Thirteen Records Fall At Tuskegee Relays

San Antonio Register p. 3 Apr 20-38

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, Alabama.—The flying feet of Southern boys ripped to shreds seven old records in the running events in the college section, one in the class A high school section, while the jumpers and vaulters and sturdy weight men were breaking four records in their specialties. In all, thirteen new records were placed on the record book during the running of the annual Tuskegee relays, last week-end.

Mozelle Ellerbee, Tuskegee's Drake relay century winner, clipped three-tenths of a second off the old record, smashing it down to 9.5 seconds. Lilburn Williams, Xavier university's hefty weight man, who smashed the Penn relay discus mark this spring with a throw of over 155 feet, broke his own record, set last year, by hurling the platter out 145 feet 7½ inches. Not contented with this he proceeded to break his own record in the shot put by pushing the ball out 48 feet, 7½ inches. Walter Farmer, of Xavier university (unattached) raised the height in the pole vault to 12 feet 6 inches. George Mitchell, Morehouse college elongated quarter- miler, was turned into a 400 meters hurdle man and he proceeded to set a new record of 54.5 seconds, lowering the time in this grueling event by 1.6 seconds. In the 120 yards high hurdles, Gilder Farrow of Xavier university set a new record of 15 seconds flat. In the high jump, Joshua Williamson, of Xavier university turned on his team mate, Lloyd Thompson, the national A.A.U. indoor high jump champion for 1938, and defeated him with a leap of 6 feet 5¼ inches. It might be interesting to note that Xavier university won the first three places in the event. Lloyd Thompson was second with a leap of 6 feet 4½ inches, and Arthur Baker of Xavier was third with 6 feet 3 inches, while Lee Terrant, a high school boy from Immaculata high school, Birmingham, Alabama, was fourth with a height of 6 feet 2 inches. In the 440-yard college relay, the Xavier university sprinters won this event with ease, cutting two-tenths of a second off their 1937 record by running the distance in 42 seconds flat. This record-breaking quartet was composed of Woods, Wilson, Miles, and Brown. A few minutes later, this same group returned to the cinders and smashed the record in the 880-yard relay which was held by Prairie View at 1 minute 28.1 seconds, to 1 minute 27.9 seconds. The Xavier university middle-distance runners were not denied their chance at record breaking. The two-mile team composed of Weeks, Gwyn, Marc, and Briscoe lowered the two-mile meet mark 6.3 seconds, running the distance in 8 minutes 1.2 seconds. The old record was 8 minutes 7.5 seconds, set by Tuskegee last year.

Prairie View continued to dominate the mile relay as record breaking went right on through the final event. The Panthers, regarded as a possible narrow favorite over the field, was conceded no chance of lowering the meet record but they did break it, running the mile in 3 minutes 19.8 seconds, for the fastest time in Tuskegee relays and Prairie View history. They won because of the heroic anchor turned in by John Marion, their 1937 national A.A.U. junior 800 meters champion, thus Prairie View State college will retain the magnificent Frank A. Young challenge trophy for another year.

In the Class A 440 yards high school relay championship of America, four smooth running youngsters from the Booker Washington high school, Dallas, Texas, lowered the record in this event three-tenths of a second, setting it at 43.8 seconds. The old record was 44.1 seconds, set by the same school in 1934.

White Wins Moton Mile

The classic Moton mile saw twenty-two starters take the pole with Eugene Brown of Clark university, the 1935, 1936, and 1937 champion, as the favorite. However, Brown could finish no better than fourth. The new champion, Gerald White, of Morehouse college, running a fine race in 4 minutes and 34.6 seconds to win with seconds left in him.

In the Medley high school relay, Tuskegee Institute high school was victorious by inches over the Booker Washington high school of Tulsa, Oklahoma.

SUMMARIES

Special Events

100-yard dash—Won by Ellerbe (Tuskegee); Holmes (Florida) second; Graves (Xavier) third; Blockett (Xavier) fourth. Time: 9.5 sec. New meet record. Old meet record by J. Collins (Fort Valley), 1928.

400 meters hurdles—Won by Mitchell (Morehouse; Farrow (Xavier) second; Adams (Tuskegee) third; Morrow (Xavier) fourth. Time: 54.5 sec. New meet record. Old meet record 56.2 by Jack Knight (Tuskegee) 1937.

120-yard high hurdles—Won by G. Farrow (Xavier); W. Adams (Tuskegee) second; W. Brown (Xavier) third; E. Carson (Bethune-Cookman) fourth. Time: 15 sec. New meet record. Old meet record 15.6 by Hayes (Wiley) 1937.

Pole vault—Won by Walter Farmer (Xavier), 12 feet, 6 in.; J. D. Lewis (Morehouse), second, 11 ft.; Wendell Brown (Xavier), third, 10 ft. 6 in.; Clifford Barton, (Florida) fourth. New meet record. Old meet record 11 ft. 6½ in., by B. Hamilton (Straight), 1933.

Shot put—Won by L. Williams (Xavier), 48 ft. 7½ in.; R. Williams (Alcorn A. and M. College) second, 43 ft. 10 in.; Page (Morehouse) third, 41 ft., 4¼ in.; Lee (Florida) fourth, 38 ft., 11¼ in. New meet record. Old meet record 45 ft. 6¾ inches by L. Williams (Xavier) 1937.

High jump—Won by Joshua Williamson (Xavier) 6 ft. 5¼ in.; Lloyd Thompson (Xavier) 6 ft., 5½ in., second; Arthur Baker (Xavier) third, 6 ft., 2 in., fourth. New meet record. Old meet record by Lloyd Thompson (Xavier) 6 ft., 4½ in., in 1935.

Discus—Won by Lilburn Williams (Xavier) 145 ft., 7½ in.; Robert Williams (Alcorn) 137 ft., 6½ in., second; Daniel Turner (Xavier) third, 119 ft., 1 in; Haywood Oubre (Dillard) fourth, 118 ft., 11½ in. New meet record. Old meet record 142 ft ¾ in., by L. Williams (Xavier) 1937.

Javelin throw—Won by R. Baker (Langston University) 184 ft., 8 in.; J. Hines (Bethune-Cookman) 182 ft.; Neely (Florida) 164 ft., 10 in.; Haywood Oubre (Dillard University) 161 ft., 3 in.

Broad jump—Won by Jerming Blackett (Xavier) 23 ft., 2½ in.; C. Britt (Langston University) second, 22 ft. 2 3/8 in.; Ulysses Amos (Morehouse) third, 22 ft., 1 7/8 in.; George Mitchell (Morehouse) fourth, 22 ft., ¾ in.

One-mile college run—Won by Gerald White (Morehouse); Claude Joiner (Dillard), second; Eristus Sams (Tuskegee), third; Eugene Brown (Clark), fourth. Time: 4 min. 34.6 sec. New meet record. Old meet record 4 min. 34.7 sec.

College Relays

440-yard college relay—Won by Xavier (Woods. Wilson, Miles, Brown); Prairie View, second; Florida, third; Edwards Waters college, fourth. Time: 42 sec. New meet record. Old record, 42.2 sec. Hicks, Wood, Mills, Brown (Xavier), 1937.

880-yard college. relay—Won by Xavier (Woods, Wilson, Miles, and Brown); Florida, second; State Teachers College, third. Time: 1 min. 27.9 sec. New meet record. Old record, 1 min., 28.1 sec., Botts, Pickett, Stanley. Allieniece (Prairie View), 1937.

Two-mile college relay—Won by Xavier (Weeks, Gwyn, Briscoe, Eugene) Tuskegee, second; Xavier, third; State Teachers College, fourth. Time 8 min., 1-2/10 sec. New meet record. Old record, 8 min. 7-5/10 sec., by Street, Knight, Delton, Campbell (Tuskegee) 1937.

One mile college relay—Won by Prairie View College (Hollins, Marks, Allieniece, Marion); Morehouse, second; Tuskegee, third. Time: 3.19-2/10. New meet record. Old record, 3.20-8/10 by Pickett, Allieniece, Stanley and Marion, Prairie View, 1937.

High School

Class A high school 440-yard relay —Won by Booker Washington, Dallas, Texas. Time: 43.8 sec. New meet record. Old record 44.1 by Booker Washington high school, Dallas, 1934.

Class B 440-yard relay—Won by Immaculata High School, Birmingham; Snow Hill Institute, second; Washington public school, third. Time: 46.2.

Class B 880-yards relay—Won by Immaculata high school, Birmingham; Snow Hill Institute, second; Time: 1 min., 35 sec. New meet record. Old meet record 1 min. 37.4.

Class A 880 high school relay—Won by Booker Washington high school, Tulsa; McDonough high, New Orleans, second; Booker Washington, Dallas, third; Merill high, Pine Bluff, fourth. Time: 1 min. 33.5 sec.

High school medley relay—Won by Tuskegee; Booker T. Washington, Tulsa, second; Booker Washington, Dallas, third.

One-mile high school relay—Won by Booker Washington, Tulsa; Booker Washington, Atlanta, second; Booker Washington, Dallas, third. Time: 3 min. 34.8.

Richard Cohen Cops Southern Net Title

San Antonio Texas Register p. 3 Apr 20-38

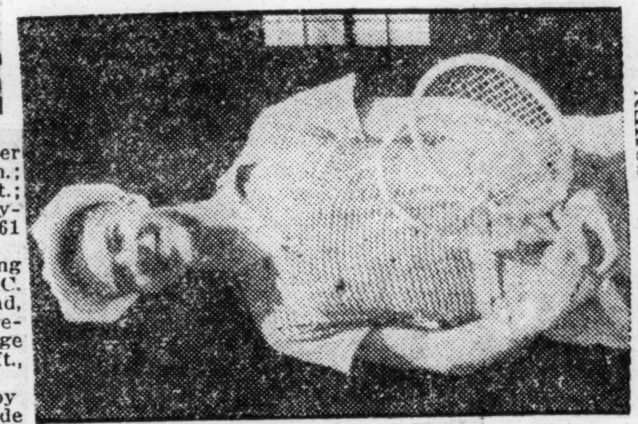
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, Ala.—Richard Cohen, the smooth stroking stylist from Xavier university, crashed through to win the Southern intercollegiate singles tennis crown after forcing Hobart Thomas of Prairie View College to default in the semi-final round. In the final round, Cohen beat Duke Dummond of Florida A. & M College 6-4, 6-1, 6-2. Thus upon Cohen's shoulders rest the burden of carrying on for the South in the Williams cup play where the Jackson brothers, Nathaniel and Frank, Lloyd Scott and [illegible] McCampbell left off.

Roumania Peters, Tuskegee freshman, won the intercollegiate women's singles crown by defeating her sister, Margaret, in the final [illegible] 6-3, 2-6, 6-4. This was one of the best matches of the tournament. To reach the final round Roumania came through a grueling match which lasted an hour and a half against Susie Washington, Florida A. & M. college freshman.

Cohen and Johnson of Xavier university won the Southern intercollegiate doubles championship by defeating Thomas and Bailey of Prairie View 7-5, 6-3, 7-5. Margaret and Roumania Peters won the Southern intercollegiate doubles championship by defeating Washington and Maxwell of Florida A. & M. college 6-3, 6-2.

In national interscholastic play, Howard Minnis, Dorchester Academy, McIntosh, Georgia, the 1937 champion, again won the boys' singles by defeating Archie Yates of Tuskegee Institute high school 6-1, 6-0.

Minnis teamed with his partner P. Stone, also of Dorchester Academy, and won the national interscholastic doubles championship by defeating A. Yates and C. C. Powell of Tuskegee Institute high school 6-2; 6-2.



RICHARD COHEN

The girls' singles event was won by Helen Hutchinson, Tuskegee Institute high school, who defeated her teammate, Margaret Washington, Tuskegee Institute high school 6-0, 6-0.

Thirteen Records Fall At Tuskegee Relays

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, Alabama.—The flying feet of Southern boys ripped to shreds seven old records in the running events in the college section, one in the class A high school section, while the jumpers and vaulters and sturdy weight men were breaking four records in their specialties. In all, thirteen new records were placed on the record book during the running of the annual Tuskegee relays, last week-end.

Rozelle Ellerbee, Tuskegee's Drake relay century winner, clipped three-tenths of a second off the old record, smashing it down to 9.5 seconds. Lilburn Williams, Xavier university's [illegible] weight man, who [illegible] Penn relay discus mark this spring with a throw of over 155 feet, broke his own record, set last year, by hurling the platter out 145 feet 7½ inches. Not contented with this he proceeded to break his own record in the shot put by pushing the ball [illegible] feet, 7½ inches. Wardell Farmer, of Xavier university (unattached) raised the height in the pole vault to 12 feet 6 inches. George Mitchell, Morehouse college elongated quarter- miler, was turned into a 400 meters hurdle man and he proceeded to set a new record of 54.5 seconds, lowering the time in this grueling event by 1.6 seconds. In the 120 yards high hurdles, Gilder Farrow of Xavier university set a new record of 15 seconds flat. In the high jump, Joshua Williamson, of Xavier university turned on his team mate, Lloyd Thompson, the national A.A.U. indoor high jump champion for 1938, and defeated him with a leap of 6 feet 5¼ inches. It might be interesting to note that Xavier university won the first three places in the event. Lloyd Thompson was second with a leap of 6 feet 4½ inches, and Arthur Baker of Xavier was third with 6 feet 3 inches, while Lee Terrant, a high school boy from Immaculata high school, Birmingham, Alabama, was fourth with a height of 6 feet 2 inches. In the 440-yard college relay, the Xavier university sprinters won this event with ease, cutting two-tenths of a second off their 1937 record by running the distance in 42 seconds flat. This record-breaking quartet was composed of Woods, Wilson, Miles, and Brown. A few minutes later, this same group returned to the cinders and smashed the record in the 880-yard relay which was held by Prairie View at 1 minute 28.1 seconds, to 1 minute 27.9 seconds. The Xavier university middle-distance runners were not denied their chance at record breaking. The two-mile team composed of Weeks, Gwyn, Marc, and Briscoe lowered the two-mile meet mark 6.3 seconds, running the distance in 8 minutes 1.2 seconds. The old record was 8 minutes 7.5 seconds, set by Tuskegee last year.

Prairie View continued to dominate the mile relay as record breaking went right on through the final event. The Panthers, regarded as a possible narrow favorite over the field, was conceded no chance of lowering the meet record but they did break it, running the mile in 3 minutes 19.8 seconds, for the fastest time in Tuskegee relays and Prairie View history. They won because of the heroic anchor turned in by John Marion, their 1937 national A.A.U. junior 800 meters champion, thus retain the magnificent Frank A. Young challenge trophy for another year.

In the Class A 440 yards high school relay championship of America, four smooth running youngsters from the Booker Washington high school, Dallas, Texas, lowered the record in this event three-tenths of a second, setting it at 43.8 seconds. The old record was 44.1 seconds, set by the same school in 1934.

White Wins Moton Mile

The classic Moton mile [illegible] twenty-two starters take the [illegible] with Eugene Brown of Clark university, the 1935, 1936, and 19[illegible] champion, as the favorite. However, Brown could finish no better than fourth. The new champion, Gerald White, of Morehouse college, running a fine race in 4 minutes and 34.6 seconds to win with seconds left in him.

In the Medley high school relay Tuskegee Institute high school was victorious by inches over the Booker Washington high school of Tulsa, Oklahoma.

SUMMARIES

Special Events

100-yard dash—Won by Ellerbe (Tuskegee); Holmes (Florida) second; Graves (Xavier) third; Blocker (Xavier) fourth. Time: 9.5 sec. New meet record. Old meet record by Collins (Fort Valley), 1928.

400 meters hurdles—Won by Mitchell (Morehouse; Farrow (Xavier) second; Adams (Tuskegee) third; Morrow (Xavier) fourth. Time: 54.5 sec. New meet record. Old meet record 56.2 by Jack Knight (Tuskegee) 1937.

120-yard high hurdles—Won by Gilder Farrow (Xavier); W. Adams (Tuskegee) second; W. Brown (Xavier) third; E. Carson (Bethune-Cookman) fourth. Time: 15 sec. New meet record 15.6 by [illegible] Old meet record 45 ft. 6¾ inches by L. Williams (Xavier), 1937.

High Jump—Won by Joshua Williamson (Xavier) 6 ft. 5¼ in.; Lloyd Thompson (Xavier) 6 ft., 5½ in., second; Arthur Baker (Xavier) third, 6 ft., 2 in., fourth. New meet record. Old meet record by Lloyd Thompson (Xavier) 6 ft., 4½ in., in 1935.

Discus—Won by Lilburn Williams (Xavier) 145 ft., 7½ in.; Robert Williams (Alcorn) 137 ft., 6½ in., second; Daniel Turner (Xavier) third, 119 ft., 1 in; Haywood Oubre (Dillard) fourth, 118 ft., 11½ in. New meet record. Old meet record 142 ft. ¾ in., by L. Williams (Xavier) 1937.

Javelin throw—Won by R. Baker (Langston University) 184 ft., 8 in.; J. Hines (Bethune-Cookman) 182 ft.; Neely (Florida) 164 ft., 10 in.; Haywood Oubre (Dillard University) 161 ft., 3 in.

Broad jump—Won by Jerming Blackett (Xavier) 23 ft., 2½ in.; C. Britt (Langston University) second, 22 ft. 2 3/8 in.; Ulysses Amos (Morehouse) third, 22 ft., 1 7/8 in.; George Mitchell (Morehouse) fourth, 22 ft., ¾ in.

One-mile college run—Won by Gerald White (Morehouse); Claude Joiner (Dillard), second; Eristus Sams (Tuskegee), third; Eugene Brown (Clark), fourth. Time: 4 min. 34.6 sec. New meet record. Old meet record 4 min. 34.7 sec.

College Relays

440-yard college relay—Won by Xavier (Woods, Wilson, Miles, Brown); Prairie View, second; Florida, third; Edwards Waters college, fourth. Time: 42 sec. New meet record. Old record, 42.2 sec. Hicks, Wood, Mills, Brown (Xavier), 1937.

880-yard college relay—Won by Xavier (Woods, Wilson, Miles, and Brown); Florida, second; State Teachers College, third. Time: 1 min. 27.9 sec. New meet record. Old record, 1 min., 28.1 sec., Botts, Pickett, Stanley. Allieniece (Prairie View), 1937.

Two-mile college relay—Won by Xavier (Weeks, Gwyn, Briscoe, Eugene) Tuskegee, second; Xavier, third; State Teachers College, fourth. Time 8 min., 1-2/10 sec. New meet record. Old record, 8 min. 7-5/10 sec., by Street, Knight, Delton, Campbell (Tuskegee) 1937.

One mile college relay—Won by Prairie View College (Hollins, Marks, Allieniece, Marion); Morehouse, second; Tuskegee, third. Time: 3.19-2/10. New meet record. Old record, 3.20-8/10 by Pickett, Allieniece, Stanley and Marion, Prairie View, 1937.

High School

Class A high school 440-yard relay—Won by Booker Washington, Dallas, Texas. Time: 43.8 sec. New meet record. Old record 44.1 by Booker Washington high school, Dallas, 1934.

Class B 440-yard relay—Won by Immaculata high school, Birmingham; Snow Hill Institute, second; Time: 1 min., 35 sec. New meet record. Old meet record 1 min. 37.4.

Class A 880 high school relay—Won by Booker Washington high school, Tulsa; McDonough high, New Orleans, second; Booker Washington, Dallas, third; Merill high, Pine Bluff, fourth. Time: 1 min. 33.5 sec.

High school medley relay—Won by Tuskegee; Booker T. Washington, Tulsa, second; Booker Washington, Dallas, third.

One-mile high school relay—Won by Booker Washington, Tulsa; Booker Washington, Atlanta, second; Booker Washington, Dallas, third. Time: 3 min. 34.8.

Richard Cohen Cops Southern Net Title

San Antonio Texas Register

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, Ala.—Richard Cohen, the smooth stroking stylist from Xavier university, crashed through to win the Southern intercollegiate singles tennis crown after forcing Hobart Thomas of Prairie View College to default in the semi-final round. In the final round, Cohen beat Duke Dummond of Florida A & M College 6-4, 6-1, 6-2. Thus upon Cohen's shoulders rest the burden of carrying on for the South in the Williams cup play where the Jackson brothers, Nathaniel and Frank, Lloyd Scott and [illegible] McCampbell left off.

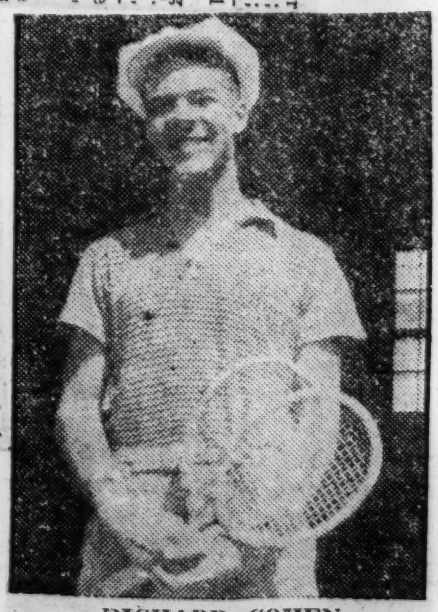
Roumania Peters, Tuskegee freshman, won the intercollegiate women's singles crown by defeating her sister, Margaret, in the final round 6-3, 2-6, 6-4. This was one of the best matches of the tournament. To reach the final round Roumania came through a gruelling match which lasted an hour and a half against Susie Washington, Florida A. & M. college freshman.

Cohen and Johnson of Xavier university won the Southern intercollegiate doubles championship by defeating Thomas and Bailey of Prairie View 7-5, 6-3, 7-5. Margaret and Roumania Peters won the Southern intercollegiate doubles championship by defeating Washington and Maxwell of Florida A. & M. college 6-3, 6-2.

In national interscholastic play, Howard Minnis, Dorchester Academy, McIntosh, Georgia, the 1937 champion, again won the boys' singles by defeating Archie Yates of Tuskegee Institute high school 6-1, 6-0.

Minnis teamed with his partner P. Stone, also of Dorchester Academy, and won the national interscholastic doubles championship by defeating A. Yates and C. C. Powell of Tuskegee Institute high school 6-2; 6-2.

The girls' singles event was won by Helen Hutchinson, Tuskegee Institute high school, who defeated her teammate, Margaret Washington, Tuskegee Institute high school 6-0, 6-0.



RICHARD COHEN

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE MAKES ANNUAL 'T' AWARDS TO ATHLETES

Argus, Phila. Louisville

Alonzo Redmon, Kansas City, Mo., Among Those to be Honored by Athletic Department for Football Prowess

Dai 6-3-38

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, Ala.—During the Commencement season each year honors are awarded to students who have participated in intercollegiate and interscholastic athletics. The recommendation for the Varsity "T" and the High School Monogram is made by the coaches of the respective teams. The coveted athletic honors are awarded upon the approval of the director of physical education and the committee on the regulation of athletics.

Those approved for awards for the Academic Year, 1937-1938, are as follows:

Varsity "T" - Football

Bernard Baston	'40	Topeka, Kas.
Genoa Botts	'39	Colorado Springs, Colo.
John Bracken	'38	Hastings, Fla.
Albert Brown	'38	Savannah, Ga.
Stanton Brown	'40	Snow Hill, Ala.
John Curry	'38	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Oscar Downs	'39	Chillicothe, Ohio
Louis Duncan	'39	Merryville, La.
Mozelle Ellerbe	'40	Charleston, S. C.
Albert Frazier	'38	Mt. Meigs, Ala.
James Griffin	'38	Canton, Miss.
Jody Harris	'38	Chicago, Ill.
Lloyd Jones	'40	Mt. Sterling, Ky.
Shephard Knighton	'38	Indianapolis, Ind.
Joseph W. North	'38	Galveston, Tex.
Amos Parker	'38	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Albert Powell	'38	Ellisville, Miss.
Alonzo Redmon	'38	Kansas City, Mo.
Eristes Sams	'38	Beaumont, Texas
Upshaw Sams	'41	Beaumont, Texas
Allen Scisco	'39	Dowagiac, Mich.
Lewis Slade	'41	New Orleans, La.
Maxwell Vails	'38	Tuscaloosa, Ala.
Jack Smith	'40	Ames, Iowa

Manager's Award

Nathaniel Montgomery	'38	Ft. Worth, Texas

Varsity "T" Basketball - Men

Woodruff Adams	'38	Mansfield, La.
Genoa Botts	'39	Mt. Sterling, Ky.
James Fuller	'40	Gary, Ind.
Jody, Harris, captain	'38	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Lloyd Jones	'40	Chillicothe, Ohio
Allen Scisco	'39	Dowagica, Mich
Maxwell Vails	'38	Tuscaloosa, Ala.

Manager's Award

Herndon Harrison	'38	Birmingham, Ala

Varsity "T" Track - Boys

Woodruff Adams	'38	Mansfield, La.
Frederick Cox	'38	Fairfield, La.
Louis Duncan	'39	Ottawa, Kas.
Mozelle Ellerbe	'40	Palatka, Fla.
Benjamin Lever	'38	Pine Bluff, Ark.
Matthew Richardson	'38	Iberville, La.
Willie Roberts	'39	Bessemer City, N. C.
Eristus Sams	'38	Beaumont, Texas
Upshaw Sams	'41	Beaumont, Texas
Allen Scisco, Captain	'39	Dowagiac, Mich.
Louis Slade	'41	New Orleans, La.
Ernest Simms	'41	Tuskegee Institute, Ala.
Aubrey Williams	'41	Los Angeles, Cal.

Manager's Award

Charles Qualls	'38	Houston, Texas

Varsity Tennis "T" - Boys

Wendell W. Powell	'38	Tuskegee Institute, Ala.
Virgil Hendley	'39	Nashville, Tenn.
Wendell Hampton	'39	Okmulgee, Okla.
Jody Harris	'38	Pittsburgh, Pa.

Varsity Golf "T" - Men

Alfred Holmes	'38	Atlanta, Ga.
Maxwell Vails	'38	Tuscaloosa, Ala.

High School Monogram - Football

Josh Brown	'39	Hilton, Ga.
Henderson Ford	'39	Houston, Texas
James Foy	'40	Tuskegee Institute, Ala.
Isaac Graves	'38	Tuscumbia, Ala.
Raymond Head	'39	Griffin, Ga.
James Johnson	'38	Rosedale, Miss.
Reo James Little	'40	Forest, Miss.
Crawford Mason	'38	Tuskegee, Ala.
John McNairy	'41	Clarksdale, Miss.
Thomas Morrison	'40	Elkin, N. C.
Frederick Moore	'38	Somervile, N. J.
Howard Ott	'38	Chicago, Ill.
Alonzo Seymour	'39	Montgomery, Ala.
Nathaniel Sharpe		Snowdown, Ala.
Hector Strong	'38	Memphis, Tenn.
Howard Williams	'39	Los Angeles, Cal.

Manager's Award

Cleophus Stewart	'38	Macon, Miss.

High School Monogram - Basketball

Henderson Ford	'38	Houston, Texas
Howard Ott	'38	Chicago, Ill.
Charles Lewis	'39	Chicago, Ill.
Howard Williams	'39	Los Angeles, Cal.
Karl Hamilton	'38	Detroit, Mich.
Eliot Van Zandt	'38	Chicago, Ill.
John W. Sewell	'39	Chicago, Ill.
Hector Strong	'38	Memphis, Tenn.

High School Monogram - Track Boys

Josh Brown	'39	Hilton, Ga.
Raymond Head	'39	Griffin, Ga.
William Kitt	'40	Milstead, Ala.
Charlie Rhone	'40	Tuskegee Institute, Ala.
Hector Strong	'38	Memphis, Tenn.
Fred Thomas	'40	Inwood, Long Island, N. Y.

Varsity "T" Basketball - Women

Jessie Abbott	'40	Tuskegee Institute, Ala.
Dorothy Ballard	'40	Philadelphia, Pa.
Margaret Barnes	'40	Kalamazoo, Mich.
Nellie Campbell	'40	Tallahasese, Ala.
Juanita Hill	'41	Los Angeles, Cal.
Albertha Hunt	'40	York, S. C.
Lula Hymes	'39	Atlanta, Ga.
Josephine Lee	'41	Lawton, Okla.
Cora Lee McClinick	'38	Bluefield, West Va.
Mable Smith	'39	Atlanta, Ga.
Connie Williams	'39	Kingsland, Ark.
Ruth Wright	'40	Tuskegee Institute, Ala.

Manager's Award

Bluefield, West Va.	Earline Cheatham		'38

National A. A. U., Women's Senior Track and Field Championship.

1937 Award Championship Jackets

Jessie Abott	'40	Tuskegee Institute, Ala.
Celestine Birge	'38	Tuskegee Institute, Ala.
Cora Gaines	'38	Snow Hill, Ala.
Helen Hutchinson	'39	Tuskegee Institute, Ala.
Lula Hymes	'39	Atlanta Ga,
Mable Smith	'39	Atlanta Ga,
Florence Wright	'37	Tuskegee Institute, Ala.

Varsity Track "T" - Women

Celestine Brige	'38	Tuskegee Institute, Ala.
Cora Lee McClinick	'38	Bluefield, West Va.
Lula Hymes	'39	Atlanta, Ga.
Cora Gaines	'38	Snow Hill, Ala.
Jessie Abbott	'40	Tuskegee Institute, Ala.
Mable Smith	'39	Atlanta, Ga.
Margaret Barnes	'40	Kalamazoo, Mich.
Natalie Collins	'41	Redlands, Cal.
Costello Kennedy	'38	Dover, Okla.

High School "T" Tennis - Boys

Charles C. Powell	'39	Tuskegee Institute, Ala.
Archie Yates	'38	Tuskegee Institute, Ala.

Varsity Tennis "T" - Women

Margaret Peters	'41	Washington, D. C.
Roumania Peters	'41	Washington, D. C.

Varsity Golf "T" - Women

Cora Lee McClinick	'38	Bluefield, West Va.

High School Monogram - Girls

Celestine Birge	'38	Tuskegee Institute, Ala.
Elizabeth Campbell	'39	Tuskegee Institute, Ala.
Mae Lillie Collins	'40	Tuskegee Institute, Ala.
Otelia Darden	'40	Tuskegee Institute, Ala.
Vernida Gozzilion	'40	Tuskegee Institute, Ala.
Helen Howard	'40	Tuskegee Institute, Ala.
Lillian Jemison	'38	Tuskegee Institute, Ala.
Alfretta Johnson	'39	Tuskegee Institute, Ala.

High School Manager's Award

Martha Driver	'38	Suffolk, Va.

High School Track Monogram - Girls

Elsie Reed	'40	Tuskegee Institute, Ala.
Ralpheen Reid	'39	Tuskegee Institute, Ala.
Mary Thompson	'41	Tuskegee Institute, Ala.
Reaper Thomas	'38	Montgomery, Ala.
Rose Williamson	'39	Tuskegee Institute, Ala.

High School Manager's Award

Martha Driver	'38	Tuskegee Institute, Ala.

High School Track Monogram - Girls

Otelia Darden	'41	Tuskegee Institute, Ala.
Elsie Reid	'41	Suffolk, Va.
Hlen Hutchinson	'39	Tuskegee Institute, Ala.
Gladys Judkins	'41	Tuskegee Institute, Ala.
Alfretta Johnson	'41	Mobile, Ala.

High School Monogram Tennis - Girls

Margaret Washington	'38	Tuskegee Institute, Ala.
Helen Htuchinson	'39	Tuskegee Institute. Ala

SPORTS- 1938

St. Petersburg Fla. Times
November 22, 1938

Negro Teams Play For Championship Here Thanksgiving

Two negro football teams will meet on Gibbs high school field Thursday afternoon at 3 p.m. for the district championship of the west coast and the right to play in the state negro football championships.

The Gibbs high Gladiators, undefeated in six district games this fall, meet the powerful Bartow Tigers, who also are undefeated.

The Gladiators are planning to introduce a new system of football in this game as developed by Assistant Coach T. C. Walker. In Walker's brand, he has the guards pulling out of the line to take a pass from center and run with the ball. Noah Bradley Gaines is head coach of the Gladiators.

Atlanta Ga. Constitution
November 23, 1938

Morris Brown, Clark Hold Pep Meetings

Perhaps the most bitter struggle to be witnessed this season between colored football teams will take place at Ponce DeLeon Park Thursday afternoon at 2 o'clock between Morris Brown College and Clark University, two local schools who are classed as the bitterest of rivals.

A pep meeting at both schools will be held tonight. At Morris Brown alumni and students will prime their team for battle with a huge celebration. They will assemble on the campus and hold a before game caucus. Many out-of-town alumni are here for the game and will participate in the meeting.

The same will be happening at Clark. There they will burn the Wolverines in effigy with a huge bonfire.

Nashville, Tenn. Tennessean
November 27, 1938

Streaks Meet Chattanooga At Dell Today

Bernie Jefferson, Famous Northwestern Star, Will Strut

Featuring the touchdown twins Bernie Jefferson and Blue Moon Jackson, the Nashville Silver Streaks, Negro professional football team, will make their inaugural home appearance this afternoon at Sulphur Dell.

Their victims will be the Chattanooga Blue Tornadoes, a combination of the Lookout City's two crack outfits. The game will start at 2 p. m. A crowd of 4,000 is anticipated.

Jefferson, great Wildcat ball-toter who happened into the city on a visit with friends and who was recruited by Coach Jackson for service, will be at left-halfback in the locals' lineup.

Jefferson rated a number of All Big Ten and All-America selections this year and was voted by Midwest opponents as the most dangerous backfield man in the conference.

Blue Moon Jackson is a home-spun product, who got all of his experience on the sandlots. But he can travel, brother, and will be giving Jefferson a merry run for his laurels this afternoon.

Blue Moon, who is playing tutor, announced that his lineup would be as follows: Rhodes and Childress, ends; McKnight and Sykes, tackles; Glass and Whitmore, guards; Teddington, center; Douglass, quarter; Powers and Jefferson, halves; Phillips, full.

Opelika Ala. News
November 22, 1938

Negro High Team Cards Game Here On Thanksgiving

Opelika grid fans who think Thanksgiving isn't Thanksgiving without a football game will have the opportunity of seeing a unique game here Thursday afternoon at the Fairgrounds when the Purple Panthers of Opelika Colored High School meet the Russell County Training School eleven. The game is scheduled to start at 2 o'clock and admission is 10c and 15c.

The Opelika negro eleven has compiled an enviable record this year having won six, tied one and lost one. They are undefeated and unscored on this season on the home field.

The team probably deserves an "iron man" title, having scheduled three games in seven days. Last Friday they defeated Wetumpka in Wetumpka, tonight they travel to Roanoke for a game and Thursday evening they play here in Opelika. Some schedule!

With no game in the immediate vicinity on Thanksgiving Day a number of white fans are expected to turn out and see the colored boys play. Prof W. E. Morton and Coach Costen have built up an excellent team this season and are anxious to have the white people of Opelika see them in action.

Tuskegee Quintet Slates 15 Games

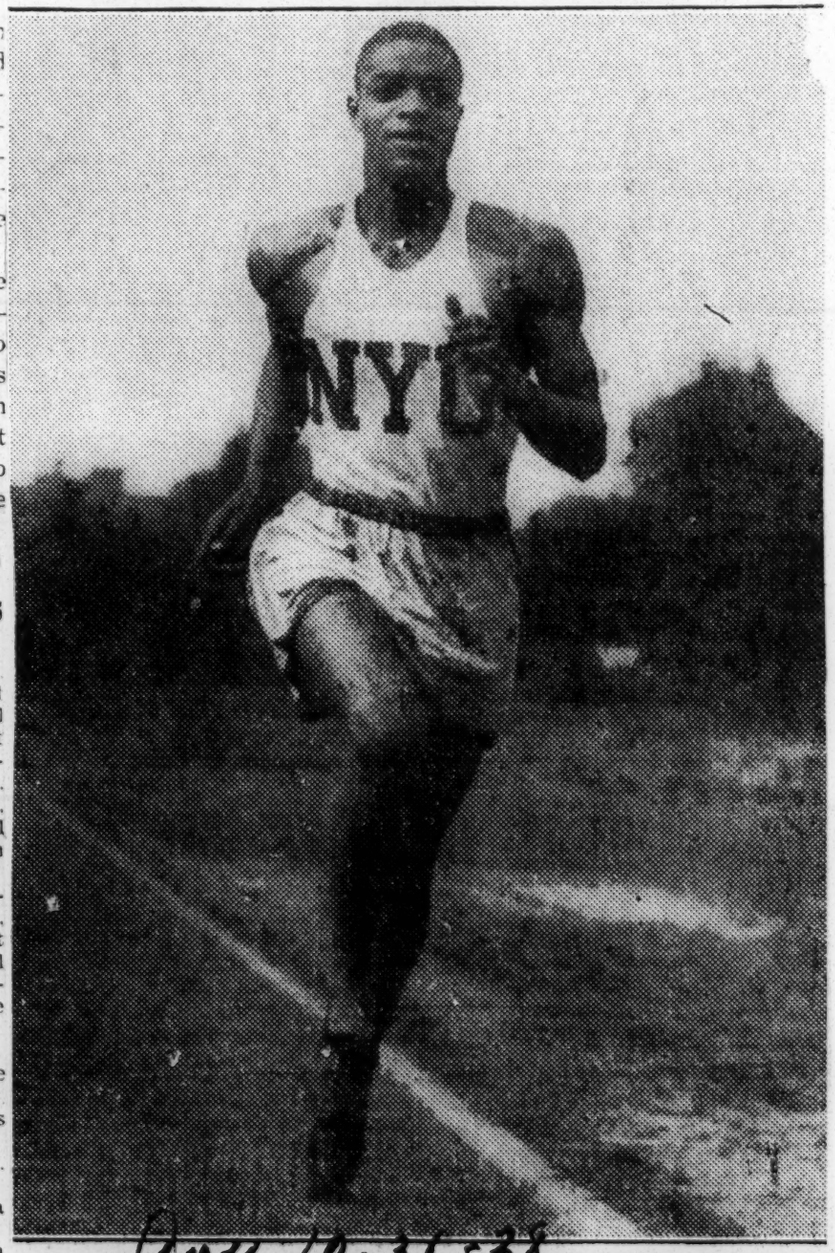
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA. Dec. 19.—The Tuskegee Golden Quint will play a schedule of 15 basketball games during the season of 1939 it was announced today by the committee on the regulation of athletics. The opening engagement, January 7, is with Morehouse College and will be played on the Maroon court in Atlanta.

The last game, prior to the Southern Conference basketball tournament, which will be held in Logan Hall, at the Institute, February 23, 24, 25, will be played with Morris Brown College of Atlanta on the Tigers' home court.

The complete schedule follows:

Jan. 7—Tuskegee vs. Morehouse College in Atlanta.
Jan. 14—Tuskegee vs. Teachers College at Tuskegee.
Jan. 16-17—Tuskegee vs. Florida A. and M. College at Tallahassee.
Jan. 21—Tuskegee vs. Talladega College at Talladega.
Jan. 27-28—Tuskegee vs. Florida A. and M. College at Tuskegee.
Jan. 30-31—Tuskegee vs. Fisk University at Tuskegee.
Feb. 4.—Tuskegee vs. LeMoyne College at Tuskegee.
Feb. 7—Tuskegee vs. Morris Brown College at Atlanta.
Feb. 10—Tuskegee vs. State Teachers College at Montgomery.
Feb. 11—Tuskegee vs. State Teachers College at Tuskegee.
Feb. 15—Tuskegee vs. Morehouse College at Tuskegee.
Feb. 17—Tuskegee vs. Morris Brown College at Tuskegee.

In K. of C. Games January 7



JAMES E. HERBERT of N. Y. University who is one of several stars in the Knights of Columbus Games in Brooklyn, January 7.

No Movies of Louis-Lewis Go

NEW YORK—Movie companies usually filming championship fights are not expected to do so with the January 25 battle between Joe Louis and John Henry Lewis. The reason given in film circles is that the film would not have the drawing power that a fight film featuring a white and colored fighter would have.

John Henry will return east, December 26, to begin training at Madame Bey's camp in Summit, N.J. After January 2, Joe will be in training about twenty miles from his opponent in Pompton Lakes.

Toles Listed for Farr

Roscoe Toles, who stands fifth on the list of logical challengers of Louis, has been offered a fight with Farr, possibly on January 13.

Tiger Jack Fox was up in Pompton Lakes, Monday, trying to get in shape for his pending battle with Mello Bettina. If he is not ready in time, Joe Louis's stablemate, Dave Clark, may fight in his place.

Fourteen Negroes Win NBS Ratings

WASHINGTON, D. C.—(ANP)—Led by Joe Louis, John Henry Lewis and Henry Armstrong, champions in four divisions, a total of fourteen colored fighters won ratings in the National Boxing Association's quarterly lists released this week.

Although there was some objection by rating committee members, Tony Galento was again ranked behind Champion Joe Louis as the No. 1 heavyweight challenger, with Lou Nova, who trounced Tommy Farr last week, in the No. 2 spot. Willie Reddish, Roscoe Toles and Arturo Lovell were ranked fourth, fifth and sixth among the aspirants.

The NBA still recognizes John Henry Lewis as light heavyweight king, with Tiger Jack Fox next. Al Gainer is fourth and Dave Clark sixth. Among middleweights Allen Matthews is sixth and Ossie Stewart rates only honorable mention.

Armstrong tops welter with Holman Williams sixth, and following "Homicide" Henry in lightweight ranks is Pedro Montanez who has slipped to sixth. Claky Wright is sixth among featherweights.

HERBERT, N. Y. U. STAR, ENTERS K. OF C. MEET

Will Strive for Third Straight Triumph in Columbus 500

James B. Herbert, fleet middle-distance runner from New York University, yesterday filed his entry for the Columbus 500, one of the feature events of the Columbus Council, Knights of Columbus, meet, which will open the major indoor track campaign in the East at the 245th Coast Artillery Armory in Brooklyn on Jan. 7.

Herbert will seek his third straight victory in this event, one of the blue-ribbon middle-distance races of the board-track season. In winning last year the Violet star came within half a second of the world record with a magnificent 1:05.5 performance. This time stands as the meet record.

After his triumph in the Columbus 500 last year Herbert ran a string of nine consecutive victories before being beaten by Wesley Wallace of Fordham in the Seton Hall meet at Newark. Since Wallace, like Herbert, is a junior at college, it is likely that their rivalry will be renewed in the Columbus 500 and other meets this season.

Among the other outstanding triumphs registered by Herbert last Winter was a victory in the National A. A. U. 600-meter championship. His total for the 1938 indoor season was eleven victories in thirteen starts. The one other setback came at the hands of Howie Borck of Manhattan in the I. C. A. A. A. 600-yard championship.

Herbert is the second top-notch runner to enter the Columbus Council meet. Don Lash, now of the Indiana State Police, last week signified his intention of competing in the Conklin 3,000-meter special, which he won in 1937 and lost by a step to Archie San Romani last year.

Atlanta, Ga. Journal
November 16, 1938

Morehouse Drills For Alabama State

Alabama State Teachers' College, with the heftiest team in the Southern conference, will invade Atlanta Friday afternoon with what many consider the most improved team in the circuit.

The Alabama outfit will meet Morehouse College at Ponce de Leon Park Saturday afternoon at 2 o'clock. The Maroon Tigers' band, under the leadership of Director James, formerly of Alabama State, and the Alabama Hornets' band will vie for honors throughout the game. These two musical organizations rank favorably with Tuskegee's famous band, and will add interest in the game.

Two of the top football players in the Southern Colored conference will be pitted against each other here. Bubber Mitchell, Morehouse climax runner, will oppose the hard running and elusive James Smith, of the Alabama team.

Women Thin Clads Run Amuck At Tuskegee Meet--Records Fall

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, Ala.—Friday the thirteenth was a very bad day for records when stellar athletes of the South and Southwest gathered at Tuskegee Institute for the tenth annual Tuskegee junior and senior women's track and field championships. The close of the record smashing program found Tuskegee in the lead of the senior division with 57 points; Prairie View, second, with 18 points; Florida A. and M. College, third, 17 points; Booker T. Washington high school of Atlanta, Ga., fourth, with 16 points, and Alabama State Teachers college, fifth, with 11 points.

LULA HYMES

Heading the list of record breakers was Lula Hymes of Tuskegee, a graduate of the Booker T. Washington high school of Atlanta and owner of the now oldest record on the books of this big women's meet, that of .06. 5/10 for the 50 meters run, a record set when she was still a high school student at Atlanta back in 1933.

This feminine phantom of the cinder path set a new mark of 12. 1/10 for the 100 meters run, besting her own 1937 top mark of 12. 4/10. Then she made the fine distance of 18 ft. 4½ in the broad jump, bettering her own national A. A. U. championship mark, and toppling her 1937 record performance of 17 ft. only did some mighty grand receiving of the slants of Usher, but he also collected two doubles as 4/10 in. To top the day, the brilliant speedster anchored the successful 440 relay team to a new mark of 50 flat, cutting down 1 and 1/10 from the record set by the Tuskegee girls in 1937, and equaled again in 1938.

MABEL SMITH

Then Mabel Smith proceeded to erase the mark for the high jump which was set back in 1932 by Ruth Westmoreland of the Atlanta university laboratory high school. The Smith girl from Atlanta, now a student at Tuskegee, leaped 5 ft. ¾ in., to shatter the oldest record on the books, that of 4 feet, 10¾ in.

Hester Brown, student of the Booker T. Washington high school of Atlanta, who won the 200 meters run in 1937 in the time of 27 seconds, returned to the scene of her last year's triumph to run a heady race and repeat her victory. She shaved a tenth of a second off her former record to set a new mark of 26.9 for the distance. In winning, she kept the lead after the first 20 yards to steadily withstand desperate efforts of Jessie Abbott to overtake her.

Cora Gaines, Tuskegee senior, and national A.A.U., 80 meters hurdle champion, lowered her own record by .2 of a second. Her new record is 13 seconds flat.

Margaret Barnes, Tuskegee freshman, entered the select class of double winners by throwing the javelin 96 ft., 8½ in., and the baseball 217 ft., 3½ in.

In the junior discus throw, two contestants, both from Tuskegee Institute high school, bettered the 59-foot effort of Francis Nall of Sandfort Consolidated high school in 1937. Elsie Reed, Tuskegee Institute high school, threw the weight 60 ft., 13 in., while Otelia Darden, Tuskegee high, also bested the old mark with a toss of 59 ft., 7⅞.

The junior women's championship was won by Snow Hill Institute with 29½ points; Macon County high school was second with 25 points; Tuskegee Institute high school was third with 18 points; Washington public school, Tuskegee, Alabama, was fourth with 10½ points, and Alabama State Teachers College high school was fifth with 10 points.

Sports - 1938

Mozelle Ellerbe, Star Of Drake Relays, Runs "100" In 9.5 To Break Old Mark

BTWHS Of Atlanta Girls Make Impressive Showing; Lula Hymes, Mable Smith Star For Tuskegee; Brown Loses In Mile

ATLANTAN THREATENS IN CENTURY

By RIC ROBERTS
(SNS Sports Editor)

TUSKEGEE INST., Ala.—(SNS)—Before 3,500 fans they ran the fastest Tuskegee Relay Carnival ever in the twelfth installment here Saturday afternoon. Not less than ten records went tumbling to the waste basket as the pick of Dixie track luminaries went to the post.

Sensational Mozelle Ellerbe of Tuskegee did another 9.5 century to smash the eight-year-old mark of 9.8 carved out by James Collins of Fort Valley Normal and Industrial Institute in 1930. Ellerbe was pressed harder than ever by Florida's Norman Holmes, Atlanta boy and BTW grad, who was a scant yard short.

Marks fell in the 100 Yard Dash, 120 Yard High Hurdles, 100 Meters Hurdles, 440 Yard Relay, 880 Yard Relay, One Mile Relay, Running High Jump, Shot Put, Discus Throwing and Pole Vault, while the old Broad Jump mark of 23 feet 4 inches was almost equalled by Brackett of Xavier who did 23 feet 2 1-2 inches.

Perhaps the outstanding achievement of the day was Walter Farmer's 12 foot 6 inch effort in the pole vault. The Xavier star added a full 12 inches to the former record of 11 feet 6 inches.

Eugene Brown, thrice winner of the Moton mile, saw his efforts put down by Gerald White of Morehouse. Bubber Mitchell, another Morehouse star, was tied in the 400 meters hurdles when Farrow of Xavier matched him in a sudden burst of speed at the finish.

Xavier University with nine firsts in the scheduled fourteen, took most of the honors but Prairie View's splendid effort in the feature one mile College Relay was a high spot of the meet. Xavier led the parade.

Morehouse had two firsts; Tuskegee, Langston, and Prairie View had one each. Relay marks in the 100 yard dash and high jump excel any marks achieved anywhere in the United States in 1938. Josh Williamson defeated Lloyd Thompson, his teammate from Xavier, in the high jump with an effort of 6 feet, 5 1-4 inches for a new relay record.

MOZELLE ELLERBE

SUMMARY

100-YARD DASH won by Ellerbe, Tuskegee; Holmes, Florida A. and M., second; Graves, Xavier, third; Blockett, Xavier, fourth. Time 9.5 seconds. New meet record; old record 9.8 seconds.

120-YARD HIGH HURDLES—Won by G. Farrow, Xavier; W. Adams, Tuskegee, second; W. Brown, Xavier, third; E. Carson, Bethune-Cookman, fourth. Time 15 seconds, new record; old record 15.6.

TWO-MILE COLLEGE RELAY—Won by Xavier, Clarence Weeks, James Gwyne, Mark V. Briscoe, Eugene Brown; Tuskegee, second, Willie B. Roberts, Eristus Sams, Louis Slade, Upshaw Sams; Xavier, third, Eldridge Williams, Charles Polden, Wendell Prescott, Bennie Henderson; Alabama State, fourth, James Jones, Millard Russell, Eugene Walton, Eddy Reid. Time 8.12 seconds.

400 METERS COLLEGE HURDLES—Won by Mitchell, Morehouse; Farrow, Xavier, second; Adams, Tuskegee, third; Morrow, Xavier, fourth. Time, 54.5 seconds, new meet record, old record 56.2.

440-YD. COLLEGE RELAY—Won by Xavier, Willard Woods, Leo Wilson, Andrew Miles, Buddy Brown; Prairie-View, second, John Marion, Van Hollins, Fred Alliniece, Curtis Marks; Florida, third, Henry Butler, Robert Griffin, Jesse Myers, Norman Holmes, Edward Waters, fourth, Johnny Gravey, Jodge King, Chas. Hicks, Theodore Shehee. Time 42 seconds, new record; old record 42.2 seconds.

880-YD. COLLEGE RELAY—Won by Xavier, Willard Woods, Leo Wilson, Andrew Miles, Buddy Brown; Florida A. and M., second. Henry Butler, Robert Griffin, Jesse Myers, Norman Holmes; Alabama State, third, Alonzo Gordon, Maxfield Graham, Theodore Crosby, Theodore Smith. Time 1 minute 27.9 seconds, new meet record; old meet record 1 minute 28.1 seconds.

ONE MILE COLLEGE RUN—Won by Gerald White, Morehouse; Claude Joiner, Dillard, second; E. Sams, Tuskegee, third; Eugene Brown, Clark, fourth. Time 4 minutes 34.6 seconds.

ONE MILE COLLEGE RELAY—Won by Prairie-View, Vaughn N. Hollins, Curtis Marks, Fred Alleniece, John Marion; Morehouse, second, Matthews, Carter, Madison Lee, Ulysses Amos, George Mitchell; Tuskegee, third, Aubrey Williams, Upshaw Sams, Mozelle Ellerbe, Frederick Cox. Time 3 min., 19.2 seconds, new meet record; old record 3 mins. 20.8 seconds.

SHOT PUT—Won by L. Williams, Xavier, 48 ft., 7 1-2 ins.; R. Williams, Alcorn A. and M. College, second, 43 ft. 10 ins.; Page, Morehouse, third, 41 ft., 4 1-4 ins.; Zee, Florida A. and M. College, fourth, 38 ft., 11 1-4 inches, new meet record; old meet record 35 ft., 6 3-4 inches.

DISCUS THROW—Won by Lilburn Williams, Xavier, 145 ft. 7 1-2 inches; Robert Williams, Alcorn A. and M. College, 137 ft., 6 1-2 inches, second; Daniel Turner, Xavier, third, 119 ft., 11 inches; Haywood Oubre, Dillard, fourth, 118 ft. 11 1-2 inches, new meet record; old meet record 142 ft. 3-4 inches.

POLE VAULT—Won by Walter Farmer, Xavier, 12 feet, 6 inches; J. D. Lewis, Morehouse, second, 11 ft.; Wendell Brown, Xavier, third, 10 ft. 6 inches; Clifford Barton, Florida A. and M. College, fourth, new meet record; old meet record 11 ft. 6 inches.

JAVELIN Throw—Won by Robert Baker, Langston, 184 ft., 1 in.; J. Haines, Bethune-Cookman, second, 182 ft; Neely, Fla. A. and M. third, 164 ft., 10 ins.; Hayward Oubre, Dillard, fourth, 161 ft. 1-2 in.

HIGH JUMP—Won by Williamson, Xavier; second, Lloyd Thompson, Xavier; third, Arthur Baker, Xavier; fourth, Leo Tarrant, Immaculate High. (Height: 6ft. 5 1-4 ins. New Record).

BOARD JUMP—Won by Blackett, Xavier; second, Seabritt, Langston; third, Amos, Morehouse; fourth, Mitchell, Morehouse. (Distance: 23ft. 2 1-4ins.)

SENIOR WOMEN'S TRACK SUMMARY:

50 METERS RUN—Won by L. Neal, Prairie View; Ernestine Rogers, second, Booker T. Washington High School, Atlanta; Osia Mae Joiner, Prairie View, third; Rosebud Bennett, Fla. A. and M., fourth. (Time: 6.8 seconds.)

100 METERRS RUN—Won by Lula Hymes, Tuskegee; Charlotte McKinley, Prairie View, second; Celestine Birge, Tuskegee, third; Lelie Perry, Booker T. Washington High School, Atlanta, fourth. (Time: 12.1 seconds. New Meet Record. Old Meet Record, 12.14.)

200 METERS RUN—Won by Hester Brown, Booker T. Washington High School, Atlanta; Jessie E. Abbott, Tuskegee, second; Norman Pentecost, Prairie View, third; Margaret Baines, Tuskegee, fourth. (Time: 26.9 seconds. New Meet Record. Old Meet Record, 27 seconds.)

440-YARD RELAY—Won by Tuskegee (Celestine Birge, Jessie Abbott, Mabel Smith, Lula Hymes); Prairie View, second (Charlotte McKinney, Osia Mae Joiner, Louise Noal, Jewel Colo); Booker Washington High School, Atlanta, third, (Ernestine Rogers, Lolia Perry, Hester Brown, Gertrude North); Fla. A. and M., fourth, (Archie Bennett, Helen Davis, Rosebud Bennett, Cora Bentley.) Time: 50 seconds.

80 METERS HURDLES—Won by Cora Gaines, Tuskegee; Cora Lee McClinick, Tuskegee, second; Archie Bennett, Fla A. and M. third. (Time: 13 seconds.)

(FIELD)

RUNNING HIGH JUMP—Won by Mabel Smith, Tuskegee; Gertrude Burlinoll, State Teachers College, second; Mildred Clay Poole, State Teachers' College, third; Rosa Asberry, State Teachers' College, fourth. (Height: 5 ft 3:4 in. New Meet Record. Old Meet Record, 4 ft. 10 3-4ins.)

PUTTING 8-POUND SHOOT—Won by Mildred Speed, Fla. A. and M.; Jessie Abbott, Tuskegee, second; Costella Kennedy, Tuskegee, third; Natalie Collins, Tuskegee, fourth. (Distance: 33 ft. 1-4 ins.)

DISCUS THROW—Won by Ruth Albury, Fla. A. and M.; Costello Kennedy, Tuskegee, second; Mildred Clay Poole, State Teachers' College, third; Cora Lee McClinick, Tuskegee, fourth. (Distance: 18 ft. 4 1-2 ins. New High School, Atlanta; third: Ernestine Rogers, Booker T. Washington High, Atlanta, fourth. (Distance: 18 ft. 4 1-2 ins. New Meet Record. Old Meet Record, 17 ft. 4 ins.)

RUNNING BROAD JUMP—Won by Lula Hymes, Tuskegee; Mabel Smith, Tuskegee, second; Lelia Perry, Booker Washington

A PAIR OF RECORDS BEING SET AT THE METROPOLITAN CLASS B CHAMPIONSHIPS

Times Wide World

Thomas Flagg of Montclair Teachers winning the 100-yard dash in 0:09.8 at Essex Field, Montclair. He also tied the meet standard for the 220 and broke the broad-jump mark.

KINGSMEN CAPTURE FIFTH TITLE IN ROW

Times

Metropolitan Class B Track Games Taken by Brooklyn College's 69½ Points

5-8-38

MONTCLAIR NEXT, WITH 55

New York

Flagg of Teachers Retains Crown in Two Dashes and Jump, Setting Records

By KINGSLEY CHILDS

Special to THE NEW YORK TIMES.

MONTCLAIR, N. J., May 7.—Meet records were shattered during the sixth annual metropolitan Class B track and field championships at Essex Field today, while the representatives of Brooklyn College collecteed 69½ points to take the team crown for the fifth straight year.

Eleven standards were erased and another mark was equaled as the Brooklynites gained places in fourteen of the fifteen events, failing to tally points in only the 440-yard dash. Yet they were credited with only three firsts, for both Montclair State Teachers College and Seton Hall College of South Orange showed the way in that respect with five apiece.

Coach Lou Oshins's pupils garnered minor point-producing positions in methodic fashion and finished with a decisive lead over the Montclair Teachers squad, which amassed 55 tallies for the runner-up laurels. Incidentally, when the teams wound up in that order last season, their totals, oddly, were 69 and 55, respectively.

Seton Hall Is Third

Third in the team standing was Seton Holl with 53, all its counters being registered in the track portion of the program, which was featured by several sparkling individual performances. All the other six teams figuring in the point score never were in the running, the best of that group being Newark College of Engineering with 17.

Thomas Flagg of Montclair Teachers, starting with a brilliant victory in the 100-yard dash in 9.8 seconds, was particularly outstanding. He successfully defended titles in three events, namely the 100-yard and 220-yard sprints and the broad jump. But he made himself even more conspicuous by breaking the century dash and broad jump marks and tying the meet standard in the 220.

His team-mate, Ferman Akelton also a triple winner last year, repeated with record performances in the 16-pound shot put and javelin throw, but was dethroned in the discus event, where he had to be content with third pplace.

Double for Goldberg

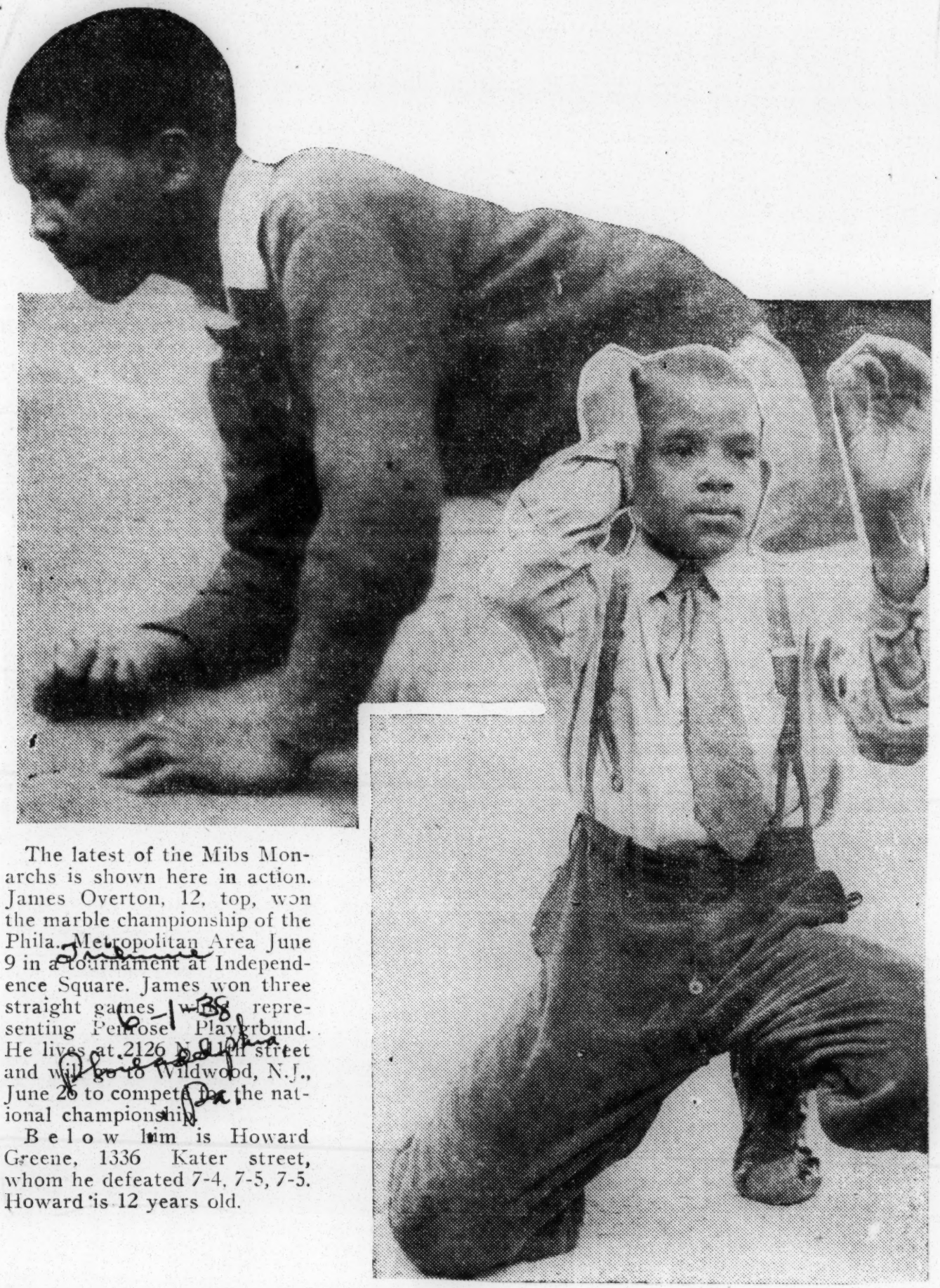
Brooklyn College's chief star was Sanford Goldberg, who kept both the half-mile and one-mile crowns by smashing records. The winning team's other individual victor was Lou Lubin, who prevailed in the high jump.

Seton Hall's Bob Duffy reigned supreme in the two hurdles, while Bob Sharkey carried the team's colors to the fore in the quarter-mile and also inthe role of anchor man in the one-mile relay race. Sharkey set a new mark of 50 seconds flat in the 440-yard event and reeled off another fast quarter as the Seton Hall quartet removed the previous relay standard with a 3:28.2 performance.

Although decisively beaten in the mile by Goldberg, George Sexton of Seton Hall came back in splendid style in the two-mile run, creating a new record while retaining that title. The other mark smashers were Vincent Albanese of Upsala in the pole vault and William Hoffman of the Newark College of Engineering in the discus.

Speaking of Champs- - - Here They Are!

Sports - 1938



The latest of the Mibs Monarchs is shown here in action. James Overton, 12, top, won the marble championship of the Phila. Metropolitan Area June 9 in a tournament at Independence Square. James won three straight games while representing Penrose Playground. He lives at 2126 N. 11th street and will go to Wildwood, N.J., June 26 to compete for the national championship.

Below him is Howard Greene, 1336 Kater street, whom he defeated 7-4, 7-5, 7-5. Howard is 12 years old.

Prairie View And Tuskegee Place In Central Collegiates

MILWAUKEE, June 17.—Mozell Ellerbee finished second to E. Wilbur Greer, white, Michigan State college, in the finals of the 100-yard dash in the thirteenth annual Central Collegiate track and field championships at Marquette university, Friday night, June 10.

Greer won the intercollegiate A. A. A. century the week previous. Ellerbee finished third in the 220. Again Greer finished ahead of him, taking second to Ohl of the University of Pittsburgh.

Ellerbee's performances gave Tuskegee seven points and in a tie with the University of Iowa for eleventh place, the Tuskegee seven points were ahead of the following: Purdue, 5; Butler, 5; Western State teachers, 5; University of Chicago, 4; Howard Payne, 4; Beloit, 3; Yankton, S. D., 1; Earlham college, Indiana, 1; Augustana college, Illinois, 1; Lawrence, 1; Bradley Tech, 1.

But Tuskegee was one point behind Prairie View State college of Texas which sent two men into the meet. They were John Marion of Oakland, Calif., who was second to Johnny Woodruff, University of Pittsburgh, and 1936 Olympic 800 meters champion, who ran the half mile in 1:51 flat to break the meet record, and Fred Alliniece of Houston who was second to George Carr, Marquette's ace runner from Gary, Ind. The two second places brought Prairie View's total to 11 and in tenth position, one-half point behind the University of Illinois.

Marion, who holds the National A. A. U. junior championship at the half-mile, chalenged Woodruff who pulled away from him on the back stretch, but Marion was able to stave off Bell's effort when the Rice institute of Houston runner tried to pass him going into the third turn.

Alliniece had to speed up on the back stretch to keep Sheehan of Notre Dame from passing him, and after leading all the way to the stretch, Fred wasn't able to beat out Carr, a member of his own race, to the tape.

Ellerbee qualified by winning the heat of the 100-yard dash in 10.1, beating out Wolcott of Rice institute, who was second and George Robinson of Drake university. In the finals, the time was given as 9.7 seconds.

In the 220-yard dash trials, Ellerbee was second to Greer of Michigan State, but beat out Cox of Texas. **Greer's time was 22.2 seconds.**

Alliniece ran a 48.8 seconds to qualify for the quarter-mile with Sheehan of Notre Dame second.

Ed Smith, former Englewood high hurdler now running for the University of Wisconsin, won the first heat of the 120-high hurdles.

Baynard Black, Ottumwa, Iowa, youth, running for Marquette, was out of the meet because of a strained leg muscle which gave him much trouble.

Smith finished second in the finals of the high hurdles in a close finish with such men as Woodstra, Michigan State; Gatewood, University of Texas, and Patterson, Rice institute's crack hurdler trailing him in order named.

Woodruff ran anchor on the University of Pittsburgh mile relay team, splashing through the mud and the heavy down pour which broke three races before the program ended. Ruiz ran on Wisconsin's foursome.

Carr led off for Marquette on its half-mile relay team which finished second. Ed Smith anchored for Wisconsin.

Ed Burke, Marquette, and Bennett, white, Pittsburgh, tied at 4 feet 4 inches in the high jump when the storm broke and the two men had to **quit jumping in a tie for first.**

PHILLY MARBLE CHAMP BITES HIS TONGUE

EMANUEL OVERTON, 12, of Penrose Recreation Center, who won the marbles championship of the city of Philadelphia, Wednesday, in Independence Square. Overton will represent Philadelphia in the National championship play at Wildwood, June 26.

Three Negroes Win National A. A. U. Crowns - Eight Picked For European Competition

BUFFALO, N. Y. — Three Negroes were among the national A. A.U. champions crowned here last Sunday at the 51st annual meet in the new Civic Stadium. Ben Johnson of Columbia University and the New York Curb Exchange defeated Perrin Walker for the 100-meter crown, Mac Robinson of Oregon State College is the new meter champion; and Mel Walker of Ohio State is the high jump champion.

Dave Albritton, former high jump champion, was second to Walker, his team-mate. Kermit King of Kansas State Teachers College, failed to place in the broad jump, and Johnny Woodruff of Pittsburgh did not defend his 800 meter crown.

Mozell Ellerbee, speed king from Tuskegee Institute, was third in the 100-meter race. Herbert Thompson of the New York Pioneer Club also competed in this race, placed third in his heat, but failed to place in the finals. James Herbert of New York University was second in the finals of the 400 meter race. John Borican of the Shore A. C. was second in the finals of the 400 meter hurdles. Bill Watson of Michigan was fourth in the running broad jump; while Dave Albritton, Gilbert Cruter of Colorado and Lloyd Thompson of Xavier University finished in the order named to Mel Walker in the high jump.

Pick Eight For European Team

Eight persons were selected on the 40-man track team named to compete in Europe this summer James Herbert and Mel Walker are among the group to go to England, sailing July 20. Ben Johnson is on the team bound for Sweden and sailing Friday. While the team that will go to Germany, and sailing July 26, includes John Marion and Borck of Prairie View Teachers College; John Borican of the Shore A. C. Bill Watson of Michigan, Mel Walker and Cruter.

Sports-1938

L. G. Blackus Makes Report On First Gloves Tournament

177 Boys Enter From 33 Cities In North Carolina

RALEIGH, N. C.—The first all colored Golden Gloves Tournamen held here during February gav North Carolina youths their firs opportunity for group participation under supervision, according to the report of L. G. Blackus, state supervisor of recreation work fo Negroes.

The reports shows that a tota of 177 boys represented 33 North Carolina cities, and 17 WPA Recreation centers; local and national news agencies covered the finals, and the Raleigh Radio Station WPTF gave a two minute plug every hour during the final day to stimulate interest.

SANCTIONED BY AAU

Plans for the state-wide tourna ment which was sanctioned by th AAU were approved by the State Recreation Director, the Charles Norwood Post of the American Legion, the Raleigh Recreation Commission and the Negro Recreation Council.

The City Recreation Director, G M. Matlack, and Mr. Blackus, state supervisor of the colored division worked out the details which met the approval of the entire state.

Work was divisionalized and al colleges, high schools, CCC camps community centers and boys' clubs were contacted through the various WPA centers throughout the State.

INFLUENCE OF WPA

The influence of the WPA recreation program could be judged from the reaction of the communities of the state, the report states.

Under the local recreation programs the boys were given training quarters at the various facilities. Many leaders found men in the community with knowledge of boxing and many of these were enlisted as volunteer trainers.

Schools and colleges called upon their coaching staffs to get a team in readiness for this activity. So interested were some of the colleges, that boxing coaches were employed.

UNDERPRIVILEGED BOYS GIVEN CHANCE

One of the interesting facts of the report is that the tournament committee went on record as to inviting the boys from Morristown Training School to participate. As far as can be ascertained, this was the first time that the boys from the State correction institution have had the opportunity of mass participation in group activities.

Raleigh is looking forward to the second tournament which will be held next year, according to present plans of Mr. Blackus because tournament officials observed the good that came out of the supervised activities.

Some of the observations made at the tournament were: 1. Not one boy gave a minute's trouble. 2. There were no straggling up and down the streets. 3. Boys made notes upon all educational tours. 4. Nothing whatever was lost or stolen during the tournament. 5. The boys were complimented for making their beds and sweeping rooms at lodging places.

Ex-Champion Observes His 60th Birthday

Was First Colored Title-Holder Before Joe Louis

NEW YORK, (ANP) — Jack Johnson, world's heavyweight champion from 1908 to 1915 and a prizefighter for 30 years, was 60 years old Thursday of last week. He was the only Negro to wear the crown before Joe Louis, whom he thinks he can beat even today.

"Li'l Arthur," as he was known was born in Galveston, Tex., in 1878.. He started fighting at the age of 20, but it was 10 years later when he was 30, that he won the title, holding it until he was 37 and then yielding it to Jess Willard at Havana in an alleged "deal" to permit his return to America. His final ring appearance was in 1928, at the age of 50.

He has the reputation of being the finest defensive heavyweight in history, in addition to the most durable. He is unmarked from his 30 years of ring warfare and at 60 is tall, muscular and well preserved. His reach was the shortest of any heavyweight champion, being just 72 inches.

He is a familiar figure in New York, and constantly wears a blue beret on his bald pate which he shaves that way. His head, despite the absence of hair, is extraordinarily large since Jack wears a size 8 1-2 hat.

60 Years Young

JACK JOHNSON

Reggie Weir, Ora Washington Top A.T.A.'s Tennis Ratings

RALEIGH, N. C.—Through the publicity bureau of the American Tennis Association, the current ratings of the high tennis body have just been released by the Rating Committee, headed by Miss Laura V. Junior of Philadelphia.

Two of the interesting features of colored tennis in the nation last year were the brilliant comebacks of Dr. Reginald E. Weir in the men's singles and Miss Ora Washington in the women's singles. The New York medico, three-time A. T. A. champion prior to his comeback bid at Tuskegee last summer, regained his vacated title by defeating Harmon Fitch of Winston-Salem, N. C., in four sets. Miss Washington, who hails from Philadelphia, won her title again the past year after losing it to Miss Lula Ballard at Wilberforce in 1936.

MEN'S SINGLES—Reginald E Weir, New York City, No. 1; Harmon Fitch, No. 2; Ernest J. McCampbell, Tuskegee Institute, No 3; Thomas Walker, Chicago, No 4; Warren Weaver, Baltimore, Md. No. 5; John L. McGriff, Jr. Portsmouth, Va., No. 6; Dr. Ellwood D. Downing, Roanoke, Va., No. 7; Theodore Cousins, Montclair, N. J. No. 8; Richard H. Cohen, New Orleans, La., No. 9; and James Stocks, Los Angeles, No 10.

WOMEN'S SINGLES — Ora Washington, No. 1; Kathryn Jones, Springfield, Mass., No. 2 Mrs Flora Lomax, Detroit, No. 3 Olga Bethell, Nassau, No. 4; Mrs Martha Davis, Elizabeth, N. J., No 5; Lula Ballard, Orangeburg, S. C. No. 6; Mrs. Myrtle Cranson, Fort Benning, Ga., No. 7; Mrs. Agnes Lawson, Prairie View, Texas, No 8; Mamie Stanley, Brooklyn N. Y. No. 9; and Velma Edwards Prairie View, Texas, No. 10.

JUNIOR SINGLES — Johnson Wells, Buffalo, N. Y., No. 1; Burell Dejoie, New Orleans, La., No. 2; Robert Ryland, Chicago, No. 3; Christopher Hunt, Raleigh, No. 4; Robert Tresville, Fort Benning, No. 5; Eugene Harrington, Durham, N. C., No. 6; Marshall Arnold, Atlanta, Ga., No. 7; George W. Cox, Jr., Durham, No. 8; John Grayson, New Rochelle, N. Y., No. 9; and Clarence Robinson, New Rochelle, N. Y., No. 10.

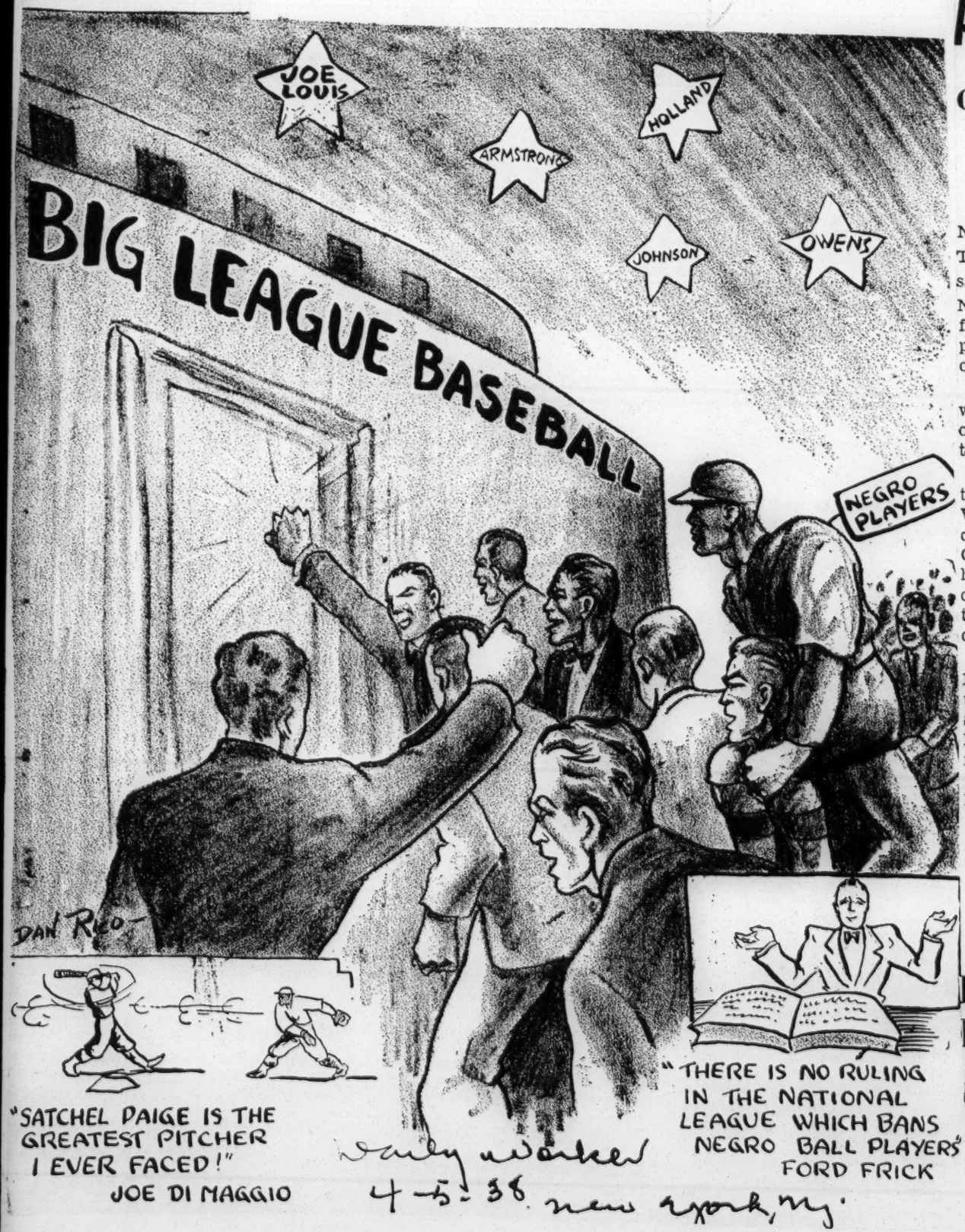
VETERANS' SINGLES — Fred Johnson, New York, No. 1; C. W. Furlonge, Smithfield, N. C., No. 2; L. E. Spooner, New York, No. 3; Charles H. Williams, Hampton Institute, No. 4; B. T. Harvey Atlanta, No. 5; and Charles Kelly, Tuskegee, No. 6.

GIRLS' SINGLES — Mae Hamlin, Raleigh, No. 1; Edith Arnold, No. 2; Inez Stubblefield, Kansas City, Mo., No. 3; Catherine Neal Columbia, S. C., No. 4; Helen Hutchins, Tuskegee, No. 5; and Vivian Russell, Columbia, No. 6.

BOYS' SINGLES — Marshall Arnold, Atlanta, No. 1; Isaac Gardner, Tampa, Fla., No. 2; Robert Stapleton, Smithfield, N. C. No. 3; George C. Branche, Jr., Tuskegee, No. 4; Weldon Collins, Durham, No. 5; N. Spaulding, Chicago, No. 6; William A. McTeer, Orangeburg, No. 7; Leslie A. Stallworth, Tuskegee, No. 8; Robert Ashford, Columbia, No. 9; and Clayton R. Yates, Atlanta, No. 10.

The A. T. A. ratings in all doubles events will be included in next week's releases.

OPEN THE GATES!



Daily Worker
4-5-38 New York, N.Y.

NEGRO BOYS AMAZE IN AAU AMATUER MEET

Gain 4 of 8 National Titles in Boston Tournament

BOSTON, Mass., April 7. — The National AAU Amateur Boxing Tourney concluded here yesterday saw four of the eight titles go to Negro boys, an unprecedented performance considering the smaller proportion of Negro boxers entered originally.

Little Bobby Carroll of Newark was the first of the quartet to win, outpointing Jesse Salzar of Mexico to take the 112-pound crown.

Bradley Lewis of New York won the 160-pound title from Buddy Waterman of Detroit, Willie Muldane of Cleveland outpointed Willie Collins of Philadelphia in the light heavyweight title, and Dan Merritt of Cleveland won the heavyweight title by KO'ing Carrol Garrettson of Tulsa in the second round.

The other bouts saw Bill Eddy of Flint, Michigan, win the 126-pound title in a stiff battle with Jackie Simmons, Kansas City Negro boy. Richard Ford, local boy of Lawrence, Mass., set the crowd wild with a win over Allen Morrison of Illinois in the 135-pound class.

Jimmy O'Malley of Chicago, brilliant boxer, threw science out the window and outslugged John Santiago, only Hawaiian to reach the finals. O'Malley, a sensation, dropped his opponent three times in the first round, and they stopped it in the second.

DODGER FANS!

Brooklyn Team Can Improve Fast With Negro Stars

We want a winning ball club over in Brooklyn for a change. The present aggregation has been gun like a blank shot to give the forlorn Bruhls a stiff fight for eighth place.

The Dodgers have a chance to improve overnight, and without spending too much money. All they have to do is to sign up Satchell Paige and one or two of

VAN MUNGO
(Only Pitching Ace)

the other great Negro stars who are rated by every baseball expert as sure fire big league stars. Almost every sports columnist in town has come out infavor of ending Jim Crow in organized baseball. The Yankees and the Giants are pennant winners, and can afford to stand pat. But the Dodgers, with the most loyal following in the circuit, need new blood.

Let Larry Mac Phail, new general manager, and Burleigh Grimes know how you feel about another seventh place club. Demand that they give the faithful fans a break and sign the Negro stars waiting for a chance.

Sports - 1938

TAKE PART IN MOST ALL EVENTS

Bystander

By Allen Ashby, Sports Editor

5-5-38

Those of you who did not get out o the twenty-ninth Drake relays ea.ly missed something. We had iven up hopes in the one hundreu ard dash and several other events. n fact, we had just about decided to ontent ourselves with what the oys did in the relays, and were we given a pleasant surprise! As we it now trying to collect our thoughts nd memories the ones that stand ut in our mind are: Smith, a long Negro from Wisconsin, giving the ighly touted Fred Wolcott, who usted the relays hurdle record, a ot more of a race than the latter vanted in the finals. Smith was ither leading the big white boy from lice at each hurdle or was neck and eck with him when he tripped and ell over the next to the last barrier nd failed to place. The crowd was oo amazed to even yell much at the erformance of Smith. Then there vas Mozelle Eberlee, the first Negro rom an eastern Negro school to en- er the relays. Eberlee won the hun- lred yard dash in the very good time f 9:06, the same time he made in he southern inter-collegiate meet he week before, which speaks well or the timers down there. The big oy from Tuskegee was in the pack, ould have been anywhere from sec- n d to fifth, for seventy yards. Then he suddenly pulled away from the ang and broke the tape at least a alf yard ahead of the second man. Tom Nelson of Fresno State, who we icked for the winner, was fourth. Nelson led the gang for eighty yards, when the gang closed in on him and assed him. It took some right tall scuffling by Nelson to get fourth.

The next feature was rather disappointing. We pulled for little Wilbur Miller of Compton Jr. college to come through in the special quarter mile run, but the little fellow apparntly started his drive too late and couldn't catch the flying Harold agle, a former Olympic runner, who on. Miller and Cagle hooked up in he spring medley relay also. They started about even and ran what looked a dead heat. Compton was supposed to win this event and break the relay record, but they forgot to tell Kansas Teachers of Pittsburg, so those boys went out and not only won the race, but broke the meet record. Compton, who also had a Negro boy running one leg of the race, finished second. The Teachers, of course, had their usual quota of Negroes.

We got a big kick out of the usual race between the two Kansas Teachers' schools in the two mile relay. They each had three Negroes, and they ran with no apparent thought of beating anyone but each other. Everyone else on the track was forgotten as these two sets of Negroes ran all competition into the ground in their efforts to beat each other. The Pittsburg Teachers won the race by an eyelash, with Emporia second. The Emporia Teachers won the hurdle shuttle relay and again another sepian mounted the victory pedestal with them.

In the Iowa college section, Black and Langston Parks ably represented Parsons college, winning fourth in the half mile relay and second in the mile relay. Black usually led off and Parks anchored the boys. Theratrice Gibbs also ran for Dubuque, anchoring their short relay teams and winning second in the half mile relay and fourth in the mile relay. Maynard Black represented Marquette in the university section, leading off for most of their teams. Marquette finished third in two races, the quarter mile relay and the half mile relay.

Negro Athletes

A great big six foot Negro with a giant stride anchored the half mile team and the mile relay team, and, brethren, that gent could step. His name was Lee Carr, and they told us he was a sophomore. Marquette's other entry in the high jump, Eddie Burke, seems to find these relays a jinx to him. Last year it was too cold for Ed to jump his best, and this year he was handicapped by a bad leg, and had to take a tie for second at a distance that would have been no more than a good warm-up leap when in condition.

In the high school and grade school sections it looked as if almost every winning team had to have some Negroes on it. There were two exceptions, the mile relay in class B and the two mile relay in class A. The outstanding high school team in either class was Ft. Madison in the short relays. They were always led off by a lanky Negro boy whose name we couldn't get, but we did get the fact that the boy could run, because he always led his section of each race. These boys won the quarter mile and the half mile relays in their own class B. Then they got in class A and finished second in the quarter mile and third in the half mile relays.

East High also did all right by themselves in the relays. With Frank Kaiser, Miller and Davis running, the boys won the city half mile relay and got third in the class A quarter mile and fourth in the half mile relay. Kaiser also showed the boys a glimpse of his heels in the city high school one hundred yard dash, with Davis running second. North High, with Reeves, Del Morison and Fobie Hill running in the mile relay, got in the money aslo. Oskaloosa had a lad named Thompson who anchored his teams home in class B in the half mile relay for a second place.

In the junior high schools Amos Hiatt, with three of our boys galloping like mad, took second in the quarter mile relay and won the shuttle race. Woodrow Wilson, with Emidio Obregon running barefoot, won the relay and got fourth in the shuttle race. In the grade school shuttle race there were some little Negroes who ran so fast that people forgot everything else to watch them run. In each section the winning team had a gang of our boys scurrying across the lot. We have seen better Drake relays, but, brothers, we have also seen very much worse from the view of one interested solely in Negro athletes. We ought to mention that this was the first relay carnival in which more than one Negro school was entered. Besides Eberlee of Tuskegee, there were Lincoln U. of Jeff City, who no doubt gained some valuable experience for next year, and Western university of Kansas City, who also must have learned some valuable lessons. Neither of these teams placed in their races, but we were proud to see that the Negro schools were beginning to point for Drake. It won't be long until the Negro schools do here as they do at the Penn games, where they win their share of races against any competition.

Negro Coaches Interviewed At Drake Relays . . .

Call 5-13-38 Kansas City, Mo.

Racial Element Stressed

DES MOINES, Iowa. — Coaches Cleve Abbot, Ray Kemp and Track Star Ellerbee asked pertinent questions affecting Negro athletes and athletics, on Thursday evening of the Drake relay week.

"Sec" Taylor, sports editor of the Des Moines Register Tribune, took advantage of the presence of Cleve Abbot, of Tuskegee, Ray Kemp, director of athletics, Lincoln university (Mo.) and Moselle Ellerbee, Tuskegee's crack sprint star, and questioned them for a period of 20 minutes over KRNT, Des Moines radio station. The questions and answers are as follows:

Question—"Sec" Taylor: Ellerbee I understand you have lived in the South all of your life. Is this true?

Ellerbee. Yes.

Taylor: How many times have you seen it snow?

Ellerbee: Twice.

Taylor: Have you ever run against white boys before?

Ellerbee: No.

Taylor: How do you think you'll feel running against the white boys?

Ellerbee: Well, a race's a race. I don't think 'll feel any different than when I run against "colored boys."

Taylor: You have been here three days now, what difference do you find between the North and the South?

Ellerbee: Well, when I left home they were ploughing and getting ready to plant cotton. I see they are ploughing in Iowa, so I guess the farmers are getting ready to plant corn.

Taylor: What do you think of the publicity we have been giving you here in Des Moines?

Ellerbee: The publicity and treatment has been fine. I hope I can turn in a good performance so that such treatment will be warranted.

Coach Cleve Abbot was called next.

Taylor: Coach Abbott, How long have you been at Tuskegee?

Abbott: About 16 years.

Taylor: Tell us something about your athletic program at Tuskegee.

Abbott: We try to keep a well rounded program. We have football, basketball, track, tennis, and golf. We are also proud of the fact that we sponsor a real trck program for women. As you probably know our women's track team won the National A.A.U. women's track meet last year.

Taylor: How many athletes do you have entered in the Drake relays?

Abbott: Just Ellerbee. We sent nine athletes to the Penn relays. They are in charge of Track Coach O'Shields.

Taylor: How fast can Ellerbee run? Do you think he will approach a new record?

Abbott: Well, Ellerbee runs the 100 yard dash under 9:7 and if he gets going he may break the relay mark of 9:5 (Ellerbee came within 1-10 of a second of tying the relay mark).

Taylor: Will you be with us again next year?

Abbott: Yes. We will certainly look forward to the Drake relays next year and we certainly appreciate your fine reception.

Coach Kemp of Lincoln followed Abbott to the "mike."

Taylor: I understand you played and coached football at Duquense and under Coach Elmer Layden. Is that right?

Kemp: Yes.

Taylor: When did you graduate from Duquense?

Kemp: 1931.

Taylor: Do you find Negro boys any different to coach, than white boys?

Kemp: No. Boys are boys, their sentiments, dispositions, reactions to discipline are practically the same.

Taylor: Jesse Owens said a couple of years ago that the reason Negro athletes can run and jump so well is because of their peculiar muscles. What do you say about this Kemp?

Kemp: Well, I'm not a physiologist nor an anthropologist and neither is Jesse Owens. However, I think Owens is wrong because first of all, the Negro in this country is not a true race. As you know there are many graduations from our concept of a pure Negro. Anything conclusive relative to the physical make-up of the Negro in this country would have to take the fore going fact into consideration. For instance, Howard Drew, great sprinter of years past is light complexioned. Jesse Owens is dark. Both great sprinters, both classified as Negroes. Back about 1922 I remember reading in the Literary Digest that while the Negro race claimed a couple of outstanding sprinters yet, because of the thin calf of the leg, the Negro as a group would never have a large representation in the sprints. It went on to say that a large calf is essential because sprinting means bounding, and rebound actions when the foot hits the ground, demands large leg calves. It mentioned Charles Paddock as the proper type for sprinting. Today it is claimed that Negro is a fast athlete because of his peculiar leg muscles and longer heel. Frankly, I think the success of the Negro athlete can be more definitely attributed to his consistent training and mastery of technique along with his appreciation for the opportunities opened up to him in the athletic world. As you know, no other phase of American life is so considerate of the Negro.

Taylor: What do you think of athletics as a means of better citizenship on the part of the Negro?

Kemp: The collegiate athletic program has certain ideals, sentiments and values, encouched in its objective, they are briefly; healthy living, sportsmanship, unselfish cooperation and devotion, healthy living, and cleanliness of mind and body. If and when these ideals sentiments, etc., are stressed by either white or black, better citizenship will result. In my estimation, and that doesn't amount to much, they are the real guardians of democracy in this country.

Taylor: Where is Lincoln university located?

Kemp: Jefferson City, Mo.

Taylor: Permit me to say that it has been a pleasure to have you gentlement on the air and I'm quite sure our radio fans enjoyed this interesting discussion. We have taken up four minutes of another program but I am sure our radio fans believe it to have been all worth while. We sincerely hope you will all come back to Des Moines next year. Luck to you all in the relays.

Coaches Abbott, Kemp, along with Briggs, of Western university of Kansas, attended the coaches banquet held at the exclusive Greater Des Moines Club. Here they mixed freely with 400 coaches, athletic directors, and college presients and renewed old acquaintances.

Coach Kemp surprised his former coaches, Elmer Layden of Notre Dame and Bob Regan, now head line coach at Wisconsin. Abbott was surrounded by old acquaintances made while a student at North Dakota university.

Coach Abbott was called to the floor for a few words and among other things he told the group that undoubtedly athletics was a fine leveller of individuals and that he would try and get some of the other Negro schools of the South to send at least their more outstanding performers to the Drake relays next year.

Saturday evening the coaches were entertained at a party given at the home of Archie Alexander, outstanding Des Moines engineer.

Atlanta, Ga. Journal
May 5, 1938

Colored Athletes of Southland Making Rapid Strides to Top

By OLE TIMER

This correspondent was in Florida at the moment, else he would have been out at the Atlanta University athletic field Saturday before last to see the first track meet of the Southern Conference of colleges for negroes. The Journal's report said 3,500 spectators were at hand to see the fine competition.

The summary in The Journal indicated truly amazing performances in times and in distances achieved. For example, Farrow, of Xavier, won the high hurdles in 14.9; Henderson, of the same college, took the 880 in 1:58.8; Ducree, of Xavier, flipped the discus 149 feet and put the shot 48 feet 10:5 inches. Thompson cleared 6 feet 5½ inches in the high jump.

But, taking the figures at face value, the stellar performances of the day were in the two dashes won by Ellerbee, of Tuskegee. He was credited with 9:5 in the 100 and 21 flat in the furlong.

Could these timings be accurate? one naturally asked himself. Were they not the result of inexperience, prompted a bit by pride? You know, I often read of sprinters here and there doing marvellous running in dual meets or on their own compuses. Yet when they face competition on a standard track and run against experienced clockers, their 9.6's turn out to be 10.1's, which is just ham-and-eggs sprinting.

But I am willing to admit now that the timers out at Atlanta University were on the job, and I credit all the other records set on April 23.

For the winner of the 100-yard dash at the classic Drake relays last Saturday was this same Mozelle Ellerbee, of Tuskegee. He led to the tape a field of great runners and his time was 9.6.

I THINK IT IS a fine thing for all of us southerners that our negro youth is turning to track as well as to football and baseball in its school and college activities. It already has been demonstrated that among them may be found the finest runners and jumpers in the world. But the point I have in mind is that if competitive athletics are a good thing for our white youth, how much more are they needed by our colored brethren as a outlet for self-expression, since they suffer, through no fault of their own, a circumscription of activities in so many directions. Let us all indorse and promote these healthy sports.

THE SUBJECT brings to mind a personal experience. Six years ago I wrote a piece for The Journal which had an unusual and, to me, moving sequel. A negro boy, Eddie Tolan, had won for America the two Olympic dashes. He was the first of his race to win for us an Olympic laurel, and my piece was of congratulation to him and his people on the splendid accomplishment. I asked, "Isn't it natural that those victories should challenge and capture the admiration of us all?" and went on, as an old timer, is apt to do, into reminiscence of childhood days when I played and competed with negro boys happily and with no thought of racial distinctions.

I wrote of the great skill at games of Ed, the yard boy who tended the horse, and of the solace I had found so often in the ample lap of Cynthia, his mother, whom I would seek to tie up a stumped toe, or anoint a stone-bruise, or comfort a wounded feeling.

It was not well written. It came too directly from the heart to be submitted to the weighing of words and the rounding of periods. Yet I know of nothing I have written in forty years that I would prefer to be taken as representative.

A week or so later the Rev. C. B. Wilmer came to the office for a chat with William Cole Jones, our editorial writer, and the good Doctor asked for the person who wrote as Ole Timer. I was out, and he left a message for me. A negro, a bishop of the African Methodist Church, he said, had come to him with a clipping of the article about Tolan and his victories. And Dr. Wilmer said, the enfeebled, white-headed old man had shed tears of happiness as he read aloud the words written so hastily, and with so little reck.

WHEN MR. JONES had delivered the message, my thought was this: What a heavy responsibility we have, we newspaper men! We are given, for no special merit of our own, a microphone through which we may exert influence beyond our comprehension. How exigent the duty upon us to be truthful! Truthful, not merely to established fact, but to the spirit of truth itself. And how exigent the duty to be considerate, and heedful of the rights and of the feelings of others, especially those who lack arms for defense or voice for reply.

Like Jesse Owens, Bill Watson Rolls Up Big Track Total

COLUMBUS, O., May 22 (UP).—Another great Negro athlete in the high scoring tradition of Jesse Owens swept through the field events of the 38th annual western conference track and field meet yesterday to help a powerful Michigan team win its 16th conference championship.

5-23-38

The only triple winner of a star-studded meet, Big Bill Watson tied his own conference record in the shotput, won the broad jump and discus with brilliant efforts and took third in the high jump to win 18 of his team's 66⅓ points. The team total was the third highest ever scored in the big ten classic.

All of Watson's marks were close to olympic calibre. He tossed the 16-pound shot 52 11½ inches, broad jumped 24 feet 11¾ inches and whirled the discus 154 feet 8¼ inches. His high jump mark was six feet five inches.

Aside from Watson, the only athlete in the field of 252 competitors to win more than one event was Charles Fenske of Wisconsin. He took the 880-yard run in 1:52.9 and the mile in 4:10.9. Fenske appeared capable of smashing Lash's mark in the mile, but eased up in the final 100 yards when his victory was assured. He was only one tenth of a second off the mark.

With the exception of the three firsts taken by Watson, Michigan won only one other event, the 120-yard high hurdles, where Elmer Gedeon was the victor in 14.5 seconds.

Sports – 1938

SPORTS REVIEW 1937

Black Dispatch

Compiled By
F. M. DAVIS
For A. N. P.
1-8-38

CHAMPIONS
Professional Boxing

Joe Louis, heavyweight; John Henry Lewis, light heavyweight; (retained title); Henry Armstrong, featherweight.

Amateur Boxing, National A. A. U.

Morris Parker, Newark, bantamweight; Timmie Hill, Detroit, light heavyweight.

International Golden Gloves

Lem Franklin, Cleveland, heavyweight; Al Wardlow, Wilberforce, middleweight; William Joyce, Gary, Ind., featherweight.

TRACK AND FIELD

Men's National Senior Outdoors

John Woodruff, Pittsburgh, 800 meters; Kermit King, Pittsburg, Kansas Teachers, broad jump; David Albritton, Ohio State, high jump.

Men's National Senior Indoors

Ben Johnson, Columbia, 60 meters; Edward Burke, Marquette, high jump; Sam Richardson, Toronto, broad jump.

National Collegiate A. A.

Ben Johnson, 220 yards; John Woodruff, 880 yards; Kermit King, broad jump; Dave Albritton, high jump.

Women's National Outdoors

Miss Cora A. Gaines, Tuskegee, 80 meters; Miss Lulu Hymes, Tuskegee, broad jump; Miss Gertrude Johnson, New York, 200 meters; Tuskegee, team champions.

FOOTBALL

Kentucky State, Midwest Conference; Morgan, C. I. A. A.; Florida State, Southern Conference; Texas college, Southwest Conference.

BASEBALL

Homestead Grays, Negro National League; Kansas City Monarchs, Negro American League.

TENNIS

Reginald Weir, New York, men's singles; Miss Ora Washington Philadelphia, women's singles; Tommy Walker, James Stocks, men's doubles; Lillian Spencer, Bertha Isaacs, women's doubles.

Highlights of the Year

The winning in indoor competition of four consecutive first place cups by Jimmy Herbert, New York U. freshman running for the New York Curb Exchange, at 600 yards, and his running of five 400 meter legs on three relay teams the same day at the National A. A. U. meet in Madison Square Garden in which he won two gold medals.

Melvin Walker, Ohio State, setting a world's indoor record of 6 feet 3¾ inches in the high jump shortly after Ed Burke of Marquette had established a new one. Walker then went to Sweden last summer and set a new universal outdoor standard of 6 feet 10 2-10 inches.

The comeback of Ben Johnson and his election as the first Negro track captain in the history of Columbia university. He won the 100 and 220 yard dashes and the broad jump at the Intercollegiate A. A. A. A. meet for the only triple of the day, and was the only Negro in the running for the 1937 Sullivan award.

Jimmy Smith, Indiana distance star, who paced the Hoosiers to a new world's record in the four mile relay at the Penn relays, then later turned in a 4:11 mile to break by three seconds the best recorded time ever previously turned in by a Duskymerican.

Long John Woodruff of Pitt, who had a world's record in his grasp while winning the 800 meters at the National A. A. U. meet but slowed down, yet set a meet record of 1:50, then went to Dallas where he set a virtually incredible mark of 1:47.8 only to have it nullified because the track was five feet short.

Archie Harris, now an Indiana freshman, who tossed the discus four feet beyond the world standard only to have it nullified because he was in the wrong district A. A. U. meet.

Joe Louis, who became the first Negro to win the world's heavyweight championship in America by knocking out Jim Braddock, then broke recent precedent by defending his title against Tommy Farr within two months.

Henry Armstrong, ranked by the Ring's poll as the boxer of the year, featherweight champion, ahead of Champion Lou Ambers, lightweights, and the best fighter, pound for pound, alive today. He won 26 fights, 25 by knockouts, for which he collected $80,000.

Tuskegees' winning of the national women's track championships, and the splendid showing made at the National A. A. U. meet at Xavier, rPairie View, New York Pioneers and the Chicago Old Tymers.

Bill King's performance at center where he was high scorer for the high scoring Long Island U. basketball team, and his recognition at the aNtional A. A. U. tournament in Denver. Laurence Bleach, of Detroit U.'s quint, was termed by school officials as one of the greatest players in the history of that institution.

Continued domination of the mighty Rens in pro basketball.

Selection of Jerome "Brud" Holland of Cornell at end for the leading All-American teams. Holland, a junior, was the first Afra-merican chosen for a first All-American team since Duke Slater of Iowa was picked at tackle in 1921, by the late Walter Eckersall for the Chicago Tribune syndicate.

Kenny Washington's amazing performances at halfback for the University of California at Los Angeles where he called signals although only a sophomore, and his hurling of a 64 yard forward pass in the closing game against Southern California for what is probably the longest aerial scoring play on record.

Homer Harris' captaincy of the Iowa football team. He was the first Negro in Big 10 football history to captain a team.

Oze Simmon's starring role as the only dusky member of the Paterson (N. J.) Panthers eleven, which claims the independent professional title. He was admittedly the best man on the team, and also coached at a white highschool in Paterson.

The first interracial track and field meet held at Dallas against the South American team; North Carolina playing without objection for the second year against New York U. with Fullback Ed Williams; and U. C. L. A. with Washington and Woodrow Wilson Strode on its team playing against Southern Methodist and Missouri on successive Saturdays without a whimper of complaint and the resulting spectacle of Washington gathering most of the praise of sportswriters from these jim crow sections.

ARMSTRONG STOPS VENTURI IN SIXTH

Featherweight Champion Is Victor in Non-Title Bout at the Garden

FURR WINS FROM FRATTINI

Gains Verdict in Semi-Final of Six Sessions—Ramey Is Victor Over Farrell

By JAMES P. DAWSON

Henry Armstrong, world featherweight champion, knocked out Enrico Venturi, Italian lightweight, in the sixth round of their scheduled ten-round non-title bout at Madison Square Garden last night.

A crowd of 12,000 was present. The referee was Arthur Donovan. The judgegs were Eddie Forbes and Charlie Draycott. Armstrong weighed 134½ pounds, Venturi 137¾.

Venturi looked pale and drawn as the battle started and a little bit nervous. He had reason to be even more apprehensive before the starting gong's echo died. Armstrong, coming out of his corner crouched, his body bent forward, his head down, looped a right on the cheek as the opening blow of the fight.

Venturi started a desperate retreat. He danced backward as Armstrong plodded forward, trying with feeble jabs to keep the Californian away. But Armstrong was always at or near his man, whipping solid rights to the body, digging lefts to the mid, curving his right to Venturi's head.

Armstrong Presses Attack

One right high on Venturi's jaw near the end of the round shook the Italian to his heels and made him clinch. And through the round Venturi missed awkwardly, with desperate blows calculated to keep Armstrong at bay.

Armstrong's task in the second round was to hit Venturi, and it was almost impossible. The Italian dancing with typical agility away from his foe's rushes, stuck and stabbed with his left in straight jabs or hooks to the face and was lively enough to keep out of range of Armstrong's best blows.

The consequence was that Armstrong missed most of his leads and was made to appear distinctly awkward at times.

Venturi started the third as he did the second, stepping nimbly about the coast fighter, pecking and stabbing. But in this round Armstrong pushed right in against his opponent's stabbing punches, and with a few sharp, solid blows to the body with lefts and rights, slowed Venturi's defensive effort.

Phil Furr, Washington, D.C., welterweight, won the decision from Mike Frattini, Italian, in the six-round semi-final. It was a hard-fought battle in which the Capital fighter did the harder hitting and several times rocked his foe with sharp rights and lefts and shots to the jaw. Furr weighed 149 pounds, Frattini 147¼.

Armando Sicilia, Springfield, Ill., featherweight, carried off the award against Cristobal Jaramillo, Puerto Rican, in their six-round bout. Sicilia weighed 125¼ pounds, Jaramillo 126.

Staggered by Right

Staggered by a right to the jaw in the first round, Wesley Ramey, sterling lightweight from Grand Rapids, Mich., staged a strong rally to gain the decision over Wesley Farrell of New Orleans in their six-round battel. Ramey weighed 135½ pounds, Farrell 138.

Johnny Rinaldi, Bronx lightweight, and Nunzio Bisango of Newark, fought to a draw in the first of the six-round engagements. The thrilling exchanges had the crowd on its feet through every round. Rinaldi weighed 138¾ pounds, Bisagno 135.

Sammy Julian, Brooklyn lightweight, scored a technical knockout over Dominick Colin, West Side, in 2:19 of the second round in their scheduled four-rounder. Each weighed 136 pounds.

Negro Stars Selected For 1938 All-American Track and Field Team

Dan Ferris, secretary-treasurer of the Amateur Athletic Union, included the names of half-dozen Negro stars in his 1938 All-American track and field team, whose selection was made public Monday. The Negroes named were: Ben Johnson, Columbia University captain, in the 60-meter run; Johnny Woodruff of the University of Pittsburgh, 800-meter race;

Kermit King of Kansas Teachers College, and Mel Walker, Ohio State, running high jump; and Eulace Peacock, Temple University.

All-College Team.

pentathlon.

220-yards—Ben Johnson, Columbia University.

880-yards—Johnny Woodruff, University of Pittsburgh.

High Jump—Dave Albritton, Ohio State University.

Running broad jump—Kermit King, Kansas State Teachers College.

The All-Scholatic selections included: Norwood Ewell of Lancaster, Pa., in the 100-yard dash; and Archie Harris of Ocean City, N. J., in the shot put.

This selection is the largest group ever selected for the Dan Ferris team.

FORREST TOWNS WINS AT BOSTON

University of Georgia Hurdler Beats Donovan by Foot.

BOSTON, Mass., Jan. 29.—(UP) Olympic Champion Forrest (Spec) Towns, of University of Georgia made his 1938 eastern track debut tonight by outdistancing C. C. 4-A Champion Johnny Donovan, of Dartmouth, in the 45-yard hurdles of the 17th annual Prout Memorial games before 12,000.

TOWNS.

Towns, who ran second to Donovan in the semi-final heat nipped his rival by a scant foot to capture the final in 5.8 seconds. Bill Watson and Bob Hartman, also of Dartmouth, finished third and fourth, with Sam Allen, of Oklahoma, bringing up the rear. Donovan was defending meet champion.

Columbia's Ben Johnson put on a terrific burst of speed at the finish to win the 50-yard dash in 5.4 seconds. Second was K. D. Clapp, of Brown, and third was Defending Champion Marty Glickman, of Syracuse. Eulace Peacock, of Philadelphia, failed to qualify for the final.

James B. Herbert, New York University negro ace, successfully defended his title in the William C. Prout Memorial 600-yard run. He easily outdistanced a field of four other competitors to win in 1 minute 14 seconds.

Race Relations:

Game Between Hampton and Brooklyn College

A CONSTRUCTIVE move for the betterment of interracial relations in sports was inaugurated recently when the Colored Intercollegiate Athletic Association of which Charles H. Williams of Hampton Institute is president, launched a campaign to foster athletic competition between member schools of the association and white northern and eastern colleges.

It was a direct appeal to America's fairplay policy in the realm of sports and an effort to pierce the armor of sectional race prejudice. Its object is to iron out many of the misunderstandings regarding the present rating of competitive athletics in colored schools and colleges and encourage these athletes to build up their skill, spirit, and ambition for the day when they get the call to fill in where those three requisites will be the prime factor in determining a man's status, rather than race, creed, or color.

That the venture will meet demands of the time was successfully carried out last week when the Hampton Institute basketball team met the Brooklyn College team of New York City on the latter's court in the first interracial collegiate athletic contest for both schools. Contrary to sectional opinion, and despite the close body contact between white and colored boys, courtesy and sportsmanship between the two teams were evidenced on every hand.

The association, of which Mr Williams is also one of the founders, is regarded as the pioneer of organized athletics among colored colleges. It has made few mistakes in its efforts to elevate competitive athletics and has been taken as a criterion in its field. Membership in the National Collegiate Athletic Association and on the American Olympic Committee attest to the fact of its worthiness as a co-partner in setting definite rules and regulations governing national and world sports.

Headed by men of wide and varied experiences, those knowing the intricate values of a broader life, the association stands in a position to be able to go far in moulding favorable public sentiment and creating a new spirit in the educational as well as athletic world.

Due to the interest displayed in the game, it is apparent that the association has made no mistake in fostering interracial competition, but has struck a chord which should give impetus to future contests, and a greater urge for white Americans to learn the better side of the race.

Peacock Out, Ben Johnson Cops Sprint

(SPECIAL TO THE AFRO)

BOSTON—When Eulace Peacock was shut out of the finals, Ben Johnson of Columbia University, went on to win the 50-yard dash feature of the William C. Prout Memorial Games at the Boston Garden Saturday night.

Johnson and Peacock were expected to fight it out for first place but Peacock was shut out of finals.

Peacock placed second in his trial heat but failed to place in the semi-finals.

A Fight to Finish

The final heat was a blinding shoulder to shoulder battle between Johnson and Clapp, of Brown University.

Johnson won by a foot, partially on his drive at the conclusion of the 50 yards. Johnson ran the distance in 5.4 seconds.

In the 600-yard run, Jimmy Herbert of New York University won by a full ten yards over Borck of Manhattan College.

Herbert was boxed and was almost run off the track but he stayed in back for the first two laps, then broke through to take the lead.

Far Off Record

Herbert cut 4 tens off his last year's time but was far from the record time of Charles Hornbostel of Indiana University who set the record in 1935. Herbert's time was 1 minute 14 seconds.

In the high jump, Les Steers of Palo Alto High School, defeated Mel Walker and Cornelius Johnson. All three boys jumped 6 feet 5¾ inches, but Steers cleared the stick on his first try and Mel Walker (holder of the world's indoor and outdoor records) cleared the stick on his second try. All three were given an extra try at 6 feet 6 inches but failed.

On the relay teams were several colored who helped run their teams to victory.

Negro Track Star Sprints To Victory

Johnson Is Voted Most Outstanding Figure In Meet

'Spec' Towns Wins

Herbert And Cunningham Honored For Victories In Event

NEW YORK, Feb. 6—(AP)—Ben Johnson, the slim negro sprinter from Columbia University, has taken up where Jesse Owens left off.

Johnson wrested the cheers from the milers at Saturday night's Millrose games with two smashing races which lowered the world indoor record for the 60-yard dash successively to 6.1 and 6 seconds flat. The times, coming in the semi-final and finals of the event, gave 16,000 indoor track fans their first thrills of a thrill studded meet. Loren Murchison's 15-year-old mark for the event was 6.2, often equalled but never before bettered.

This not only made the light blue ace the meets top man over such notables as Glenn Cunningham, the all conquering miler, Jim Herbert, again the winner of the Millrose 600, and the enduring Don Lash, but won him first place in the sports-writers poll, as the outstanding athlete of the meet.

Johnson, who garnered five firsts and 29 1-2 points, finished ahead of Herbert, whose 600 victory retired the Millrose trophy for this event; Cunningham, who soundly whipped the field in a 4:11 Wanamaker mile for his fifth triumph in the event, and Forrest (Spec) Towns, the Georgia high hurdler who captured the 60-yard high hurdles in 7.4, a new world indoor record. Allan Tolmich, of Wayne University shadowed Towns to the tape and will share the record.

Herbert and Cunningham, who had 18 points each, the former with three first places, received special prizes and will have their names inscribed on the Rodman Wanamaker international trophy along with that of Johnson.

From the first major event, when Johnson and an outstanding field faced the gun in the sprints, down to the last relay race the games provided Madison Square Garden fans with a wealth of outstanding performances, new records and thrilling races.

The widely heralded North Texas State Teachers' medley relay team lived up to advance notices by lowering the world indoor record for the mile and seven eighths to 7:27.5. Blaine Rideout last of two pair of twins, followed legs by Elmer and Delmer Brown and brother, Wayne, by running a fine mile in which he nipped Indiana's Jimmy Smith in the stretch with an inspired spurt that caught the latter 20 yards from the tape.

Herbert came to the fore again winning the 600 and the Millrose trophy to anchor the New York University mile relay team that set a new track record of 3:20.2. The lithe negro told reporters he was "plenty strong" and proved it by running the anchor leg in 48.4 as the Violets clipped two-tenths of a second from the mark set just a few minutes earlier by Manhattan.

Cunningham found little to worry him in the mile. He took the lead early in the second quarter and trounced his fellow Kansan Archie San Romani by a dozen yards. Chuck Fenske, of Wisconsin, closed fast to nip the veteran Gene Venzke for third place. Cunningham was timed in 59 seconds for the last quarter.

San Romani suffered a spike wound in the right ankle in a mixup in the handicap relay for club teams. He may be out of competition this week, missing the Penn A. C. games at Philadelphia, Friday night, and the Boston A. A. games, the next night. Cunningham drew a tremendous burst of applause from the crowd in this race when he ran the anchor quarter in 50.4 for the New York Curb Exchange A. A. in a wild in-and-out affair.

Lash, the world's record holder, again encountered trouble with Joe McCluskey, the veteran ex-Fordhamite. Don won in the stretch when he overhauled McCluskey. His time was 9:06, a meet record, but eight second away from the world standard.

Pittsburgh's long John Woodruff provided the biggest upset. He finished seventh in a hotly contested half mile which Charlie Beetham ex-Ohio State ace, won in 1:55.8.

Sports - 1938

Sports of the Times

Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

By JOHN KIERAN

Thunder On the Left

OWED TO JOE LOUIS

Babe Ruth could bat; Jess Owen run; Clint Frank could carry the ball;
At this and that and other things, Joe wouldn't be good at all..
But when he shuffles across the ring, there is only this to say:
He can turn more heat and power on than the tax-paid TVA!

J. Louis looks slow with the fast of foot or the wriggling human eel,
And it has been proved that the chin he wears is not case-hardened steel.
But that and the rest we well may skip; for this one thing stands clear:
When he lands his left his victim drops like a stricken stockyard steer!

It's true that Schmeling flattened Joe and the peril still may run;
For strategy he may not be the best beneath the sun.
But for zing! and bing! (Hark, the birdies sing!) there is this that I insist:
He can pack the power of dynamite in a brown-skinned human fist!

Joe isn't as smart as Einstein; there are things beyond his scope;
He never will sing like a Melchior or speak like a Bayard Swope.
But of all the men in all the world, J. Louis wins the crown
For throwing a leather thunderbolt and blasting a rival down!

(And what a poet I would be and oh! the songs I'd sing
If I could put the punch in rhyme that Joe puts in the ring!)

Batting Practice

Mann, oh, Mann! That looked like a slight case of homicide at the Garden last Wednesday night. J. Louis certainly can hit! Dreadful is the word for it.

J. Louis vs. Harry Thomas in Chicago next. Thomas is a former ball player, an ex-catcher. Here's where he goes back to the receiving department. For the Shuffler it will be batting practice. There are many bystanders who fail to see any sense in arranging a bout like that. As they see it in advance, the best that Thomas can hope for is to be carried out all in one piece.

But hard as it may be on Hopeful Harry, there is some sense to putting on the show. The Shuffler has to have some exercise and there are thousands who will pay money just to see him in action, whether or not the other fellow is conceded any chance to win. Mann had a chance. He tagged the Shuffler a couple of times. But he didn't hit hard enough and the repercussion was terrific. His punches stung Louis into pouring in a devastating return fire that ruined Nathan from New Haven in short order.

The Big Debate

Let the Buddy Baers and the Gunnar Barlunds settle their own affairs Never mind the tune-up, batting-practice sessions for Herr Max Schmeling and J. Louis Barrow. The big debate is still raging in pugilistic circles. What will happen when Schmeling and Louis climb back into the same ring again?

The Schmeling supporters are standing firm. Herr Max stopped Louis before and he can do it over again. He has the equipment and he knows how to use it. That Louis can hit is no news to them. They know all about it. But he never will hit Max the way he hit these other victims. And Max will hit the Shuffler as he did before and as nobody else has hit him since.

That's the Schmeling part of the story. The Louis side of it is slightly different. Shufflin' Joe took the first Schmeling fight too lightly. He skimped on his training exercises. He thought Herr Max was a harmless old gent laboring under the delusion that he still could fight. Joe figured that Schmeling would take a beating and a nice share of the gate receipts and leave quietly. So the Shuffler, not nearly in the pink, was slovenly in action and careless in attitude. He paid for it. Anybody can make a mistake. Joe made a bad one with Herr Max, but he wouldn't make the same mistake again. Wait and see!

Two Years After

Max Schmeling was 30, edging toward 31, when he knocked out Louis in the Yankee Stadium that June night in 1936. When, as and if they meet in the ring on another June night this year, Herr Max will be two years older. Joe Louis is 23 now and will celebrate his twenty-fourth birthday in May. The Shuffler will have an advantage of almost eight years in youth, which should count for something.

But the Schmeling supporters discount that altogether. Max, they say, is still in great shape. He still has all that he had the time he knocked the Shuffler bowlegged at the Yankee Stadium. He can beat the Shuffler again because he knows how and he has the stuff with which to do it. Probably there are some other fighters around who know how, but they haven't the Schmeling punch. He packs the straight right that carries authority. Mann hit Louis with a straight right but it wasn't hard enough. Louis is open for such a punch. When Max pops one in there, it will be the start of a repeat performance of what happened in the Yankee Stadium two years ago.

The Thriller

Only time will tell who is right in the big debate but, in the meanwhile, it must be admitted that J. Louis is a real thriller and the greatest boon that boxing has had since Jack Dempsey hung up his gloves. To his terrific hitting there is the added lure that almost any husky hitter has at least an outside chance of upsetting the dope and dumping the Dark Destroyer himself on the canvas.

It's a great lure, doubled in spades. If Louis wins, as is generally expected, he usually does it with an astonishing display of devastating hitting, possibly the best the ring ever has seen. And if by any chance one of the long-shot opponents should put over a paralyzing right in the Schmeling manner, who would want to miss a sight like that?

The Shuffler has no waste motions. He doesn't clinch. His fists flash out like the driving-rods of some powerful and efficient machinery. But Schmeling once threw the monkey-wrench into that machinery and wrecked it. He might do it again. Or he might be torn apart himself in the attempt. "Nous verrons ce que nous verrons."

13 World Marks by U. S. Athletes, Including Owens's, Put on Books

His 0:10.2 for 100 Meters and Towns's 0:13.7 for Hurdles Accepted—4:06.5 Mile by Wooderson Wins Approval

By The Associated Press.

PARIS, Feb. 28.—The International Amateur Athletic Federation rewrote the track and field record book today.

Although American athletes walked off with most of the honors as the I. A. A. F. approved thirteen new standards established by them, including Jesse Owens's disputed 10.2 seconds for 100 meters and Forrest (Spec) Towns's all but incredible 0:13.7 for the 220-meter high hurdles, Great Britain snared the most prized individual record—that for the outdoor mile.

This went to the credit of spindly legged, bespectacled Sydney Wooderson, who was clocked in 4:06.4 in a record-smashing performance at London, Aug. 28. Wooderson's time then was reported as 4:06.6, a tenth of a second faster than Glenn Cunningham's universal standard; but it was certified to and approved by the I. A. A. F. as 4:06.4.

Owens's Feat Contentious

Owens's 0:10.2 for the century, made at Chicago early in 1936, finally received international approval after an argument of more than a year. It was submitted for approval the same year but was rejected then on the ground that the track had been a fraction of an inch short. Remeasurment disclosed Owens had run the full 100 meters, and it was recertified by the Amateur Athletic Union of the United States at its annual meeting in November.

Towns set his new hurdle record at a post-Olympic meet in Oslo in 1936. The time had been viewed with some skepticism not only by track experts but by Towns, since it clipped four-tenths of a second off Towns's listed record.

Five new relay records were credited to American combinations as follows:

List of Marks by Americans

Other individual records set by Americans and approved today included:

880 yards, 1:25, by Stanford University.

One mile, 3:11.6, by Southern California.

Two miles and 3,200 meters, both by United States (Chuck Hornbostel, Robert Young, Harry Williamson and John Woodruff).

Four miles, 17:16.2, by Indiana University.

From Wooderson's mile record, Europeans figured in two other records, Miklos Szabo's 8:56 2-10 for two miles and Matti Jarvinen's toss of 253 feet 4½ inches.

Sports - 1938

Sports of the Times

Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

By JOHN KIERAN

Thunder On the Left

OWED TO JOE LOUIS

Babe Ruth could bat; Jess Owen run; Clint Frank could carry the ball;
At this and that and other things, Joe wouldn't be good at all..
But when he shuffles across the ring, there is only this to say:
He can turn more heat and power on than the tax-paid TVA!

J. Louis looks slow with the fast of foot or the wriggling human eel,
And it has been proved that the chin he wears is not case-hardened steel.
But that and the rest we well may skip; for this one thing stands clear:
When he lands his left his victim drops like a stricken stockyard steer!

It's true that Schmeling flattened Joe and the peril still may run;
For strategy he may not be the best beneath the sun.
But for zing! and bing! (Hark, the birdies sing!) there is this that I insist:
He can pack the power of dynamite in a brown-skinned human fist!

Joe isn't as smart as Einstein; there are things beyond his scope;
He never will sing like a Melchior or speak like a Bayard Swope.
But of all the men in all the world, J. Louis wins the crown
For throwing a leather thunderbolt and blasting a rival down!

(And what a poet I would be and oh! the songs I'd sing
If I could put the punch in rhyme that Joe puts in the ring!)

Batting Practice

Mann, oh, Mann! That looked like a slight case of homicide at the Garden last Wednesday night. J. Louis certainly can hit! Dreadful is the word for it.

J. Louis vs. Harry Thomas in Chicago next. Thomas is a former ball player, an ex-catcher. Here's where he goes back to the receiving department. For the Shuffler it will be batting practice. There are many bystanders who fail to see any sense in arranging a bout like that. As they see it in advance, the best that Thomas can hope for is to be carried out all in one piece.

But hard as it may be on Hopeful Harry, there is some sense to putting on the show. The Shuffler has to have some exercise and there are thousands who will pay money just to see him in action, whether or not the other fellow is conceded any chance to win. Mann had a chance. He tagged the Shuffler a couple of times. But he didn't hit hard enough and the repercussion was terrific. His punches stung Louis into pouring in a devastating return fire that ruined Nathan from New Haven in short order.

The Big Debate

Let the Buddy Baers and the Gunnar Barlunds settle their own affairs Never mind the tune-up, batting-practice sessions for Herr Max Schmeling and J. Louis Barrow. The big debate is still raging in pugilistic circles. What will happen when Schmeling and Louis climb back into the same ring again?

The Schmeling supporters are standing firm. Herr Max stopped Louis before and he can do it over again. He has the equipment and he knows how to use it. That Louis can hit is no news to them. They know all about it. But he never will hit Max the way he hit these other victims. And Max will hit the Shuffler as he did before and as nobody else has hit him since.

That's the Schmeling part of the story. The Louis side of it is slightly different. Shufflin' Joe took the first Schmeling fight too lightly. He skimped on his training exercises. He thought Herr Max was a harmless old gent laboring under the delusion that he still could fight. Joe figured that Schmeling would take a beating and a nice share of the gate receipts and leave quietly. So the Shuffler, not nearly in the pink, was slovenly in action and careless in attitude. He paid for it. Anybody can make a mistake. Joe made a bad one with Herr Max, but he wouldn't make the same mistake again. Wait and see!

Two Years After

Max Schmeling was 30, edging toward 31, when he knocked out Louis in the Yankee Stadium that June night in 1936. When, as and if they meet in the ring on another June night this year, Herr Max will be two years older. Joe Louis is 23 now and will celebrate his twenty-fourth birthday in May. The Shuffler will have an advantage of almost eight years in youth, which should count for something.

But the Schmeling supporters discount that altogether. Max, they say, is still in great shape. He still has all that he had the time he knocked the Shuffler bowlegged at the Yankee Stadium. He can beat the Shuffler again because he knows how and he has the stuff with which to do it. Probably there are some other fighters around who know how, but they haven't the Schmeling punch. He packs the straight right that carries authority. Mann hit Louis with a straight right but it wasn't hard enough. Louis is open for such a punch. When Max pops one in there, it will be the start of a repeat performance of what happened in the Yankee Stadium two years ago.

The Thriller

Only time will tell who is right in the big debate but, in the meanwhile, it must be admitted that J. Louis is a real thriller and the greatest boon that boxing has had since Jack Dempsey hung up his gloves. To his terrific hitting there is the added lure that almost any husky hitter has at least an outside chance of upsetting the dope and dumping the Dark Destroyer himself on the canvas.

It's a great lure, doubled in spades. If Louis wins, as is generally expected, he usually does it with an astonishing display of devastating hitting, possibly the best the ring ever has seen. And if by any chance one of the long-shot opponents should put over a paralyzing right in the Schmeling manner, who would want to miss a sight like that?

The Shuffler has no waste motions. He doesn't clinch. His fists flash out like the driving-rods of some powerful and efficient machinery. But Schmeling once threw the monkey-wrench into that machinery and wrecked it. He might do it again. Or he might be torn apart himself in the attempt. "Nous verrons ce que nous verrons."

13 World Marks by U. S. Athletes, Including Owens's, Put on Books

His 0:10.2 for 100 Meters and Towns's 0:13.7 for Hurdles Accepted—4:06.5 Mile by Wooderson Wins Approval

By The Associated Press.

PARIS, Feb. 28.—The International Amateur Athletic Federation rewrote the track and field record book today.

Although American athletes walked off with most of the honors as the I. A. A. F. approved thirteen new standards established by them, including Jesse Owens's disputed 10.2 seconds for 100 meters and Forrest (Spec) Towns's all but incredible 0:13.7 for the 120-meter high hurdles, Great Britain shared the most prized individual record—that for the outdoor mile.

This went to the credit of spindly legged, bespectacled Sydney Wooderson, who was clocked in 4:06.4 in a record-smashing performance at London, Aug. 28. Wooderson's time then was reported as 4:06.6, a tenth of a second faster than Glenn Cunningham's universal standard; but it was certified to and approved by the I. A. A. F. as 4:06.4.

Owens's Feat Contentious

Owens's 0:10.2 for the century, made at Chicago early in 1936, finally received international approval after an argument of more than a year. It was submitted for approval the same year but was rejected then on the ground that the track had been a fraction of an inch short. Remeasurment disclosed Owens had run the full 100 meters, and it was recertified by the Amateur Athletic Union of the United States at its annual meeting in November.

Towns set his new hurdle record at a post-Olympic meet in Oslo in 1936. The time had been viewed with some skepticism not only by track experts but by Towns, since it clipped four-tenths of a second off Towns's listed record.

Five new relay records were credited to American combinations as follows:

List of Marks by Americans

Other individual records set by Americans and approved today in
880 yards, 1:25, by Stanford University.
:11.6, by Southern California.
One mile, 3:11.6, by Indiana
and 3,200 meters, both
United States (Chuck
Robert Young, Harry
and John Woodruff).
, 17:16.2, by Indiana
m Wooderson's mile
uropeans figured in two
ds, Miklos Szabo's 8:56
s and Matti Jarvinen's
of 253 feet 4½ inches.

Earle Meadows and Bill Sefton, University of Southern California, javelin toss of 253 feet 4½ inches.

TO PROBE SEGREGATION
AT ARMSTRONG BATTLE

Crusader News Agency

CHICAGO , March-- (CNA)- An investigation of the Jim-crow seating arrangements at the Armstrong-Rightmire battle here loomed this week following publication of a story in The Midwest Daily Record of this city revealing that Henry Armstrong, featherweight champion, had decided never again to fight in any show promoted by Mique Malloy, white Chicago fight promoter, because of discrimination against Negro fight fans. 3-7-38 New York, N.Y.

Investingation of Malloy's segregation of Negroes at the International Amphitheatre will be demanded at the next meeting of the Illinois Boxing Commission John W.(Monk) Harris, deputy boxing commissioner, said this week. Commenting on the Record's story, Harris said.

"I'm glad to see a Chicago paper stand up and fight this situation.

"Some of the Negro newspapers have retreated from forcing the issue, because they fear a loss of advertising."

In its story exposing the jim-crow seating arrangements at the bout, the Record said:

"Armstrong didn't take much time to show his ability asking of swat Friday night at the International Amphitheatre when he laid Everett Rightmire among the lilies in the third session.

"But Mallow showed his hand long before the fight started, when he shoved Negro fight fans into a segreated area in the stands."

Lauding Armstrong's decision not to take part in any show promoted by Mallory the Record said:

"Armstrong clearly recognized that the promoters regarded him primarily as a shekel-producing machine, and as such treated him with a great deal ~~of respect~~.

"But when a promoter tried to introduce a Jim-crow practice in an arena, where thousands of his race came to se him do his stuff, Henry balked .

"It just doesn't go with him!

"And the intention of not fighting with a Jim Crow promoter should be lauded as a sign of true loyalty and sportmanship on the part of a real champion."

The record is a new Chicago daily newspaper, which began publication on Lincoln birthday, Feb. 12, and is dedicated to democracy and progress. Its editor is Louis Bundenz, well-known white labor leader. William L. Patterson, noted Negro leader and former head of the International Labor Defense, is Associate Editor.

NEGROES AGAIN SUGGESTED
FOR MAJOR BALL CLUBS

Press Herald Tribune
3-18-34 New York

New York, Mar. 18.- Another New York sports writer came forth this week with the proposition that Negro players be taken into major league baseball. The writer is Hugh Bradley of the New York Post, who declares in his column of March 16;

"Again there is the great national game. Judge Landis is at the head of the money-making section of this game, a section called organized baseball. The Judge, like so many of the writers who applaud him, is hell on fostering liberal doctrines when they do not affect the pocketbook or the status quo. Probably that is why, although the National League is a decrepit organization direly in need of the twenty colored players of major league caliber who could give it new strength, there is no Negro in organized baseball today.

TO FIGHT SEGREGATION
AT ARMSTRONG BATTLE

CHICAGO, March-- (CNA)- An investigation of the Jim Crow seating arrangements at the Armstrong-Rightmire battle here loosed this week following publication of story in The Midwest Daily Record of this city revealing that Henry Armstrong, featherweight champion, had decided never again to fight in any show promoted by Miguo Mallory, white Chicago fight promoter, because of discrimination against Negro fight fans. 3-7-38

Investigation of Mallory's segregation of Negroes at the International Amphitheatre will be demanded at the next meeting of the Illinois Boxing Commission, John W.(Monk) Harris, deputy boxing commissioner, said this week. Commenting on the Record's story, Harris said.

"I'm glad to see a Chicago paper stand up and fight this situation.

"Some of the Negro newspapers have retreated from forcing the issue, because they fear a loss of advertising."

In its story exposing the jim-crow seating arrangements at the bout, the Record said:

"Armstrong didn't take much time to show his ability asking of swat Friday night at the International Amphitheatre when he laid Everett Rightmire among the lilies in the third session.

"But Mallow showed his hand long before the fight started, when he shoved Negro fight fans into a segregated area in the stands."

Lauding Armstrong's decision not to take part in any show promoted by Mallory the Record said:

"Armstrong clearly recognized that the promoters regarded him primarily as a shekel-producing machine, and as such treated him with a great deal of respect.

"But when a promotor tried to introduce a Jim-crow practice in an arena, where thousands of his race came to see him do his stuff, Henry balked.

"It just doesn't go with him!

"And the intention of not fighting with a Jim Crow promoter should be lauded as a sign of true loyalty and sportsmanship on the part of a real champion."

The record is a new Chicago daily newspaper, which began publication on Lincoln birthday, Feb. 12, and is dedicated to democracy and progress. Its editor is Louis Bundenz, well-known white labor leader. William L. Patterson, noted Negro leader and former head of the International Labor Defense, is associate editor.

NEGROES AGAIN SUGGESTED
FOR MAJOR BALL CLUBS

Pittsburgh Courier n.a.a.c.p.
3-18-39

New York, Mar. 18.- Another New York sports writer came forth this week with the proposition that Negro players be taken into major league baseball. The writer is Hugh Bradley of the New York Post, who declares in his column of March 16:

"Again there is the great national game. Judge Landis is at the head of the money-making section of this game, a section called organized baseball. The Judge, like so many of the writers who applaud him, is hell on fostering liberal doctrines when they do not affect the pocketbook or the status quo. Probably that is why, although the National League is a decrepit organization direly in need of the twenty colored players of major league caliber who could give it new strength, there is no Negro in organized baseball today.

Sports - 1938

JOHNSON HONORED FOR SPRINTING FEAT

Great Dash to World Record in the Garden Brings Him Rodman Wanamaker Trophy

HERBERT, CUNNINGHAM TIE

Share Runner-Up Position With 18 Points to 29½ Received by Columbia's Ace

By ARTHUR J. DALEY

American sprinters always have been the fastest in the world and sprint records have been hammered down so far by constant pounding that only a superman can break one of them these days—tie them, yes, but break them, never. Never? Well, hardly ever.

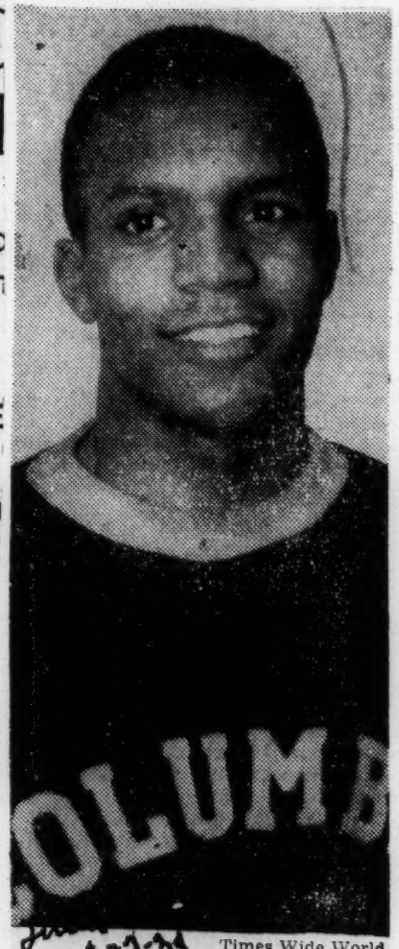
Yet the impossible happened at the magnificent Millrose carnival in Madison Square Garden on Saturday. For some fifteen years the world's best have been sniping away at the 60-yard indoor record of 0:06.2. Pause for a moment, if you will, and take a look at the cyclone brigade that has done the sniping—Jesse Owens, Eddie Tolan, Percy Williams (all three Olympic champions), Ralph Metcalfe, Eulace Peacock, Loren Murchison, Emmett Toppino, Jack Elder, Chet Bowman and all the rest.

None of them ever beat those 6.2 figures. That makes the feat of little Ben Johnson at the Garden all the more astounding. The Columbia Comet slammed down the straightaway to touch 6.2 in his first heat. Then he flashed over the boards in 6.1 in the semi-final and topped it all with 6 seconds flat in the final.

Writers Also Impressed

The capacity crowd of more than 16,000 went wild at these exploits. Equally impressed, apparently, was the jury of eight sportswriters who had been named to pick the winner of the Rodman Wanamaker International Trophy that goes to the outstanding performer of the meet.

For little Ben was the winner with 29½ points, while both Jim Herbert, victor in the Millrose 600 and anchor man on the fast N. Y. U. relay team, and Glenn Cunningham, triumphant once again in a 4:11 mile, tied for second at 18 points. Forrest (Spec) Towns, Georgia's Olympic champion and record-breaker himself Saturday night, was fourth with 6½ points.



Times Wide World

BEN JOHNSON

The tabulation was made on a 5—3—1 basis and Johnson had five first places while Herbert received the other three. This writer picked the Lion Negro without any hesitation. That 6 seconds alone was sufficient, a bit of running that is as close to perfection as any one can attain.

Joins a Select Group

And so Johnson moves into the select company of Paavo Nurmi, Charlie Hoff, Paul Harrington, Dr. Otto Peltzer, Ray Conger, Miss Stella Walsh, George Spitz, Gene Venzke, Cunningham, Chuck Hornbostel, Hornbostel again, Joe Mangan and Sueo Ohe of Japan.

The award is merited. Man never ran faster than Johnson did on Saturday. Owens once unreeled 6.1 on a dirt runway. Metcalf duplicated that with the use of starting blocks. Yet the Columbia Comet, without artificial aids, was a tenth of a second faster. Hail to the newest "world's fastest human."

The Millrose carnival, as a whole, was one of the best track meets ever staged anywhere. Director Fred Schmertz deserves a polite bow and a vote of thanks for the series of thrilling races he lined up. The meet's lone paradox was that the featured Wanamaker Mile was the dullest test on the program. That man Cunningham is just too good.

Suggestion for Parlay

Board floor splinters: The first quarter in the two-mile run was covered in sixty-two seconds. . . . The first quarter in the mile run was covered in sixty-three seconds . . . The first was too fast and the second too slow, so that the Cunningham victory was achieved in 4:11 and the Don Lash triumph in 9:06. . . . Each could have been several seconds speedier had the contestants wanted to make it that way. . . . What looks like a profitable parlay would be to bet that Galloping Glenn will win every mile race this season.

In the handicap club relay race Archie San Romani, essaying to run a quarter, was badly spiked in the right ankle, and probably is out of the Seventh Regiment meet on Friday and the Boston A. A. games on Saturday. . . . San Romani ran his quarter in spite of his injury, and handed the baton to Cunningham before toppling over on the track, his shoe filled with blood. . . . The way Cunningham traveled on his 440-yard leg showed why he is king of the milers. . . . He has too much speed in a short dash.

Great Job by Herbert

The relay performances were amazing. . . . The North Texas "twin team" of Delmer and Elmer Brown and Wayne and Blaine Rideout set a new world medley record of 7:27.5. . . . Four schoolboys from De La Salle ripped off 3:22.8 for the mile while eyes of track fans popped in amazement. . . . Then a Manhattan foursome ran the fastest mile ever turned in in the Garden, 3:20.4, only to have an N. Y. U. combination beat it with 3:20.2 a few minutes later. . . . Herbert anchored the Violet quartet with an 0:48.4 job, more than a second under the world indoor 440-yard record.

Towns and Allan Tolmich did some record-cracking of their own in the high hurdles. . . . Each equaled the universal mark of 0.07.5 and each broke it with 0:07.4, Towns twice and Tolmich once. . . . Two sons of Olympic champions anchored relay teams, Ted Meredith Jr. for Mercersburg and Jim Lightbody Jr. for Harvard. . . . Fordham's crack two-mile and one-mile relay teams met with disaster. . . . The lead-off two-miler fell and the second one-miler was pushed off the track.

CUNNINGHAM WINS IN ARMORY GAMES

Captures Mile in 4:15.2 to Clip Kiviat's Flat Track Record Set in 1913

HERBERT SCORES IN 600

McCluskey First in 2-Mile—N. Y. A. C. Takes Team Prize in 7th Regiment Meet

By LOUIS EFFRAT

Glenn Cunningham flashed the fastest mile ever run on a local flat board track when he strode majestically to a 4:15.2 victory in the featured event on the program of the Seventh Regiment meet at the old Park Avenue drill shed last night.

Back in 1913 Abel Kiviat achieved a 4:18.2 mile on an armory floor and until last night those figures prevailed. But even Kiviat, who was among the 3,000 spectators, could see that his "record" was doomed to the scrap heap long before the transplanted Kansan stormed into the tape.

It was Cunningham's race by twenty-five yards. Trailing the New York Curb Exchange ace, a badly beaten second, was Blaine Rideout of North Texas State Teachers. The latter enjoyed about ten yards over Lou Burns of Manhattan College, with Ray Mahannah, the national junior 1,500-meter champion from Drake University, next.

Except for about fifty yards, Cunningham was the pacesetter from start to finish. At the outset it was Burns, closely trailed by Mahannah, Cunningham, Rideout, William Dow Jenkins, unattached, and Ernie Federoff of the Millrose A. M.

Soon Goes to the Front

Shortly after the first turn, however, Glenn moved to the front and stayed there. At the quarter he was caught in 0:64 and at the half in 2:09. When 3:13.6 for three-quarters was announced there remained little doubt as to Cunningham's ability to shatter Kiviat's 4:18.2.

Cunningham, still undefeated at a mile this year, was a most impressive figure as he flashed around the ten laps. Certainly his performance proved that he is ready for whatever is in store for him in the Hunter Mile at Boston tonight.

Continuing his unbeaten record of the current campaign, James Herbert, N. Y. U. sophomore, accounted for his sixth triumph indoors with a smashing victory over a select field in the "American Legion 600." Forging to the front a lap and a half from the finish Herbert quickly opened a wide gap and proceeded to win almost as he pleased in the commendable time of 1:14.3.

McCluskey Home First

Taking the lead after seventeen of the twenty laps, the veteran Joe McCluskey of the New York A. C. scored an 8-yard victory over his team-mate, George De George, in the two-mile run, in which Fordham Joe handed out liberal handicaps. McCluskey triumphed in 9:15.4. De George was allotted 50 yards.

The Colonel Ralph C. Tobin Trophy, for the team gaining the most points, was awarded to the New York A. C., which amassed a total of 17, exclusive of the special events.

THE SUMMARIES

One-Mile Walk (Handicap)—Won by Joseph S. Medgyesi, unattached (35 seconds); Harold Nylund, New York A. C. (7 seconds), second; Stephen J. Masse, Seventh Regiment A. A. (45 seconds), third. Time—7:46.8.

70-Yard Sack Race (Closed to Seventh Regiment A. A.)—Won by S. T. Razza; Robert Peterson, second; William A. Spieth, third. Time—0:11.1.

70-Yard Dash (Handicap)—Won by Thomas Flagg, Montclair Teachers (1 foot); Herbert Thompson, New York Pioneer Club (1 foot behind scratch), second; Edward O'Sullivan, New York Curb Exchange A. A. (scratch), third. Time—0:07.4.

600-Yard Special—Won by James Herbert, N. Y. U.; Charles Beetham, Curb Exchange A. A., second; Wesley Wallace, Fordham, third; Howie Borck, Manhattan, fourth; Delmer Brown, North Texas State Teachers, fifth. Time—1:14.3.

One-Mile Catholic High and Prep School Relay—Won by La Salle M. A. (Jack Campbell, Harold Kendall, Charles Smolinski and Don Carlinienke); Good Counsel High School, second; St. John's Prep, third. Time—3:39.4.

300-Yard Handicap (closed to Seventh Regiment)—Won by Eugene Matthews (5 yards); Charles E. Knight (10 yards), second; William Foxen (12 yards), third. Time—0:36.

Seventh Regiment Mile—Won by Glenn Cunningham, New York Curb Exchange A. A.; Blaine Rideout, North Texas State Teachers, second; Lou Burns, Manhattan, third; Ray Mahannah, Drake University, fourth. Time—4:15.2.

1,000-Yard Run, Handicap, Second Race—Won by Ronald Stillwell, unattached (25 yards); Robert Chisholm, Kearny High School (50 yards), second; Sheldon Eldridge, St. Peter's (55 yards), third. Time—2:17.2.

One-Mile Metropolitan College Relay—Won by Manhattan (John Heine, George Nix, Robert Reilly, Joseph Zeitler); New York University, second; Fordham, third. Time—3:34.9.

Two-Mile Run, Handicap—Won by Joseph P. McCluskey, New York A. C. (scratch); George De George, New York A. C. (50 yards), second; Boni Martinez, 69th Regiment (175 yards), third; J. Errol Vaughn, New York A. C. (75 yards), fourth. Time—9:15.4.

Running High Jump, Handicap—Won by William Eipel, New York A. C. (2½ inches), 6 feet 8½ inches; Edward Gordon, Grand Street Boys (4 inches), 6 feet 8 inches, second; Edmund Cosmo, Lenox Hill A. A. (6½ inches), 6 feet 6½ inches, third; Al Boruch, New York Sporting Club (6½ inches), 6 feet 4½ inches, fourth.

300-Yard Run, Handicap—Won by George Hagans, N. Y. U. (8 yards); John Thomas, 69th Regiment (13 yards), second; Ted Jacobs, N. Y. U. (10 yards), third; Harold Bogrow, N. Y. U. (8 yards), fourth. Time—0:33.4.

One-Mile Club Relay, Handicap—Won by Lenox Hill A. A. (12 yards) (Max Jaffe, Joel Greenberg, John Duda, Jack Harley); Columbus Council K. of C. (29 yards), second; 69th Regiment (43 yards), third. Time—3:32.7.

1,200-Yard High School Relay—Won by Boys High (Taylor Hall, Robert Buchanan, Rector Bailey, Carl Fields); Manual Training, second; High School of Commerce, third. Time—2:19.4.

1,000-Yard Run, Handicap, First Race—Won by John McLoughlin, Kearny High School (60 yards); Henry Egal, St. John's (10 yards), second; Joseph Konrad, Manhattan (40 yards), third. Time—2:17.9.

One-Mile Metropolitan Regimental Relay—69th Regiment (William Lynch, Lenox Hill A. A., John Firsching, Edward Rogers, Howie Borck); 106th Infantry, second; 245th Coast Artillery, third. Time—3:35.6.

Special New York-Texas One-Mile Match Relay—Won by New York (Jack Harley, George Tucknott, Harold Lou Collado, Elmer Brown, Wayne Texas (Elmer Brown, Alvin Crisman), Rideout, Delmer Brown, second. Time—3:34.4.

POINT SCORE

New York A. C.	17
Columbus K. of C.	7
N. Y. U.	7
Grand St. Boys	5
Kearny H. S.	5
N. Y. Curb A. A.	5
69th Regiment	5
St. Peter's	5
7th Regiment	5
Manhattan	5
Montclair Teachers	5
St. Anselm's A. C.	5
Pioneer Club	5
Fordham	5
St. John's	5

WHITE WRITER SAYS COLORED CADDIES OUTPLAY BIG STARS

Washington, Feb. 17—(A. N. P.)—Even Washington's best white amateur golfers might have to take a back seat—or at least get the surprise of their lives—if they to compete against some of the local colored caddies, believes Walter McCallum, sports writer who said so in the Sunday Star.

Wrote McCallum: "Out at Columbia and Chevy Chase and Congressional there are a lot of colored boys who know all the answers to the business of playing golf. You don't hear much about them unless you read the newspapers given over to chronicling the doings of the colored race. But boys like Billy Adams and Bobby King and Harry Jackson and Claude Mason can play golf—lots of it.

"These boys—no fooling—can get around any good course like Columbia in figures that would make you turn green with envy. Scores like 70 and 71 and 72 on slip off their clubs like magic, and yet you never hear of 'em. Can you imagine the laughs they get when they caddy for a guy who can't bust 100, or how bored they must be when they get a real duffer—of the 36 class."

After telling some of their exploits, including a tee shot clear over the first green, 345 yards away by Adams, and another short clear past the 15th green into the tool shed beyond, a distance of 400 yards the writer added.

"Some day it might be a good idea for some club to put on a caddies' tournament. Forget color lines and put 'em out there to play for a fairsized purse, or if you insist on color lines, let 'em play in two classes.

"Lots of golfers who think they are good would learn that the bagtoters can play golf, too."

Little Willie Accepts Contract

LITTLE WILLIE (above) mascot for the Macon Peaches of the South Atlantic baseball league accepted his contract yesterday and will be present at Luther Williams park when local players report for training two weeks hence.

Sepia Stars Shining In Central American Games

PANAMA CITY, Mar. 10—Amid much pomp and ceremony, the fourth annual Central American and Carribbean Olympic games were held here last week. Eleven hundred athletes, coming from ten different nations, participated in the most successful meet that has been held so far.

Panama was declared the winner of this year's games.

Negro athletes basked in the limelight in these games, just as they did in the World Olympics in Germany. Dark hued participants came from every one of the ten nations, and carried off many of the most coveted honors.

Another Owens?

Among the many record breakers was Jennings Blackett, dark-skinned youth representing Panama. Breaking the Central American Olympic record and tieing the recent world's record for the 100 meters sprint, Blackett proved to be one of the outstanding participants in the Games. He breezed the 100 meters in the finals in the time of 10.4. In his heat, he made an unofficial record of 10.3.

Double Winner

Of the fairer sex, Miss Nola Thorne, sepia sprinter from La-Boca broke the Olympic record for women in the 200 meter dash. Miss Thorne made the new time of 12.6 in this event. The feminine sepia flyer also raced to a sensational victory when she fairly glided to first place in the 80 meter hurdle.

Other winners were: G. B. Grant, Jamaica, who made a new Olympic record in the 1500 meters run. His time was 4:10.2 as compared with the old record of 4:11.9; A. S. Wint, known as the "Johnny Woodruff" of the Antilles, won the 800 meters race in the Central Olympic time of 1:56.3; Miss Lilis Wilson, Panama, won the women's high jump title.

Olga Lugue, Cuban swimming star, scored 318 points to win individual honors for points scored in the feminine events. For the men, Juan Luyanda, Puerto Rico, earned 413 points to lead the men.

OLYMPIC TRACK, FIELD EVENTS WINNERS PANAMA, 1938

Running Events

100 Meters—J. Blackett, Panama
200 Meers—J. Ortiz, Cuba
400 Meters—A. Baker, Panama
800 Meters—A. S. Wint, Jamaica.
1,500 Meters—G. B. Grant, Jamaica
5,000 Meters—G. B. Grant, Jamaica
10,000 Meters—A. Romero, Mexico

Hurdle Events

100 Meters—H. Quinones, Puerto Rico
400 Meters—E. Espinola, Cuba

Relay Races

4-100 Meters —PuertoRoco

Jumps

High—J. Llyanda, Puerto Rico
Broad—J. Luyanda, Puerto Rico
Hop, skip and jump—J. Palmer, Puerto Rico.
Pole Vault——R. Perez, Mexico

Field Events

Javelin—A. Figueroa, Peurto Rico
Discus—I. Murphy, Puerto Rico
Shot Put—A. Pietri, Puerto Rico
Hammer—B. Sanchez, Cuba
Pentathlon—S. Torros, Puerto Rico
Marathon—J. de la L. Thompson, Panama.

Nazis Ban Owens Olympic Film

Berlin, April 20—(CNA)—All scenes of the 1936 Olympics star, Jesse Owens, have been omitted from the Nazi film, "The Olympic Games of 1936," it was learned this week.

The omission of Owen from the picture recalls the Nazi Fuehrer's slur against the Negro Olympic stars when, during the Olympic games in Berlin, Hitler refused to review the Negro stars.

Sports — 1938

NCAA Meet
Six Win Titles in College Meet

Albritton, Cruter Snap Jump Mark; Tuskegee, Xavier, Prairie View Make Excellent Showing

MINNEAPOLIS (ANP)—Six dusky track and field athletes, one of them from an all-colored institution, were crowned champions in the seventeenth national collegiate track and field meet Saturday won, as usual, by Southern California. Several sepia stars also finished well up in the money in their specialties.

The champions for 1938 are:

Dave Albritton, Ohio State, and Gil Cruter, Colorado, tie for first in the high jump at 6 feet 2¼ inches for a new collegiate record, wiping out the 6 feet 7¼ inch mark in 1926 by Haggard, white, of Texas.

Mozelle Ellerbee, Tuskegee, 100 yard dash, winning in 9.7 seconds.

Bill Lacefield, University of California at Los Angeles, broad jump, 25 feet 1 1-8 inches.

John Woodruff, Pitt, half mile, 1 minute 51.3 seconds.

Mack Robinson, Oregon, 220-yard dash, 21.3 seconds.

This meet, bringing together the cream of the nation's college crop of track stars, saw two other colored schools place their men in the scoring columns.

Marion, of Prairie View, was third behind Woodruff in the 880, and Lloyd Thompson and Delos Williams of Xavier had a tie for third in the high jump and sixth place in the shot put, respectively.

Ellerbee, whose win in the century and fourth in the 220 produced 14 points, gave Tuskegee a tie with Columbia University while both Prairie View and Xavier finished ahead in the standings of such outstanding schools as New York University and Harvard.

Johnson Injured

Ben Johnson, Columbia track captain who recently recovered from an attack of the measles, was not up to his old form and had to be content with third in the 100.

In the 220, he turned his ankle 50 yards from the finish and had to quit. He was defending his championship in the latter event.

Michigan's Bill Watson placed in his events but could not win. He led the shot put qualifiers with a mark of 51 feet 3 1-8 inches on Friday but could not improve on this mark, Saturday, taking third.

Woodrow Wilson Strode of UCLA, recently described by a noted white artist as having the best physique of any college athlete now competing, took fourth.

Wins Fourth Place

Watson also took fourth in the discus, hurling the platter 152 feet 4½ inches, and was second in the broad jump, covering 24 feet 11 1-8 inches.

Charles Walker, Ohio State, was third in the long leap.

Jimmy Smith, Indiana track captain, was fourth in the mile and Jimmy Herbert, New York University, took fifth in the 440.

In the high jump, Wesley Allen of Michigan tied with Delos Thurber, white; Ed Burke, Marquette and Williams of Xavier for third.

HONOR CHARLES DREW

NEW YORK — (ANP) — Notable among the athletes of the smaller colleges, Charles Drew, now highly respected as a member of the medical profession, made his reputation as a half back at Amherst, one of the finer of the smaller schools. And when Drew had finished his course at Amherst, he went down to Morgan where he began turning out teams for the Baltimore school that drew considerable attention. From Morgan, Drew went to McGill university in Canada and completed his medical education. Howard university next claimed Dr. Drew and he he was made a member of the faculty of the school.

Last week, Dr. Drew appeared on the New York scene, this time as a winner of a two-year resident fellowship at the Presbyterian hospital, the fellowship having been awarded by the Rockefeller Foundation for two years' work in surgery. Thus, following a prediction by one of the officials of Amherst who years ago labelled Drew as a scholar and a gentleman, he fulfills that prediction by becoming the first Negro to study in surgery at the famous Medical Center in New York.

Five Awarded Prizes In "Intellectual Olympics"

NEW YORK, N. Y.—Five Negroes were included among those who won special prizes and honorable mention in the annual "Intellectual Olympics" conducted by the New iHstory Society, it was announced here last week.

The national prize competition for theses on harmonizing cultural values of the racial minorities in the United States received entries this year from 42 states and the Phillipines. They represented 45 nationalities and racial origins.

Those who won special prizes in competition with writers from professorial and many other ranks were: Dr. Isaac Fisher of Hampton Institute, Hampton, Va.; Cornelius Golightly, a student at Talladega College, Talladega, Ala.; Mrs. L. H. Chapple of 938 Speed St., Memphis, Tenn.

Winners of honorable mention were Mrs. Johanna Saulter, 320 S. 18th Street, Birmingham, Ala.; and Andre R. Tweed, 1089 Union Ave., Bronx, New York City.

A distinguished group of professors and authors served as judges. They included: Dr. Francis J. Brown of New York University; Dr. Ernest Gruening, Director of the Division Territories and Island Possessions, Department of the Interior; James Weldon Johnson of New York University; Dr. Herbert A. Miller of Bryn Mawr College; Dr. Haridas T. Mazumdar, formerly of the University of Wisconsin and Howard University; Dr. Donald Young of the University of Pennsylvania.

The New History Society was founded in 1929 to promote international fellowship and cooperation between religions, government and races. Its president is Mrs. Lewis Stuyvesant Chanler and its director, M .A. Zohrab.

ELLERBE GAINS SPOTLIGHT AT NCAA TRACK CARNIVAL

By NELL DODSON
(Special to the AFRO)

MINNEAPOLIS. — Mozelle Ellerbe, Tuskegee's contribution to the newest crop of cinder path stars, made his most sensational appearance on big time when he beat Columbia's Ben Johnson to the tape in the 100-yard dash at the NCAA meet, recently.

His burst of speed down the stretch had the large crowd at Memorial Stadium on its feet cheering lustily. Ellerbe came to the NCAA meet with his Drake Relay laurels resting heavily on his shoulders because he was on the well-known "spot."

Thought He'd Wilt

Many sports critics were of the opinion that he would wilt under the stiff competition of the National Collegiates, but Minnesota fans were back of him from the start, because his coach is Bill O'Shields, former Minnesota U. football and track star, and Minnesota stands loyally by its own.

Ellerbe did just the opposite of wilt. He showed some form that had the former skeptics gasping and before the sun went down behind Memorial Stadium on Saturday, a lot of people were asking: "Where is this Tuskegee Institute? And why haven't we heard of it before?"

In other words, if Ellerbe continues his progress, athletics at colored colleges will be pushed to the front for the first time. The more than creditable showing of the boys from Xavier University, Prairie View, and Florida A. and M., was another big boost.

After the track meet, the autograph hounds and hand-shakers were out in full force after Ellerbe, while Bill O'Shields was modestly taking his back slaps from Gopher team mates and members of Minnesota's coaching staff.

Heard Over the Air

He and O'Shields were asked to broadcast on the Minneapolis CBS, WCCO, in the evening, and they both took to the mike like veterans. As one of the white sports writers remarked at the close of the meet: "It looks like an Ellerbe year!"

Ben Johnson's Hard Luck

Ben Johnson's defeat in the 100-yard dash was unexpected. Ben Johnson roomed with Francis Ryan, his white teammate from Columbia, and Jimmy Herbert roomed with Howie Brill, his buddy from N.Y.U. — white and colored athletes attended motion picture theatres in large mixed groups while in town for the NCAA meets, and s' help me, I actually saw a Texan and a Georgia boy clap each other gleefully on the back when Dave Albritton first cleared the high jump bar at 6 feet 8¾ inches.

Horse Owned By Negro Gallops To Victory On Fairmont Track

ST. LOUIS, July 7—(ANP)—Jim English, only Negro stable owner at the Fairmount track and once winner of America's premier jockeys, had a winner Wednesday. It was his stable's only horse, War Jest, a three-year-old filly, that took the second race and flattened his purse to the tune of $691.

"I bet all I could rake and scrape on her," the jubilant 63-year-old horseman confided afterward. "I placed $20 to win and $20 to place, and I should have bet the whole $40 on her nose. She paid $21.40 to win, $9.20 to place and $6.80 to show."

Years ago, that would not have been much money to Jim English. In 1891 he finished second high among American jockeys when he won the Tobacco Stakes at Latonia aboard Mora, and the Quick Step Stakes at Washington Park, Chicago. But today his sole stake is War Jest.

"I bet on her, and I told my friends over in St. Louis to bet on her," he declared. "I certainly hope they all laid it on this filly."

He revealed that the night before the race, he slept in the barn next to her because he knew she was going to win and didn't want to take chances with anybody coming around. Back in the early '90's, when English was bringing home winners at Sportsman's Park here where races were run under electric lights, he got mixed up in a queer case.

"That's the time they put me on a ringer," he revealed. "It was in the first race one night, and the program said the horse was High License. I rode him and he won, at big odds. But when I got off in front of the stand, there was white paint on my boots and then the judges found the horse's legs were pointed white and his face was painted white. That horse was really a good nag called Uff, but they had painted him to look like High License. Well, there was a mess of trouble about that, but they didn't blame me. Uff had actually won five straight races before he was painted."

War Jest, his lone horse, is well bred, a daughter of Strolling Player and War Wedding, the latter an offspring of Man O' War. She has won three times and finished third three times in 22 starts and seems to have plenty of speed. English was surprised that the betters let her go to the post Wednesday at odds of 10 to 1, but he wasn't sorry. His $40 bet brought him $309 and the purse of $385 will help both him and War Jest to fight it out in many more races.

Two Others Picked From Race Schools; 10 In All to Go

Sweden Refuses To Accept More Than Two On Team To Compete There; Ben Johnson and Gil Cruter Selected

BUFFALO, N. Y. (ANP)—Ten star track and field athletes—all of them champions or runners-up at the national AAU senior meet Sunday July 3, have been selected on the U. S. teams that will tour Europe later this summer for three meets.

All 10 of the colored stars will show their wares in Germany, site of the 1936 Olympics where Negro athletes were so outstanding that the Nazis tagged them "black auxiliaries" and said America could not have won without their efforts.

Ben Johnson, Columbia captain 100 meter champion; Clyde Jeffery, Riverside (Cal.) Junior college 200 meter runner; Jim Herbert of New York U., 400 meter runner-up; John Marion of Prairie View, 800 meter runner-up; John Borican of Virginia State, 400 meter hurdles runner-up; Bill Watson of Michian, shot put runner-up; Mel Walker, formerly of Ohio State, high jump champion; Gil Cruter of Colorado, high jumper; William Lacefield of the University of California at Los Angeles, broad jump champion, and Mozell Ellerbe of Tuskegee, sprinter, are members of the team. They will compete in Germany August 10 and 11 in a meet that will follow the pattern of the 1936 Olympics.

Only two Negroes are on the eight-man team competing in Stockholm July 20-22 and which will tour Sweden and Norway afterward. Sweden refused to take more than two Negroes for the meets there. Herbert and Walker will compete in Scandinavia.

On August 1, an American team will compete at White City stadium in London. Johnson and Cruter got the call.

Among colored stars not making the trip abroad are Dave Albritton of Ohio State; Mack Robinson of Oregon and John Woodruff of Pitt. Albritton was runner-up to Walker in the high jump, but was not selected, his place going to Cruter. Robinson is 200 meter champion but was not named, thus permitting Jeffrey, third in that event, to go abroad.

Both Albritton and Robinson were in the 1936 Olympics last year and went overseas with American squads, while neither Cruter nor Jeffrey has competed abroad. Woodruff did not defend his 800 meter title at the recent meet because he said constant competition over two years had left him tired and he wanted to rest.

For the first time, three of those selected are from Negro colleges. Borican and Marion will run in regular races, while Ellerbe will be a member of the 400-meter relay team.

Sports -1938

Cream Of Nation's Track Stars At Randall's Island Meet, Sunday, July 17

NEW YORK, July 15—Some of the nation's outstanding track and field stars, including Mozelle Ellerbe, Tuskegee sprinter, and John Marion, Prairie View State college, are here working out for the meet to be held at Randall Island, Sunday. The athletes are pausing here before taking off for Europe where they are to run in invitational events.

The trips abroad are to be made in three sections, one going to England, another group sails for Stockholm, Sweden, and a third to Germany. The team to Sweden will include Ben Johnson, famous Columbia university captain and sprinter, and Gil Cruter, Colorado's famous high jumper. Johnson and Cruter left last week and will compete July 22 in Stockholm.

Others to England

On July 20, Mel Walker, high jump ace and Jimmy Herbert, New York university quarter mile runner, will sail aboard the Queen Mary with the team bound for England to compete in the big meet held in London, August 1.

On August 13 and 14, all runners plus Marion and Ellerbe will go to Germany for a meet that figures to be a second edition of the 1936 Olympics.

The presence of Ellerbe and Marion on the team invading Europe is a new wrinkle in track doings. Never before have our own schools been represented on one of these honor tours. Selections for the teams invading foreign lands were made last week following the annual National A. A. U. meet at Buffalo. Both Ellerbe and Marion placed in the Buffalo meet.

The track meet at Randall Island Sunday looms a natural spectacle. Not for some time has a meet in this territory offered as many nationally famous stars. And the presence of several coast men including Bill Lacefield, broad jump champion adds more interest. Lacefield, who hails from U. C. L. A., is present broad jump champion and has been invited to make the trip to Europe, as has Watson of Michigan.

Mel Walker, the Ohio State university high jump ace, is perhaps competing for the last time. When he returns from abroad he hopes to land a coaching job at one of the larger Race schools. And this is just the thing. The presence of Ralph Metcalfe at Xavier and Bill O'Shields at Tuskegee has certainly done much toward introducing our athletes to the meets held in various sections under A.A.U. and Intercollegiate auspices.

COLUMBUS GA LEDGER
SUNDAY JULY 10 1938

24th Infantry Beats Tuskegee

The 24th Infantry Eagles (negro) baseball team defeated the Tuskegee Faculty nine, 20 to 5, at Tuskegee, Ala., yesterday afternoon.

Reed for the Fort Benning team hit a home run in the fifth inning with three aboard.

The Eagles play the Asheville, N. C., Black Tourists here Wednesday at 8:30 p. m.

Summary:

24th Inf.	010 432 307	20	22 6
Tuskegee	201 000 002	5	5 3

Armistead and Hampton; Booths and Anderson.

ATLANTA GA AMERICAN
SUNDAY JULY 17 1938

Tuskegee, Reserve Stars Tie in 100-Meter Dash

TRAVERS ISLAND, N. Y., July 16.—Garnering 787 points each in the 100-meter dash, Allen Scisco Tuskegee Institute, and Joseph Scott, of Western Reserve University, got away to a flying start today in the National Decathlon Championship, part of a two-day track and field meet under the auspices of the Ancient Orders of Hibernians.

Time for the 100-meter event was 11.2 seconds.

MONTGOMERY, ALA. JOURNAL
JULY 18, 1938 J22

ELLERBE DAY CELEBRATED

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, Ala., July 18.—Ellerbe [illegible] was fittingly celebrated by the students, faculty and teachers attending the summer school here Saturday. The townspeople and the staff and personnel of the veterans administration facility joined in the celebration.

Yes, Schmeling Almost Won—In 'Doctored' Film

BERLIN, Germany, Aug. 5—German film officials took immediate action this week and banned the showing in any theatre of the "doctored" Louis-Schmeling fight picture.

The action was taken following a protest last Thursday made by John Roxborough through the American Ambassador to Germany.

Roxborough, co-manager of Louis charged the film was "doctored" to give the German people a wrong impression of the fight. Film officials claim they had no knowledge the fight picture was changed until apprised of the situation through the Ambassador.

The "doctored" film shows the first round of the first fight with Schmeling coming out of his corner and showering Louis with a barrage of rights that caused the champ to grab and hold, then the kidney punch of the second fight is flashed and the picture stops.

An announcer explains that the kidney blow is foul and that Schmeling's mouth is open in protest to the referee. Further the announcer says that Max was leading until the foul blow. Then the picture closes with the knockout scene.

Alabama Negro Runs Dead Heat In Dash Event At Germany

HAMBURG, GERMANY, Aug. 5.—(AP)—Alabama's Mozel Ellerbe of Tuskegee Institute and two other American sprinters ran a dead heat yesterday for first place in the 100 meters dash as U. S. trackmen defeated a German team.

Ellerbe and Wilbur Greer of Michigan State and Clyde Jeffrey of Riverside (Calif.) Junior College hit the tape together in 10.5 seconds to whitewash the opposition.

The trio also captured first, second and third places in the 200 meters Jeffrey winning in 21.4. Ellerbe was third.

The U. S. track and field team won seven of 11 events and tied another in the first meet of the German tour

ELLERBE FIRST ON PHOTO

Dead Heat in Germany Meet Upset by Film—Greer Second

HAMBURG, Germany, Aug. 5 (AP).—Mozel Ellerbe of Tuskegee Institute today was declared winner of the 100-meter dash in yesterday's track and field meet between the United States touring team and Germany after officials had examined photographs of the finish.

Ellerbe, Wilbur Greer of Michigan State and Clyde Jeffrey of Riverside (Calif.) Junior College finished so close together that each was clocked in 0:10.5, and it was first announced as a triple dead heat. The photograph showed Ellerbe winning by the narrowest of margins, however, with Greer second and Jeffrey third.

The camera also gave Harbig of Germany the victory over Harley Howell of Ohio State in the 400-meters, although each was timed in 48 seconds flat, with Charlie Miller of California third in 0:48.6.

Birmingham, Ala., Age-Herald
August 6, 1938

Tuskegee's Star Declared Winner In Photo Finish

HAMBURG, Germany, Aug. 5—(AP)—Mozel Ellerbe, of Tuskegee Institute, Friday was declared winner of the 100-meter dash of Thursday's track and field meet between the United States' touring team and Germany after officials had examined photographs of the finish.

Ellerbe, Wilbur Greer, of Michigan State, and Clyde Jeffrey, of Riverside (Calif.) Junior College finished so close together that each was clocked in 10.5 and it was first announced as a triple dead heat. The photograph showed Ellerbe winning by the narrowest of margins, however, with Greer second and Jeffrey third.

Selma, Ala., Times Journal
August 5, 1938

Tuskegee Runners Helps Beat Nazis

HAMBURG, Germany, Aug. 5—(AP)—Alabama's Mozel Ellerbe of Tuskegee Institute and two other American sprinters ran a dead heat yesterday for first place in the 100 meters dash as U. S. trackmen defeated a German team.

Ellerbe and Wilbur Greer of Michigan State and Clyde Jeffrey of Riverside (Calif.) Junior College hit the tape together in 10.5 seconds to whitewash the opposition.

The trio also captured first, second and third places in the 200 meters, Jeffrey winning in 21.4. Ellerbe was third.

The U. S. track and field team won seven of 11 events and tied another in the first meet of the German tour.

Tuskegee Track Ace Stars For U. S. Team At Dortmund

DORTMUND, GERMANY, Aug. 7.—(AP)—Paced by Mozel Ellerbe of Tuskegee Institute and Michigan's Bill Watson, the touring U. S. track and field team won eight of the ten events in which it was entered in a track meet here today.

Ellerbe won the 100-meters dash in 10.4 with Clyde Jeffrey of Riverside (Calif.) Junior College second and the German Steinmetz third.

Watson, Michigan's one-man track team, captured the shot put with a heave of 51 feet 5 and 5-32 inches and gave Martens of Germany a fight in the high jump. Martens won the events with a leap of 6 feet 4 and 25-32 inches. Watson's best was 6 feet 1 and 5-8 inches for second place.

Ellerbe and Jeffrey reversed places in the 200 meters, the former winning in 21.1 while Ellerbe placed second. Steinmetz was third in 21.8, four-tenths of a second behind Ellerbe.

Chuck Soper of Southern California won the Javelin throw with a toss of 186 feet 7 and 1-64 inches. Karl Hein, the Olympic champion, took the hamer throw with a heave of 187 feet 8 1-64 inches while Irving Folwartshny of Rhode Island was second at 165 feet 2 and 21-64 inches.

Tuskegee Defends Title In National Track Meet

NAUGATUCK, CONN., Aug. 7.—(AP)—the Tuskegee Institute of Alabama successfully defended its team championship today at the women's National AAU track and field meet which saw the crowning of six new champions and the equalling of a world's record in the 50-meter dash.

Claire Isicson of Brooklyn, N. Y., running under Long Island University colors, was timed in 0:6.6 in a trial heat in the 50-meters, equalling the time first set by M. Meizlikova of Czechoslovakia in Paris August 20, 1922.

TUSKEGEE WOMEN KEEP TRACK TITLE

Score 30 Points in National A.A.U. Meet—Eastern Club of New York Second

MISS ISICSON TRIUMPHS

L. I. U. Girls Equals the World Record in 50-Meter Trial—Miss Cotrell Excels

By The Associated Press.

NAUGATUCK, Conn., Aug. 7.—The Tuskegee Institute of Alabama successfully defended its team championship today at the women's national A. A. U. track and field meet, which saw the crowning of six new champions and the equaling of a world's record in the 50-meter dash.

Miss Claire Isicson of Brooklyn, N. Y., running under Long Island University colors, was timed in 0:06.4 in a trial heat in the 50 meters, equaling the time first set by M. Meizlikova of Czechoslovakia in Paris Aug. 20, 1922. Miss Isicson won the final in 0:06.6 to retain her crown.

The Tuskegee girls compiled a point total of 30, doubling the score of the second place Eastern Women's A. C. of New York. Miss Lula Hymes of the championship team was voted the outstanding individual athlete of the meet.

Miss Marie Cotrell of the German-American A. C., New York, captured the 80-meter hurdles, crossing the finish line in 13 seconds flat to defeat the 1937 titleholder, Miss Cora Gaines of Tuskegee Institute, who placed second.

The eight-pound shot-put event was won by Miss Catherine Fellmuth of the Dvorak Park A. C., Chicago, with a toss of 38 feet 5¾ inches. Mis Mary Bergmann of the Park Central A. C., New York, the 1937 champion, placed third.

The weather was clear as the championships, sponsored by the New Haven County Sheriffs A. A., got under way before a large crowd. A rain storm yesterday left the track rather heavy.

HANK ARMSTRONG GIVES LIE TO SUPREMACY MYTH, SAYS N. Y. TRIBUNE

Press Service of the N.A.A.C.P.

New York, August 19. - The conservative New York Herald Tribune, in an editorial published August 19, poses the question: "What has become of that quaint old theory known as Nordic supremacy," and then proceeds to answer it in terms of the amazing fistic record of three world title champion, Henry Armstrong.

8-19-38 New York My

The complete text of the editorial, entitled "Three Champions in One", follows:

"Devotees of boxing, the Sweet Science (or the sour science, depending upon the point of view), are far from being agreed that Henry Armstrong, the California Negro, is the greatest fighter that ever laced on gloves, but he at least has done something that no other pugilist ever did: he holds three world titles at one time, the featherweight, lightweight, and welterweight. That is to say, he is the titular master of all pugilists weighing between 126 and 147 pounds.

"However, Wednesday night he came out of the fight with Lou Ambers for the lightweight championship victorious, but with prestige dimmed. His winning margin was extremely narrow, and he seemed by far the more badly punished fighter at the end of fifteen savage rounds. Some experts say that he cannot last long because of the tremendous energy he expends; he is a relentless, furious fellow who always attacks.

"Be that as it may, not even his critics can laugh off the fact that he holds three titles, something that no other man, black or white, ever did in the history of boxing. There is now only one division, the middleweight, of which a Negro is not the champion. What has become of that quaint old theory known as Nordic Supremacy?"

Sports – 1938.

60,000 See U.S. Take 58-49 Lead Over German Trackmen in Berlin

Americans Win Six of Ten Events in First Half of Games—400-Meter Team Sets Reich Mark–Harbig Beats Beetham

By The Ass

BERLIN, Aug. 13.—America's well-balanced array of track and field athletes established a clear lead today over Germany's best, most of them members of the 1936 Olympic team, in the first half of the two-day competition in the Olympic Stadium.

The United States team, taking six firsts and as many seconds in the ten events, scored 58 points to the Germans' 49. The invaders won five of the six track events, finishing one, two in two, and captured the two top positions in the pole vault. As expected, the Germans showed their strength in the field events.

A crowd of 60,000 saw the meet open with a surprise victory by Germany's Rudolf Harbig over the American pair, Charlie Beetham and Howie Borck, in the 300-meter run and end with a record-smashing performance by the United States quartet in the 400-meter relay. A wet track handicapped the athletes in the early events but it was lightning-fast for the relay.

The American team of Wilbur Greer, Mozel Ellerbe, Clyde Jeffrey and Ben Johnson reeled off 400 meters in 40 seconds flat, only three-tenths of a second short of the world record, established by a United States four in the last Olympics. The time clipped six-tenths of a second off the old German mark. The Germans also were under the former record with a clocking of 0:40.3.

Earlier in the afternoon Johnson and Ellerbee ran one, two respectively, in the 100-meter dash, with the former Columbia University ace flashing across the line in 10.5 seconds.

The most colorful event, from the spectators' viewpoint, was the 10,000-meter race, won by Eino Pentti of New York, only Olympic athlete on the American team, in 32:11.2. J. Errol Vaughn of New York alternated at setting the pace and running last, but couldn't keep pace with Pentti when the latter stepped to the front with three laps to go. Fifty yards separated them at the finish, with Walter Schoenrock, first of the Germans, another 200 yards back.

Wisconsin's Chuck Fenske was one of the heroes of the day with Germany's youngest athletes, who studied his style intently as he won the 1,500-meter race in 3:53:8. Getting off to a slow start with Blaine Rideout and the Germans, Harry Mehlhose and Helmut Koertner, Fenske ran third through the first 800 meters, speeded up with the rest during the next 400, then took the lead and won easily.

THE SUMMARIES

TRACK EVENTS

800-Meter Run—Won by Rudolph Harbig Germany; second, Charlie Beetham, United States; third, Howark Borck, United States; fourth, Fran Eichberger, Germany. Time—1:52.4.

100-Meter Dash—Won by Ben Johnson, United States; second, Mozel Ellerbe, United States; third, Manfred Kersch, Germany; fourth, Gerd Hornberger, Germany. Time—0:10.5.

1,500-Meter Run—Won by Charles Fenske, United States; second, Harry Mehlhose, Germany; third, Helmut Koerting, Germany; fourth, Blaine Rideout, United States. Time—3:53.8.

110-Meter High Hurdles—Won by Fred Wolcott, United States; second, Allan Tolmich, United States; third, Karl Rumpmann, Germany; fourth, Erwin Wegner, Germany. Time—0:14.1.

400-Meter Relay—Won by United States (Wilbur Greer, Mozel Ellerbe, Clyde Jeffrey and Ben Johnson); second, Germany (Manfred Kersch, Gerd Hornberger, Karl Neckermann and Lukos Scheuring). Time—0:40.3 (new German record, old record 0:40.6).

10,000-Meter Run—Won by Eino Pentti, United States; second, J. Errol Vaughn, New York; third, Walter Schoenrock, Germany; fourth, Josef Berg, Germany. Time—32:11.2.

FIELD EVENTS

Hammer Throw—Won by Erwin Blask Germany, 187 feet 8 inches; second, Kar Hein, Germany, 185 feet 4⅞ inches; third Irving Folwartshny, United States, 17 feet ⅛ inch; fourth, Bill Lynch, United States, 172 feet 11¼ inches.

Pole Vault—Won by Cornelius Warmerdam United States, 13 feet 11¾ inches; second George Varoff, United States, 13 feet 7⅛ inches; tied for third, Joseph Haunzwicke and Wolfgang Hartmann, Germany, 1 feet 5 inches.

Hop, Step and Jump—Won by Karl Kotratschek, Germany, 47 feet 11¼ inches; second, Heinz Woellner, Germany, 47 feet 8½ inches; third, Hiney Kent, United States, 47 feet 1 inch; fourth, Hersche Neil, United States, 44 feet 4¼ inches.

Discus Throw—Won by Willie Schroeder Germany, 167 feet; second, Phil Levy United States, 163 feet 11¾ inches; third Ernst Lampert, Germany, 162 feet 9½ inches; fourth, Pete Zagar, United States, 155 feet 10¼ inches.

STORY OF TITLE BOUT TOLD BLOW BY BLOW

Ambers Scales 134¼, Armstrong 134—Cavanagh Referee

By JOSEPH C. NICHOLS

Lou Ambers weighed 134¼ pounds and Henry Armstrong scaled 134 for their fifteen-round bout at Madison Square Garden last night.

Billy CavAnagh was the referee and the judges were George Lecron and Marty Munto.

The fight by rounds follows:

First Round

Ambers sent two light lefts to the face. Armstrong drove a right to the head and missed a left for the head. Armstrong dug a left to the body and Ambers shot a right to the jaw.

Armstrong pounded the body with both hands and Ambers held. Armstrong shot two lefts and a right to the jaw. They traded body punches in midring. Ambers ripped four short right uppercuts to the jaw in quick succession. Ambers drove a left and right to the jaw and Armstrong missed both hands to the head. Armstrong grazed the jaw with a right.

Second Round

Ambers hooked a left to the head. They traded lefts to the jaw. Armstrong burrowed into close quarters and belabored the body with both hands. Ambers clipped the Negro with a left hook to the jaw.

Armstrong missed a right for the head and took a right to the jaw. Emerging from a clinch, Ambers displayed a cut over his left eye. Armstrong rocked Ambers with a right to the jaw. They stood toe to toe and flailed away at each other savagely with both hands. Ambers landed a sharp left hook to the jaw. Armstrong returned a right and left to face. Armstrong grazed the jaw just before the bell.

Third Round

Ambers stuck several straight lefts into the ever-advancing Armstrong's face. Armstrong hooked a left to the jaw and dug both hands into the body. Armstrong rushed Ambers and shot a right to the jaw.

A right to the face stunned Ambers and Armstrong followed by throwing both hands to the head. Ambers held until his head cleared, but was soon put on the defensive again as Armstrong rushed him viciously. Armstrong dug numerous lefts into the midsection and landed three good rights to the jaw.

Fourth Round

Ambers drove a light right to the jaw. Ambers hooked two lefts to the jaw and crossed a right to the face. Armstrong sent a right uppercut to the chin. They traded solid rights to the jaw.

Armstrong rushed incessantly and trained a steady fire on Ambers's body. Ambers shot a right uppercut to the jaw. Armstrong shot several lefts and rights to the jaw in close.

Ambers landed a right to the temple and sent Armstrong's head back with a right uppercut to the jaw. Armstrong crowded Ambers and beat him about the body almost continuously.

Fifth Round

Ambers chopped a left to the face. Ambers landed a right and left to the jaw. Armstrong shot a right to the body and Ambers countered with a right and left to the face.

Ambers sent Armstrong's head back with a right uppercut to the chin. Armstrong drove a long right to the head and followed by shooting both hands to the body.

Armstrong beat Ambers about the body in close quarters. Armstrong floored Ambers with a right to the jaw a second before the bell ended the round.

Sixth Round

Armstrong rushed in to pound away at Lou's body. Ambers ripped a right uppercut to the jaw, but took a right to the chin in return. Armstrong clipped Ambers with left and right to the chin. He floored Ambers, who took a count of eight.

Armstrong rushed in recklessly and threw punches from all directions. Ambers gamely attempted to stand his ground and shot feeble left-hand returns at his tormentor.

On the ropes, Armstrong battered and outfought stout-hearted Baby Salvy Saban o fthe West Side in the six-round bout that preceded the title struggle. Luftspring's superior early boxing easily overcame the willing Saban, whose attack, while ambitious enough, was erratic and wild.

In the last two rounds Saban hurt his foe with body blows. But Luftspring weathered the storm and was boxing superbly at the final bell. Luftspring weighed 146½ pounds and Saban 147.

ARMSTRONG BEATS AMBERS ON POINTS

Wins Lightweight Crown to Become First Holder of Three World Titles

MANY NOTABLES PRESENT

Preliminaries Are Exciting—Garrison, White, Montana Win Fast Matches

By JAMES P. DAWSON

Henry Armstrong, doughty little Negro fighter from California, last night became the first pugilist in history to hold three world titles at one time, adding the lightweight championship to his featherweight and welterweight laurels by outpointing Lou Ambers of Herkimer N. Y., in fifteen rounds at Madison Square Garden.

The battle attracted a crowd of 20,000 fans. It was estimated that the receipts exceeded $100,000.

Three minutes of unadulterated slugging opened the battle. Armstrong did most of it. No time was wasted in formalities.

The Coast Negro just waded into his heavier foe, plodding steadily forward. With Ambers meeting him head to head, Henry hammered Lou savagely about the midsection and with grazing left hand rights to the jaw and head.

Ambers fought blow for blow at times in the fiery exchanges at close quarters, working a right hand uppercut repeatedly. But he was forced to a defensive battle, was crowded steadily about the ring and pressed repeatedly against the ropes by the tireless armstrong.

Savage Fighting Seen

If the first was furious the second round was more so. The crowd yelled hoarsely as from bell to bell the rivals fought with savage fury, neither asking nor giving quarter.

Early in the round Ambers danced about and away from his foe, hooking an dspearing with long lefts and occasionally landing rights to the face and body. But only for a spell was Ambers successful with this style. He couldn't keep Armstrong away. Henry leaped in with a swishing right that opened a cut over Lou's left eye and then, rushing close, belabored Ambers unmercifully about the body with both hands. Occasionally he rapped jolting short-arm right uppercuts to the face and jaw.

Starting the third round Referee Cavanagh broke the first exchange to wipe some foreign substance from Armstrong's bushy hair. Then, when released to go into action again, Henry proceeded to tear after Ambers like a demon.

A terrific right between the eyes shook Ambers. A left hooked to his jaw made his legs wobbly. Driving solidly to the body and face and head, wherever an opening present-

ed, Armstrong battered the defending lightweight champion pitilessly.

Ambers Backs Away

Through the fourth Armstrong continued tireless and Ambers became desperate. The lightweight champion back-pedaled furiously, countering occasionally with hooking lefts or crossing rights, or with ripping uppercuts of the right to Armstrong's bowed head.

But Henry never took a backward step, nver stopped pumping blows and battered Ambers about the head and body.

One of Lou's rights dislodged Henry's mouthpiece and he fought most of the round without it.

Early in the fifth Ambers started dancing around, but a righthand drive to the jaw halted him in flight, and then Armstrong set about the work of battering his foe's body. Armstrong repeatedly drove rights to the jaw and Ambers tried to fight back, but was forced to clinch.

After battering steadily at his foe's body and head with both hands, Armstrong hooked three rights to the jaw, the final one sending Lou down solidly just as the bell ended the round. The count on Ambers was one when the bell ended the session.

Lou Hits Canvas Again

Armstrong gave his foe no chance now. With the sixth round he tore after Ambers, and in the first minute battered Lou unmercifully about the body and head. A left and right to the jaw sent Ambers down for a count of eight as the round turned the first minute.

A Representative Throng

The crowd was truly representative. A hasty glance around the ringside revealed many men of prominence among the onlookers. Postmaster General James A. Farley, Bernard Gimbel, Bruce Barton, William Baxter, Matt Brush, William J. McCormack—these were just a few of the boxing enthusiasts who came to see whether Armstrong could make himself the first man ever to hold three ring titles at the same time, or whether Ambers would surprise Homicidal Henry.

It was an enthusiastic gathering, too. And the fights were up to par.

A Popular Decision

Zangaras, carrying the fighting furiously in cyclonic flashes, at times hammered his rival freely about the head and body with both hands. Indeed, there were moments when it appeared Garrison would topple. But at no stage of the fracas was the Missourian stung or hurt, and his sharper hitting and fiery counter-rallies earned him a slight edge which proved popular with the crowd.

Garrison weighed 135 pounds and Zangaras 133½.

Small Montana, Filipino ring midget who formerly held the world flyweight title, pounded out a decision over Tommy Forte, Philadelphian, in their six-round bout. It was an active battle, never a dull moment, Montana winning by volleying his blows in spectacular flashes.

In a clinch on the ropes in the final round Montana was wrestled down and out of the ring, but he pulled himself back from the ring apron and proceeded to fight more furiously than ever. Montana weighed 109¼ pounds, Forte 115¾.

As springy aas his name, Sammy Luftspring of Toronto outboxed his rival's body with both hands. Ambers landed two lefts and a right to the jaw just before the round ended.

Seventh Round

Armstrong closed with his foe and shot a number of lefts and rights to the body. Ambers landed a left and right to the face. Armstrong trained his fire on the body almost continuously.

Ambers speared Henry with a right uppercut to the jaw, but Armstrong moved in inexorably nevertheless. The Negro pinned his foe against the ropes and punished him savagely with punches thrown from all directions.

The Negro shifted his attack to rdive a left and right to the jaw near the close of the round. Armstrong lost the round officially when one of his body blows landed out of bounds.

Eighth Round

Ambers shot a left and right to the head. As Armstrong closed in, his opponent shook him with three fast, short rights to the jaw. On the ropes, Armstrong fired away at Ambers's body.

Ambers hooked a left to the jaw and followed by sending both hands to the face. They traded body punches, with Armstrong landing the most frequent and stronger blows.

Ninth Round

Ambers hooked a left to the jaw and took a right to the chin. Ambers brushed his left across Armstrong's face a couple of itmes. He then tagged the Negro with a hard left to the jaw.

Armstrong ran into a solid right to the jaw as he sought close quarters. Ambers shot a left hook to the jaw. Armstrong ripped both hands to the head and Ambers returned two rights to the jaw. Ambers bounced three left hooks off Armstrong's chin.

Tenth Round

Armstrong closed in immediately and pounded the body with both hands. Ambers landed a good right to the jaw. They traded lefts to the face. Armstrong landed a right to the jaw.

Armstrong crowded Ambers and drove both hands to the body. Armstrong landed a right to the jaw and then closed in to beat Ambers about the body on the ropes.

They stood toe to toe almost the entire last minute of the round, trading body punches, with Armstrong landing more effectively.

Eleventh Round

Ambers sent a light left to the chest and hooked a left to the jaw. Armstrong landed a left and right to the face. Armstrong bounced a hard right off Ambers's chin. They traded left hooks to the jaw.

Armstrong shot a long left to the face. He shook Ambers with a sharp right to the jaw. Armstrong was warned by the referee for driving a left hook out of bounds.

Armstrong crowded the lightweight king and sprayed him with punches of all description. Armstrong drove a crushing right to the jaw. Lou took the round because of his rival's low punch.

Twelfth Round

Ambers drove a long left to the face. He followed by sending a right and left to the chin. Armstrong sent a long right to the face. Ambers landed a hard right upper cut to the chin.

Armstrong crowded Ambers and fired away at the body with both hands. The Negro hooked a left to the face. Ambers shot two rights to the face. Armstrong crashed a right to the jaw.

Armstrong overwhelmed Lou at close range, but drew another warning for landing low. Ambers's round on account of low punch.

Thirteenth Round

Armstrong directed his fire at Ambers's head and shook the champion with a right to the jaw. Ambers drove a left and right to the jaw, but took a hard right to the face. Armstrong landed a left and right to the jaw.

Ambers crashed a hard right to the jaw. Armstrong returned a left and two rights to the face. Armstrong hooked a left to the jaw. The Negro fired two lefts and a right to Ambers's jaw. Ambers shot back several left hooks to the jaw. Henry landed a left and right to the face. Ambers crashed two rights to the face.

Fourteenth Round

Ambers hooked a left to the jaw. Armstrong shot two short rights to the face in close. They traded left hooks to the jaw. Ambers hooked a left to the head.

Armstrong drove a right and left to the face. Armstrong stuck a long left into Ambers's face. They traded sharp rights to the jaw. Armstrong closed in on Ambers, but abstained from throwing punches at his foe's mid-section. Armstrong clipped Ambers with a long right to the jaw and almost floored Lou.

Fifteenth Round

The men shook hands. Ambers bounced a sharp left off Armstrong's chin. Armstrong threw short left and rights to the face at close quarters.

Armstrong missed a long left for the head. He cracked two solid rights against Lou's jaw. Armstrong returned to body punching and drove both hands to Ambers's mid-section.

Ambers landed a sharp right to the jaw. Ambers landed a left and right to the face. Armstrong drove two left hooks to the body. They exchanged long right hands to the jaw as the bout ended.

HARLEM ATHLETES SWEEP TRACK MEET

Police League's City-Wide Contest Sets New High Jump and 100-Yard Dash Marks

The crack athletes of the West Harlem unit of the Juvenile Aid Bureau carried off nearly all the honors yesterday afternoon at the Police Athletic League's third annual city-wide track and field meet at McCoombs Dam Park, the Bronx.

It was such a spirited competition that several of the 500 girls and boys set new P. A. L. records, including a time of 0:09.9 for the 100-yard dash and a mark of 6 feet 1 inch for the high jump.

Spurred to top-notch performances by the prospect of winning gold, silver or bronze medals, the youthful runners, jumpers and field stars, already borough champions, competed for five hours, cheered by hundreds of parents and friends in the grandstand.

The contest, made possible by the cooperation of the recreation and education departments of the WPA, was divided into forty events in four age groups—the midget division for children from 10 to 12 years old, the junior class for those from 13 to 14, the intermediate for 15 to 17 year olds and the unlimited group from 18 to 21.

Thomas McIntyre of the Staten Island unit won the boys' 100-yard dash in tne intermediate division with the time of 9 and 9-10ths seconds. He clipped one-tenth of a second from the time set by Maxwell Murray of the West Harlem unit in the unlimited class and two-tenths of a second from that set by Buddy Carpenter, also of West Harlem, in the junior dash.

With an agility and form that astounded the judges, Curley Walker, another West Harlem lad, annexed honors in the boys' unlimited class high jump with his leap of 6 feet 1 inch. Martin Lawson of the same unit showed similar ability in the intermediate high jump by clearing the crossbar at the six-foot mark.

The performances of the girls were only slightly less remarkable. Angie Barto of the Staten Island unit raced 100 yards in the intermediate class in 12 2-5 seconds, while Jayne Maynard of the victorious West Harlemites jumped 4 feet 3 inches in the intermediate high jump.

The medals for first, second and third places in the various events were not awarded at the park, but will be sent to directors of the twelve units for posting.

NEGROES ENTER INTO FIELD OF WRESTLING

Don Blackman to Try for Title

NEW YORK, Sept. 1—The title-winning campaign being conducted so successfully in the boxing ring by colored athletes is spreading to the wrestling mat. On the trail of the light heavyweight mat crown is Don "Dynamite" Blackman husky young grappler from Alabama, who last week, signed for several matches in the metropolitan area.

Blackman, a protege of Joe Gunther, German, former world's champion wrestler and weight lifter, is now training steadily and is slated to appear on cards at the Coliseum and the Hippodrome this fall and winter, it was reported.

The originator of the "Blackman Power Wheel Throw," his own wrestling trick which is said to have proven very effective, the 25-year-old 6-footer has been engaged in the sport about six years, he says, the last year as a professional. He has engaged in about two dozen good matches, winning the majority of them.

Among those he has grappled with is Rean Detton, former champion who was thrown by the present titleholder, Bronco Nagurski and Don, admitting that he didn't win declares that he isn't afraid to try either one of them again.

Besides his wrestling ability, Blackman is something of a weight lifter. According to his account, he can "snatch" 135 pounds from the floor with one hand, 275 from both hands and can "press" 260 pounds. He holds a medal from the American Continental Weight Lifting association for his exploits in this field.

Married to Virginia Robinson, popular vocal entertainer, Blackman is determined to make his racial colleagues of the leather mittens, and has set as his immediate goal a championship match with the present 175 pound ruler, "Dropkick" Murphy.

Sports - 1938

NAUGATUCK CONN NEWS
MONDAY AUGUST 8 1938

NATIONAL FIELD AND TRACK MEET IS FINE SUCCESS

..All-Time Record for Wo men's 50-Meter Dash Is Equalled Here.

NEARLY 3,000 PRESENT

Program Lasts Almost Ten Hours—Fine Competition in All Branches.

Nearly 3,000 spectators spent the better part of Sunday at Recreation field to enjoy the Women's National A. A. U. field and track meet, held under the auspices of the New Haven County Sheriff's association.

The affair, under the direction of High Sheriff J. Edward Slavin of New Haven, although not as heavily attended as had been anticipated, due to threatening weather, nevertheless was a great success in every particular.

Warden John J. Sheridan was an honorary judge.

The high type of competition in both women's and men's events was something entirely new for Naugatuck, and some of the best athletes in track and field sports in the country were in action here Sunday.

New York, Boston, Chicago, St. Louis and Tuskegee, Alabama, all contributed squads of crack women athletes who knew what the various events were all about, and went about participating in business-like fashion.

In addition to the track and field events, there was a band concert 20 acts of the finest vaudeville ever seen in Naugatuck, and the entire program which lasted from 2:30 o'clock in the afternoon until midnight, was topped off by a bathing beauty contest.

The program opened with a parade of meet officials and all participating athletes, and the entire audience stood at attention as the flag was raised on the flagpole at the end of Recreation field while the band played the Star-Spangled Banner.

Practically every sheriff in the county attended the affair, in addition to hundreds of politicians of small and large degree from towns and cities in this area.

Ten Naugatuck policemen and 10 state troopers kept the crowd under control at all times, though the spectators seemed to be in the humor to enjoy to the fullest the carnival-like atmosphere.

Cars were parked solid along South Main street, Hotchkiss street and the adjoining short streets, almost until midnight, at which time heavy motor traffic, north and south-bound could be noted as the field day closed.

A 4-year-old girl who drank a quantity of rubbing alcohol she found in the women's dressing tent, furnished much excitement about 6 o'clock. She was rushed to the hospital, escorted by state troopers on motorcycles, and soon was reported as being out of danger.

There were no injuries among the athletes.

The all-time record for the women's 50-meter dash was equalled by Miss Claire Isicson, of Brooklyn, N. Y., as six new champions were crowned in the meet.

Miss Isicson's time was six and four-tenths seconds, equalling the record set in 1922.

Other champions were Miss Catherine Fellmeth, of Chicago, shot and discus; Marie Cotrell, of New York, 80-meter hurdles; Lula Hymes, of Tuskegee Institute, 100-meters and running broad jump; Fanny Vitale, of New York, 200 meters; Betsy Jochum, Cincinnati, baseball throw; Mary Bergman, of New York, running high jump.

Tuskegee Institute of Tuskegee, Alabama, successfully defended its team title.

ANSONIA CONN SENTINEL
MONDAY AUGUST 8 1938

Two "Iron" Girls Take Major Honors at Naugv Track Meet

Naugatuck, Conn., Aug. 8.—(AP)—A couple of "iron" girls, Lula Hymes of Tuskegee Institute and Catherine Fellmeth of Chicago, headed for their homes today sharing the heroine honors of the women's National A. A. U. track and field meet.

The two feminine stars stole the major honors in the championships held here yesterday being the only double victors. The meet was not without many other thrills, however. Six titles changed hands, the 50 meter world's mark, which has withstood assaults at it for 16 years, was tied, and Tuskegee, last year's team champs, repeated.

Tuskegee's Hymes won the broad jump for the second consecutive year, captured the 100 meter dash ran the anchor leg on the institute's 400 meter relay championship team to be voted the outstanding individual athlete of the meet. Miss Fellmeth, representing the Dvorak Park A. C., was spectacular as she annexed the shot put and discus events.

Claire Isicson's twinkling feet accounted for the world's record-equalling performance during a trial heat in the 50 meters dash, the Brooklyn, N. Y., miss sprinting over the distance in 0:06.4, tying the mark made by M. Meizlikova of Czechoslovakia in Paris on Aug. 20, 1922. Miss Isicson's time did better, however, the American record of 0:06.6 registered five years ago by Louise Stokes of Cleveland.

The Brooklyn girl eventually won the final in this test in 0:06.6.

Tuskegee's 30 points which gave it the team honors doubled the score of the runner-up, Eastern Women's A. C. of New York.

In addition to the Misses Hymes, Fellmeth and Isicson, other champions and other titles included:

Fanny Vitale of the Park Central A. C., New York, 200 meters; Betsy Jochum, Cincinnati, baseball throw; Marie Cotrell, New York, 80 meters. These were half of the titles that changed hands. The other three were the 100 meter won by Miss Hymes and the shot put and discus captured by Miss Fellmeth.

Roxy Atkins of Toronto, Canada, who was expected to be one of the outstanding performers in the meet, met with hard luck soon after the championships opened, twisting an ankle in the first heat of hurdles which forced her to withdraw.

The final team point totals were: Tuskegee Institute, 30; Eastern Women's A. C. of New York 15; German-American A. C. of New York, 12½; Park Central A. C. of New York, 12; Dvorak Park A. C. of Chicago, 12; Polish National Alliance of Chicago, 7; Long Island University A. A., 7; Boston Swimming association, 7; Mercury A. C. of New York, 6; McDonnell A. C. of Cleveland, 4; Brockton (Mass.) Girls' A. A., 2½; Crystal City A. C. of St. Louis, 1.

SCHMELING-LOUIS—WHAT THE GERMANS MADE OF IT

Official Nazi Germany has been more severely jolted by the outcome of the Louis-Schmeling championship fight than was at first apparent.

First, they denied that Schmeling was going to be chucked into jail for having lost. Then, a few days ago, it was reported that a patched-up film version of the fight had been shown in German movie houses, combining scenes from the fight in 1936 (in which Max knocked out Louis in the twelfth round) the idea being, to show Schmeling winning again or at least that he didn't lose so quickly.

And now this has been denied. But along with the official denial comes the announcement that German fight fans have not even been permitted to see any version of the fight which took place on June 22. What they saw simply was the old film showing the previous fight.

That makes the Nazi explanation exceedingly interesting. A dispatch from Berlin states that the Propaganda Ministry declared that the new film "arrived in Germany too late to have any topical interest."

This is the kind of censorship at which the Nazis excel. It is well known that the film arrived in other European capitals within eight to ten days after the fight. It is known that when it arrived in Berlin it was given a private showing in the Tobis Studios. It is known that there was intense interest in the fight before it was lost. Nevertheless, official Nazidom considered the film "too late to have any topical interest." So, instead of allowing it to be shown, they simply dusted off the two-year-old fight film and let the German fight fans have that. That, apparently, was not "too late."—Baltimore Evening Sun

Duke Slater Selects Colored All-Stars Over Chicago Bears

(EDITOR'S NOTE: This is the first of a series of articles by Duke Slater analyzing the coming Charity football game between the Chicago Bears and colored All-Stars at Chicago Sept. 23. Duke Slater himself is one of football's immortals; he was picked by Walter Eckersall as All-American tackle while at Iowa in 1921, and in 1926 and 1930 was chosen All-Professional tackle while playing with the Chicago Cardinals, and in 1931 was picked by the famous Glenn "Pop" Warner as his All-Time, All-American tackle. At present Duke Slater is an assistant corporation counsel for Chicago.)

CHICAGO—(By Duke Slater for ANP)—When the Chicago Papers "broke" with the news that George Halas, owner of the Chicago Bears, had accepted an invitation to play a team of Colored All-Stars for the benefit of Chicago Charities, true lovers of sport everywhere at once began to "lick their chops" in anticipation of this rare athletic morsel to be enjoyed on the night of September 23 at Soldiers field in Chicago.

Any doubt that George Halas would accept such an invitation never entered my mind, because I know the type of player, coach and owner he was and is, since I have played against Halas for five years when he was an end, coach and part-owner of the Bears, and for five years against the Bears when he was the Coach and sole owner. I knew that Halas was too courageous to side-step this challenge, and in true Halas style he has said—"go to all the colleges in the country, with no reservations, obtain the finest Negro football talent, select the best Negro coaches, get together the strongest possible Negro team, and on the night of September 23, the Bears and this team of Colored All-stars will let the fur fly and may the better team win."

The Chicago Bears vs. the Colored All-Stars if the type of contest containing all the necessary elements to whet the appetite of the most fastidious and fanatic football fan--the Bears for years the class of professional football world, and the colored All-Stars the cream of Negro football talent throughout the country. The game bids fair to be the outstanding athletic event of the year, football, collegiate or professional, fights and baseball not excepted.

The game is that kind of contest that one cannot be on the fence about its outcome—one will be either a Bear or an All-Star fan, and the surprising thing I have noted is that all Negroes are not All-Star fans, and all whites are not Bear fans, although a great majority naturally are. It is the great American spirit of fair play and the love of good, clean and hard-fought competition, regardless of the race of the contestants, that will make this contest the most popular event in the football world.

Like a real fan, I, too, have taken sides in this coming game, and after a thorough analysis of the contest from every conceivable angle I predict that the Colored All-Stars will defeat the Chicago Bears. I know that a great many authorities or would-be authorities on football are going to ask, "Slater, how in the world can you honestly pick the All-Stars to defeat the Chicago Bears?"

In the first place, let me state that Negroes have proved their ability in the fight world, in track competition throughout the world and as individual members of white college football teams, and I see no reason why these outstanding Negro stars on white college teams and the cream of the talent and stars on colored college teams cannot, AS A TEAM, give as good an account of themselves as they do individually. Remember this, that the All-Star aggregation will be composed of the greatest current Negro football stars in the United States today!

This team will have three weeks to get in the best physical condition, and it will be trained and coached by the best Negro football coaches in the United States, and believe me, Mr. Football Fan, you've got something there! Don't overlook the fact that the Tribune All-Star team has for the past five year played the champions of professional football to a stand still and have completely eradicated any idea of a professional team's superiority, per se, over an All-Star collegiate team. An All-Star aggregation is potentially the greatest professional team possible—to keep such a team together is prohibitive for financial and other reasons.

In succeeding articles, I shall point out the respective strength and weaknesses of both teams, compare the individual ability of the player and coaches of the two teams. Also, I will show that on the All-Star team there will be guards, tackles and ends capable of holding their own with Musso, Fortman, Stydahar, Plasman, etc., and in the backfield will be boys to outshine and out-perform the Bears' backfield. I say to Mr. Halas and the Chicago Bears that the All-Stars will be satisfied with nothing less than victory, and that the Bears had better be prepared for a most busy 60 minutes on the eve of September 23.

Webb, Robinson Only Two Negroes In U. S. To Win Red Cross Examiners Rating

Recently Frank Robinson, 27, and Elbert Webb, also 27, received the rating of Red Cross life saving examiners, the highest rating that can be conferred by the Red Cross for this branch of their vast program. The two young men took their examination last summer from the St. Louis office and were qualified and appointed by this office.

Miss Green, Red Cross Executive, Says

According to information from Red Cross headquarters, Mr. Robinson and Mr. Webb are the only two Negroes in the United States with this superior rating. In addition to the many receiving swimming instructions in the regular classes at Good park pool, the Red Cross executive secretary, Miss Green said, some thirty Negroes are being instructed as senior Red Cross life savers.

Won Contest at Iowa City

Frank Robinson, since the early age of seven years, has been an excellent swimmer. In 1929 he won the intra-mural breast stroke at Iowa City. He also succeeded in winning a swimming and life saving merit badge in a swimming meet contest of the Boy Scouts.

Track and Football Hero

Beginning his swimming career at the early age of seven years, Elbert Webb is considered tops in this sport. While a student at North High school fans will remember Webb as a track and football hero in '29 and '30.

Arnold Wiley, who is a sophomore at Iowa State college at Ames, Iowa, received a rating as senior life saver. During the summer months he assists with the life saving at the park swimming pool.

Webb and Robinson are the regular life guards.

Begining of Good Park Pool

Few people will recall that Lincoln post, No. 126, American Legion, had much to do with the beginning of this fine pool. The efforts which prefaced the establishment and construction of the present pool spanned several years and necessitated persistent concentration upon its necessity. Its extensive use by Negro and white proves that it has made a definite contribution to the better life of the community. Mr. Robinson said that this year's enrollment is the largest of any previous year. Fifty adults, mostly women, are enrolled in the swimming classes; thirty in the life saving class and one hundred in the beginners' class, which is held on Monday and Friday mornings. Swimming and life saving classes are held Tuesday and Friday evenings.

Sports - 1938

TRACK TITLE KEPT BY SO. CALIFORNIA

Times

Trojans Again Take N. C. A. A. Crown—Zamperini Scores in 4:08.3 Mile Race

6-19-38

By The Associated Press.

MINNEAPOLIS, June 18.—Southern California won its fourth successive National Collegiate A. A. track and field championship at Minnesota's Memorial Stadium today, holding a wide lead in points over Stanford with one event, the high jump, still to be decided. At that point the Trojans had 66½ points, Stanford 38, Wisconsin 28 and Michigan 25½.

Louis Zamperini of the Trojans set a new meet record of 4:08.3 to win the mile run. Turning on a great burst of speed in the stretch, he had a four-yard margin on the 1937 titleholder, Chuck Fenske of Wisconsin, and clipped six-tenths of a second off the old N. C. A. A. mark.

New York

Runs 0:59.2 Last Quarter

Zamperini, former Olympic runner, turned in a great final quarter of 59.2 seconds to stage the upset, Fenske having been the choice of most observers to come home in front. Zamperini, with John Munski of Missouri holding the lead from the start to the three-quarters mark, rated himself back in fifth place.

Munski faded at that point and Fenske, who had been running second, moved into the lead. Zamperini moved past Jimmy Smith of Indiana, caught Fenske at the head of the stretch and passed him to stage a stretch run which had Fenske, the Big Ten mile champion, clearly beaten. Mel Trutt of Indiana was third and Smith fourth.

The former meet record of 4:08.9 was set by Bill Bonthron, Princeton star, in 1934.

Mozel Ellebre, Negro sprinter from Tuskegee Institute, won the 100-yard dash in 9.7 seconds, three-tenths of a second slower than the meet record held jointly by four men.

Adrian Talley of Southern California was a close second, with Ben Johnson of Columbia third in a race so close that there was a possibility a photo of the finish might change the judge's decisions.

Johnson Drops Out

Johnson, defending champion in the 220-yard dash, pulled a muscle seventy-five yards from the finish of that race and dropped out as Mack Robinson of Oregon took the championship. His time was 21.3 seconds, as against the meet record of 0:20.4. Ray Malott of Stanford was second, with Jack Emigh of Montana third.

Malott won the 440-yard run in 46.8 seconds, three-tenths of a second above the meet record held by Archie Williams of California. Malott led all the way, beating Erwin Miller of Southern California by a yard, with H. Bachman of Southern California third.

Johnny Woodruff, Pittsburgh's great Negro runner, easily defended his 880-yard run championship, turning in a performance of 1 minute 51.3 seconds as against his N. C. A. A. mark of 1:50.3, set last year. John Francis of Notre Dame gamely battled his way up to within a foot of Woodruff in the stretch, then saw the Pittsburgh ace pull away to a four-yard margin at the finish.

Bill Lacefield of the University of California at Los Angeles won the broad jump title, leaping 25 feet 1⅛ inches, far under the meet record of 26 feet 1⅜ inches, held by Owens of Ohio State. Michigan's Bill Watson, one of the favorites to take the event, was second at 24 feet 11⅜ inches.

The javelin title went to Nick Vukmanic, Penn State, with a throw of 215 feet 8⅛ inches. Larry Bell of Miami University, Ohio, was second at 208 feet 7¾ inches. The defending champion, Lowell Todd of San Jose State, could do no better than fifth at 203 feet 1 inch.

THE SUMMARIES

TRACK EVENTS

100-Yard Dash—Won by Mozel Ellerbe, Tuskegee Institute; second, Adrian Talley, Southern California; third, Ben Johnson, Columbia; fourth, Wilbur Greer, Michigan State; fifth, Bill Clifford, Notre Dame; sixth, Mickey Anderson, Southern California. Time—0:09.7. (Judges announced photo of finish may affect decisions.)

440-Yard Run—Won by Ray Malott, Stanford; second, E. Miller, Southern California; third, H. Bachman, Southern California; fourth, Harley Howells, Ohio State; fifth, James Herbert, New York University; sixth, Malcolm Hicks, Indiana. Time—0:46.8.

880-Yard Run—Won by John Woodruff, Pittsburgh; second, John Francis, Notre Dame; third, John Marion, Prairieview Teacher; fourth, Charles Fenske, Wisconsin; fifth, Calvin Bell, Rice; sixth, A. Stan Holt, Rhode Island State. Time—1:51.3.

One-Mile Run—Won by Louis Zamperini, Southern California; second, Charles Fenske, Wisconsin; third, Mel Trutt, Indiana; fourth, Jim Smith, Indiana; fifth, J. Davis, North Carolina; sixth, L. Spencer, California. Time—4:08.3. (New N. C. A. A. record; former record, 4:08.9, by William Bonthron, Princeton, 1934.)

120-Yard High Hurdles—Won by Fred Wolcott, Rice; second, Dick Kearns, Colorado; third, Elmer Gedeon, Michigan; fourth, Harvey Woodstra, Michigan State; fifth, James Humphries, Southern California; sixth, Ivy Bledsoe, Southern California. Time—0:14.1.

220-Yard Dash—Won by Mack Robinson, Oregon; second, Ray Malott, Stanford; third, Jack Emigh, Montana; fourth, Mozel Ellerbe, Tuskegee; fifth, E. Y. Steakley, Rice; sixth, Robert Lewis, Ohio State. Time—0:21.3.

Two-Mile Run—Won by Walter Mehl, Wisconsin; second, Greg Rice, Notre Dame; third, Richard Frey, Michigan State; fourth, Small, Georgia Tech; fifth, Forest Efaw, Oklahoma A. and M.; sixth, Dixie Garner, Washington State. Time—9:11.1 (new meet record; old record, 9:14.2, by Rice of Notre Dame in 1937).

220-Yard Low Hurdles—Won by Fred Wolcott, Rice; second, Earl Vickery, Southern California; third, Harvey Woodstra, Michigan State; fourth, George Anderson, California; fifth, Charles Belcher, Georgia Tech; sixth, Robert Lemen, Purdue. Time 0:23.3.

FIELD EVENTS

Shot Put—Won by Elmer Hackney, Kansas State, 51 feet 8½ inches; second, Francis Ryan, Columbia, 51 feet 5¼ inches; third, William Watson, Michigan, 51 feet 3⅝ inches; fourth, Woodrow W. Strode, U. C. L. A., 50 feet 8⅝ inches; fifth, Stan Anderson, Stanford, 50 feet 5¾ inches; sixth, Lilburn Williams, Xavier, 50 feet 4¼ inches.

Javelin Throw—Won by Nick Vukmanic, Penn State, 215 feet 8⅛ inches; second, Larry Bell, Miami University, Ohio, 208 feet 7¾ inches; third, Gillam Graham, Texas, 205 feet 4¼ inches; fourth, Reed Trusel, Southern California, 20 4 feet 7¾ inches; fifth, Lowell Todd, San Jose State, 203 feet 1 inch; sixth, Clark Shaughnessy, U. C. L. A., 203 feet 10⅞ inches.

Broad Jump—Won by Bill Lacefield, U. C. L. A., 25 feet 1⅛ inches; second, William Watson, Michigan, 24 feet 11⅜ inches; third, Charles Walker, Ohio State, 24 feet 9⅞ inches; tied for fourth and fifth, Judson Atchison, Texas, and Arnold Nutting, California, 24 feet 8½ inches; sixth, Guy Manuel, California, 24 feet 6½ inches.

Discus Throw—Won by Pete Zagar, Stanford, 162 feet 3¼ inches; second, Hugh Gribben, Stanford, 155 feet 2¼ inches; third, Bill Faymonville, Notre Dame, 155 feet 1 inch; fourth, William Watson, Michigan, 152 feet 4½ inches; fifth, John Herrick, Harvard, 150 feet 9 inches; sixth, Art Wrotnowski, Southern California, 149 feet 11½ inches.

Pole Vault—Won by Loring Day, Southern California, 14 feet 2 inches; tied for second, Irving Howe, Southern California; Milt Padway, Wisconsin, and George Varoff, Oregon, 13 feet 10 inches; tied for fifth, Ken Dills, Southern California, and Jim Kingsley, Michigan, 13 feet 6 inches.

Atlanta (Ga.) Journal
July 3, 1938

SMITH'S 132 TOPS NEGRO GOLF MEET

Thomaston Pro Out Front But Wheeler Is Close Up at 133

The final day's play in the eighth annual golf championships at the New Lincoln Country Club on Simpson Road, to be competed by the best negro golfers in this section on the Fourth of July, found Hugh Smith, of Thomaston, leading the professional division at the halfway mark with a score of 132, followed closely by Howard Wheeler, Atlanta player and star caddie at the Capital City Country Club, with 133, and Howard Pitts, of Columbus, 135.

In the amateur section, the competition being at match play, the semi-finals were under way Monday morning, after a couple of upsets in the first and second rounds, played Sunday.

ALFRED HOLMES, of Atlanta, Tuskegee Institute student, and southern intercollegiate champion, defeated the defending champion, James Rogers, in the quarter-final round Sunday afternoon, while the medalist, Hicks Broughton, of LaGrange, was beaten, 4-2, by Clyde Williams in another upset. Booker Blair, of the Alabama State Teachers' College, defeated Roy James, club champion, 1 up, in a hard match; and in the other quarter-final bout J. W. Smith, a youngster from Booker T. Washington, defeated Floyd Garfield, 2 up.

In the semi-finals Monday morning, Smith and Holmes met in one bracket and Williams and Blair in the other, playing starting at 8 o'clock.

IN THE OPEN or medal competition, following the three leaders—Smith, 132; Wheeler, 133, and Pitts, 135—the remainder of the field began the second 36 holes of the competition in the following order:

Nish Belcher, Atlanta, 137; Eddie Roby, Atlanta, 139; Zeke Hartsfield, Atlanta, 142; William Hillman, Decatur, 145; John Dendy, Asheville, 146; Stokes Stalmaker, Atlanta, 146; N. Pilton, New Orleans, 146; W. N. Johnson, Columbia, S. C., 148; Eddie Huggins, Atlanta, 148; Clyde Chandler (a), Atlanta, 148; A. D. V. Crosby, Atlanta, 149; Sylvester Thrasher, Athens, 149; Herb Griffin, Athens, 150; Solomon Hughes, Gaston, Ala., 158; Grant Copeland, Atlanta, 153; Walter Taylor, New Orleans, 154; James Neal, Thomasville, 157.

JOHNSON, ROBINSON, LACEFIELD, WALKER ARE NATIONAL CHAMPS

Ellerbee, Marion, Borican, Johnson Lacefield, Herbert Get A Trip To Europe

By JOHN CAUTION

BUFFALO, July 8—Ben Johnson defended his crown as national A. A. U. 100-meters champion, here Sunday on a track that was far from perfect because of the soft cinders and against a strong wind. Johnson was timed in 10.7 seconds. Wilbur Greer, white, of Michigan State, was second with Mozelle Ellerbee, national collegiate champion in the 100-yard dash and representing Tuskegee institute, third.

MEL WALKER

John Woodruff, University of Pittsburgh's star half-miler and Olympic champion 800-meters runner, did not defend his national A. A. U. crown this year. His coach said he was taking a much-needed rest.

Dave Albritton, Ohio State university captain, tied with Mel Walker, his former teammate, in the high jump at 6 feet, 7 inches, but was given second place and Walker the national title on the basis of misses. Gil Cruter, University of Colorado, was second with 6 feet, son, Xavier university, New Orleans, in a tie for fourth place with 6 feet, 4 and 7-8 inches. Third and fourth places were also decided on number of jumps taken.

William Lacefield, University of California, Los Angeles branch, leaped 25 feet, 3-10 inches to win the broad pump. Mack Robinson, University of Oregon was third and William Watson, captain of the University of Michigan track team, was fourth. Watson's back injury suffered in the Big Ten conference championships proved a handicap to him. He is Big Ten champion in this event.

William Watson, Michigan, put the shot for 50 feet, 0 and 3-4 inches for second place and Woodrow Wilson Strode. University of California, Los Angeles branch, was third with 50 feet, 6½ inches.

James Herbert, New York university athlete, running for the New York Curb Exchange, was second in the 400 meters.

Mack Robinson, University of Oregon, shut out in one of the semi-finals of the 100 meters, came back to win the 200 meters national title in 21.3 seconds.

James Marion, Prairie View State college in Texas, last year's 800 meters junior national champion placed second in the senior section.

Herbert ran anchor on the New York Curb Exchange team which finished third in the 1,600 meters relay.

John Borican, Virginia State college, representing the Shore A. C. of New Jersey, was second in the 400-meters hurdles.

The National A. A. U. committee has picked James Herbert, in the 400 meters and Mel Walker in the high jump on the team which invades England for games at the White City stadium, London, on August 1.

Ben Johnson, 100 meters, and Gil Cruter, high jumper, will be among the eight American athletes to invade Sweden for games at Stockhold on July 20, 21 and 22.

To Germany will go Mozelle Ellerbee, Tuskegee institute; John Marion, Prairie View college; Ben Johnson, Columbia university; John Borican, Virginia State college; Mel Walker, Ohio State; Gil Cruter University of Colorado, and William Lacefield, University of California Los Angeles, are those of our group selected to join the American team visiting that country.

BUFFALO, July 8—In the junior section of the National A. A. U. championship track and field meet which took five hours to run off here Saturday due to the large entry list, Lilburn Williams, Xavier university, New Orleans, won the shot put with 48 feet, 11 and ¼ inches. Archie Harris, Asbury Park, N. J., who is a freshman at the University of Indiana, was fourth.

Leonard Spencer, University of California at Berkely, was second in the 1,500 meters event.

Herbert Thompson, Pioneer Athletic club, New York city, was second in the final of the 100 meters.

Chester Phillips, Pioneer A. C., New York city, was fourth in the 100 meters.

Mack Robinson, University of Oregon, was winner in the broad jump with a leap of 24 feet, 2 5-8 inches.

Archie Harris who broke the University of Indiana field house record in the discus this winter, won the discus event with 152 feet, 7½ inches. Lilburn Williams, Xavier university of New Orleans, was second with 151 feet, nine inches.

John Borican, Virginia State college, running for the Shore A. C. of Elberon, N. J., won the 800 meters in 1:56.3.

Gilder Farrow, Xavier university, running for the Shore A. C., New Jersey, won the 200 meters ow hurdles.

Bryant Allen, Riverside Junior college, California, won the 200 meters dash in 21.9 seconds.

Vernon Aiken, former Kansas Vocational school athlete in Topeka, Kans, now at the Kansas State Teachers college in Pittsburg, Kans., was second in the 400 meters event.

George Foster, freshman at Marquette university and whose home is in Newark, N. J., was third in the 110 meters high hurdles.

Sports — 1938

TWO BOXING TROPHIES GIVEN TO ARMSTRONG

Champion Gets Belts for His Triumphs in 1937

Special to THE NEW YORK TIMES.

POMPTON LAKES, N. J. May 16.—Henry Armstrong was the recipient of two trophies presented by Nat Fleischer, publisher of the boxing magazine Ring today. The Los Angeles Negro, training here for his battle with Barney Ross for the latter's world welterweight championship at the Madison Square Garden Bowl in Long Island City on May 26, first received a belt emblematic of the world's featherweight championship, a title he won last Winter from Petey Sarron.

Fleischer then gave the featherweight king another belt, voted to him in a nation-wide poll of boxing writers as the outstanding ring warrior for 1937.

After the presentations Armstrong went through his training chores. He boxed two rounds with Jackie Reems and one with Speedy Johnson. Among those who saw him work was Harry Wills, Negro heavyweight threat of more than a decade ago, who was quite impressed with what he saw. Armostrong, who plans to weigh 136 pounds for Ross, hit the scales at 138 pounds at the conclusion of his stint.

COAST SQUAD LEADS WITH 13 QUALIFIERS

U. S. C. Heads for 8th Title —Cornell Places 9, Yale, California, Pitt & Each

WOODRUFF HAS STAR ROLE

Does 0:47.9 in 440 and Gains in 880—Brill, Perina and Folwartshny Shine

QUALIFYING TOTALS

So. Calif.	13	Fordham	2
Cornell	9	Colgate	2
California	8	R. I. State	2
Yale	8	Penn State	2
Pittsburgh	8	Pennsylvania	2
Columbia	6	Boston College	2
Michigan State	5	Dartmouth	2
Syracuse	4	Brown	2
N. Y. U.	4	West Virginia	1
Harvard	3	U. C. L. A.	1
Princeton	3	Holy Cross	1
Manhattan	2	Northeastern	1
Maine	2		

By ARTHUR J. DALEY

With the return of the stalwarts from the Pacific Coast to the championship program for the first time in three years, the athletes of the Intercollegiate A. A. A. A. took the cue of their reappearance as a signal for a series of brilliant performances yesterday as the sixty-second title chase of America's oldest sports governing body opened at Randalls Island Stadium.

Eye-opening achievements right up and down the line marked the first session as the University of Southern California, true to the promise of its advance notices, led the qualifiers of thirty-one colleges. Not only did the Trojans send ahead the greatest number of men to today's finals but all their qualifiers are good for "solid" points.

From the looks of things the titans from the Coast are on the threshold of their eighth I. C. A. A. A. A. championship. Southern California, long on both quantity and quality, advanced thirteen men, top total for the day.

Cornell placed nine men and California, Yale and Pitt's defending titleholders eight apiece. Then came Columbia with six and the rest of the places were pretty well scattered right down the line.

Woodruff Does It Again

With all the exceptionally fine feats of speed and strength that were unfolded under a warm sun, one captivated the imagination above all others. It was another superlatively fine job by Ol' John Woodruff.

The Olympic 800-meter champion loafed through a quarter mile without raising a bead of perspiration, merely striding with that rippling grace of his that, fantastic as it seems, almost borders on awkwardness. The wonder runner of this day and age was caught in 0:47.9, doing it so effortlessly that Ted Meredith, a footracing immortal himself, declared: "He could do 45 seconds if he wanted to."

Woodruff stole the show completely and it was quite a show to steal. Four 440-yard qualifying heats were under 0:48.5; four 100-yard heats were 0:09.8 or better; five 220-yard trials were 0:21.8 or better; four high hurdles performances were under 0:14.9; the slowest low hurdles heat was 0:24.1 and 1:57 was the slowest half mile.

This was as fine a day of qualifying rounds as the intercollegiates ever have seen, achievements of such outstanding worth on one of the world's fastest tracks that records galore are in prospect for today. The lads are ripe for action.

A Few Minor Surprises

The strangest part o the meet is that not a major upset occurred. All the favorites advanced. There were a few minor surpises, it is true, but nothing that a good performance today cannot alter. Their chief ones were three in number.

Frank Ryan of Columbia, the national and intercollegiate champion, lost the No. 1 berth among the shot put qualifiers to blond Howard Brill of N. Y. U. as they both went over 50 feet. The other two were in one event. Arnold Nutting and Guy Manuel, two 25-foot leapers from the University of California, trailed Anson Perina of Princeton in the broad jump.

However, the outstanding field event job was turned in by Irving (Shorty) Folwartshny, the 6-foot 7-inch giant from Rhode Island State, who whirled the hammer 178 feet 9¾ inches, the second best throw in the history of the meet.

That toss, a scant three inches from the varsity record, was the closest any one came to a new standard unless one includes the 0:97.7 century that was raced by Wilbur Greer of Michigan State, a new Randalls Island mark. But Columbia's Ben Johnson, apparently recovered from his attack of the measles, unfurled an 0:09.8 feat as did Marty Glickman of Syracuse and Nutting.

Sixteen Get Doubles

In one respect Nutting was one of the day's stand-outs since the Californian qualified impressively in three events—broad jump, 100-yard dash and 220-yard dash. Sixteen men hit doubles.

They were Manuel of California in javelin and broad jump; Frank Ohl of Pitt, broad jump and 220; Harvey Woodstra of Michigan State, John Gowell of Maine, Bill Trachsel of Syracuse and Ham Hucker of Cornel, both hurdles; Woodruff, 440 and 880, and Bill Anderson of Southern California, Edgar Mason of Pitt, Adrian Talley of Southern California, Herb Weast of Columbia, Jim Pender of Cornell, Bill Cook of Colgate, Johnson, Greer and Glickman, both sprints.

It is worthy of note that in trials in eleven events Southern California and California lost only a man apiece. No one else could match that record. The Trojans qualified men in nine events, missing only in hammer throw and broad jump for the simple reason that they had no one entered.

Michigan State had two men in the meet who look mighty hard to beat. They are Greer in the two sprints and Woodstra in the hurdles. But Talley, Nutting and Johnson will make the Spartan dash man hustle, while Jim Humphrey of Southern California is the man to beat in the high hurdles and Earl Vickery of Southern California is the one in the lows.

Howard Borck of Manhattan, who will shoot for the mile crown, won a qualifying place in the 880 just in case he feels ready to try for a double. Lou Burns, who will seek two-mile honors, almost qualified in that race himself until he slowewdw down to let Red Reilly, another Jasper, gain the berth.

That Nick Vukmanic, the 223-foot javelin winner at the Penn Relays, is no flash in the pan, was proved by his toss of 216 feet 9½ inches to lead the spear-tossers for the day.

BIG BILL TO HEAD TEAM NEXT SEASON

ANN ARBOR, Mich., June 2 — William 'Big Bill" Watson, sensational University of Michigan track star, was elected captain of the Wolverine track team for the season of 1939 by his teammates here this week.

Watson has been the main stem in Michigan's great track team for the past two years and this season reached greater heights than ever before. Last week he won first place in all three events that he was entered in at the Big Ten Conference meet.

Watson is the fourth link in a sepia chain that has spread fame across the cinder path for Michigan. Hubbard, Tolan and Ward preceded the new captain, but this is the first time that a Negro star has been so honored by the Wolverines.

Big Bill is a Junior and will graduate next year.

Young Overton Again Seeks Marbles Crown

PHILADELPHIA—In a second attempt to annex the national marble crown, Emanuel Overton, the city's 12-year-old marble champion, will go to Wildwood on June 26, to pit his skill against the best shooters in the country.

The youth, who resides at 2126 N. Eleventh Street, won the Philadelphia title when he succeeded in gaining a decided advantage over Howard Green, 1436 Kater Street, in the closing tournament which was held Wednesday on the lawn fronting historic Independence Hall.

Coached by Lyones

Overton was coached by Lancelot Lynes, one of the leaders supplied to the Penrose Recreation Center by the WPA education and recreation division.

Last year, with the aid of the WPA, the youth shot his way to the city championship but was defeated in the quarter final rounds at Wildwood.

Of the eight boys in the final round, two other colored youths besides Overton and Green, were coached by WPA education and recreation leaders.

They are William Hill, 841 June Street, and Johnnie Jones, 1203 Kinsworth Street.

TROJANS SWEEP TO TRACK TITLE

NEW YORK, June 4.—(AP)—Southern California captured the 62d Intercollegiate A. A. A. A. track and field championship meet today, by an overwhelming margin. The Trojans rolled up 47 1-2 points, for their eighth team conquest in a tempestuous athletic battle at Randalls Island stadium, marked by three record-smashing and two record-equalling performances.

Southern California tallied in 10 of the 15 events. The Trojans, regaining the title they last held in 1935, nearly doubled the point score of their nearest rivals, Michigan State, which finished second with 24 points and the University of California took third place with 22 1-2 points to make it 1-2-3 for the invading forces.

Pittsburgh, 1937 team champion, led the east with 20 1-2 points, due chiefly to a sensational "double" by Long John Woodruff, famous negro foot-racer. Woodruff repeated his 1937 conquests by winning the 440-yard run in the record-equalling time of 47 seconds and then winning the 880 in

TROJANS SWEEP TO TRACK TITLE

Continued From First Sports Page.

1:52.5. He became the first champion since Ted Meredith, of Pennsylvania, to repeat in these feature events. Meredith turned the trick in 1915-16. Harvey Woodstra, of Michigan State, was the only other double winner. He captured the 120-yard high hurdles in 14.4 seconds, equalling an 18-year-old meet mark, and came back to win the 220-yard low hurdles.

Edgar Howard Borck, Manhattan ace, wiped out the oldest I. C. A. A. A. A. record when he captured the mile in 4:13.9, dislodging the time-honored mark of 4:14.4, which John Paul Jones, of Cornell, established 25 years ago.

Other record-breakers were De-Los Thurber, Southern California, with 6 feet, 5-8 inches in the high jump, and Joe McClair, of Fordham, in the two-mile run, which he won in 9:11.2.

The complete team scores:

Southern California, 47 1-2; Michigan State, 24; California, 22 1-2; Pittsburgh, 20 1-2; Manhattan, 15; Harvard, 12; Princeton, 10 1-2; New York University, 10; Rhode Island State, 9; Columbia, 8 1-2; Cornell and Penn State, 7 each; Yale, 6 1-2; Brown, 5; Boston College and Maine, 4 each; Syracuse and U. C. L. A., 3 each; Fordham and Colgate, 2 each; West Virginia and Pennsylvania, 1 each.

Armstrong's Great Record Unequalled In History Of Fistic Pastime

By RIC ROBERTS

THEY are calling Henry Armstrong the "best that ever did it" today around metropolis. His neat taming of talented Barney Ross, a man respected by every sports authority in the world as the real thing, stamps him as one of the immortals. When a really great fighter as Ross no doubt is, finds it impossible to deal with Armstrong like a champion nine pounds heavier should, then there is a hurried post-mortem em.

Ross was considered brainier than Armstrong. Ross is not too old at 28, he should still be at his peak if the average can be implied here. He figured to outbox Armstrong and to out-general him. It is inconceivable that a man with Ross' reputation of 44 victories (12 by the K. O. route), 1 draw and 1 defeat in six years of activity should find himself defenseless against the mad rushes of a smaller, less experienced man.

Until Tuesday night Ross had been defeated but ONE time in all his life and even today he has never been knocked out. This is recommendation enough for the reader to know that Barney is one of the toughest. Ross can do some tall punching, too .... but Armstrong simply had too much speed, too much energy and too many fists.

Here is a glimpse of Armstrong's life time record as a professional scrapper: TKO (fight stopped by referee—technical knockout); KO (fight won by knockout); WON (fight captured on decision).

1936

Ritchie Fontaine	WON
Jaun Zurita	KO
Alton Block	KO
Johnny Defoe	WON
*Baby Arizmendi	WON
Buzz Brown	WON
Mike Belloise	WON
Joe Conde	LOST
Ritchie Fontaine	LOST
Tony Chavez..Lost on Foul	
Pancho Leyvas	KO
Dommy Ganzon	KO
Gene Espinoza	KO
Joey Alcanter	KO

1937

Baby Casanova	KO
Tony Chavez	KO
Moon Mullins	TKO
Varias Milling	KO
Joe Rivers	KO
Mike Belloise	KO
Peter DeGrasse	KO
Frankie Klick	KO

Federal Bill Passe Jack Johnson Bec

(Special to Journal and Guide)

WASHINGTON, D. C.—Representative Emanuel Celler, Democrat, of New York, introduced in the House last Tuesday a bill to repeal the law prohibiting the importation and the interstate transportation of films of other pictorial representations of prize fights.

The law was approved on July 31, 1912, 27 days after Jack Johnson, who was then heavyweight champion of the world, had successfully defended his title by outpointing Jim Flynn in 9 rounds in a Fourth of July fight at Las Vegas, Mexico. police stopped the bout.

PROPOSED BY SOUTH

The statute is believed to have been the outgrowth of poor sportsmanship on the part of Southern whites, who resented Johnson's knocking out Jim Jefferies, ex-heavyweight champion, who came out of retirement as the White Hope. Johnson knocked him out in 15 rounds at Reno, Nevada, on July 4, 1910.

In Northern and Western States the statute is no longer enforced and prize fight films are transported across state lines and shown without interference by Federal prosecutors.

In the District of Columbia, Leslie C. Garnett, the former United States Attorney, insisted that he would enforce the law. The Joe Louis fight pictures have been shown just across the State line in Maryland and operators of local motion picture theatres have suffered a financial loss.

In Virginia, the Schmeling-Louis fight pictures were shown just across the Potomac and fight fans in the District of Columbia had their choice of seeing the picture in either Maryland or Virginia. Other fight pictures, however, have been barred in Virginia as well as all other Southern States because Board of Censors did not approve of a colored boxer outpointing or knocking out a white boxer.

CAN'T SHIP FILMS

The law makes it unlawful to send by mail, express, or other common carrier from one State to another or the District of Columbia or to bring into the United States from abroad any film or other pictorial representation of any prize-fight to be publicly exhibited.

The law also makes it unlawful for any person to receive through interstate transportation any such film for the purpose of selling distributing, or exhibiting it.

Punishment for violation of any its provisions is fixed at a fine of not more than $1,000 or imprisonment for not more than one year or both. The Celler bill would repeal all provisions of the law.

CHICAGO BOY IS CO-CAPTAIN AT NATION'S RICHEST PREP SCHOOL

ANDOVER, Mass., June 10—A Chicago boy, Alexander Louis Jackson 3d, class of 1939 at Phillips academy here, was elected co-captain of the Andover track team.

A. L. Jackson 3d

Jackson won the javelin against Exeter, Andover's ancient rival, with a toss of 176 feet, 1 inch and took third in the broad jump. He also is a good high jumper. He did not compete in the high jump against Exeter, in which he was expected to take second place, but was scratched in order that another Andover man might win his "A" in that event.

Young Jackson played end on the Andover football team last fall and was awarded his football "A." His father, A. L. Jackson 2d, former president and trustee of Provident hospital, Chicago, graduated at Andover in the class of 1910 and was an inter-collegiate champion hurdler, class orator of the class of 1914 and a member of the debating team at Harvard.

William G. Jackson, a younger brother, is graduating this week at Williston Academy junior school, Easthampton, Mass., with first honors and will enter Andover in September to join his brother. William is a hockey and baseball player.

A third brother, Winslow Loring Jackson, will follow his brother Bill at Williston in September to prepare for Andover.

A. L. Jackson 3d will enter Harvard, his father's college, when he graduates from Andover in June 1939, the twenty-fifth anniversary reunion of his father's class at Harvard. Phillips-Andover academy is the oldest and richest college preparatory school in the country. It was founded 160 years ago.

Sports - 1938

MOZELLE ELLERBEE WINS DRAKE '100' IN :9.6 SECONDS

Wilbur Miller Second In 440-Yard Dash

DES MOINES, Ia.—Four-teen thousand spectators sat and gazed with awe as Mozelle Ellerbee, fast-stepping sprint man from Tuskegee Institute, Ala., stepped off the century in 9.6 seconds to breast the tape two feet ahead of his nearest competitor to win the 100-yard dash at the Drake relays here Saturday afternoon.

Ellerbee left nothing undone as he stepped off the 100-yard distance in faster time than was made by Ben Johnson at the Penn relays on the same afternoon. Johnson's time was 9.8 seconds.

Getting off to a good start with a light breeze at his back Ellerbee reached the half-way mark with only inches separating him from the rest of the field. As they reached the three-fourths mark the Tuskegee flash was beginning to open up and inches were picked up by him with every stride. As he hit the tape he was fully two feet ahead of his nearest competitor, Wilbur Greer, white, of Michigan State.

Tom Nelson, Fresno State, the other Negro entry in the century finished fourth. He was unofficially timed in :9.8.

The running of the 100-yard dash was one of the features of the Drake relays and one of the events that the crowd had looked forward too every since the meet got under way here Friday morning with the high school meet and preliminaries in the university and college divisions.

Although the 9.6 century by Ellerbee was not a record breaking performance for the Drake 100-yard dash which has seen such top-notch competitors as Jesse Owens, Eulace Peacock, Ralph Metcalfe, Eddie Tolan, etc., it was still an excellent performance and one which served as a measuring stick for measuring the comparative abilities of athletes attending mixed schools and all-Negro schools.

A six-footer with large muscles, the 1938 Drake 100-yard dash champion is also a star football player at Tuskegee. He was named last year to the All-American team for 1937.

The Kansas State Teachers college of Pittsburg, put a two-mile relay team on the field Saturday that went out to break the existing Drake record for the two-mile distance.

Included in the personnel of this team were two Negro lads, Theodore Howard, former Sumner high school athlete of Kansas City, Kas., and A. Allen. These two lads ran the first and third legs of the race respectively.

Howard took the baton and got off to a good lead as he passed the 440-yard mark and increased this lead to approximately five yards as he gave the baton to Blackmore, white, the second man on the team.

When Allen took the baton to start the third leg of the race he had a lead that was bordering on 10 yards but unlike his performance at the K. U. relays the week-end before when he was overtaken by an opposing runner he went on to increase the lead by three yards and gave Bedillon, white, the anchor man on the team a 13 to 14 yard lead.

Bedillon, one of the best 880-yard men in the middlewest, maintained this lead and as he preasted the tape the stop watches showed that the quartet had negoiated the two-mile distance in 7:47.6 to set a new Drake relays mark.

Wilbur Miller, Compton Junior college quarter-miler, ran a good race to be nosed out by Harold Cagle, white, Oklahoma Baptist, in the invitational quarter-mile run.

Miller took the lead in this race at the half-way mark but was unable to stave off the finishing spurt by Cagle. There was less than a foot separating the two runnners as they finished the race.

Edward Smith of Wisconsin was among the competitors in the 120-yard high hurdles Saturday afternoon but lost step as he cleared the third barrier and finished out of the money. Fred Wolcott, white, of Rice, set a new Drake relays mark in this event as he cleared the barriers in :14.2.

D. Dunn, Lester Kirk and Theodore Howard, team with L. Bedillon to form the Pittsburg Teachers one-mile college quartet which finished third in the race for honors in this division.

The Drake relays high jump mark was not in danger Saturday as Ed Burke, Marquette university, great Negro high jumper, was definitely off form and was unable to do any better than 6 feet, 2¾ inches to tie for second place. Much had been expected of Burke who has held the world's record for the high jump at 6 feet, 9¼ inches. The Drake relays high jump mark was set in 1922 when Harold Osborne, white, of Illinois jumped 6 feet, 6 inches.

Saturday's running of the Drake relays was the twenty-nnth holding of these relays. The nine records smashed during the two-day meet which got under way last Friday morning was a satisfying performance for the highlight of the spring track season in the middlewest.

Ellerbe, Ace Of SIAC, Wins Drake "100"

DES MOINES, Ia.—(SNS)—James Ellerbe, native of Hastings, Fla., and present Southern Conference 100 and 200 yard sprint king from Tuskegee Institute, won the featured 100 yard dash at the nationally famous Drake Relays here this Saturday afternoon. His time was clocked at 9.6.

The 190-pound speedster won the SIAC sprint championship a week ago with an effort of 9.5 at Atlanta.

Ellerbe was interviewed over station KRNT Friday night after his more or less spectacular qualification efforts in the Friday preliminaries.

Colored Aces Star On Univ. Of Cal. Team

FOUR "DARK HORSEMEN" MAKE 22½ OF BRUIN'S 35 POINTS

LOS ANGELES—(ANP)—The "Four Dark Horsemen" of University of California at Los Angeles again added to the current sports history that will be written of them in future days to come.

They shone in the track meet against the University of Southern California Trojans last Saturday at the Coliseum, although the Bruins lost to their old enemy by the score of 95 to 35.

These highly touted athletic stars are: Strode, Lacefield, Berkeley, Lacefield and Bradley. They demonstrated as in other meets that all UCLA needs is better white teammates for them. Surpassing Troy for individual honors were these four Negroes, who between them bagged all but 12 1-2 of UCLA's point total. They captured all of the four first places, which went to the Bruins, and included in their foursome was the only double winner of the day, Woodrow Wilson Strode.

Breaks Shot Record

The powerful, perfectly built young giant also distinguished himself by breaking one of the four meet records shattered during the afternoon. He tossed the shot 50 feet 9 1-2 inches to erase the old record of 40 feet 5 1-2 inches, set last year by Pewee Hansen. His discus throw of 158 feet, 1 1-4 inches, enabled him to nose our Troy's Bill Gasper, who did 157 feet, 11 inches.

Bill Lacefield won the broad jump at 23 feet, 11 inches, and tied for third in the high hurdles. Berkeley repeated his 193 victory over Earl Vickery in the low hurdles, and ceated a new meet mark of 22.8. The old standard belonged to Eddie Hall of USC at 22.6 and was set in 1935.

Fourth of the Negro brigade, Tom Bradley, was third in the half mile.

PITT STAR IS READY FOR RECORD ATTACK

Woodruff Held Certain to Cut Robinson's World Mark for 880-Yard Run Soon

PLAN NEW YORK CARNIVAL

Coaches Here Talk of Relay Meet for Randalls Island—Penn Had Edge on Drake

By ARTHUR J. DALEY

The International Amateur Athletic Federation accepted Elroy Robinson's 1:49.6 as a world half-mile record a few monhts ago. Ol' John Woodruff of Pitt will break it in the very near future

That was the inescapable conclusion from the Penn relay carnival over the last week-end. This was Long John's personal track meet, with the Pitt Negro the standout figure of some 3,000 contestants. He ran 220 yards in 21.5 seconds, 440 yards in 0:47.4 and 880 yards in 1:49.9 in anchoring three Panther quartets to as many championships.

Wodruff is one of the greatest runners that the world has ever seen and he has not a record to his name. But Ol' John should start moving in on the record almanac soon. He is ripe for it.

Borck Makes an Exception

Last February Howard Borck of Manhattan confessed that he thought himself able to hold his own with any runner in the country. But he did make one exception.

"Some day Ol' John is really going to run," he said, "and when he does he's going to drive that half-mile record so far out of sight that we'll never find it again."

Had it not been for a freak of fate, Woodruff's name and not Robinson's would have been attached to that record application which the I. A. A. F. acted upon. The Pitt Negro had beaten the Californian soundly in the 1937 national championships, virtually loafing in the homestretch.

A week later Ol' John was persuaded to forego the 880 for the mile in the Labor meet at Randalls Island. The gangling Panther ace was out of his class against the Cuninghams, San Romanis et al., while Robinson streaked to his record. Whereupon the 6-foot 4-inch Olympic champion remarked mournfully: "I sure would have admired to have been in that half mile." But it was too late then. Robbie got the record and Long John didn't.

However, the boy is still young and he's stil full of running. He'll get his record soon. Woodruff is an entirely different performer outdoors than on boards. He has room to unlimber his long legs and his 9½-foot stride. Watch him in the coming months. He can't miss.

PITT STAR ANCHORS RECORD BREAKING SPRINT MEDLEY TEAM

Covers Half-Mile Leg Of Race in 1:49.9

PHILADELPHIA. —Long John Woodruff did his bit here Friday afternoon to start the Penn relays off with a bang when he ran the anchor leg of the Pittsburgh university sprint medley team in 1:49.9 to aid in breaking all existing college records for the sprint medley race.

Woodruff was handed a lead by E. Mason, white, running the second 220 of the race and he promptly dug his spikes into the cinders to set a blazing pace around the track to hit the tape far ahead of the other contenders and turn in the amazing time of 1.49.9 for his half-mile of the race.

The other runners had negotiated their distances in such remarkable time that when the timekeepers checked their watches they discovered that the Pitt quartet had set up a new record of 3:24.5.

Woodruff continued his Friday's performance in the relay races Saturday afternoon by anchoring both the half-mile and mile relay teams.

In the half-mile which was run off before the rain began, he started his leg of the 220 on even terms with Indiana's Malcolm Hicks and finished two yards in front of him.

Pitt's amazing time of 1:25.6 equalled the meet record which was set two years ago by the University of Texas.

Coming back in the mile championship, Woodruff was given a 5-yard lead which he maintained despite the strong bid made by Jimmy Herbert of N.Y.U. who finished five yards behind Woodruff but brought his team up from fourth to second place. Herbert crossed the line a scant few inches ahead of the Ohio State anchor man.

Frank Ohl, Al Ferrera and Edgar Mason, all white, aided Woodruff in the half-mile relay, while Ohl, Ferrera and Al McKee, all white, aided him in the mile relay race.

Woodruff's performances Friday and Saturday were nothing short of spectacular.

A top-notch 880 man Woodruff was forced to run the furlong and the quarter mile in the other two relay races. His performances still had the fans talking as they left the field Saturday afternoon.

Honors for performances in individual events went to William Watson, Michigan; Ben Johnson, Columbia and Dave Albritton of Ohio State.

Johnson went out to win the invitational 100-yard dash in 9.8 seconds. He led all the way from the starting line to the finish. Johnson was never pressed as he covered the distance.

In winning the century Johnson lived up to advanced predictions which had made him a favorite in this event.

William Watson, Michigan, went to the broadjump pit and leaped 24 feet, 11½ inches to win this event. His jump was over a foot better than Charles Walker, Ohio State's broadjumping star, who hurled himself through the air to land 23 feet, 9 and 3-4 inchest.

Charles is a brother to Mel Walker, former Ohio State champion high jumper. Dave Albritton held up the honors of the Ohio State tracksters when he cleared the bar in the high jump at the height of 6 feet, 5 and 7-8 inches. This was far under his record performance of 6 feet, 9 3-4 inches but it was better than any of the other contenders could do.

The rain soaked jumping pit was a handicap for making a better leap.

Indiana's winning four-mile relay team included Jimmy Smith who teamed with Applegate, Deckard and Trutt, all white to cover the four mile distance in 17:26.8.

Ralph Metcalfe's Xavier university half-mile college relay team won the fourth heat of the preliminary races in this event in 1:28.5 but this time was not good enough to qualify for the finals.

The Teacher's college mile relay champion found Tuskegee institute finishing fourth.

Hampton institute won the class B mile relay race as Fordham which finished first, was disqualified for fouling.

Sensational Victory Gives Colored Boys Four Titles Out Of Possible Eight

By LUCIUS JONES

"Yes, cut him open and I am sure you'd find springs and coils and armatures and dynamos and bits of metal." That's what Henry McLemore, outstanding sports commentator of the United Press, white, says about our Henry Armstrong, the pride of two states, Missouri and California.

McLemore's lavish praise of Armstrong is just a sample of that bestowed upon him by hosts of leading white sports scribes all over the country following Homicidal Henry's sensational fifteen-round exhibition of glove-slinging Tuesday night in Madison Square Garden's Long Island Bowl before 40,000 cash customers.

Opinions Coincide

The said writers were unanimous in their opinions that (1) Armstrong is literally "a perfect fighting machine" (2) that Armstrong is nothing short of "in-human" in that he fought at top speed the whole fifteen rounds and wasn't even perspiring at the end; and (3) that Ross was so bady beaten that he resembled a gargoyle.

Stamina, Inhuman

Pat Robinson, International News Service sports writer, said, "His stamina is inhuman. You question he answers calm, collected, as befits a champion. He is unmarked".

38th Straight Win

The celebrated Grantland Rice, rated the "dean of American sports commentators, had a volume of pithy statements to make...."**Frank Buck was right. The black leopard, pound for pound, is the toughest animal in the jungle. Ross found this out at Long Island Bowl, when Hammering Homicide Henry Armstrong gave him one of the worst beatings ever seen in a ring...** again, **"Before the third round was over Ross suddenly discoved he was in a cage of wild cats using machine guns as well as claws"** ..... even further, **"At every other punch to the head, blood spouted from Barney's nose or mouth. His legs would buckle and waver. As he started to back away, there were times when he almost fell to the floor."** .... and finally, **"At the end of the fight, I gave Armstrong thirteen rounds and Ross two. But it wasn't a question of rounds after the third. It was merely a question as to how far Barney's fighting heart and fine condition could carry him against the black death on his trail. You can't beat a windmill that happens to have steel claws — This was Armstrong's 38th straight victory in two years."**

One of the highest tributes to Henry Armstrong's genius, however, was furnished by the dethroned champion himself in his dressing room after the fight. About Armstrong, he said: **"He's a great fighter. It will take a superhuman marvel to beat him. Don't know if I could have beaten him even in my prime. Guess the end had to come some time. But I hope I went out like a real champion should....I gave him the best I had, but—sadly — it wasn't enough. He was just too good".**

Dan Parker of the New York DAILY MIRROR likened Armstrong to a "buzz-saw" and "perfect fighting machine" and other colorful figures of speech.

Colored Boys Shine

There are but eight boxing divisions and Armstrong's victory Tuesday night enabled bronze boys to dominate exactly four of those. Starting with Joe Louis, the heavyweight king, we have John Henry Lewis atop the light heavyweight and "Hammering Henry" in possession of both the featherweight and welterweight diadems. It is also interesting to know that Henry is regarded unofficially as the lightweight champion as well. If and when he tames Lou Ambers, he will have the distinction of winning three different titles inside the space of a single year.

Well-Educated

Armstrong, like John Henry Lewis, is well cultured and talks fluently. He has no trouble whatever with newspaper interviews, using the choicest of English and always saying something singular enough to command a real build-up in print. Joe Louis lacks the polish the other two boys have in the use of choice diction but he's regarded the best dressed ringman in America. With a private tutor at his command, he should be able to acquire some real veneer rhetorically.

Impressed Writer

I liked Armstrong's after-fight radio statement at the ringside Tuesday night. He said exactly the right things. He said he'd never seen a more courageous fighter than Ross, that he had to move at top speed to beat such a game man and that he was glad to be the new champion. He also promised to give Ross another shot at the title if he wanted it, saying he'd even allow him another trial this year.

Sports - 1938

OVER 8,000 VOTES WERE CAST BY FANS

Strong Teams Are Chosen To Represent Both East And West In Classic

1938 All Star Teams

Argus 9-2-38

Player	WEST Position	Team
CANNON	1B	SCULLI
J. BROWN	2B	DEMOCRAT
BLAYLOCK	SS	SCULLI
GONDER	3R	SCULLI
L. GREEN	LF	DEMOCRAT
POLLARD	CF	SCULLI
J. GREEN	RF	DEMOCRAT
TWINE	C	SCULLI
S. BROWN	C	DEMOCRAT
GRIFFEN	P	SCULLI
DAVIS	P	SCULLI
COOPER	P	ROOFER
HARRIS	UTL. OF	DEMOCRAT
JOHNSON	UTL. OF	SCULLI
BROOKS	UTL. OF	DEMOCRAT
B. SMITH	UTL. INF	ROOFER
THOMPSON	UTL. INF	M'DONALI
M'CLAIN	P	SCULLI

Player	EAST Position	Team
EASTER	1B	GIANTS
S. GRIGGS	2B	AMER. STEELS
JONES	3B	COLTS
ASKEW	SS	GIANTS
CALHOUN	LF	COLTS
WILSON	CF	GIANTS
NUNN	RF	PIRATES
HUNTLEY	C	GIANTS
JETHROE	C	COLTS
BRACKENS	P	GIANTS
BOONE	P	COLTS
ROBINSON	P	COLTS
MORGAN	UTL. OF	BLUE SOX
DICKEY	UTL. OF	PIRATES
WHITNEY	UTL. INF	GIANTS
STANLEY	UTL. INF	YANKEES
CHISUM	UTL. OF	ST. L. GIANTS

Thirty-five players were named this week for the sixth annual Greater St. Louis East-West All-Star baseball team. Due to tie vote for one position eighteen players will compose the roster of the West team, represented by Tandy Park's eighteen-year-old Colored Industrial Municipal Baseball League.

Record Vote Closed

A record of more than 8,000 ballots were received in the voting for the players which was exceedingly close in all but one or two cases. The ten managers of the clubs represented in the balloting, held a final meeting and scrutinized the ballots before placing their stamps of approval on the rosters. In some cases they regretted that more men could not be picked for a position as the wealth of fine players and limited positions necessitated leaving many a stellar player off the team

Hitters Favored

Voting semed to be around the men who had been hitting and fielding consistenly during the season and for the pitchers that won the most impressive games. In general ballots from the section in which the players performed were nearer to those polling the highest votes, showing the fans who had most contact with the players were potent in the final selections.

The one tie vote occurred in the case of Noble Johnson and Thompson of the West for utility outfielder, which made both eligible and gave the West three utility outfielders.

The managers were allowed to select one player and the West chose Oney McClain, pitcher and outfielder and the East, E. Chism, fleet outfielder.

Elect Stone

The players of the team will elect their manager. The manager of the East team will be the manager of the team that wins the championship of the Missouri-Illinois League next Sunday. Each manager will name two active coaches, while other managers of the teams represented in the balloting will aid in supervising the staging of the events at the All-Star game.

Ten beautiful girls are being chosen by various teams to be their queen at the sports classic from among the group "Miss St. Louis, Queen of Semi Pro Baseball" will be chosen.

Features Arranged

Other events to be presented at the game will be the flag raising ceremony with Tom Powell Post Junior Drum and Bugle Corp furnishing the music; the base-running contest featuring Emmet Wilson and E. Chism of the East, matching their speed in circling the bags against Jess Blaylock and Les Green of the West; and the long distance hitting contest in which the slugging "Pot" Cannon and John ly accomplished and here is the team picked to represent the west

FIRST BASE

Cannon, who was in a grueling race with Tom Brooks and Ben Smith, pulled away from his competitors during the last week of voting to carry away the honors for this position. Judging from the competition for this position, I am free to say that everybody won't be satisfied at the choice. Cannon is one of the leading hitters in the Muny League; his batting average is 460, he is fielding at 970 clips. Besides being very capable around first base, Cannon plays third and catches very well.

SECOND BASE

John Brown pulled away from the pack during the last week to take honors for this position Brown is the only infielder on his year's team to appear in any of the other five classics He has made shortstop or second base on every previous team. A man of his experience will be able to assist in instructing the freshmen who compose the rest of the infield.

SHORTSTOP

Jesse Blaylock, the people's choice and the ball players' choice. Blaylock, unanimously chosen for this position, has been playing a world of ball all season. His fielding has been superb and his speed and hitting has made him a threat anywhere on the diamond. With the veteran, J. Brown, playing at second, this comprises one of the greatest combinations in the history of the Industrial League

THIRD BASE

Little "Red" Gonder led in the first week of voting and is still leading at the end. "Red" has improved remarkably, his biggest improvement being in his hitting. He has always fielded well and this year he is batting 385

THE OUTFIELDERS

The outfield for this year's team is a duplicate of last year's outfield. "Lefty Pollard is in center, flanked by the Green Brothers, Leslie in left field and John in right. These three players have made the respective positions on the four preceding all star teams. Each of this trio has an enviable batting average J. Green is leading with a healthy 667, L. Green's is 523 and Pollard's is 407. J. Green received more votes than any other player chosen. His votes culminating the last week counted close to four thousand The closest player to him was Blaylock, with two thousand six hundred.

CATCHERS

Twine proved to be the favorite of the fans by a fair majority. Twine, too has had experience in previous all star games. He has been catching and batting very well all season

PITCHERS

The pitching burden will be shared between Cooper, Davis and McLain. The latter skyrocketed from nowhere into the leading choice. McLain last week was about fifth in the voting but brought himself into the limelight by conquering the Democrats for the third time this season. He is the only pitcher who holds this distinction.

Davis and Cooper have been favorites throughout the voting, and it was only natural that they should be chosen.

UTILITY OUTFIELD

Johnson tied with Thompson. So both were put on the lineup. Harris is the other outfielder.

UTILITY INFIELD

Ben Smith and Tom Brooks proved themselves worthy of being on the team. Ben Smith was unanimously chosen. He has played practically every position on the infield this season, including pitch. Tom Brooks was so close on Cannon's heels that we thought it would be justifiable to put him as utility.

SUB CATCH

Sam Brown gave Twine a good fight, but proved to be only a good second.

New Record Is Set In Medley

Inquirer

ERNIE COLEBURN WINS STAR EVENT

9-1-38

Washington Team Takes Squad Trophy As 'Y' Team Sparkles

Philadelphia Pa

Five pool records were broken in the second annual swim meet held at South Camden pool last Friday.

Outstanding of these records was contributed by Ernie Coleburn of the Philadelphia "Y" in the individual medley.

The Philadelphia teams also set up marks in the medley and free style relays.

But in spite of their good work the Philadelphia lads were unable to capture the team trophy, which was taken home by the Washington squad which cannily loaded their entries with

then capable of taking second and third places as well as firsts.

Washington had 70 points; Philadelphia 64, New York 23, and Camden 4.

The closed championship, in which teams from Camden and South Jersey were only eligible, was won by the Volunteers Club of Camden.

Important wins contributed by Philadelphia swimmers were 150 meter relay, with a team composed of Wendell Logan; Coleburn and Charles Davis; 100 meters free style, Logan; 100 meters backstroke, Logan, and 200 meters relay, Coleburn, Davis, Williams and Logan.

C. Franklyn (Sparky) Jones directed the meet.

Open Events

Diving. 1st, Thomas, Washington; 2nd, Hyde, Phila.; 3rd, Spann, Phila.

150 Meter Medley Relay. 1st, Phila. (Logan, Coleburn, Davis); 2nd, Washington; 3d, Washington team B. Time: 1 min. 41.8 secs. (New record.)

50 Meter Free Style. 1st, dead heat between Coleburn, Phila., and Williams, Camden; 3d, Logan, Phila. Time 29.8 secs.

Girls 25 Meter Free Style. 1st, Jones, New York; 2d, O'Brien, Washington; 3d, Starks, Washington. Time 15 sec. (New record.)

150 Meter Breast Stroke. 1st, Davis, Washington; 2d, Jassaway, Washington; 3d, Coleburn, Philadelphia.

100 Meter Free Style. 1st, Logan, Phila.; 2d, U. Tyler, Washington, 3d, Bowling, New York. Time, 1 min., 5 sec. (New record.)

Junior 75 Meter Medley. 1st, New York (Payne, Goldston, Farmer); 2d, Washington; 3d, Phila. Time, 48 sec.

Club Esquire Individual Medley. 1st, Ernest Coleburn, Phila.; 2d, Arthur Davis, Washington; 3d, Lloyd Tyler, Washington. Time, 2 mins. 22.2 secs.

100 Meter Backstroke. 1st, Logan, Phila.; 2d, Henderson, Washington; 3d, Davis, Washington. Time 1 min., 25.6 secs.

Junior 75 Meter Free Style. 1st, Goldston, New York; 2d, Tatem, Washington; 3d, Purnell, Phila. Time 49.2 sec.

200 Meter Free Style Relay. 1st Phila. (Coleburn, Davis, Williams, Logan); 2d, Washington; 3d, Washington B. (New record.)

Closed Events

Diving. 1st, Byrd; 2d, Cook; 3d Holland, all of Volunteer Swimmen Club.

Junior 25 Meter Free Style. 1st, Robinson, Volunteer S. C.; 2d, Hamilton Volunteer S. C.; 3d, Brown, Joe Francis A. C. Time, 15.3 sec. (New record.)

50 Meter Free Style. 1st, Shaw, Joe Frances A. C.; 2d, Wilson, Volunteer S. C.; 3d, Clinton, Volunteer S. C Time 35.3 sec.

100 Meter Free Style Relay. 1st Volunteer S. C. (Clinton, Hamilton Robinson, Waters); 2nd, Joe Francis A. C.; 3d, Volunteer S. C. Team B Time, 1 min., 9.8 sec.

—A Colored Judge—

Four Teams to Vie in Playoff For National League Pennant

The Negro National League met at 509 Market street, Philadelphia, Saturday, August 27. All League members were represented.

This was a special meeting called by the Chairman of the Advisory Board for the purpose of arranging the play-off series according to the Shaugnessy system and to make arrangements for the annual all-star game which will be held at Yankee Stadium, Sunday, Sept. 18.

Use Shaugnessy System

The Negro National League schedule was divided into two halves, but the total number of League games won and lost throughout the year, are to count to determine the first four clubs eligible to play in the play-off.

According to the Shaugnessy System, the team which comes in first, plays the team which comes in fourth; the second and third place clubs play each other. The advantage to the club coming in first throughout the season is: the first place club receives five percent additional of all play-off games.

The teams finished in the following order: the first half Grays, Philly Stars, Newark and Crawfords tie; Elites, Black Yankees and Washington.

Washington dropped out the second half, but the standing to date for the second half is Grays, Crawfords, Philly Stars, Elites, Black Yankees, and Newark.

National League

The total standing for the season with no report of the Elites: Philly Stars game for August 28th is as follows:

Team	Won	Lost	Pct.
Grays — — —	35	9	.795
Philly Stars —	30	20	.600
Crawfords — —	20	19	.573
Elites — — —	17	19	.472
Newark — — —	17	22	.436
Black Yankees —	9	23	.275

4th Team Undecided

Due to the possibility of a tie between Baltimore Elites and Newark Eagles for fourth place; the fourth team cannot be named until Newark either loses their remaining game or Elites win one more game. Elites have three more games with Philly Stars and one victory will assure them fourth place.

Philly Stars start their play-off with Crawfords, Sept. 8th, in Philadelphia. The Grays start their play-off, Saturday, Sept. 10th with the fourth place club in Pittsburgh.

C. W. Posey, secretary.

Marion Pharrow Defeated By Mrs. Cleve Abbott, 6-2, 6-3

Richard H. Cohen Wins in Straight Sets from Clifford H. Russell To Take Men's Singles, 6-3, 6-2, 6-2

FORT BENNING, Ga.—(SNS)—Although she played some of the most impressive tennis of her career, Miss Marion Pharrow of Atlanta failed in her effort to win the women's singles title here Labor Day when she was beaten by the wife of the Tuskegee Institute head coach and athletic director, 6-2, 6-3 in a gruelling finals match. Mrs. Jessie H. Abbott had gained the championship round Sunday by turning back Miss E. Lilyan Spencer of Jacksonville, Fla., 3-6, 6-4, 7-5, while Miss Pharrow had beaten Mrs. Abbott's daughter, Jessie, 6-2, 6-2 in the other semifinals encounter.

Richard H. Cohen of Xavier University, New Orleans, La., who, only recently, won the national collegiate title and custody of the $800 Williams Cup for a period of one year for his alma mater, copped the 1938 Twenty-Fourth Infantry Tennis Tournament by defeating Clifford Hastings Russell Monday afternoon, 6-3 6-2, 6-2. The Xavier star had beaten Ernest McCampbell of Tuskegee and Russell, also from Tuskegee, had trimmed Charles R. Penrose, local star, for the honor of meeting for the title. Both semifinal matches were played Monday morning.

Russell-McCampbell Lead

The finals match to settle the men's doubles title was not finished, being scheduled for completion later with the outcome to be officially released by local officials. Leading at the time play was halted were Russell and McCampbell, who had won two sets to one for Penrose and Robert Tresville, both of Fort Benning, although trailing in the fourth set, three games to four. The first two sets were accredited to Russell and McCampbell, 6-4, 6-4, and the third set to their opponents, 5-7.

Tresville defeated Robert Ashford of Tuskegee for the junior title, 6-2, 6-4.

Miss Hunt Wins

Florence Hunt of Fort Valley won the girls' singles from Helen Hutchinson of Tuskegee, 6-3, 9-7.

Mrs. Abbott Again

McCampbell and Mrs. Abbott won the mixed doubles from Miss Spencer and Penrose, 8-6, 3-6, 9-7 in one of the day's hardest matches.

The women's doubles were won by Ruth White and Mrs. Abbott, both of Tuskegee, who defeated Miss Spencer and Mrs. Myrtle Cranson, the latter of Fort Benning, 10-8, 6-4.

The junior doubles title went to Lewis and Powell, local youths, who turned back Jackson and Ashford of Tuskegee, 6-2, 6-2.

Ralph Chilton Is New UGA Prexy

Ralph Chilton, Chicago, was elected the new president of the United Golfers Association during the 13th annual open championships at Palos Park on last Thursday.

Arthur Miller, Atlanta, was made first vice president; Sea Ferguson, Indianapolis, was made second vice president; Dr. George Adams, Washington, was elected third vice president; John Buchanan, Los Angeles, was made fourth vice president.

The new secretary is A. D. V. Crosby and E. Penick, Detroit, was elected treasurer. Los Angeles was awarded the 1939 championship play. The Angel City players guaranteed a purse of $600 for the national open and said that amount would most likely be increased to $1,000.

Sports - 1938

Greatest Stars of Negro Ball to Show They 'Belong' on Sunday

Do you agree that Negro ball players should be in the big leagues? Have your opinion confirmed on Sunday at the Yankee Stadium where the leading sluggers and top ranking hurlers in the Negro National League will face a similar all star team from the Negro American League.

With more and more sports writers and ball players on record for an end to Jim Crow and the injection of new life in the game, Sunday's game will be looked at closely.

Sixteen of the twenty-four players picked are at the top of their circuit, all hitting over the .300 mark. Six pitchers, two of them southpaws, all of whom have faced major-league batting successfully, will be set to take the mound.

Josh Gibson, catcher for the Homestead Grays, heads the list of sluggers with an average of .438. Unbiased observers say he is as good as Gabby Hartnett ever was. Bizz Mackey, catcher for the Baltimore Elites, and Buck Leonard, first sacker for the Grays, are hitting .390, while Jerry Benjamin, Grays' outfielder, and Bill Wright, Elite star, are coming up with .332.

The pitchers include Johnny Taylor, young no-hit ace, Barney Morris, Bill Harvey, Pittsburgh Crawfords; Ray Brown, Grays, and Barney Brown and Terry McDuffie, New York Black Yankees.

Bernie Jefferson to be in Lineup of Northwestern University When Wildcats Meet Kansas State Oct. 1

EVANSTON, Ill., Sept. 22 — After a week of practice it appears almost certain that Northwestern will open the season against Kansas State, October 1, with a lineup composed entirely of veterans. The first team which Coach Lynn Waldorf picked on the opening day of practice is still intact and while several changes may be made they will unlikely involve sophomores.

This situation does not imply that the first year players do not measure up to varsity caliber. On the contrary, several sophomores are developing rapidly and by mid-season will be pushing veterans for regular assignments.

With 20 lettermen available it is easy to see why Coach Waldorf need look no further for his starting lineup. Fourteen of these veterans are candidates for line jobs which is all the more reason why a sophomore would have a difficult time breaking into the lineup.

Barring injuries, the Wildcats starting backfield will consist of Jack Ryan and Bernie Jefferson, halfbacks; Jay Laskay, fullback, and Nick Contens, quarter. This combination gives the Purple better than average passers, good runners and fair kickers.

With the possible exception of quarterback there appear to be adequate replacements for all backfield positions. Two sophomores, Red Hahnenstein and Paul Soper, both hard runners and capable passers, support Ryan at left half. Iggy Messer, a letterman two years ago, will provide Jefferson with more support than the colored boy had last year.

Probably the best fortified backfield position is fullback. In addition to Laskay, currently No. 1 choice, there is George McGurn, a junior, and Francis Purtell, a sophomore from Milwaukee. All three are rugged chaps who can smash a line. Purtell has the added advantage of being a splendid kicker.

Contess who faces the task of replacing Fred Vanzo, last year's star blocking quarterback, has apparently satisfied the coaching staff that he will deliver. The big fellow is developing rapidly as a blocker and defensive player. His understudies are Vic Thieling of St. Louis and Dick Richards of Sioux Falls, S. D. both sophomores.

Veterans predominate at all line positions. Capt. Cleo Diehl and Tom Eby have the call at the end jobs but are closely pushed by Bob Daly and Jim Smith. The latter is the only sophomore of this quartet. Come what may it appears that the Wildcats will be well fortified at the flanks this year.

The presence of Bob Voigts and Nick Cutlich, last year's regular tackles, assures strong representation here, albeit the team could stand additional reserve strength. Five lettermen and a trio of sophomores are fighting it out for the two guard positions. First choice at the moment are Don Guritz and Hal Method, lettermen, with Dick Wells and John Goldak, runner ups.

Tuskegeeite Chicago for F

CHICAGO, Ill. — More than a thousand persons from the South will come to Chicago for the annual Tuskegee-Wilberforce football game which will be played at Soldier Field on the night of Friday, October 14, it was stated from the Headquarters of the Game Committee at 350 East 47th, where arrangements for the game are being made. Hotel Grand, the Vincennes, Southway, Ritz, the Y. M. C. A., and the Y. W. C. A., reported that requests for reservations are being received in every mail. Private homes are being canvassed and file made of available places where out-of-town persons may be able to secure desirable accommodations. The Chicago Tuskegee Club and the Chicago-Wilberforce Club reported that at their recent meetings plans were made to accommodate the alumni and friends of these two institutions.

The Southern delegation will assemble in Montgomery and will come to Chicago over the L. & N. to Nashville and then over the Chicago and Eastern Illinois to this city. Pullman and dining car service will be available. Information relative to the train schedule may be obtained from the Traveling Passenger Agent, L. & N. Railroad, Union Station, Montgomery. Chicago game officials were informed today.

By permission of the Tuskegee and Wilberforce game officials, the Ambassador Club will this year sponsor Miss "Classic". More than fifty of the most beautiful and popular young women are vieing for the honor of being crowned Miss "Classic" and to come into possession of the beautiful gowns and accessories being donated by local merchants.

The Olde Tymers Club, 4733 South Parkway, according to their usual custom will hold Open House for the visitors and will hold Ellere Night in honor of Morrell Ellerbe, Tuskegee's most outstanding track athlete and crack end on the football team. Ellerbe only recently returned from Germany where he went as one of the representatives on the American track and field team.

A citizens committee to boost the game has been organized under the leadership of Robert R. Taylor, jr., manager of the Michigan Boulevard Garden Apartments. The leading citizens of Chicago have accepted membership on the committee of which Mrs. Robert A. Cole, prominent social leader and civic worker will serve as co-chairman.

Interest in the game has been stimulated since the recent contest between the Chicago Bears and leading colored stars which was played at Soldier Field on the night of September 23. There will be plenty of color to the Tuskegee-Wilberforce attraction. Excitement is at a feverish heat and this nine year rivalry is awaited with more than the usual high tension and

Joe Louis to Meet Elimination Victor

CHICAGO, Oct. 20 (AP)—Mike Jacobs announced today Heavyweight Champion Joe Louis would defend his title next April in San Francisco against the winner of a Lou Nova-Tommy Farr-Max Baer elimination series.

Jacobs, New York bound from Pacific coast promotional huddles, said the San Francisco World's Fair committee would underwrite the fight with a $500,000 guarantee.

"I've given the California crowd until Dec. 20 to raise the $500,000," Mike said, "but there is no doubt about it. Those people are enthusiastic and want the fight."

Jacobs conferred between trains with Julian Black, manager of the Brown Bomber. Jacobs said he planned a bout at the Chicago stadium this winter between the double-crowned Henry Armstrong and Davey Day, Chicago lightweight contender.

Greenville, S. C. News
October 8, 1938

THRONG ATTENDS NEGRO GRID TILT

Officials Of Rotary Club Express Gratification At Large Crowd

Several thousand persons attended the annual Rotary-sponsored benefit negro football game last night at Sirrine stadium between Sterling high school, of Greenville, and the Spartanburg negro high school.

Officials of the Greenville Rotary club said that they were highly pleased with the outcome of the game. They expressed belief that the club would realize a profit of between $600 and $800.

Funds derived from the game will be spent on gifts to be presented to negro children at the annual negro Christmas party.

A dance was staged during intermission. Music was furnished by an orchestra.

Sterling won the game, 6-0.

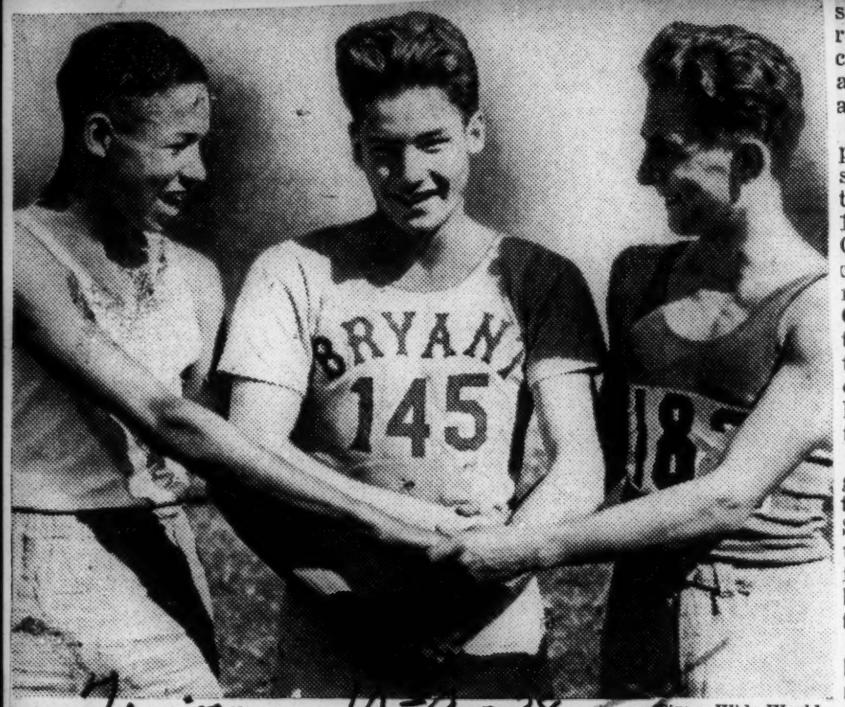
ATLANTA GA CONSTITUTION
WED. OCTOBER 5 1938

TUSKEGEE BAND HERE SATURDAY

Tuskegee's 72-piece, nationally-famous band will be the feature attraction at the Morris Brown-Tuskegee football classic at Ponce de Leon park Saturday afternoon at 2:30 p. m. For the past three years this widely known musical organization has accompanied the Golden Tigers' team to Atlanta and made a great hit with the fans with their intricate maneuvers betweens the halves.

With this announcement, it is expected that the advance ticket sale will take a decided jump as many fans have been inquiring if the band would be here. A bargain ticket sale has been offered to all buying tickets to this game in advance, and they can be purchased on the campus.

Reports from Tuskegee have it that the Golden Tigers are anxious to avenge last year's defeat. They lost their last encounter to Xavier University, but several regulars will be pur-start their full strength against the Morris Brown Purples.



Times Wide World

P. S. A. L. HARRIERS WHO WON IN THEIR GROUPS

Frank Dixon of James Monroe, winner in first division; Jerome Kissel of Bryant, who took the second, and Milton Fett of Curtis, victor in Group No. 3, at Van Cortlandt Park.

WEEKLY TOPICS

"One of Canada's outstanding athletic representatives, three times a member of the Olympic teams, and for five years a brilliant track man of McGill University, Dr. Phillip Edwards, has abandoned the cinder track for the scalpel. He has recently taken up his duties as resident house surgeon at the Barbados General Hospital in the British West Indies.

Before assuming his new obligations Dr. Edwards was given the Norton J. Crow Memorial Medal for outstanding athletic performance and sportsmanship in Canada during 1936.

This bit of interesting news appeared in the Medical Pocket Quarterly, which is published in Canada. What makes the news so interesting is not, however, that it tells about the famed West Indian Negro athlete, the immortal Phil Edwards of New York University and McGill, but it fails to mention the fact that Phil is a Negro.

SCORES WHITES FOR SALLIES ON RACE

It wouldn't be half bad not to mention that Dr. Edwards, who is already famous, is a Negro, if white publications would stop playing up race whenever a colored person becomes infamous. We're willing to wager dollars to doughnuts that if Phil Edwards, the great half miler, had done something that would have placed him in bad, instead of good, light, that the fact that he is a Negro would have been mentioned.

This is only an example, for what is true of Phil Edwards is also true of all other colored persons. Whenever they do something good, all heaven is often raised to hush up the fact that they are colored. Whenever the opposite is true, "BIG NEGRO DID THIS OR THAT" is always blazoned forth in the headlines.

As soon as Joe Louis became famous as a sultan of swat, lots of white journals busied themselves to find out how much white blood he had in his veins. There's a book just off the press by Nat Fleischer, editor of Ring Magazine, which goes on to give Joe's family tree. Joe's white ancestors are played up to a tee. We wonder if Joe's Caucasian ancestors would be mentioned at all if he were to do something unsavory? We think not.

JAKE POWELL SNEAKS IN SERIES GAMES

It seems to us that Dr. Edwards could have been called an illustrious Negro son of McGill so that that great school's alumni would have known without doubt what splendid athletic and professional record he has made. This is especially so since any Negro who does anything that's punk is played up as such.

We see where the Yankees played Jake Powell in the World series. He was the guy who tried to be funny by insulting 15,000,000 colored Americans in Chicago last summer, when he called them "niggers" over the radio. Of course, Manager Joe McCarthy of the Yankees did not play the crude Jake but once during the regular season after the Chicago incident; but we think that he should not have been played in the World Series at all.

The greatest praise that can be given a player is to put him in the lineup in a World Series game. So it certainly seems that Jake's unforgiveable error when he offended the entire colored race has been forgiven by the owners of the Yankee Baseball Club.

If so, every colored lover of baseball should never forget it. For there is only one thing to do with Jake Powell: drive him out of baseball. He doesn't belong in a game that's supposed to be wholesome and to belong to the "peepul."

CHICAGO ILL AMERICAN
WEDNESDAY OCTOBER 12 1938

Tuskegee Team Here Today

The Tuskegee eleven, which meets Wilberforce in the annual Negro grid classic at Soldier Field Friday night, is to arrive in the city today. Wilberforce will leave its Xenia, O., campus tomorrow morning, reaching here tomorrow night. Tuskegee, known as the Golden Tigers in their native Alabama, will do limbering exercises tomorrow in a final practice drill for the encounter.

Wilberforce features five Chicago boys on its squad—Preston Carter, ex-Morgan Park star; John Washington, Clarence Yelverton and Charles Bowen, ex-Wendell Phillips, and James Hart, ex-Du Sable.

Howard Broadus, a 150-pound halfback of Steubenville, O., is Wilberforce's main ball carrier.

Pitted against him in a starring role will be Louis Duncan, Tuskegee senior, who hails from Ottawa, Ill.

Talladega, Ala., Daily Home
October 12, 1938

TALLADEGA WILL PLAY MILES MEMORIAL HERE

First Gema Season For Local Negro College Team Saturday

With prospects improved over those of last year, Talladega College faces its first football team of the season here Saturday afternoon.

Miles Memorial College of Birmingham will furnish the opposition and a good game should result.

Play will begin at 2 p.m., officials of the college announced, and a large crowd is expected to witness the first Negro college tilt of the year here.

Continuing a policy adopted last year, the college will not charge admission, but will require all persons to have a ticket which may be obtained at the institution.

ATLANTA GA GEORGIAN
WED. OCTOBER 5 1938

Tuskegee's Famous Band To Perform Here Saturday

Tuskegee's 72-piece nationally famous band will be the feature attraction at the Morris Brown-Tuskegee football classic at Ponce de Leon Park Saturday afternoon at 2:30 p. m. For the past three years this widely known band has accompanied the Golden Tiger team to Atlanta and each time made a great hit with their intricate maneuvers between the halves.

Sports — 1938

NEGRO COLLEGES OPEN 1938 SEASON SEPTEMBER 30

Morris Brown, Clark, Morehouse Represent Atlanta in S. I. A. A.

The Southern Intercollegiate Athletic Association, with membership of 13 of the leading colored colleges in the southeastern states, officially opens its 1938 campaign September 30, when Morris Brown College, a local institution, journeys to Lane College at Jackson, Tenn., for the initial game of the season.

Morris Brown, Clark University and Morehouse College, the three major colored schools of Atlanta, hold membership in the association, which gives Atlanta a key position in the conference.

All three of the local schools are practicing daily on their various athletic fields and indications are that each will have strong representation this fall. There is strong rivalry existing between the three schools here.

Clark University will have its largest squad since 1931. Coaches Robinson and McPherson, mentors for the Panthers, are teaching 55 boys the finer points of the game and are looking forward to a great year.

Morris Brown plays the first major game of the year here on October 8, when they go up against Tuskegee Institute. Plans are under way to play this game Friday night to enable many white fans to witness the outstanding classic, as a twilight to the Georgia Tech and Notre Dame game on Saturday.

SOUTHERN INTERCOLLEGIATE CONFERENCE SCHEDULE.
(Colored.)

MORRIS BROWN COLLEGE.

Sept. 30—Lane College, at Jackson, Tenn., (night).
Oct. 8.—Tuskegee, at Atlanta.
Oct. 15.—South Carolina, at Orangeburg, S. C.
Oct. 22.—Morehouse, at Atlanta.
Oct. 29.—Florida State, at Atlanta (home-coming).
Nov. 4.—Alabama State, at Montgomery, Ala.
Nov. 12.—Xavier University, at Atlanta
Nov. 19.—Open date.
Nov. 24—Clark University, at Atlanta.
Dec. 3—Virginia State, at Atlanta.

CLARK UNIVERSITY.

Oct. 1—Alumni, at Atlanta.
Oct. 8—Alabama State, at Montgomery, Alabama.
Oct. 15—Xavier, at New Orleans, La.
Oct. 22—Florida A & M, at Tallahassee, Florida.
Oct. 29.—South Carolina State, at Orangeburg, S. C.
Nov. 5—Open date.
Nov. 12—Open date.
Nov. 19—Fisk University, at Atlanta.
Nov. 24—Morris Brown College, at Atlanta (home-coming).
Dec. 3—Edward Waters College, at Jacksonville, Fla (tentative)

MOREHOUSE COLLEGE.

Oct. 1—Open date.
Oct. 8—Langston U., at Langston, Okla.
Oct. 15—West Va. State, at Atlanta (home-coming).
Oct. 22—Morris Brown College, at Atlanta.
Oct. 28—Tuskegee, at Columbus, Ga.
Nov. 5—LeMoyne, at Atlanta.
Nov. 12.—Knoxville College, at Knoxville, Tenn.
Nov. 19—Alabama State, at Atlanta.
Nov. 24—Fisk University, at Nashville Tennessee.

XAVIER UNIVERSITY.

Sept. 24—Bishop College, at New Orleans, La.
Oct. 1—Tuskegee, at Tuskegee, Ala.
Oct. 8—Open date.
Oct. 15.—Clark University, at New Orleans, La.
Oct. 21.—Texas College, at Tyler, Texas.
Oct. 29.—Alabama State, at New Orleans, La.
Nov. 5—Prairie View College, at New Orleans, La.
Nov. 12—Morris Brown College, at Atlanta.
Nov. 19.—Open date.
Nov. 24.—Langston U., at New Orleans, La.
Dec. 3—Knoxville College, at New Orleans, La.

FLORIDA A. & M. COLLEGE.

Sept. 30—A. & T. College, at Greensboro, N. C.
Oct. 8—Open date.
Oct. 15—Alabama State, at Tallahassee, Fla.
Oct. 22.—Clark University, at Tallahassee, Fla.
Oct. 29—Morris Brown College, at Atlanta.
Nov. 5—Tuskegee, at Talalhassaa, Fla., (home-coming).
Nov. 12.—South Carolina State, at Tallahassee, Fla.
Nov. 19.—Knoxville College, at Knoxville, Tenn.
Nov. 24.—Open date.
Dec. 3—Unnamed opponent (Orange Blossom Classic at Orlando, Fla.)

TUSKEEGEE INSTITUTE

Sept. 24—LeMoyne College at Tuskeegee, Ala.
Oct. 1—Xavier U., at Tuskeegee, Ala.
Oct. 8—Morris Brown College, at Atlanta.
Oct. 15—Wilberforce U., at Chicago, Ill. (Night.)
Oct. 22—Kentucky State, at Frankfort, Ky.
Oct. 28—Morehouse College, at Columbus, Ga.
Nov. 5—Florida A. & M., at Tallahassee, Fla.
Nov. 12—Open date.
Nov. 19—Open date.
Nov. 24—Alabama State at Montgomery, Ala.
Jan. 2—Prairie View College, at Houston, Texas.

SOUTH CAROLINA STATE.

Oct. 1—Hampton Institute, at Orangeburg, S. C.
Oct. 18—Knoxville College, at Orangeburg, S. C.
Oct. 15—Morris Brown College, at Orangeburg, S. C.
Oct. 22—Alabama State, at Montgomery, Ala.
Oct. 29—Clark University, at Orangeburg, S. C.
Nov. 5—Johnson C. Smith, at Charlotte, N. C.
Nov. 12—Florida A. M., at Tallahassee, Fla.
Nov. 19—Open date.
Nov. 24—Benedict College, at Columbia, S. C.

ALABAMA STATE COLLEGE

Oct. 1—LeMoyne College, at Memphis, Tenn.
Oct. 8—Clark University, at Montgomery, Ala.
Oct. 15—Florida A. M., at Tallahassee, Fla.
Oct. 22—South Carolina State, at Montgamery, Ala.
Oct. 29—Xavier University, at New Orleans, La.
Nov. 5—Morris Brown College, at Montgamery, Ala.
Nov. 11—Lane College, at Montgomery, Ala.
Nov. 19—Morehouse College, at Atlanta.
Nov. 24—Tuskeegee, at Montgomery, Ala.

LeMOYNE COLLEGE.

Sept. 24—Tuskeegee, at Tuskeegee, Ala.
Oct. 1—Alabama State, at Memphis, Tenn.
Oct. 8—Open date.
Oct. 15—Knoxville College, at Knoxville, Tenn.
Oct. 22—Fisk University, at Memphis, Tenn.
Oct. 29—Open.
Nov. 5—Morehouse College, at Atlanta.
Nov. 11—Kentucky State, at Memphis, Tenn.
Nov. 19—Open date.
Nov. 24—Arkansas State, at Pine Bluff Ark.

LANE COLLEGE.

Sept. 23—Shorter College, at Jackson Tenn. (night).
Sept. 30—Morris Brown College, a Jackson, Tenn. (night).
Oct. 7—Louisville Municipal, at Jackson, Tenn. (night).
Oct. 14—Fisk University, at Jackson Tenn. (night).
Oct. 21—Knoxville College, at Jackson Tenn. (night).
Oct. 29—Open date.
Nov. 5—Talladega College, at Jackson Tennessee.
Nov. 11—Alabama State, at Montgomery, Ala.
Nov. 19.—Open date.
Nov. 24—Tennessee State, at Nashville Tennessee.

TALLADEGA COLLEGE.

Oct. 1—Open date.
Oct. 8—Open date.
Oct. 15—Open date.
Oct. 22—Alabama A. & M., at Normal, Ala.
Oct. 29—Tougaloo College, at Talladega Alabama.
Nov. 5—Lane College, at Jackson, Tenn
Nov. 12—Fisk University, at Nashville Tennessee.
Nov. 19—Open date.
Nov. 24—Knoxville College, at Talladega, Ala.

FISK UNIVERSITY.

Oct. 1—Open date.
Oct. 8—Tougaloo College, at Nashville Tennessee.
Oct. 14—Lane College, at Jackson Tenn. (night).
Oct. 22—LeMoyne College, at Memphis, Tenn.
Oct. 29—Open date.
Nov. 5—Knoxville College, at Knoxville, Tenn.
Nov. 12—Talladega College, at Nashville, Tenn.
Nov. 19.—Clark University, at Atlanta.
Nov. 24—Morehouse College, at Nashville, Tenn.

KNOXVILLE COLLEGE.

Oct. 1—Open date.
Oct. 8—South Carolina State, at Orangeburg, S. C.
Oct. 15—LeMoyne College, at Knoxville, Tenn.
Oct. 21—Lane College, at Jackson Tenn. (night).
Oct. 29—Alabama A. & M., at Normal Alabama.
Nov. 5—Fisk University, at Knoxville Tennessee.
Nov. 12—Morehouse College, at Knoxville, Tenn.
Nov. 19—Florida A. & M., at Knoxville, Tenn.
Nov. 24—Talladega, Ala., at Talladega Alabama.
Dec. 3—Xavier University, at New Orleans, La.

ALL STAR PLAYERS COMPLAIN ABOUT DIVISION OF MONEY

By JOHN LAKE

Most of the All-Stars who didn't live in Chicago are home. They left Saturday and Sunday after their 31 to 0 defeat at the hands of the Chicago Bears. The players didn't mind the defeat half as badly as some other things which happened. The most of them are frank in their declaration that they wouldn't play another game under the same conditions. Many feel that they were cheated out of what they claim was rightfully theirs.

In the first place the game was open to players who had finished their college careers and the team was to have trained in Wisconsin, which was September 6. Miles, Doram and Workman reached here on Sunday, Sept. 11. Dwight Reed joined the squad on Tuesday, Sept. 13. Frank Kelker of Western Reserve came in the same day.

When practice started, it was at Washington park. Ozzie Simmons, Don Simmons, Joe Lillard, Don Hurse and a few others reported to Coach Ray Kemp and his assistant Duke Slater. Simmons brought his own ball. When Jack Hart joined the team, he worked out in basketball trunks. Few had football equipment. They were not told to report with enough to practice in.

Morale Shaken

During the last nine days of practice, the players claim, Coach Kemp sent for Ross Pearley and Leonard Sneed, two Lincoln university players whom he coaches. Pearley is down as weighing 175 pounds. Both have not finished their college careers as football players at Lincoln. This move hit the morale of the men who were sure of earning a place on the team.

It was understood that each player would receive his round trip expenses to and from the city or town from which he was called, plus $100 for playing in the game. The afternoon of the game, the players' morale was at the lowest ebb. Word had reached them that "they might not get their money after the game." They asked Captain Dwight Reed, whom they had elected as their pilot, on Thursday night to see if the rumor was true. The players were told that the squad originally was supposed to have been held to 30 men but since there were more than 30, some of the players would have to take a cut. In the dressing room a few minutes before the game they were assured by Coach Kemp that they would receive their money Friday night after the game.

After the game trouble brewed. Many felt that each should get one-thirty-seventh and let it go at that. Others thought that men like Homer Harris, last year's captain at Iowa university, who joined the squad the day before the game ought not to get the full amount. Harris was given a full share, according to my informant, so was Reed, Kelker, Simmons, Lillard and others. So was Sneed and Pearley, both of Lincoln university, and both of whom sat in the stands—not even donning a football uniform.

The players claim that Jack Hart who got into the game and who came out and practiced, and who used his car and gasoline in helping to put over the game, only received $50—and that after a threatened fight. He was offered $35, which was $65 less than what he expected.

Some Figures

Vernon Beaubian was given $35 according to the other players. The former Brown university tackle came here with a fine recommendation from his coach and well up in the voting. But he didn't weigh 190 pounds, so Coach Kemp said, and therefore "misrepresented himself." Yet, Pearley and Sneed sat in the stands and got $100, so the players who were cut are yelping their heads off—and rightfully so.

Belton was offered $25, it is said.

[illegible] at the University of Wisconsin, was at fullback.

Ozzie Simmons is not a threat unless you have some one in there who can help him be a threat—and that is what Kemp didn't have to start the game. With Joe Lillard at halfback and Edwards shifted to fullback in the place of Exum, things might have been different. Doram's kicking was of the grade that it takes to match that of the Bears' kickers although Doram had two of his punts blocked but of no fault of his own. The line didn't take out the men who got through to do the blocking, no more than the Northwestern university line did the following day when Bernie Jefferson's punt was blocked in a like manner.

Before the blocking of Doram's punt the second time, word had

been sent from the bench to allow Lillard to do the kicking but this instruction was ignored. Later Lillard did the kicking while he was in the game.

Lou Gordon in Hospital

Outstanding in the line play were Pat McPherson, formerly of Wilberforce university and John Hurst, the former Lincoln high school player of Kansas City, Mo., and

but tossed the money back. He wanted what he was originally promised, or nothing.

The players looked to such men as Duke Slater, Iowa's famous tackle to help them. Duke did the best he could but he was assistant—not head coach.

Ink Williams, former Brown end, helped out during the last week of coaching at the request of Duke Slater. Such men as Dr. Hale Parker, former Northwestern end and Big Ten conference center; Sol Butler who had played against the Bears, and Virgil Blueitt, well-known football official, watched from the sidelines, then faded out of the picture. On the last two days Parker was asked to come out and help.

Dwight Reed, captain, said Saturday that the team, no matter how good the players were, couldn't be whipped into shape to meet the Bears in such a short time. He admitted trouble arose over pay and the cutting of some players' money also over the fact that Sneed and Pearley received $100 each.

There was dissatisfaction over the fact that after the Bears were so far out in front it was impossible to catch them, a number of players still remained on the bench and were not given a chance to show what they could do in action. At least a dozen never soiled their uniforms. They have no explanation to give their folk back home as to "why they didn't play."

The white All-Stars had over 100 men in training under five of the best coaches in the country. The best of care and coaching went to these men. Yet we take a squad of less than 24, eight days before the game and hope to cope with a powerful team. The squad numbered a trifle over 30 the week of the game. Then put the added burden of the anxiety over getting your money and it's too much of a burden to play under.

Louis' Managers

Not long since, rumors began to spread that Joe Louis was coming under the management and control of white men. One of the points of pride about Louis, insofar as the Negro public is concerned, is that Negro brain picked him up from an automobile factory and piloted him to the World Championship and a million dollar bank account.

We all know that as soon as a Negro gets a few dollars, whites swarm around him and all but smother him with attention. It looked like that would happen to Louis, but now an enterprising Chicago Negro newsman has spiked the rumor that Louis' colored managers are being supplanted by whites.

Roxborough and Black have produced their contracts with Louis, and it is stated for a fact that the only white connection Louis has is that his colored managers agree that he will fight only under the promotion of Mike Jacobs of New York. For those who want the details, it is revealed that of Louis' purses, 50 per cent of the gross goes to Louis, 20 per cent each to Roxborough and Black, and 10 per cent to Jack Blackburn, Louis' trainer.

Jacksonville, Fla., Times-Union
October 1, 1938

Pittsburgh Team Plays Red Caps Here Sunday

The Pittsburgh Homestead Grays, champions of the National Negro League, will meet the Red Caps here in a three-game series beginning Sunday.

A dual bill starting at 2 o'clock will be played Sunday and on Monday night a single game will be played, starting at 8:15 o'clock.

The Grays boast one of the finest clubs in the country, and are stopping here en route to Cuba for the Winter season.

CHICAGO ILL HERALD & EXAM
SUNDAY OCTOBER 2 1938

Joe Louis Trophy to Grid Winner

Joe Louis, the world heavyweight boxing champion, has announced that he would give a handsome trophy to the winning team in the Tuskegee-Wilberforce football game which will be played under the lights at 8 o'clock Friday night, October 14, at Soldier Field.

The trophy will become the permanent possession of the winning team and will be presented to the victors by Julian A. Black, manager of the Brown Bomber.

Henry Treated For Injury

Dr. Alexander Schiff, Henry Armstrong and Eddie Meade are shown as Henry underwent treatment for a back injury suffered during a final workout in New York preparatory to his welterweight championship fight with Ceferino Garcia.

Sports- 1938

NYU Plays Williams Against N. Carolina

YANKEE STADIUM. — Race prejudice on collegiate football gridiron received another setback last Saturday when New York University played their colored backfield star, Ed. Williams, against the University of North Carolina here Saturday afternoon. Williams, a senior and veteran of three years on the Violet eleven, performed in his usual capable manner but was unable, with his teammates, to stop the Tarheel power and deception which plunged and aerialed across one touchdown to win 7-0.

One of the best safety men in the game and a plunging back who is rarely stopped without some gain, Williams appeared in the starting lineup with the first-string backfield and played a large part of the game.

In the earlier part of the game he proved to be the most successful ground gainer for the Violets and on the defensive he was an important factor in the N.Y.U. secondary which was often called upon to stop Tarheel leather luggers who had ploughed through or around the Violet forward wall.

Williams' most substantial gain occurred in the second half of the game on a lateral pass play when he powerhoused the pigskin along the North Carolina left flank for about 18 yards and a first down.

The game marked the second occasion on which Williams has appeared in the N.Y.U. lineup against the southern school team. Last season, Ed. travelled to Dixie with the Violet eleven ad played against the Tarheels on the latters' home field.

In that game he also distiguished himself, although N.Y.U. lost, and at the end of the season, Williams was named by the North Carolina gridmen as one of the best backs they played against all

Orlando, Fla., Morning Sentinel
October 30, 1938

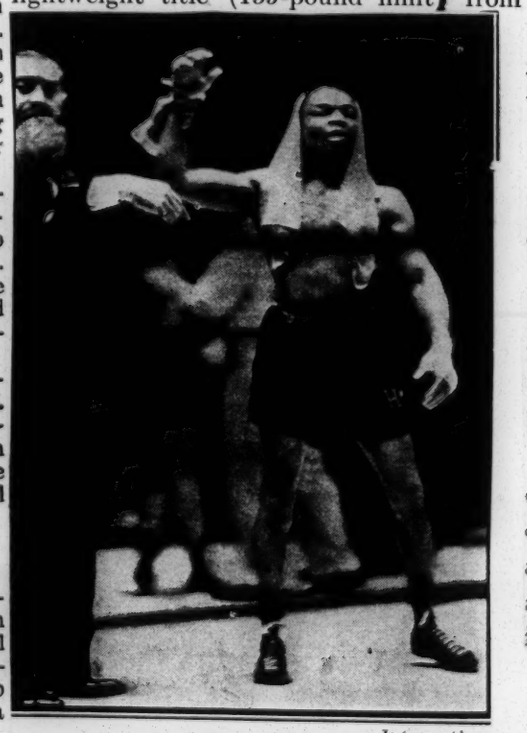
APPROVE NEGRO GAME

WINTER HAVEN—Breaking precedents, officials of the American Legion and the board of school trustees today had given their approval to a negro football game to be played on Dennison Field as a part of the Armistice Day celebration here.

Armstrong: Beaten and Crowned

When Henry Armstrong knocked out Petey Sarron last year and won the world's featherweight title (126-pound limit), he became popularly admired as "Perpetual Motion," a wonder fighter. His reputation soared even higher this summer as he lifted the welterweight crown (147-pound limit) from Barney Ross. Both these victories were convincing.

But last week, when Armstrong won the lightweight title (135-pound limit) from



International

Henry Armstrong, triple-crowned

Lou Ambers and thereby became the first man in boxing history ever to hold three championships simultaneously, his reputation paradoxically sank. As the Negro climbed out of the ring in Madison Square Garden, New York, boos and hisses rang in his ears; many fans thought Ambers should have been declared the victor.

Whether the fifteen-round decision was right or wrong, Armstrong clearly betrayed two unexpected weaknesses. Though he twice floored his opponent, he failed to knock him out. And he proved to be something less than an iron target. Whereas Ambers escaped practically unmarked, Armstrong needed fifteen stitches in his lower lip and minor repairs all over his face.

HOWARD SETS THE PACE

COMES THE BOARD controlling athletics at Howard University, leading institution for the training of young Negro men and women, with a recommendation that will suspend football as far as that institution is concerned. Thoughtful leaders of the Negro racial group will heartily agree with this very important step, especially those who have observed the alarming extent that participation of students at many of our institutions in the game has gone to retard, if not to destroy the youths' advancement in education and training for the right sort of citizenship.

"They need the recreation," is the first contention advanced by proponents of football activities, and, another element comes forward with the argument—"White schools feature contests in football." Such contentions are not wholly without merit,. It is readily agreed that all work and no play, makes Jack a dull boy."

However, football as promoted today has deteriorated into a downright evil with all of the attendant obstructions to proper training of young people. The waste of time and money in promoting these contests are not in keeping with the economic status of Negroes, regardless as to their station in life, and, reference to the participation of white schools in the game, in seeking to justify the activities therein of Negroes is nothing more nor less than an absurdity.

The good timer among the younger element may stick out his lips over the suggestion of Howard University's Board of Athletic Control, but their suggestion should be readily adopted, at least for a period that will enable the economic status of the world to return to normalcy. Then, other such institutions would do well to consider a similar course.

Atlanta, Ga. Constitution
October 28, 1938

BIG CROWD SEEN FOR NEGRO GAME

Advance ticket sales indicat that the largest crowd of whit and colored fans ever to witnes a colored game here will be i the stands at Ponce de Leon par Saturday afternoon at 2 o'cloc when Morris Brown College o Atlanta, and Florida A. & M. Col lege, of Tallahassee, both unde feated this year, meet in their an nual football game.

Unusual interest in the ticke sales for whites is noticeable be cause of the fact that both Geor gia Tech and Oglethorpe are play ing out of town and Georgia, with an off day, makes this outstanding colored game the only attraction in Atlanta this week end.

Several hundred fans from Tallahassee are making the trip here to yell for their undefeated team.

Coaches William J. Nicks, of Morris Brown, and William Bell, the latter a gridiron star at Ohio State, will be interviewed over station WAGA tonight at 10:30 o'clock.

Florida will arrive today around noon, according to telegrams reaching here from Coach Bell. He is bringing a squad of 32 men, team physician and two assistant coaches. Dean Braggs, considered the "grand old man of colored football," because of his lifetime interest in the game, will accompany the Rattlers here.

Coach Nicks will put the finishing touches on his squad this afternoon with a light signal drill and dummy practice. He was not satisfied with the showing his varsity made against the Florida plays and formation which the B team used against his first stringers Thursday afternoon.

Coach Bell may send his team through a light workout to limber up the boys after their long trek to Atlanta.

Sparkplug On East Peoria Football Squad

Paced by Charles "Buddy" Gilkerson, East Peoria High school is making gridiron hsitory this year. Gilkerson is a powerful shifty running back. He is a candidate for an All-State post.—(Peoria, Ill.—SNS)

Atlanta, Ga. Constitution
October 19, 1938

COLORED TEAMS WORK FOR GAME

There is a determination of purpose as the coaches of Morris Brown College go about their work in priming their charges for the traditional football classic with Morehouse College at Ponce de Leon park Saturday afternoon at 2 o'clock.

A hard scrimmage against the B team today with the varsity on the defensive against the Morehouse plays and formations will close out the rough work for the week as the coaches are taking special precaution against injuries to their key men for this game.

Within a mile of the Morris Brown practice field the Morehouse coaches are putting their men through stiff workouts. They are stressing defensive tactics that is expected to cope with the hard running attack of the Wolverines. The inability of the Tigers to stop Virginia's power attack was held largely responsible for their defeat last week.

Morris Brown for the first time this year will open it full offensive power.

A bargain price has been offered for tickets providing the fans buy them before Saturday morning. Tickets can be secured at the business offices of both schools on their respective campuses.

Birmingham, Ala. Post
November 7, 1938

BYWAYS of Birmingham

by HAROLD HELFER

They Saw Red—And Were Blue

The score of the Alabama-North Carolina State game was: Alabama, 14; North Carolina, 0.

That is ancient history now, but we thought we'd repeat it for the benefit of Probate Judge M. E. McConnell and Postmaster Louis McLean, of Livingston.

You might think it silly to repeat this, especially since both the judge and the postmaster saw the game, but before you jump at that conclusion let us tell you what happened:

When the game was over Judge McConnell and Postmaster McLean were looking pretty gloomy and their friends asked them how come.

"How come!" they said. "How can you say how come! Alabama loses and you say how come!"

"But Alabama didn't lose," they were told. "Didn't you see the game?"

"Certainly we did and we certainly were miserable," said they. "Alabama's red-shirted crew certainly were shoved about something awful."

Their friends had to explain to them that it was North Carolina dressed in red and it was one of those rare occasions when the Alabama team was in white jerseys.

* * *

Pride Goeth Before A Fall

Football is a spectacular game, but it doesn't pay always to become too spectacular.

A case in point is made by Roy S. Marshall, head of the Park and Recreation Department. Mr. Marshall relates this:

The Negro Industrial High School was playing a team at Legion Field when suddenly an Industrial player broke away in a sensational run. He eluded the grasp of one tackler after another.

He made his way to the mid-field stripe—in the clear. There wasn't an opponent ahead of him and no one at his heels for 10 yards. Now his spurt was indeed beautiful. Like a frightened deer he ran, running across stripe after stripe. The 40-yard-line, the 30, the 20, the 10.

And then, instead of continuing to gallop his unhampered way to glory, when he came within striking distance of the goal line he suddenly dived through the air—just as a player will do in fierce desperate last-minute goal line stands when all 11 of his opponents group together in a wall to block him This bit of play cost Industrial High School. For the ball carrier misjudged his distance and when his dive was over he landed on a plot of land three yards shy of the goal line.

The other team kept Industrial High from crossing the goal line.

Selma, Ala., Times Journal
November 4, 1938

S. U. TRIMMED BY TUSKEGEE

Bulldogs No Match For Crack Running Game Of Invaders

A hard-blocking and guadily bedecked Tuskegee Tiger football team shoved across touchdowns in every period here Thursday night to amass 49 points and smash Selma University's Bulldogs by just that margin.

Behind a fast-charging front wall that averaged more than 185 pounds, a host of fleet-footed Tuskegee backs sprinted to pay dirt time after time last night to completely outclass the local team and give Selma football fans, 600 of them, a peek at a real running attack.

Bulldogs Threaten

S. U.'s only threat came in the opening period just after the kick-off when Etheridge and Rawls charged through the Tiger defense for several neat gains to register one of their few first downs and show signs of making it a hotly contested ball game, but no sooner had Coach Ruben Alba's red and yellow agregation taken on the offensive role did the affair change completely into a free-scoring ball game with Tuskegee doing all the scoring.

Tigers Romp

In the fourth period the invaders found their most potential tallying punch and accounted for sixteen points, two touchdowns, a pair of extra points and a safety giving the Tigers a last quarter full of long runs by Head and pile-driving line smashes by

Sports – 1938

ARMSTRONG HURT, FIGHT POSTPONED

Jacobs States Bout Indefinitely Off Between Champion and Garcia

NEW YORK, Nov. 1—(AP)—Promoter Mike Jacobs Tuesday night announced the indefinite postponement of the Henry Armstrong-Ceferino Garcia welterweight championship fight. Jacobs said he would decide Wednesday when the fight will be held.

Armstrong, holding his final workout before his fight with Garcia Wednesday night, was injured Tuesday when he slipped and fell to the canvas while shadow boxing.

A physician, hastily summoned described the injury as "a separation at the juncture of the pelvic bone and the spine."

After hearing the report of the physician's preliminary examination, Promoter Mike Jacobs announced that the fight was still on but later changed his decision when Eddie Mead, manager of Armstrong, said he would not let the welterweight champion fight under the circumstances.

Armstrong had held a brief limbering-up session, followed by a few minutes of shadow boxing. Nearly a hundred persons were in the seats at the Hippodrome watching him when he slipped.

His handlers rushed to his aid and when it became obvious that he was hurt, Dr. George W. Riley was summoned.

After diagnosing the injury, Dr. Riley said he would give Armstrong another treatment later Tuesday.

His handlers said the Negro puncher suffered considerable pain

HOW THE RIVALS COMPARE

Armstrong		Garcia
25 years	Age	25 years
135 pounds	Weight	147 pounds
5 ft. 5¼ ins.	Height	5 ft. 7 ins.
67 inches	Reach	69¾ inches
35 inches	Chest (normal)	38 inches
37½ inches	Chest (expanded)	41½ inches
11½ inches	Biceps	14 inches
10½ inches	Forearm	12 inches
6½ inches	Wrist	7½ inches
8 inches	Fist	9½ inches
28½ inches	Waist	30 inches
18½ inches	Thigh	20 inches
11 inches	Calf	13 inches
8¾ inches	Ankle	9½ inches
15 inches	Neck	16½ inches

Henry Armstrong, the Los Angeles Negro who created boxing history by becoming the first fighter to hold three regulation ring championships simultaneously, will risk one of his crowns, the welterweight diadem, in a fifteen-round bout with Ceferino Garcia of the Philippines in Madison Square Garden on Wednesday night.

The dynamiting Armstrong, who has been out of action since he lifted the lightweight championship from the brow of Lou Ambers in August, will be facing the man who is generally regarded as the hardest hitter in the 147-pound class when he clashes with the sturdy Garcia, and the prospect of the latter ending Armstrong's amazing string of victories is expected to attract a crowd of 15,000.

For, aside from his vaunted punching prowess, Garcia will have every physical advantage over the champion, who is planning to weigh 135 pounds for the battle. Garcia, who on occasion has invaded the middleweight field with some success, will scale 147 pounds, and in addition will also enjoy the benefit of greater height and reach than the Coast Negro.

Local Workouts Discounted

Armstrong, however, is the choice to defeat the Filipino and retain his crown. Although he has been unimpressive in his local workouts, sharp ring followers are of the opinion that Armstrong has been holding something back, and on the strength of that conjecture have installed him the betting favorite at odds of 9 to 5. In California, however, where Garcia as well as Armstrong makes his home, and where

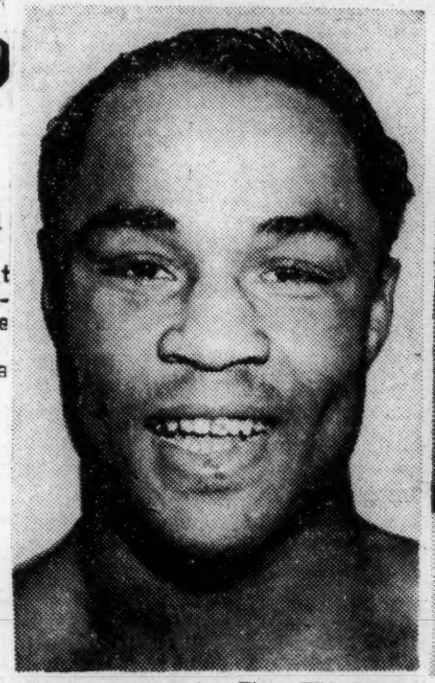
CHAMPION FAVORED IN BOUT ODDS HERE

But Sentiment on the Coast Installs Garcia to End Armstrong Domination

WEIGHT EDGE TO FILIPINO

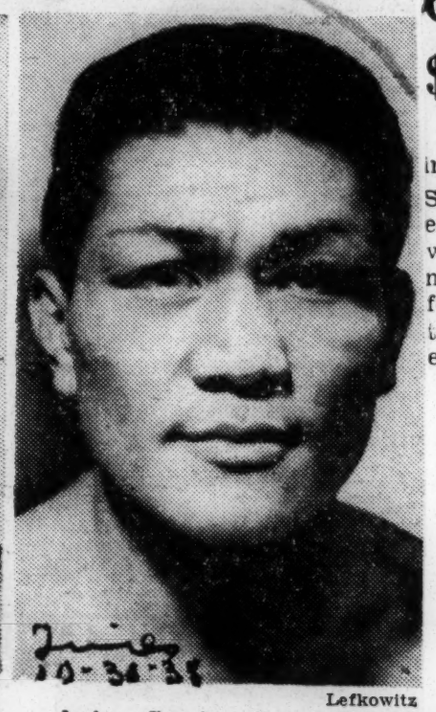
Challenger's Right Held as Main Chance for Victory in Garden Wednesday

TO MEET IN TITLE BOUT AT THE GARDEN



Times Wide World

Henry Armstrong, the champion



Lefkowitz

Ceferino Garcia, the challenger

he fans know each fighter better, Garcia is the choice, at the same odds.

Should Garcia succeed in wresting the victory from Armstrong, the latter will be left with only one championship, the lightweight. Because of increasing weight the Negro gladiator gave up the featherweight crown two months ago.

Garcia's main chance of beating Armstrong lies in his right hand. This weapon, delivered in the form of a looping uppercut and called the "bolo punch" after its similarity to the motion employed by bolo-knife wielders in the sugar-cane fields of the Philippines, strikes with deadly force, attested by the fact that it twice sent the durable Barney Ross to the canvas in over-the-weight bouts with the challenger.

A Wide-Open Struggle

Neither fighter makes much pretense of possessing any ring science, and each follows the strategy of moving forward in a straight line quite faithfully. This similarity in style should make for a wide-open battle, in which Garcia's greater strength may well decide the outcome.

In the semi-final, listed for six rounds, Cal Cagni of Cresskill, N. J., will tackle Frankie Blair, Camden welterweight. In other sixes, Chalky Wright, Los Angeles featherweight who stopped Al Reid in his sole local appearance, will oppose Vince Dell'Orto of Italy; Joey Ferrando will tackle Nick Camarata and Holman Williams will trade punches with Tony Rock. The opening four will bring together Mickey Donohue and Marty Marino.

Gets Joe Louis $2800 Headache

LOS ANGELES—(ANP)— Alleging a breach of contract, Fred Sommers of this city last week filed suit for $2800 against heavyweight champion Joe Louis. Sommers claims he was due the amount for acting as booking and publicity agent for Louis' Brown Bombers' softball team.

Northwestern Topples Minnesota, 6 to 3; 47,000 Watch Jefferson Score Near End

By The Associated Press.

EVANSTON, Ill., Oct. 29.—A lashing eight-yard run by Bernard Jefferson, hard-driving Negro halfback, score for a final-period touchdown gave Northwestern a 6-to-3 victory over Minnesota before 47,000 spectators who jammed Dyche Stadium today. The defeat left the Gophers with little chance to retain their Big Ten championship, since Northwestern and Ohio State, which tied each other, both were unbeaten in Conference football.

Minnesota entered the game unbeaten and untied. Northwestern, while still unbeaten, was scored on for the first time this season when Horace Bell, husky Negro lineman, kicked a field goal for the Gophers late in the second period.

Not since 1929 have the Golden Gophers won at Dyche Stadium, also the scene of the 1936 defeat which snapped a twenty-one-game winning streak. Nevertheless, Minnesota was a slight favorite, having had two weeks of rest and being at full strength, with Hal Van Every, whose passes beat Michigan, available again along with Wilbur Moore.

Seconds after Minnesota had received the kick-off, Moore broke away for 17 yards around left end. The Northwestern line braced, however, and Van Every punted. Hahnstein took the kick on his 15 and streaked down the sidelines 50 yards before being stopped by Buhler. On three line plays Northwestern gained only 3 yards and the Wildcats punted out at the 3. Minnesota immediately kicked out.

Taking the ball at its 20 after a punt, Minnesota uncorked a crushing ground attack. Moore rounded left end for 12 and Buhler rammed center for 6, 8 and 3 yards. The Wildcat forwards then dug in and Minnesota, after two futile smashes and a pass which failed, punted dead on the Northwestern 8.

Guritz, big Northwestern lineman, intercepted a pass near the end of the period, returning the ball ten yards to his 40. Then Ryan shot a long pass to Daly, who was hauled down on the Minnesota 38 as the period ended.

Minnesota held the Wildcats to one yard on three line plays and Northwestern punted to the 13. The Gophers kicked out on the second play and Northwestern smashed from the Minnesota 43 to the 8, with Purtell, a sophomore, reeling off several nice gains.

Minnesota braced, however, to toss the Wildcats back five yards

on the next play. Then Conteas's attempted field goal missed by inches and it was Minnesota's ball.

After an exchange of punts Minnesota had possession on its 44. A yard smash and a long pass, Van Every to Moore, drove the Gophers to the Wildcat 20. Buhler cracked to the 18, but Northwestern held for no gain on the next three plays and Bell then booted a perfect field goal from the 24-yard marker.

With forty-eight seconds to play, Ryan returned the ensuing kick-off sixty-eight yards and worked a pass to the Minnesota 20. Minnesota's secondary then batted down three passes and McGurn's try for a field goal was short as the half ended.

Taking the kickoff, which Hahnenstein returned 32 yards to his 32, Northwestern smashed straight down the field with power plays. Hahenstein, who reeled off several nice runs on the march, finally was stopped on three plays and McGurn failed to gain on the fourth, Minnesota taking the ball on downs at its 26.

In the closing minutes of play, after several punt exchanges, Northwestern got a break in a fumble by Frank, reserve Gopher back. Voigts recovered for Northwestern on the Minnesota 31. The Wildcats, with a short pass and runs by Jefferson, Ryan and McGurn, drove to the 13. But McGurn fumbled, Bjorcklund receovered for Minnesota and the Gohpers kicked out of danger.

Early in the final period a poor punt by Van Every from his 10 put Minnesota in a spot. The ball was Northwestern's on the 20. A pass from Ryan, skipping off the fingers of three Gophers, was caught by Daly, who was nailed on the 5. On four plays Northwestern got only 2 yards, Minnesota took possession and kicked out of danger.

Northwestern threw another threat at the Gophers midway through the period. Taking possession at the Minnesota 32 after a punt, Northwestern drove to the 12 on passes to Jefferson and McGurn. But Ryan lost five on a fumble he recovered himself and, after failing to gain on two plays, Northwestern tried a field goal, but Diehl's kick was short and wide.

Then Buhler fumbled and Method recovered for Northwestern on the Minnesota 20. Hahnenstein made 12 yards on two plays and on the third Jefferson smashed left tackle and fought his way over a touchdown, McGurn's try for point failing when the ball hit the upright.

Northwestern was knocking at the door again as the game ended. Hahnenstein intercepted a pass and returned 29 yards to the Minnesota 26, but the gun ended the battle seconds later.

The line-up:

NORTHW'ST'RN (6)		MINNESOTA (3)
Eby	L. E.	Mariucci
Cutlich	L. T.	Pedersen
Guritz	L. G.	Bell
Haman	C.	Elmer
Method	R. G.	Twedell
Voigts	R. T.	Rork
Diehl	R. E.	Nash
Richards	Q. B.	Faust
Hahnenstein	L. H.	Van Every
Jefferson	R. H.	Moore
Laskay	F. B.	Buhler

SCORE BY PERIODS

Northwestern	0	0	0	6—6
Minnesota	0	3	0	0—3

Touchdown—Jefferson. Field goal—Bell. Referee—Lyle Clarno, Bradley Tech. Umpire—John Schommer, Chicago. Field Judge—Meyer Morton, Michigan. Linesman—I. T. Carrithers, Illinois.

Mixed Team Newest Thing In Baseball

Black Yankees Owner Announces Plans For White And Colored '9'

NEW YORK, N. Y.—A mixed baseball team will be Jim Semler's newest venture when the season rolls around next year, it was announced this week.

Sembler is completing arrangements for the team of colored and white players which he plans to send all over the country, besides playing games with teams of the National Negro Association.

The team is to train in North Carolina and work itself North with the start of the baseball season. Semler, owner of the New York Black Yankees, said his move was inspired by the agitation for colored players in major league teams. He feels that his project will show that colored and white players can play on the same team in harmony.

——A Colored Judge——

New Arranger Does Work For Goodman

NEW YORK CITY, Nov.—Latest colored musician to crash Broadway and its attendant fame is Fred D. Norman, ace Harlem arranger, who has gained wide fame for his original arrangements.

Signed up last Friday night, Norman has taken up his duties and has already turned out one swing number "Smokehouse Rhythm," which has been waxed for Victor by the Goodman crew. It will be one sale within the next two weeks.

In an interview Norman stated that "now is the time for all good colored arrangers to cash in on the popularity of swing tunes. I always find white orchestras more than willing to work with colored arrangers and Mr. Goodman is one of the best."

Norman formerly arranged for Ben Bernie and Ozzie Nelson. Earl Baker, Columbus, O., man, is the copyist for Norman.

N. Dakota Honors Athlete As 'Best'

GRAND FORKS, N. D., Nov., (ANP)—Amid the applause of the student body of the University of North Dakota Horace W. Johnson, their only three lettered athlete, was awarded a silver plaque Friday for being the outstanding athlete of the North Central conference for the year 1937-1938.

Johnson, who is a senior and a native of Cheyenne Wyoming, attended high school in Phoenix, Ariz., where he carried off all laurels in track, football and basketball.

In football, Johnson, along with Fritz Pollard, Jr., shares honors at the university, beside being a regular on the basketball team. In track, he holds the conference records in both the 100-yard dash and the broad jump.

Due to a bad injury to his right knee received at the beginning of the football season, Johnson has been forced to the sidelines. However, he intends to make his debut in a few weeks when the university inaugurates its basketball season for 1938.

JOE LOUIS AND JOHN HENRY TO MEET JAN. 27

Negro Light - Heavy To Get Straight With Commission

NEW YORK, Nov. 3—(AP)—Joe Louis, the heavyweight champion, and John Henry Lewis, who is recognized as the light heavyweight ruler everywhere except in this state, met at Promoter Mike Jacobs' office here Thursday and ironed out the details of their 15-round fight at the Garden on Jan. 27.

The pair, who will be the first to meet in an all-Negro heavyweight championship fight in this country, did everything except sign the official contract. They will attend to that on Nov. 25 at the office of the State Athletic Commission.

The commissioners want to speak to John Henry, who recently threatened to sue them for a bundle of money because they had vacated his 175-pound title. John Henry undoubtedly will assure the commissioners that he was only fooling.

Joe Louis, the champ, will receive 40 per cent of the gate, which should run around $100,000, and John Henry will get 17½ per cent. John Henry had to agree to fight exclusively for Mike Jacobs for five years in the unlikely event he out-gallops Joe.

Herman Taylor, the Philadelphia promoter, showed up at the meeting demanding $3,300 from John Henry, claiming that he had advanced Lewis that amount last Summer when the Negro was preparing for a scrap with Tony Galento. The fight wasn't held because Galento contracted pneumonia. Taylor got his money and said some unkind things about John Henry running out on a "gentleman's agreement." The phrase got a laugh from the boxing crowd.

Lewis, who is some three shades darker than Louis, said he was sure he would whip Joe, but declined to name the round. He and Joe have been bosom friends for years. John Henry said he would weigh about 185 on the big night, as against Joe's 200.

Armstrong-Garcia Battle Popular With Ring Fans

By Leslie Avery
United Press Staff Correspondent

NEW YORK, Nov. 23.—The heaviest betting on a New York ring fight since the Louis-Baer scrap was reported today on Henry Armstrong's 15-round defense of his welterweight championship against Ceferino Garcia Friday night.

There is enough arguing and wagering to make it the biggest betting brawl of a decade outside the heavyweight division. Commissioners reported that enough Armstrong money was on hand today to make the champion a 3-2 favorite, but that it probably would be 5-4 by tomorrow with a possibility of even-money quotations by ring time.

The brisk betting was reflected in Athletic Commission physicians in ticket sales—to the relief of Mike Jacobs who was hugely disappointed by the poor turnout for last week's "title fight" [illegible]

Both fighters, pronounced by "perfect condition," wind up training today and both were claiming the benefit from the delay. While Armstrong's wrenched back never was regarded seriously by fight fans, the last three weeks gave hi

on the next play. Then Conteas's attempted field goal missed by inches and it was Minnesota's ball.

After an exchange of punts Minnesota had possession on its 44. A yard smash and a long pass, Van Every to Moore, drove the Gophers to the Wildcat 20. Buhler cracked to the 18, but Northwestern held for no gain on the next three plays and Bell then booted a perfect field goal from the 24-yard marker.

With forty-eight seconds to play, Ryan returned the ensuing kick-off sixty-eight yards and worked a pass to the Minnesota 20. Minnesota's secondary then batted down three passes and McGurn's try for a field goal was short as the half ended.

Taking the kickoff, which Hahnenstein returned 32 yards to his 32, Northwestern smashed straight down the field with power plays. Hahenstein, who reeled off several nice runs on the march, finally was stopped on the three plays and McGurn failed to gain on the fourth, Minnesota taking the ball on downs at its 26.

In the closing minutes of play, after several punt exchanges, Northwestern got a break in a fumble by Frank, reserve Gopher back. Voigts recovered for Northwestern on the Minnesota 31. The Wildcats, with a short pass and runs by Jefferson, Ryan and McGurn, drove to the 13. But McGurn fumbled, Bjorcklund recovered for Minnesota and the Gophers kicked out of danger.

Early in the final period a poor punt by Van Every from his 10 put Minnesota in a spot. The ball was Northwestern's on the 20. A pass from Ryan, skipping off the fingers of three Gophers, was caught by Daly, who was nailed on the 5. On four plays Northwestern got only 2 yards, Minnesota took possession and kicked out of danger.

Northwestern threw another threat at the Gophers midway through the period. Taking possession at the Minnesota 32 after a punt, Northwestern drove to the 1[illegible] on passes to Jefferson and McGurn. But Ryan lost five on a fumble he recovered himself and, after failing to gain on two plays, Northwestern tried a field goal, but Diehl's kick was short and wide.

Then Buhler fumbled and Method recovered for Northwestern on the Minnesota 20. Hahnenstein made 12 yards on two plays and on the third Jefferson smashed left tackle and fought his way over a touchdown, McGurn's try for point failing when the ball hit the upright.

Northwestern was knocking at the door again as the game ended. Hahnenstein intercepted a pass and returned 29 yards to the Minnesota 26, but the gun ended the battle seconds later.

The line-up:

NORTHW'ST'RN (6)		MINNESOTA (3)
Eby	L. E.	Mariucci
Cutlich	L. T.	Pedersen
Gurtz	L. G.	Bell
Haman	C.	Elmer
Method	R. G.	Twedell
Volgts	R. T.	Rork
Diehl	R. E.	Nash
Richards	Q. B.	Faust
Hahnenstein	L. H.	Van Every
Jefferson	R. H.	Moore
Laskay	F. B.	Buhler

SCORE BY PERIODS

Northwestern	0	0	0	6—6
Minnesota	0	3	0	0—3

Touchdown—Jefferson. Field goal—Bell. Referee—Lyle Clarno, Bradley Tech. Umpire—John Schommer, Chicago. Field Judge—Meyer Morton, Michigan. Linesman—T. T. Carithers, Illinois.

Mixed Team Newest Thing

NEW YORK, N. Y.—A mixed baseball team will be Jim Semler's newest venture when the season rolls around next year, it was announced this week.

Semler is completing arrangements for the team of colored and white players which he plans to send all over the country, besides playing a game with the Negro National association.

The team is to train in North Carolina and work itself North with the start of the baseball season. Semler, owner of the New York Black Yankees, said this move was inspired by the agitation for colored players on major league teams. He feels that his project will show that colored and white players can play on the same team in harmony.

—A Colored Judge—

In Baseball

Black Yankees Owner Announces Plans For White And Colored '9'

New Arranger Does Work For Goodman

NEW YORK, Nov. 23.—(AP)—Joe Louis, the heavyweight champion, and John Henry Lewis, who is recognized as the light heavyweight ruler everywhere except in this state, met at Promoter Mike Jacobs' office here Thursday and ironed out at the Garden on Nov. 27. The pair, who will be the first all-Negro heavyweight championship fight in this country did everything except sign the official contract. They will attend to that on Nov. 20 at the office of the State Athletic Commission.

The commissioner want to speak to John Henry, who recently threatened to sue them for a bundle of money because they had vacated his 175-pound title. John Henry will assure the commissioners that he was only fooling Joe Louis, the champ, will receive 40 per cent of the gate, which should run around $100,000, and John Henry will get 17½ per cent.

John Henry had to agree to fight exclusively for Mike Jacobs for five years in the unlikely event he out-gallops Joe.

Herman Taylor, the Philadelphia promoter, showed up at the meeting demanding $3,300 from John

N. Dakota Honors Athlete As 'Best'

GRAND FORKS, N. D., Nov., (ANP)—Amid the applause of the student body of the University of North Dakota Horace W. Johnson, their only three lettered athlete, was awarded a silver plaque Friday as athlete of the North Central conference for the year 1937.

Johnson, who is a senior and a native of Cheyenne Wyoming, attended high school in Phenix, Ariz., where he carried off all laurels in track, football and basketball.

In football, Johnson, along with Fritz Pollard, Jr., shares honors at the university, beside being a regular on the basketball team. He holds the conference records in both the 100-yard dash and the broad jump.

Due to a bad injury to his right knee received at the beginning of the football season, Johnson has been forced to the sidelines. However, he intends to make his debut in a few weeks when the university inaugurates its basketball season for 1938.

Negro Light - Heavy To Get Straight With Commission

JOE LOUIS AND JOHN HENRY TO MEET JAN. 27

Henry, claiming that he had advanced Lewis that amount last Summer when the Negro was preparing for a scrap with Tony Galento. The fight wasn't held because Galento contracted pneumonia. Taylor got his money and said some things about John Henry out on a "gentleman's agreement." The phrase got a laugh from the boxing crowd.

Lewis, who is some three shades darker than Louis, said he was sure he would whip Joe, but declined to name the round. He and Joe have been bosom friends for years. John Henry said he would weigh about 185 on the big night, as against Joe's 200

Armstrong-Garcia Battle Popular With Ring Fans

By Leslie Avery
United Press Staff Correspondent

NEW YORK, Nov. 23.—The heaviest betting on a New York fight since the Louis-Baer scrap was reported today on Henry Armstrong's 15-round defense of his welterweight championship against Ceferino Garcia Friday night.

There is enough arguing and wagering to make it the biggest betting brawl of a decade outside the heavyweight division. Commissioners reported that enough Armstrong money was on hand today to make the champion a 3-2 favorite, but that it probably would be 5-4 by tomorrow with a possibility of even-money quotations by ring time.

The brisk betting was reflected in ticket sales—to the relief of Mike Jacobs who was hugely disappointed by the poor turnout for last week's Apostoli Conteti middleweight "title" fight. Promoter Mike said he was sure of a $100,000 gate, that it probably would mount to $110,000 and possibly be a $125,000 sellout of Madison Square Garden. When the fight was postponed from Oct. 2 because of Armstrong's back injury, only four ringside tickets were returned for refund.

Both fighters, pronounced by Athletic Commission physicians in "perfect condition," wind up training today and both were claiming benefit from the delay. While Armstrong's wrenched back never was regarded seriously by fight fans, the last three weeks gave him

lower lip—the one that required 1 stitches after the Ambers lightweight title fight in August—a chance to heal completely.

The "string with the champion bettors believe that Henry's incessant barrage of punching and his ever-advancing style will wear Garcia out just as they did Barney Ross when the welter title changed hands last May.

The "good big man" contingent points to the close decision Armstrong won over the 135-pound Ambers in taking the lightweight title, and are putting their money on the Filipino, who will come into the ring at about 147 compared to Henry's 137 or 138.

Sports - 1938

Negro Speed Ace at Stadium

Birmingham Flash Among Stars in Ball Game Sunday

Thousands of baseball fans are preparing to invade the Yankee Stadium Sunday when the pick of the Negro National League will battle a select Negro American League team.

Coming right on top of demands by ex-Major League players that the Jim Crow bars on organized baseball be lifted, this contest, the city's first Negro All-Star game, will surpass the best that the big leagues can offer, according to fans who have seen them.

Speed Whately, Birmingham Black Baron right-fielder, is a swell example of the high calibre of player in Negro baseball. Speed once raced Jesse Owens, Negro Olympic track ace, in a 100-yard exhibition. Jesse spotted Speed 10 yards only to see the ball player, garbed in full uniform, finish way in front, still nine yards to the good. Those who have seen the Birmingham Flash in action insist that he would give Ben Chapman, George Case, Don Gutteridge, 'Stolen-Base" Myatt or any other big time speed demon quite a tussle in a match race. And he can hit and field.

Josh Gibson, slugging backstop of the Homestead Grays, is another good reason why the all-star fracas will stand out among the week-end sport offerings. Josh is batting a cool .438. In fact the only famous Negro star who will be missing from the line-up is Satchell Paige, twirling ace, now fogging them through in Venezuela.

So if you want to help smack Jim Crow right on the button hop up to the Stadium, Sunday, see two great teams fight each other for national honors, and then write to your nearest big league baseball magnate and tell him that its about time he caught up with the times.

On the Scoreboard

By LESTER RODNEY

OF COURSE that Louis-Schmeling fight took place three months ago, but it was the sort of once in a century sports thrill that bears talking and re-talking about.

This month's Communist International magazine carries an article on the Nazi press reaction to the humbling of their fistic idol, their "black-browed athlete of destiny" on whose chin they stuck the whole stupid myth of "Aryan" racial supremacy for a member of one the "non-Aryan" races to swing at.

Some of it is rather funny, if the abusive shrieking and bombast and whining alibis of a pack of yellow bellied murderers can be called by that word.

You must remember that the Negro people are honored just as highly as the Jewish and Catholic people by being made a target of vilification by the brown-shirted scum. Hitler describes the nations for which he has a dislike as not only "bejewed," but also "beniggered." And at the Olympic games in Berlin he raced away from the receiving stand so as to avoid the mortification of shaking hands with Negro runners who had made his Aryan stalwarts eat dust.

The Nazi press raved about the great "victory" of Aryanism for weeks before the bout. The "Voelkische Beobachter" said that Schmeling was, of course, the "best boxer in the world" and predicted his win with "somnambulist certainty." (It took a pail of cold water in the face to arouse Mr. Schmeling from his "somnabulist certainty" after two minutes of the first round.)

Here's how they figured it. "He (Schmeling) will faithfully play his part as challenger and will force the decision. Victory will beckon him the moment his right gets Joe Louis on the left jaw." That's scientific precision for you. They might have substituted for the word "victory" the words "the canvas" and maintained their reputation as pickers.

•

Scientific Predictions

The "Angriff" was even more precise in figuring the fight. The way they had it doped out it was a waste of time for anyone to go to see it. "Max Schmeling will come out the victor. . . . Two to three rounds should be enough for the brilliantly trained Schmeling, burning with the will to win. (One round was more than enough for him—Ed.) We believe that a decision, ripe from the very first round, is bound to be reached . . . and cannot be other than "Winner by the K. O. and world heavyweight champion—MAX SCHMELING." He was "ripe" from the very first round all right, ripe for a beautiful fall.

The slander of Louis was something to turn the stomach. . . . "This evening perhaps the brown bomber will for a change learn what it means to go into the ring with an inferiority complex." And—"his intelligence is decidedly wanting . . . and here we come to the fighting morale of this evening's contestants." Also—"And when tonight, Schmeling, untroubled and showing his gleaming teeth as he smiles, springs over the ropes into the ring and paternally pats the black man from Alabama on the back, with all the superiority of his personality, then in Germany a stroke is already made on Schmeling's record of points."

As I remember it the only time Schmeling showed his gleaming teeth was when he shrieked out in pain as the "black man from Alabama" paternally patted him with the fastest and hardest left hooks ever seen in the Yankee Stadium, as Max leaned, not leaped, "over the ropes." Then in Germany there must indeed have been "a stroke" made. More than one.

After the greatest heavyweight of all times had belted out the slow moving and overrated Schmeling before the 200 Nazi visitors had adjusted their binoculars, and while the spontaneous roar of "Back to Hitler, Bum!" was still echoing over the Yankee Stadium, the loud-mouthed bragging of the Angriff had turned to pitiable whining, "The Negro hit out as if wild, and Maxe, our Maxe, on whom we had placed all our hopes, fell on his knee. Is it conceivably possible? We can scarcely believe it. . . . We are speechless and still hardly believe in this outcome. Maxe defeated in the first round! Shaking our heads and in silence we separate."

•

No Longer Bearer of Destiny

And then came the really funny part. The Voelkische Beobachter, very exasperated, makes a quick turn around from its touting of Schmeling as the embodiment of Nazism. "One thing must be stated very clearly," it says. "The defeat of a boxer does not mean any national loss of prestige; it is a battle lost only for the boxer who has to reckon with the possible changes of luck in the ring."

There's as clear a picture of the "Nazi soul" as can be presented. There's the same loud-mouthed, abusive bombast and vile insult that you now see on page one, intended to cow a victim into abject surrender—and there is the cowardly, disgruntled crawling away, tail between legs, when a "non-Aryan" knocks them over.

They don't care for these affairs like the Louis-Schmeling fight where someone can take up the fight on equal terms with them. The persecution of defenseless Jews and Catholics, the murder of defenseless Spanish women and children is much more up the alley of these Nazis. Notice how they wired their Davis Cup tennis team to stop playing and rush back home after the Australians had licked the pants off them here.

And on the day that the people of Germany back them into the ropes and deliver a crushing body blow, you'll hear the same kind of whining scream from the Nazis as came from the lips of their "black browed bearer of destiny" on the night of June the 22nd. He may not have been the "bearer" of their destiny that night, but he sure gave a swell preview of it.

Grid Aces Are Depended On

Cornell's Holland, N. Western's Jefferson, Lead the Parade

Kansas Has One

(Compliments of Bill Mills, Record)

CHICAGO, Ill.—Rated as the greatest collection of Negro athletes to play football on the nation's white universities' gridiron squads are the thirty race stars who will be greatly depended on by their coaches to carry the colors of their respective institutions this fall.

For the benefit of the millions of football fans who listen to the play by play description over the radio, a list is hereby supplied along with the college in which they represent. A record of their performances, past and expected, will be found in the paragraphs below:

"Brud" Holland, Cornell; Bernie Jefferson, Northwestern; Horace Bell, Minnesota; Archie Harris, Indiana; Kenny Washington, U. C. L. A.; Ike Bradley, Washburn-Kansas; Ed Williams, N. Y. U.; W. Sidal-Singh, Syracuse; Jim Smith, Northwestern; Fritz Pollard, Jr., North Dakota; Fred Smith, Iowa; Horace Johnson, North Dakota; Woodrow Strode, U. C. L. A.; Bobby Lee, U. of California; Don Presley, San Jose; Lloyd Thomas, San Jose; Walter McCowen, Loyola U.; George Sims, Loyola U.; Al Norman, Loyola U.; Roland Bernard, Boston U.; Chester Smith, Boston U.; Bo Johnson, Alfred-Childers U.; Suber, Baldwin-Wallace; Hampton, Akron; Chambers, Monmouth; Weems, Beloit; May, Beloit; Timms, Williamette; Gardner, McAlester.

Heading the list is the unanimous choice for All American

end, Jerome "Brud" Holland of Cornell. Holland's sparking offensive and defensive play will again be the subejct of close scrutiny by the selectors. The big 200-pound wingman is an essential part of the Snavely system which calls for speed and ball carrying ability on end around plays. Holland, a converted back, demonstrated his proficiency in this department of the game last year, and will certainly make a determined bid for a second All-American berth.

Now in his junior year at Syracuse, Wilmeth Sidat-Singh is practically assured of a regular assignment in the Orange backfield. The Harlem youngster crashed his way into headlines last year with his bullet passes and willing, though inexperienced, blocking. Coach Solem has put Sidat-Sigh to work on this deficiency and the former DeWitt Clinton star will undoubtedly show considerable improvement.

Williams Counted On

Observers report that Coach Mal Stevens is more than unusually optimistic about the chances of his N. Y. U. Violets. Not the least of Dr. Stevens' causes for joy is Ed Williams, mammoth 220-pound fullback. Williams has more experience this year and with his terrific speed will prove an offensive threat of no small proportions.

Out in the Big Ten Conference, Northwestern will have the services of Bernie Jefferson in the backfield and Jim Smith, a 185-pound sophomore, at end. Jefferson, a triple threat back, played an important part in landing the Wildcats near the top in last year's conference race, and the Negro ace is now in the proper spot to draw All-America attention. Smith, a crushing, tearing type of player, is considered the most likely sophomore prospect to crash into a place in the Wildcat's veteran line.

At Iowa, Fred Smith, 195-lb. end, is trying hard to step into the position left vacant by the graduation of Homer Harris.

Archie Harris, track star in the discus throw and shot put, is a leading candidate for an end job on the Indiana squad. Hailing from Hammond, Ind., Harris stands 6 feet 3 inches and tips the beam at 207 pounds.

Bell Back at Minnesota

The sure shot toe of Horace Bell will again be at the call of Coach iBerman at Minnesota. In the Gohers' 1937 climb to the Big Ten championship, Bell pulled out of his guard position on ten occasions to boot the extra point over the crossbar. Faced with the usual tough Minnesota schedule and with only five varsity regulars returning, Coach Bierman will rely on Bell's toe to pull many a close game out of the fire.

Out in North Dakota they call Fritz Pollard, Jr., "The Black Thunderbolt." Last year he was chosen All-Conference halfback and in this, his senior year, figures to wind up his football career in a blaze of glory. Coupled with Pollard in the Sioux backfield is Horace Johnson, 175 pounds of hard blocking.

Johnson paved the way for many of Pollard's sensational touchdown sprints besides doing his own share of the leather carrying.

All the news from the U. C. L. A. is about Kenny Washington, the best passer on the Pacific Coast, and Woodrow Strode, 200 pounds of dynamite, at end. Voted by Southern Methodist footballers as the greatest player they faced last year, Washington is now a junior and plenty seasoned by tough competition.

Stars performing for other major colleges are: Boby Lee, 205-pounder, at the guard position at the University of California; Don Presley, San Jose U., guard; and Lloyd Thomas, end, at the same school.

The smaller colleges of the nation are not without their share of Negro stars. In Kansas little Washburn boasts of Ike Brady, 175-pound halfback, who is leading all candidates for a regular varsity position. Loyola university of Los Angeles, has Walter McCowen, George Sims, and the sensational sophomore, Al Norman. Roland Bernard, end., and Chester Smith, guard, will again line up with Boston university.

Others worthy of mention are Bo Johnson of Alfred Childress, and Suber of Baldwin-Wallace, Hampton of Akron, Chambers of Monmouth, Weems and May of Beloit, Timms of Williamette, and Gardner of Macalester.

DETROIT, Oct. 6—(ANP)—Roscoe Toles' powerful right has answered once and for all the question in certain die-hards' minds of the ability of Jimmy Adamick, 23-year-old high-ranking white fighter, who has been groomed by Jack Kearns as a possible world heavyweight champion.

It took Toles, Detroit fighter, less than two rounds to score a technical knockout over Adamick at Olympia Stadium Wednesday night. Roscoe floored the white boy four times in the opening frame, then knocked him cold 40 seconds after the second began. When seconds failed to revive him after working over him five minutes in the ring and the dressing room, he was carried to Henry Ford Hospital, where he remained unconscious for eleven hours.

Next day, Prosecutor Duncan C. McCrea opened an investigation of the bout declaring Adamick was not in proper physical condition when he entered the ring. Frank MacDonell, chairman of the State Athletic Board of Control, declared however that Adamick had been pronounced physically fit.

The probe, launched in Detroit, was the second to follow a recent Adamick bout with a colored fighter. A few minutes ago the white boy was involved in an alleged "fixed" kayo of Lang Jack Trammell, of Ohio.

Those who saw the Adamick-Trammell fight, held in Chicago, said the colored boxer found Adamick so easy that he had to take the most obvious kind of flop to prevent accidentally putting Jimmy to sleep. Adamick was suspended for a year in Illinois, and N.B.A. States, while Trammell drew a five-year suspension.

Michigan refused to recognize the suspension, and was ousted from the N.B.A. Adamick's last fight before he met Toles was with Light-Heavyweight Champion John Henry Lewis, in Pennsylvania, not a member of the N.B.A. Lewis won the decision in ten rounds, although he came near being the victim of a surprise knockout when he grew careless in the ninth and was hit hard.

Toles is recognized by boxing authorities as being a good boxer and a tremendous hitter. If he were white, he might be ranked the No. 1 contender for Joe Louis' crown. Adamick weighed 186 to 196 for Toles in their bout. The white boy's injury was described by doctors as a cerebral concussion. He is expected to recover. The press has been loud in their praise for Toles' ability.

Suggest Mixed Ballgame As World Fair Hit

BOSTON, Mass., Nov. — (ANP) — A game between Negro and Major League stars would be a good attraction for the World's Fair next year, but whether it will take place is another matter. This statement was enclosed in a letter of reply to Walter S. Bolt, newly acquired baseball editor of the militant Boston "Chronicle," local weekly. Alvin Harlow, author of the "Esquire" magazine article, "Unrecognized Stars in Baseball" was the sender of the letter of reply.

The staging of the proposed World's Fair classic is in the opinion of Mr. Bolt a nation-wide project calling for national race unity. Mr. Bolt believes it can be done and he offers the idea for public consideration by the ablest leaders of both races.

John Henry Lewis Given Chance At Heavyweight Crown

NEW YORK, Nov. 2.—(AP)—Mike Jacobs announced tonight he had signed heavyweight champion Joe Louis to defend his title against John Henry Lewis, no-to light-heavyweight titleholder, in Madison Square Garden on Friday night, Jan. 27. It will be Louis's first fight since he knocked out Max Schmeling last June.

John Henry Lewis, who fights out of Pittsburgh, but who comes from Phoenix, Ariz., will arrive in the morning to sign formally with Joe. John Roxborough, one of the Brown Bomber's two managers, agreed to the fight this afternoon with Gus Greenlee, Lewis's manager, acting for the light-heavy.

The financial details of the bout have not been arranged, but Louis, defending his title for the fifth time, will get the lion's share of the gate. It is the first time he has put the crown on the line against a man of his own race.

When he came here for the Ceferino Garcia-Henry Armstrong bout Tuesday, Louis proclaimed, "I ain't drawing a color line. I'll fight anyone. That's my business."

Negro Star Wins New York Race

NEW YORK.—Frank Dixon, Negro star from James Monroe High School, wrested the lead from Robert Chisholm, of Kearney, in the final fifty yards to triumph in the second annual interscholastic cross-country meet sponsored by the New York University Spiked Shoe Alumni Club at Van Cortlandt Park Sunday.

The 16-year-old third former, winner of the Manhattan College invitation event two weeks ago, gave a brilliant exhibition, being timed in 11:31, the best figures of the schoolboy harrier campaign thus far. He beat the mark of 11:35.4 made last year by Leslie MacMitchell for this two-and-one-half-mile test.

Team honors went to the balanced array of harriers from Nott Terrace, Schenectady. This team, which has dominated the cross-country scene for more than a decade, compiled a total of 77 points. Second place went to Eastwood H. S. from Syracuse with 94. The Curtis first team, leading contender for the city P. S. A. L. crown, was third with 142.

Bill Buckner Dies In Elgin State Hospital

Noted White Sox Trainer Served Team For 13 Years

CHICAGO, Nov. (ANP)—A crowd which filled all available space at the Charles Jackson mortuary and overflowed into the street attended the final rites last Tuesday held for William A. Buckner, nationally known baseball figure and reputedly the only Negro to ever be a full-fledged trainer for a major league baseball team.

Buck, as he was know to thousands of players and fans all over the nation, was trainer for the [illegible] White Sox team for 18 years [illegible] to 1931 and after that time became a personal employe of J. Louis Comiskey, Sox president, which job he held until two years ago. The veteran trainer died Friday at Elgin State Hospital where he had been confined for several months. Noted in the big crowd which attended the funeral were scores of Buck's white friends and White Sox players of the past and present.

Sports—1938

LOUIS OR LEWIS ?

Let's Hope Debate Ends By January

NEW YORK, Nov. —(ANP)— Light Heavyweight Champion John Henry Lewis, kept out of the big money because he refused to sign with the czar of boxing, Uncle Mike Jacobs, capitulated last week. He will meet that other Louis, the one named Joe, for the world's heavyweight crown in Madison Square Garden on January 27.

The match, announcement of which came as a surprise to listic circles, will pit two gladiators together for the first all-colored heavyweight fight on American soil in the history of boxing.

It will put at rest charges heard in some quarters that the Brown Bomber had drawn the color line against members of his own race, and it will establish definitely whether or not such a match will draw dollar money.

And it will give John Henry a chance to make heavy sugar, not only on January 27 but for the next five years, for Jacobs will sign him to a five-year exclusive contract should he defeat joe. The light heavy champ although holding the crown for three years, has made money in only one fight, that against Len Harvey in London when he collected $20,000.

Previously Lewis had been offered a contract by Jacobs, but Manager Gus Greenlee turned it down stating he was opposed to Uncle Mike's stranglehold on boxing. As a result, John Henry could get no bouts that would draw well, for Jacobs had cornered practically every fighter of importance. The powerful promoter also succeeded in having the New York Boxing Commission declare John Henry's title vacant. Lewis best chance in considerable time to line his coffers came when he was engaged to fight Two-Ton Tony Galento last summer in Philadelphia—only to have Tony floored by pneumonia a few days before the match. For defending his crown recently against Al Gainer, he collected about $3,500.

The fact that he had a "frozen asset" may have caused Greenlee to do an about face, for the Pittsburgh manager, while apparently well fixed, is hardly a financial rival of Ford or Rockefeller. The opportunity to make money for both himself and Lewis may have caused the capitulation.

There is also the fact that Lewis challenged James J. Braddock for the title and has persistently begged for a shot at Louis. This bout will give him the chance he has been looking for. Just how successful he will be is another question.

To Joe, the opponent doesn't matter, just so long as he fights. He also could use the money, for despite being in the heavy sugar for three years, he operates under the assumption that after taking care of his annuities, real estate investments and family, money was coined for spending purposes and a champion, like a king, or congress, should not be a nickel nurser. He will draw 40 per cent of the gate, which present estimates put at $100,000, and Lewis will take away 17 1-2 per cent.

The last previous fight for the heavyweight crown between Negroes was in Paris in 1913 between Jack Johnson and Ben Johnson. Oddly enough, both principals had the same last name then just as they will this time, only the 1939 match will find the gladiators spelling their names differently despite the sameness of pronunciation.

While most experts are confident that Joe will dispose of his less heavy namesake in the same efficient manner he has conquered others, a good bout is predicted. Louis is essentially a puncher who boxes well; Lewis is the cleverest boxer in heavier classes today and has a capable punch. Jack Johnson went on record a few years ago with the statement that John was a better man than Joe, although the second Schmeling fight may have caused him to change his mind.

Louis may be anywhere up to 20 pounds heavier than John Henry, since the latter fights best at around 182. But John Henry is expected to make up in speed and cleverness what he lacks in weight. Lewis has never been knocked out in 100 fights.

Contracts will not be signed until November 25. His appearance here then at athletic commission headquarters may prove a bit embarrassing, for Lewis has sued that body for heavy damages because they voided his crown. John Henry will also have to square himself with Herman Taylor, Philadelphia promoter, who claims to have advanced him $3,300 before the cancelled Galento fight which has never been repaid.

Joe Louis Sued

LOS ANGELES, Nov.—(ANP)—Alleging a breach of contract, Fred Sommers of this city last week filed suit for $2800 against heavyweight champion Joe Louis. Sommers claims he was due the amount for acting as booking and publicity agent for Louis' Brown Bombers' softball team.

KRIEGER TO BOX EITHER APOSTOLI OR VET CORBETT

Armstrong-Garcia Welter Title Bout Is Reset for November 25.

By DREW MIDDLETON.

NEW YORK, Nov. 2.—(AP)—Joe Louis, czar of all the heavyweights, who arrived in town murmuring "fighting is my business" will return to his trade in Madison Square Garden on Friday night, January 27. His opponent will be John Henry Lewis, the negro who has been light-heavyweight champion of the world since 1935.

Mike Jacobs arranged for the Bomber's fifth defense of his title in a conference with John Roxborough, one of Louis' two managers, and Gus Greenlee, of Pittsburgh, who guides the Phoenix (Ariz.) light-heavyweight king. Quizzed on the financial details Jacobs snapped, "they'll be released in a few days."

Lewis, who beat Al Gainer, of New Haven, Conn., in 15 slow rounds at New Haven last Friday night, will arrive in town in the morning to meet Louis, already on hand for the postponed Ceferino Garcia-Henry Armstrong duel. There will be a formal signing at the Hippodrome in the morning with the customary fanfare.

ALL-NEGRO TITLE BOUT.

The fight is an unusual one. It is the first all-negro heavyweight title battle since Jack Johnson, then champion, outpointed battling Jim Johnson in Paris in 1913.

Jacobs' office made it plain the fight in no way would interfere with negotiations for a bout between Louis and Max Baer on the coast in April.

The heavyweight champion has done no ring work since he hammered Max Schmeling into the hospital in one round last June. Before he licked the German, he had knocked out Nathan Mann and Harry Thomas and outpointed Tommy Farr in defense of the title he won from Jim Braddock at Chicago, June 22, 1937.

"WON'T DRAW FLIES."

The immediate reaction to the bout in New York was astonishment. The boys on cauliflower row bellowed, "it won't draw flies." On second thought they changed their minds, reminding listeners that Jacobs makes very few poor matches from a business standpoint.

Armstrong-Garcia Meet November 25.

NEW YORK, Nov. 2.—(AP)—The New York State Athletic Association Commission, Promoter Mike Jacobs, and other interested parties went into a series of huddles today and more or less straightened out the championship brackets in the welterweight and middleweight boxing divisions.

From their deliberations came the statements:

1—Henry Armstrong and Ceferino Garcia will tangle in their postponed welterweight title bout November 25, and

2—Solly Krieger, who won some claim to the 160-pound laurels by whipping Al Hostak in Seattle last night, probably will try to gain universal recognition by meeting the winner of the November 18 go between Fred Apostoli and Young Corbett, California challengers. The title match was tentatively slated by Promoter Jacobs for January 13 at Madison Square Garden.

Huddle No. 1 came when Armstrong visited Dr. George Washington Riley again for treatment for the joint in his back which he loosened during his final training session yesterday. Both osteopath and Henry announced the little champion was doing better than expected, and expressed confidence he would be able to go to the post November 25.

The Athletic Commission sanctioned the new date.

The new Armstrong-Garcia date forced Jacobs to rearrange his Garden schedule by setting the heavyweight bout between Gunnar Barlund, of Finland, and Bob Pastor, of New York, back from November 25 to January 6.

Glorious heights and the darkest of depths were visited this weekend by colored players on college gridiron teams as the football season passed midway into history.

* * * * * * * * *

JEFFERSON LICKS MINNESOTA

The proud banners of Minnesota, "No. 1 team of the country", trail the dust this week, all because Northwestern's team included a young fellow named Bernard Jefferson.

In one of the most spectacular and hardest fought battles of the present season the two Big Ten rivals tussled without either team having any particular advantage over the other.

Trailing 3-0 for the first half Northwestern's crew came back in the third and fourth period to sweep Minnesota off its feet, culminating its brilliant work by a score over the much vaunted Bierman team.

But it remained for Jefferson to add thrill on thrill. As though scoring a touchdown was not enough, Big Bernie gave it an extra fillip.

A Minnesota player fumbled the ball on his own 20-yard line and it was recovered by Northwestern. Two plays took it up to the eight-yard line.

Then Jefferson, on a decoy play, took the ball, and plunged thru left tackle.

Blasting a hole through the opposition, he thundered to the third, where for just a hundredth of a second, he seemed to hesitate, as though gathering up more momentum. With three tacklers hanging on to him he hit the goal line, dragging them with him.

There was honor, too for the other colored player on the field, Horace Bell of Minnesota. For it was Bell who kicked the field goal that gave his team the only score it got.

With 48 seconds to go in the first half Bell took the ball on his 0, and kicking 34 yards from placement, booted a perfect field goal.

It was a day of thrills and excitement but Jefferson's stand out work was the biggest thrill of all.

* * * * * * * * *

WARD MISSES CHANCE

Bitter disappointment was in store for Jimmy Ward, West Chester State's sar half back, in a game with Kutztown last week. Ward West Chester's best man for several years, fumbled a ball two yards from the goal line and thus prevented his team from continuing its string of victories.

"Rabbit" miscued in the third period when his team had driven up to the two-yard line. Smashing off tackle, on a slippery field, he bungled and Kutztown recovered to prevent what would have been a certain score. The game ended 0-0.

* * * * * * * * *

HOLLAND SCORES ON COLUMBIA

The much feared Columbia University team proved little opposition for the powerful Big Red squad as Cornell cleaned up Lou Little's squad and gained a 23-7 victory.

As usual Brud Holland was working his right end position to perfection and caught a pass to score against the Lions.

Holland's tally came in the second period. Cornell had moved up to the Columbia 44 from which Brown tore off a 34-yard gain only to see his team penalized 15 yards. Baker tossed a pass to the left which Holland missed. On his second throw down the middle Holland snared the pigskin and galloped for the score.

Brud also further ruined Columbia in the fourth period when he burst through the Columbia defense. Making a strong bid for another touchdown just as the fourth quarter began, Cornell fumbled and Columbia recovered. Stanczyk tried to dig out for Columbia but Holland broke through the Columbia primary to rush the ball carrier into the end zone for an automatic safety.

* * * * * * * * *

SIDAT-SINGH BOTTLED UP

Penn State took no chances on having Wilmeth Sidat-Singh ruin its day and the Nittany Lions effectively bottled up the "Hindu" to win 33-6. With its forwards charging in all the time to keep Singh from throwing any of his dangerous forward passes the Lions had things their own way.

But they could not keep Singh from crossing the line once. In the second quarter Singh slipped off tackle and ran 39 yards for a score. He tried to run the ball for the extra point but was short.

* * * * * * * * *

KENNY WASHINGTON IN THE VAN

Fighting desperately to whip their deadly rivals of Stanford, UCLA, led by Kenny Washington, crashed through for a 6-0 victory Saturday. Though Washington did not score the winning touchdown, a drive from the field with him carrying the ball put the winners in scoring position.

Hammerin' Henry, Hints Mickelson, May Go Down As Fast As He Came Up

BY PAUL MICKELSON

NEW YORK, Nov. 24—(AP)—Figuring out the lowdown behind the sports headlines after a Turkey Day feast and siesta:

Henry Armstrong favored over Ceferino Garcia. . . . The little Brown Bomber may write a unique and pathetic chapter in the sorry history of the prize ring. Hammerin' Henry broke all records on his way up, winning the feather- and lightweight [illegible] within the dizzy space of 20 months. Now, he may turn about and lose them all at a faster clip. Already, he has been forced to surrender the featherweight crown because the task of making the weight was too much for even him.

His fight with Garcia Saturday night at Madison Square Garden rates as one of the finest of "ring naturals." Unless there is truth behind rumors that Henry is going in for night life and Hotcha, he must be favored to win. He will force the battle and throw his punches in close, whereas Garcia likes to do his boxing from long range. Moreover, Garcia cuts up too easily and Henry should have him bleeding and ready for the towel somewhere around the eighth round. Anyway, when you're with a winner stick to him until he loses.

But if it's true what they say about Henry's night life, it'll come out Saturday night and his kingdom will crash. Save your money. Don't bet a potato chip.

Purity wave hits Pittsburgh football. . . . Somehow, nobody outside of the city limits of Pittsburgh is getting very excited about the so-called move to make that large university a second University of Chicago in athletic purity. In fact, football fans have been bamboozled so often by back to amateurish movements they only yawn these days when fresh ones pop up. Look over the record: It's a vicious circle of football. A university "cleans up," has a few bad seasons, and then goes back on the same old track only the ruts usually are deeper.

Coach Jock Sutherland, if he does stay at Pittsburgh, must go down as one of the world's most understanding and sympathetic men. A score of big universities would like to hire the canny Scot as their football coach at more money with Pitt will pay him. If there are any better coaches in the land, we don't know which land you mean.

Henry Cotton to play Sam Snead. . . . The international golf match of the century is all but certified and set for next Summer. It'll be worth $10 of any golf lover's money. Psychologists, looking for a close-up study of sports psychology, should attend the matches in a body with all their charts and research books. In one corner there'll be Cotton, a truly great golfer who doesn't like people and who doesn't give a hang if any of them like him. In the other will be Slammin' Sam, one of the most popular golfers—and one of the greatest—ever to swing a war club. It'll be Henry the Glarer vs. Sammy the Happiness Kid.

Winner? You've got to take Mr. Cotton. The hunch is the Britisher, shot for shot, is the greatest golfer the world ever knew.

Pro football breaking all crowd records. . . . Fifteen years ago, Amos Alonzo Stagg, then head football coach at the University of Chicago, issued an appeal to fans not to support pro football. And yet, the pros, after many heartaches and setbacks, hung on to reach prosperity, this Fall. Owner George Marshall, of the Washington Redskins, belittled college football in a magazine story that returned him and his ghost writer something like $500. For what reason, no one but Marshall knows.

The forecast is simple: Pro football will live as long as college football is successful. No longer. Both are marvelous and necessary sports. But a couple more yarns like Marshall's may result in an open feud between the collegians and the pros, which will be too bad for the professionals. It might be well for Mr. Marshall to let someone else do his football talking and go back to his laundry business.

Sports—1938

PRESS BOX

By E. B. REA

AMERICAN SPORTS LIFE MISSED A DISGUSTING and contemptible miscarriage of sportsmanship during the past week when Duke University announced that it would no draw the color line when its football team meets Syracuse University at Syracuse on November 12, thereby permitting Syracuse's colored star, Wilmeth Sidat-Singh, to play against Duke.

E. B. REA

The issue, which began three years ago when Duke signed a contract with Syracuse, might have never become an issue at all, had not Sidat-Singh matriculated at Syracuse since the forming of the discriminatory pact between Syracuse and Duke.

When the two schools affixed their signatures to the agreement that the Northern institution would not use colored players against the Southern school, it is not stretching the imagination too far to say that, quite innocently, it was the beginning of the end of discrimination on the nation's sports fields.

Neither Duke nor Syracuse is responsible for breaking down the barrier to America's No. 1 foward passing athlete but it was Sidat-Singh himself, who, through his forward passing ability against Cornell University, rocked the football world from one side to the other and caused almost every newspaper in the country to sing his praise in pictures as well as printed word.

Sidat-Singh's ability as an athlete, and as a scholar, crystallized enough sentiment to prove that the realm of sports is beginning to respect men for their talent and ability and not race or creed. It is unquestionable that he is good. He had to be better than the best white boy on the team to get where he is today.

Syracuse sinned against Sidat-Singh last year, when athletic officials bowed to the University of Maryland and benched their star rather than take a stand against southern prejudice. However, this year, Syracuse atoned by permitting Sidat-Singh to play a part of the game against Maryland when the Southerners went to Syracuse. Now, its record is straight.

When institutions in the South play within their territory there is no need for contracts containing inhibitory clauses. It should be so in other sections of the country. If Southern schools desire to compete against Northern schools there is no denying the fact that they should accept their Northern opponents without question of a racial angle entering the scheme.

Sidat-Singh To Be In Lineup November 12

"Will Raise No Objection," Says Coach Wade

SYRACUSE, N. Y.—"Duke will raise no objection to Sidat-Singh playing in the game of November 12th."

The above telegram wired late last week to athletic officials at Syracuse University here dispelled rumors that Wilmeth Sidat-Singh, Syracuse's colored star passing backfield, would be prohibited from playing against the Duke University team here on Saturday, November 12.

When this part of the contract sity and Syracuse signed for the game three years ago the contract included a clause forbidding the use of colored players against Duke, although at that time neither Duke nor Syracuse knew there would be a Singh playing.

When the [illegible] of the contract became known, alumni and students of the school, as well as the large public followers of Syracuse teams, became interested and insisted that Sidat-Singh be permitted to play as the game would be played in Syracuse.

Duke was urged to continue the precedent established by the University of North Carolina three years ago, of refusing to draw the color line in football, when southern schools come North to play and meet up with a colored player in the lineup.

NAACP FILES PROTEST

In a letter to Dr. William P. Few, president of Duke, Roy Wilkins, assistant secretary of the NAACP, urged abrogation of the color bar practiced by southern schools in the field of sports.

Following many protests, Coach Wallace Wade of Duke University announced that he had given Syracuse permission to use Sidat-Singh. "We don't want to penalize Syracuse by forbidding them to use Sidat-Singh," Coach Wade said.

Several years ago Michigan University was forced to withdraw Willis Ward against Georgia Tech, and recently Tom Harding, backfield ace of the Butler University eleven, was barred from playing against George Washington University at Washington, D. C.

Although North Carolina University played against New York University, Ed Williams, NYU's fullback was allowed to play, and the Carolina players for the second straight year, voted Williams as the cleanest player on the NYU squad.

BARRED LAST YEAR

Sidat-Singh tasted his first morsel of prejudice last season when Maryland University came to Syracuse. Singh was barred from the game, but three weeks ago Maryland returned and Sidat-Singh was permitted to play.

In the case of Harding, Butler has a two-game series agreement with George Washington, the second game to be played at Butler in Indianapolis, Ind. Assistant Coach H. W. Middleworth is quoted as saying that when George Washington "comes to visit us there will be nothing they can say about whom we chose to play."

At Syracuse, Sidat-Singh is the sparkplug of the best team the Syracuse school has had in many years. He, almost singlehanded, has kept Syracuse in the undefeated class thus far this season. His greatest feat of the year last Saturday was tossing three touchdown passes with nine minutes remaining in the fourth period to defeat Cornell, 19-17. His passes defeated Cornell last year.

Singh is 20, stands 5 feet 10½ inches and weighs 177 pounds. He is studying medicine at Syracuse.

Negroes Aroused By Detroit University Barring McMillan

Gotham sport circles are aroused over the report that Jim McMillan, Negro end of the University of Detroit grid team, will be benched in a forthcoming game with North Carolina State. The game is scheduled to be played in Raleigh, N. C. on Nov. 12.

Last week North Carolina State officials wrote to Detroit requesting that McMillan be benched for this game, ignoring the precedent established by courageous schools which have cancelled games rather than jim-crow their Negro stars, Gus Dorais, head coach of Detroit, a Catholic College, promptly accepted the jim-cow demand and indicated his intention to leave McMillan in Detroit when the team makes the North Carolina trip.

Negro Applies for Place on Boston Hockey Team

BOSTON, Nov. 10—(ANP)—The Boston Bruins of the National Hockey league received formal application last week on a 23-year-old Negro ice hockey star of Medford, Mass., and the name Charles Booker, a brilliant forward, has been officially placed on file for future reference for next year's roster of aspirants.

Not satisfied with this trail blazer of progress, Booker has won a try-out and is undergoing practice sessions with the high ranking white Boston Olympic club.

FRANKFORT, KY. STATE JR. OCT. 21, 1938 025

Tuskegee Homecoming Day Which Is Tomorrow

The foes of K. S. I. C. on Saturday—homecoming day—will be the Tuskegee Tigers representing Tuskegee Institute. For the fifth time, Tuskegee will attempt to gain their first victory. In four previous games, Kentucky won 6-2, 19-14, 9-0, and last 26-0. This will be Tuskegee's second appearance as homecoming foe, they having been defeated in 1936 by a 9-0 score. But they will be battling againts great odds—against tradition particularly. The Thorobreds have never lost a "homecoming" game on Alumni field. Tuskegee has never been able to defeat Kentucky, and this year, appears no stronger than Kentucky State.

Frankfort will be the scene of many "homecomers" on Saturday. The day will be full, what with alumin meetings, parades, a big football game and dance. This year's "Miss Homecoming" is Miss Bernice Melton, daughter of Dr. and Mrs. Melton, of Hopkinsville, Ky.

Saturday's game, starting at 2 p. m., will, no doubt, find the following line-up: Ends, P. White and Miller; tackles, Scaife and Toomer; guards, Farsery and Captain Jones; center, Bailey; quarterback, Dawson; half backs, Ferrell and McCullin, and fullback, Blackburn.

Wants Joe Louis?

LEW FRANKLIN
—1937 Golden Gloves heavyweight champion being groomed for a match with Joe Louis by his handlers. Frankie is a Cleveland boy who fights out of Chicago.

Columbia S. C. State
November 7, 1938

Negro College Wins 53d Straight Victory

Baltimore, Nov. 6—(AP)—This talk of undefeated football teams leaves Morgan college cold. The Baltimore Negro institution scored its 53rd consecutive gridiron victory yesterday, defeating the North Carolina Agricultural and Technical college, 12 to 0. It was Morgan's sixth game of the season.

LOUISVILLE, KY. TIMES
OCT. 14, 1938

Negro Teams Plan Annual Night Tilt

Chicago, Oct. 14 (INS) — Two leading Negro college football teams will meet in their annual clash tonight at Soldier Field—Tuskegee Institute of Alabama and Wilberforce University of Ohio.

Tonight's game will be the sixth in the inter-school series. Three victories are marked down to the Ohioans, including the most recent one, in 1936, when they rode down their Southern rivals, 6 to 0.

Chattanooga, Tenn. News
November 5, 1938

Cook High Throws Passes to Win

ATHENS.—Cook High's Alligators, colored football team, passed its way to a 6-to-0 upset victory over Booker T. Washington on Mc Minn Field here Friday afternoon

Unable to make any appreciable gain through the Washington line the locals took to the air to complete twelve of fifteen forward passes. Theo Lattimore was on the heaving end of a toss to James Wright which netted the only touchdown of the game.

ATLANTA GA GEORGIAN
FRIDAY OCT. 14 1938

Tuskegee Eleven Meets Wilberforce in Chicago

CHICAGO, Oct. 14.—(INS)—Two leading negro college football teams will meet in their annual clash tonight at Soldier Field—Tuskegee Institute of Alabama and Wilberforce University of Ohio.

Tonight's game will be the sixth in the inter-school series. Three victories are marked down to the Ohioans, including the most recent one, in 1936, when they rode down their Southern rivals, 6-to-0.

WILMETH SIDAT-SINGH and Wallace Wade

The Christian Recorder has no apologies to make for bringing the question of sports to this page at this time. Last year the University of Maryland refused to permit this Syracuse University football star because of his racial identity. This year Duke University shows the way to the Southern colleges and universities by agreeing not "to penalize Syracuse by forbidding them to use Sidat - Singh," says coach Wallace Wade.

The University of North Carolina has paved the way in playing against colored stars. For three years the school has played New York U. which has Ed Williams as its star fullback. Last fall Southern Methodist of Texas and the University of Missouri played without objection against the University of California at Los Angeles with Kenny Washington and Woodrow Wilson Stride as team mainstays.

This is a long leap forward in the Christianization of race relations. How can people live together if they cannot play together? Liberal Duke University is to be congratulated. By this act football, like prize fighting has set a lesson for the church to learn. Like organized baseball it is still at the mourners' bench. Hail to Duke, and Sidat - Singh!

Armstrong Beats Garcia On Decision

Negro Welter Retains His Title In Fifteen Rounds—

MADISON SQUARE GARDEN, NEW YORK, Nov. 25.—(AP)—Geared only to a forward speed that never let up, Henry Armstrong did a hand carving job on Ceferino Garcia's face for 11 rounds tonight and then fought back against the Filipino flailer's closing rush to retain his world welterweight championship by a 15-round decision.

The little brown bomber from Los Angeles, spotting his rival 12 1-2 pounds in this first defense of his 147-pound crown, chopped both of Garcia's eyes with vicious short swings and never gave the challenger a chance to take the pace throughout the entire 15 tough slugging sessions. Then, in the end, Garcia, obviously outpointed, threw everything into a knockout attempt in the final four rounds that hurt the little "hammer" but never made him slow up his terrific pace.

In the final analysis, it was this everlasting forward drive that decided the issue. Garcia tried time and again to make Homicide Hank give ground. But it didn't work. Henry poured in all the time even with his right eye closed and Garcia's feared bolo punch doing damage in the late sessions.

The decision in favor of the titleholder was unanimous by Referee Arthur Donovan and the two judges, but even then some of the "gallery gods" in the crowd of the "gallery contributed to a gate of $79,931, didn't like it. Booes rang down the upper deck after the verdict was announced, but all observers at the ringside decided these were unfair.

By all odds it was the toughest fight of Armstrong's career—a career that has been studded with battles against bigger men. Weighing only 134 to 146 1-2, meeting one of the most feared men in the welterweight division and bothered by a cold that had him under a physician's care since Monday, Henry the Hammer went to work in the second round and never stopped after that.

The Associated Press score card gave him nine rounds, five in a row from the seventh to the eleventh. Garcia was credited with five, taking three of the last four, and the first heat was even.

Sudden Death Shocks World Of Baseball

Hailed As "Greatest Pitcher In Organized Baseball In 1934"

DIED IN OBSCURITY

"$100,000.00 Beauty" Sought By All Negro Clubs At "Own Price"

By JOHN A. SAUNDERS

"Slim" Jones, master of the speedball, is dead!

"Slim" Jones, whom baseball experts, white and colored, hailed as the "greatest pitcher in organized baseball" in 1934, when such mound wizards as Lefty Grove, Carl Hubbell and Lefty Gomez were in their prime.

Death came, last Saturday, at the age of 23 and no longer the will-o-the-wisp of the diamond. He died in obscurity. Far away from the clamoring crowd that made him famous. He had been ill only a few days at his home, 505 Welcome Alley, Baltimore, when he died.

Cause Not Disclosed

Circumstances surrounding Jones' death were not disclosed up until Tuesday. Webster McDonald, star pitcher of the present edition of the Philadelphia Stars, said that he received word of Jones' death Monday afternoon.

When he came to Philadelphia in 1934 from the Baltimore Black Sox he was Stewart Jones, 16 feet-five inches. Before the season had reached the halfway mark, however, he was "Slim" Jones, $100,000 beauty" and ace hurler of the Philadelphia Stars, owned by Ed Bolden, czar of local baseball.

If you think Dizzy Dean has speed, then you should have seen "Slim" Jones against the "master", Satchel Paige, whom he laced three out of four in "34." Satchel was the "king" before he met Jones. Afterwards he was "just another pitcher."

Ironically, in 1934, when Jones was smashing record after record, was when the Stars saw their best days. They copped the national Negro championship behind Slim's pitching. He won 32 games and lost only four that year.

"Set Own Price"

Gus Greenlee, owner of the Pittsburgh Crawfords and currently known as the manager of John Henry Lewis, world's light heavyweight champion, offered to let Bolden set his own price for "Slim's" contract when Jones was retiring sepia's "murderers' row" in one-two-three order.

"I will bet on him against any of them, including Grove, Hubbell and Gomez," Greenlee said. "Jones is invincible at night. They can't ever see his fast ball."

Arm Went Bad

"Dame misfortune" caught up with Jones the latter part of 1935, and his arm went bad. He never recovered. He was still of some value to the Stars after that, however. Bolden retained him as a first baseman and pinch-hitter during the seasons of 1936-'37 and '38.

Funeral services will be held Thursday (Thanksgiving Day) in Baltimore.

Surviving ones are his parents, two sisters, and one brother.

Sports -1938

TUSKEGEE'S 80-PIECE BAND TO LEAD PRE-GAME PARADE IN CHI

CARRIER PIGEONS KEEP CHI POSTED ON TUSKEGEE-FORCE GRID FLASHES

CHICAGO, Ill., Oct. 6—The Mammoth street parade which will be staged in connection with the Tuskegee-Wilberforce football game to be played at 8 o'clock Friday night, October 14, will take place Thursday night, October 13, it was announced today by General Marshal Clinton A. Brown, candidate for Mayor of Bronzeville and member of Mayor Edward J. Kelly's New Century Committee. He will be assisted by William A. Lindsay, parade chairman, and prominent young social leader. Other members of the committee are: Bened Johnson, Edward Jones, Mayor Robert R. Miller, Dr. I. H. Hollo-way, former Mayor of Bronzeville; Robert A. Cole, Garfield Smith, David W. Kellum, Dick Jones, Dr. Arnita Mohone, President of the Chicago-Wilberforce Club, and Everett L. Houser, president of the Chicago-Tuskegee Club.

The parade will assemble at DuSable High school, 49th street and Wabash avenue, at 6 p. m., Thursday, October 13th.

The crack 80-piece Tuskegee band, led by the dashing and glamorous baton twirling girl drum majors, dressed in the vivid colors of the Alabama school, will assemble at 43rd street and South Parkway and march south to 47th street, over 47th to Michigan, over Michigan to 51st, over 51st street to South Parkway, down South Parkway to 47th street where the parade will disband. The Crimson Pipers from Tuskegee will play at street intersections along the way. The band will be directed by Capt. Frank L. Drye, former United States army officer, who is an outstanding American musician. The parade will move over the principal streets of Chicago's Black Belt.

CHICAGO, Oct. 6 — Carrier pigeons, brought here by Capt. R. S. Darnaby, advance man of the Tuskegee football team, will be used for communication purposes between Chicago and Tuskegee Institute during the week of the Wilberforce-Tuskegee football game, which will be played at Soldiers' Field at 8 o'clock Friday night, October 14. Ten birds, raised and trained by a Tuskegee pigeon fancier, will be used to send word South as to the progress being made concerning the matter of publicizing the game, advance ticket sale, housing arrangements for the alumni, the 80-piece band, etc.

"Steve," named in honor of Benjamin F. Stevenson, Tuskegee's famous football player, will be held here to carry the result of the game to Dr. F. D. Patterson, president of Tuskegee Institute, with special word of greeting from the Chicago-Tuskegee Club, Everett L. Houser, president.

Atlanta, Ga. Journal
October 7, 1938

Tuskegee Clashes With Morris Brown

Tuskegee Institute will meet Morris Brown College Saturday afternoon at 2 o'clock, at Ponce de Leon Park to officially open the colored football season in Atlanta.

An added feature to the game will be the newly assembled thirty-piece Morris Brown band, which will step out for the fans.

Jesse Owens Runs Into Difficulties

CLEVELAND, Oct. 4 (ZP)—Jesse Owens, former Ohio State and Olympic track star, ran into financial difficulties today.

A federal tax lien for $746.50 in back income taxes and penalties for 1936 was filed against him by Frank F. Gentsch, U. S. Collector of internal revenue, said the delinquent tax figure indicated an income of approximately $20,000 for 1936.

Joe Louis Gives Cup To Winner Of Clash

CHICAGO, Ill.—(SNS)— Joe Louis, the world's heavyweight champion, said today that he would give a handsome trophy to the winning team in the Tuskegee-Wilberforce football game which will be played under the lights at 8:00 o'clock Friday night, October 14, at Soldier Field.

The trophy will become the permanent possession of the winning team and will be presented to the victors by Julius A. Black, manager of the Brown Bomber.

In a poll conducted by the students of Tuskegee and Wilberforce the champion was voted their favorite athlete—in that he is an inspiration to youth and represents clean sportsmanship.

The announcement of the Joe Louis trophy as wired to Dr. D. Ormond Walker, President of Wilberforce, and Dr. F. D. Patterson, president of Tuskegee Institute, caused general rejoicing on the campuses of both institutions.

Carrier Pigeons To Boost Tuskegee-Wilberforce Game

CHICAGO, Ill., Oct.—Carrier pigeons brought here by Capt. R. S. Darnaby advance man of the Tuskegee football team, will be used for communication purposes between Chicago and Tuskegee Institute during the week of the Wilberforce-Tuskegee football game which will be played at Soldier Field at 8:00 o'clock Friday night, October 14. Ten birds, raised and trained by a Tuskegee pigeon fancier, will be used to send word South as to the progress being made concerning the matter of publicizing the game, advance ticket sale, housing arrangements for the alumni, the 80 piece band, etc. "Steve", named in honor of Benjamin F. Stevenson, Tuskegee's famous football player, will be held here to carry the result of the game to Dr. F. D. Patterson, President of Tuskegee Institute, with special word of greeting from the Chicago-Tuskegee Club, Everett L. Houser, president.

Atlanta, Ga. Journal
October 7, 1938

Tuskegee Band to Play at Contest

Tuskegee's 72-piece nationally famous band will be the feature attraction at the Morris-Brown-Tuskegee negro classic at Ponce de Leon Saturday at 2:30 p. m. For the past three years this widely-known musical organizaton has accompained the Golden Tigers to Atlanta and made a great hit with the fans.

Taxes Catch Jesse Owens

CLEVELAND, Oct. 4 (ANP)—Uncle Sam accomplished Wednesday what few athletes have been able to do—catch up with Jesse Owens.

A federal tax lien was filed against the star sprinter for $746.50 in back income taxes and penalties for 1936, based on an income for the year of approximately $20,000.

Negro Star Leads Team to Victory

LOS ANGELES, Oct. 20—Kenny Washington, leading colored candidate for All-American backfield honors, was the big noise as the University of California at Los Angeles upset the highly-favored University of Washington eleven, 13 to 0, here last Saturday.

Washington accounted for both U. C. L. A. touchdowns. In the second quarter, Jack Montgomery, white teammate, caught a Husky fumble and sprinted to Washington, who ran 45 yards to score. In the third period, Washington paced 45 yards to make the only other score in the game.

Negroes Star On Both Sides

BOSTON, Oct. 19 (ANP)—Lon Montgomery, left halfback, and Jim McMillan, left end, saw action from opposite sides as Boston college nosed out the Detroit university football team, 9 to 6, before 25,000 here Wednesday afternoon.

Montgomery played a part of the game for Boston while McMillan, a first class wingman, started and stayed with Detroit. In addition to sparing passes and playing well defensively, he smashed through to block the Boston try for the extra point following the home team's lone touchdown.

NEGRO BOWL GAME SLATED IN ATLANTA

(From Yesterday's Final Edition)

ATLANTA, Nov. 6—(ZP)—The Atlanta Constitution said Sunday night the first all-Negro "bowl" football game in the United States would be played in Atlanta Monday, Jan. 2, between a leading Eastern and Southern team.

It will be known as the "Peach Bowl" game.

"Developments of the season so far make the Florida A. & M. team the favorite to represent Southern Negro colleges," the newspaper said. "The ranking Eastern team has not been determined as yet."

Strong 'Ivy League' 11's Look Like '38 Rose Bowl Candidates

Cornell, Dartmouth and Columbia Rate High in East

By Bill Mills

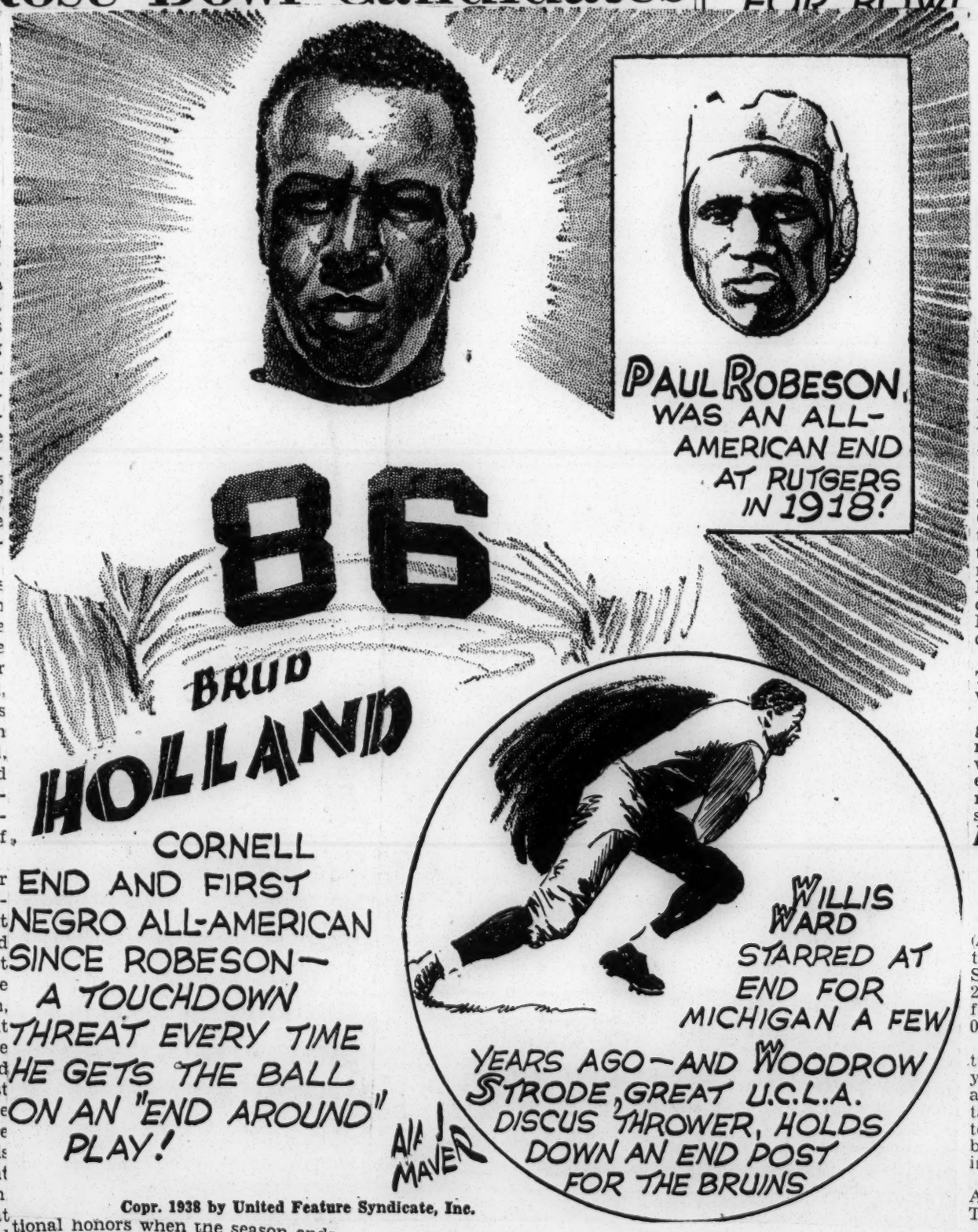
Cornell, Dartmouth, Pennsylvania, and Columbia, five members of the mythical "Ivy League," are outstanding candidates for a Rose Bowl invitation this year. Alabama received the call last year, but it is certain that Bowl officials looking for an Eastern flavor this season.

At present, Cornell is favored because the Big Red team is scheduled to meet all of the other three rivals. Columbia plays Pennsylvania but neither of these two teams meets Dartmouth, so it can easily be seen that Cornell faces the harder task if it remains in the undefeated column.

Not entirely out of the picture is the powerful Syracuse team which has shown tremendous promise under the able guidance of Ossie Solem. That 53-0 victory over Maryland was very impressive and, in addition, the Orange warriors are called upon to stem the rush of such juggernauts as Cornell, Michigan State, Colgate, Duke and Columbia. If they can get by without dropping a game in that schedule, Syracuse will surely rate one of the coveted Bowl invites.

Speaking of that victory over Maryland brings up a point overlooked in the post mortems of last Saturdays game. It will be recalled that Syracuse and Maryland met last year in the latters home grounds, and Wilmeth Sidat-Singh, Syracuse Negro back, was kept out of the game because of the race prejudice existing at the Maryland institution of higher learning. Last weeks game, played at Syracuse found the Negro star in the game and, ironically enough, it was his lateral toss to Bell that brought about the first Orange touchdown. The topheavy score indicates that Syracuse players must have had instructions to bear down hard, and they did.

So come what may, it looks like a certainty for one or more Eastern teams to be in the line for National honors when the season ends. Who will it be?



Copr. 1938 by United Feature Syndicate, Inc.

Applies For Position On Boston Ice Team

BOSTON, Nov.—(ANP)—The Boston Bruins of the National Hockey League received formal application last week from a 23-year-old Negro ice hockey star of Medford, Mass., and the name, Charles Booker, a brilliant forward, has been officially placed on file for future reference for next year's Bruin cub aspirants.

Not satisfied with this trail blazer of progress, Booker has won a try-out and is undergoing practice sessions with the high ranking white Boston Olympic club.

West Coast Negro Near Title Throne

NEW YORK— (AP) —Tiger Jack Fox, the aged Spokane, Wash., Negro, who has been haunting the light heavyweight throne room for the last five years, has only Melio Bettina, the Beacon, N. Y., southpaw in his way now.

The coast Negro outpointed Al Gainer, of New Haven, Conn., in 15 slow, tiresome rounds at the Bronx Coliseum last night in the first of two elimination bouts ordered by the New York State Athletic Commission. The winner of the Fox-Bettina brawl will be recognized as champion in this state although the National Boxing Association still calls John Henry Lewis king.

But Lewis is not champion here. The commission vacated his title when he failed to meet Fox.

The crowd of 10,040 that paid a gross gate of $6,386.80 didn't get many thrills. Fox kept connecting with his right hook and shook Gainer up considerable. He won seven rounds on The Associated Press score card.

HORNETS ROMP ON TUSKEGEE, 26 TO 0

(From Yesterday's Final Edition)

MONTGOMERY, Ala., Nov. 24—(AP)—An inspired Alabama State team, led by James "Mississippi" Smith, defeated Tuskegee Institute, 26-0, in Montgomery's annual Negro football classic Thursday before 4,000 shivering spectators.

Smith's broken field sprints featured a game in which gains of 20 yards or more were frequent. State also displayed a brilliant passing attack. The Teachers scored more touchdowns than both teams combined had been able to push over in recent years.

Score by periods:

Alabama State	6	13	0	7—26
Tuskegee	0	0	0	0— 0

Arsmstrong to Fight in Cleveland

CLEVELAND, O. — (ANP) — Henry Armstrong, light and welterweight champion, will defend his 147-pound title against Al Manfredo of Los Angeles at a charity boxing show here December 5 unless he loses to Cefelino Garcia in New York [illegible] case Garcia will fight Manfredo.

Sports - 1938

Monkey Business in Star Pay Left Some Short

By ART CARTER

CHICAGO. — Many of the football players who left profitable employment to come here to participate in the All-Star-Chicago Bears clash, Friday night, were not given the one hundred dollar payment promised by promoters of the exhibition tilt.

Of the squad of thirty-six players, only about twenty received the full $100 fee. Others were paid off down the scale, according to their evaluation by Coach Ray Kemp and his assistants. Kemp explained after the pay-off that promoters had guaranteed the players only $3,000 which was to be split between thirty individuals, but when they found it necessary to get more than thirty players for the team if a creditable showing was going to be made, some had to be paid off in smaller amounts.

No Uniforms for Two

However, he had no explanation for the treatment given two players who were not even given uniforms although they had been in training for the full two weeks. Both received only one-third of the original one hundred dollars promised them.

After the twenty players were given sums of $100 each, others got amounts totaling $75, $50, $30 and $20. Only one complimentary ticket was allotted players, and many of them never received it.

Cheyney Doesn't Sing Grid Blues

PHILADELPHIA — with eight letter men forming a nucleus, thirty candidates for the 1938 Cheyney State Teachers' College grid team are practicing daily on the new $20,000 athletic field of the West Chester institution, it was announced Saturday.

Coach James J. Williamson predicted that his Cheyney Wolves will surprise football fans during the eight scheduled games in October and November. The 1938 squad of thirty players gives an advantage of more reserve material that he has had in any previous year, Williamson said adding that the new athletic field is completed, with the exception of a few final touches.

The letter men are: Josh Johnson, fullback; Arthur Winfield halfback; Howard Woodson tackle; Charles Spain, end; Carl Lash, quarterback and 1938 captain; George Whyte, halfback and Wade James, guard.

Coach Williamson is directing the team and his associates are: Kendall Harris, manager, and Carl Lash, captain.

S. Atlantic Coach' Meet in Columbia

COLUMBIA, S.C. — Fifty-one coaches and officials were registered and certified by a rating committee at the fourth annual Rules Discussion and Interpretation Meeting of the South Atlantic Coaches' and Officials' Association, held Saturday, September 17, at Allen University, here.

From Columbia there were: Thomas B. Nelson, A. G. Smith, T. V. Swinton, William Henry Burton, James J. Meetze, Henry (Jack) Williams, Joseph D. McGhee, L. C. Stallworth, Leroy F. Scott, Thomas S. Martin, C. W. Madden, H. N. Vincent, William W. Lawson, Isaac C. Brown, Herbert W. Baumgardner, Walter Douglas Dean, Jr., and Harold H. June.

From Augusta, Ga.: H. W. Bowman, L. D. Perry, Lief L. Cain, Henry Ferguson, John M. Tutt, Hinton James, Isaiah E. Washington, Albert L. Myers, Clairmont Williams, and G. T. Bryant.

From Savannah, Ga.: J. H. Gadson, Jr., H. W. Crawford, W. E. Griffin, J. W. Wilson, Arthur Dwight, Clarence Bruce, and Joseph M. Greene.

From Orangeburg, S.C.: Paul R. Webber, Jr., H. W. Crawford P. V. Jewell, and H. D. Smith.

From Sumter, S.C.: James T McCain, Richard T. Williams and J. H. Kilgo.

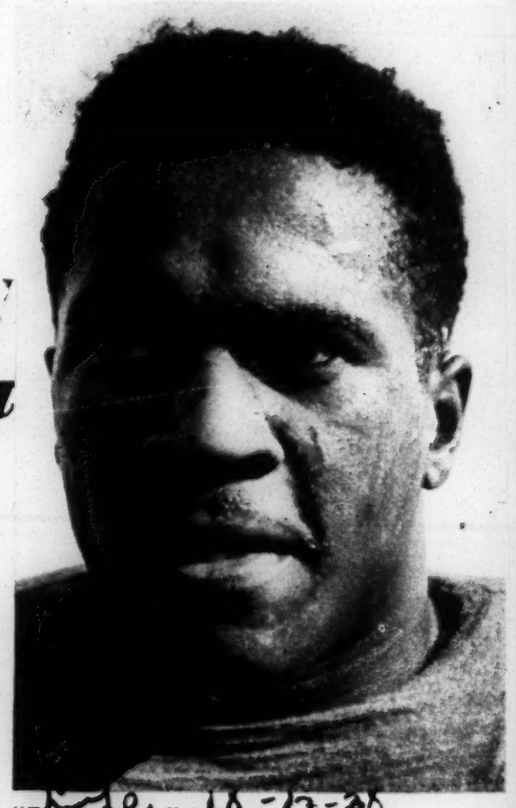
From Rogersville, Tenn.: W. L Smith and R. E. Lee.

From Aiken, S.C.: Jason H Smith and Sanford P. Bradby.

From Denmark, S.C.: Laxney E. Owens and T. H. Moore.

Also: Matthew O. Ramsey, Mullins, S.C.; Ray W. Thompson, Irmo, S.C.; Vernon Thompson Spartanburg, S.C.; and Herbert (Bus) Thompson, Morristown, Tenn.

Officers elected for 1938-1939 are: Lief L. Cain, Augusta, Ga., president; S. L. Bradby, Aiken, S.C., first vice-president; Paul R. Webber, Jr., Orangeburg, S.C., second vice-president; R. L. Lee, Rogersville, Tenn., third vice-president; J. D. McGhee, Columbia, S.C., executive secretary and treasurer; and L. D. Perry, Augusta, Ga., recording secretary.



"Ebony Statue" Bell plays guard, kicks off and kicks for points after touchdowns. He followed Line Coach Hauser from Ohio to Minnesota.

Blast Chi Tribune on All-Star View

CHICAGO—Milt Burns of the Midwest Daily Record, lashed out in his Saturday's column at a Chicago Tribune writer, George Strickler, who stated that the colored All-Stars did not have the numerical advantage of other All-Star teams, and that "graduates of ability are so few it has been necessary to include on the squad several men of established ability who have not been on the campus for a number of years."

Burns points out the all-too-true fact that in most of the larger colleges where subsidization of players is a practice, if not an open, fact, colored players aren't considered when the jobs are given out, and that if a colored athlete wants to stand the gaff, he has either to come from well-to-do parents, or tear out on his own and get himself some kind of part-time employment.

Lack of Opportunity

"The logical conclusion," writes Burns, "is that one of the reasons there are so few graduates of ability, as the Tribune so smugly puts it, is because there are so few members of the race who have the opportunity to go to schools with high tuition fees."

He also added: "Practically every colored boy who played on big college teams were stars. This leads us to a sneaking suspicion that many of their fellow race members who were just as consistently good as the other white boys were given the be wrong. But you'll have to axe because of their coaches, show us."

Jim Crow tactics. We might

Half Of Big Ten Teams Have Sepias On Elevens

CHICAGO, Sept.—(ANP)—Exactly half of the Big Ten's football teams have colored aspirants for varsity positions, a survey by the Associated Negro Press disclosed. The five institutions are Northwestern, Chicago, Iowa, Indiana and Minnesota.

Indiana has the largest number of candidates, with three out to make Bo McMillin's team. The player most likely to win his letter is Archie Haggie Harris, Jr., of Ocean City, N. J., a 19 year old sophomore who stands six feet three inches and weighs 207 pounds and stands five feet ten. From his right halfback post he will do much of the Wildcats' kicking passing and ball lugging on reverse plays. The other candidate is James Smith, who is six feet one and weighs 180, and the best end prospect from last year's freshmen team, may beat out some of the veteran wingmen. Smith is expected to see a lot of service this year.

Chicago comes up this year with one aspirant, Oliver Crawford of East Aurora, Ill. A sophomore halfback and quarterback, he is fast and clever, but his size will prevent him from playing much. Crawford, 18, is five feet eight and a half inches, but weighs only 148.

Iowa, which generally has a colored star, will play Fred Smith, a junior from Cedar Rapids, Ia., on a flank position. Smith is six feet two, 21 years old and weighs 195. He has a varsity berth cinched, but will miss this week's game at Los Angeles because of a bad knee that has not responded to treatment.

Iowa had another prospect, Garfield Hillery, a slippery halfback who was to use the great Oze Simmons' old number, 66, and was expected to make a reputation comparable to that of the Wizard of Oz. But scholastic difficulties have temporarily ruled out this promising sophomore, although it is possible he may be declared eligible later in season and finish out the season.

At Minnesota, Horace Bell will be ending his senior and final season at guard on the powerful Gopher squad. Bell, just slightly under 200 pounds, is a regular and in addition to playing guard is one of the surest field goal kickers in the Big Ten.

Although Illinois has no varsity candidates, all eyes at the Urbana institution are focused upon Flip Anders, a big freshman halfback who made a statewide reputation at Moline, Ill., high school. The scrimmage Saturday between the freshmen and varsity teams attracted the curious who wanted to see Anders in action. He lived up to his reputation and seems headed for a regular berth on the 1939 varsity.

Meanwhile at North Dakota, not a Big Ten school, both Horace Johnson and Fritz Pollard, Jr. are all set to round out their senior years as backs. Young Pollard, considered the greatest all-around athlete ever to enter North Dakota, is five feet two and weighs 180. He is a sprint champion, scored the most touchdowns last year, and was awarded the Most Valuable North Central Conference Athlete trophy. Pallard plays left halfback and Johnson, right.

GOLFERS' CASE IN KAY SEE ENDED

Players Demand Right to Use Both City Golf Courses—"Social Equality" Bugaboo Raised Again.

By ISABEL M. THOMPSON
Staff Correspondent

KANSAS CITY, Mo., Oct 13—Arguments in the hotly-contested case of Negro golfers vs. the City of Kansas City, Mo., were brought to a finish on Friday, October 7, in the circuit court here. A decision is expected soon. The right to use both city golf courses at Swope Park is being demanded by these four representatives of the Heart of America Golf Club: Morris Herndon, organization president; Thomas A. Webster, Urban League executive secretary; Roy J. Barker, succesful grocer, and J. W. Elliott, the popular railway mail clerk. Their attorneys are James H. Herbert and C. H. Calloway.

SAYS NEGROES WANTS SOCIAL EQUALITY

During arguments, the defendants stated that "Negroes want social equality" and that "they should be grateful for the golfing privileges they do have." To this latter statement, Judge Ben Terte, presiding, was forced to object, saying that this statement should not be made concerning city property.

Direct cause of the suit was the refusal of permission by Swope park attendants for the four plaintiffs to play on either of the city courses, Friday, July 8. Mondays and Tuesdays are the only days set for Negroes to play on No. 2 green, while No. 1 course is never open to them. The suit was filed immediately following this incident.

VIOLATING CLAUSE IN COL. SWOPE'S WILL

The plaintiffs' contentions brought out these points: That they, as taxpayers, deserve the protection of the law; that the city was violating a "no segregation" clause in the late Colonel Swope's will; and that no city can establish an ordinance denying any citizen his rights. A decision handed down in a Louisville residential restriction case was used to support this last contention.

In reply to the city's argument that there were not enough Negro golfers to warrant further use of the courses, Negro newspapers were displayed as exhibits demonstrating the wide interest of Ngroes in the game. There was also testimony given concerning ideal conditions on municipal courses in other cities.

Kansas citizens realize the importance of this case, as they anxiously await the decision.

Columbia S C Record
November 21, 1938

Negro School Has Best Grid Record

BALTIMORE, Nov. 21.—(AP)—Back in the dim and dark ages of 1932 they started attaching that highly exclusive adjective "undefeated" to the mighty footballers of Morgan college for negroes and unless an upset of catastrophic proportions occurs Turkey Day, they'll be doing it for the eighth consecutive year come 1939.

Tiring as such repitition may be—and no doubt is, to the opposition—the amazing Morgan machine has come unscarred to the fina ltest of another season, its consecutive victories stacked 54 high and its dream of a national record still intact.

Greenwood, S C Index Journal
November 21, 1938

Morgan Team Has 8 Unbeaten Years

BALTIMORE, Nov. 21—(AP)—Back in the dim and dark ages of 1932 they started attaching that highly exclusive adjective "undefeated" to the mighty footballers of Morgan College for negroes and unless an upset of catastrophic proportions occurs Turkey Day, they'll be doing it for the eighth consecutive year come 1939.

Tiring as such repitition may be—and no doubt is, to the opposition—the amazing Morgan machine has come unscarred to the final test of another season, its consecutive victories stacked 54 high and its dream of a national record still intact.

SPORTS - 1938

Getting Ready For Lewis

WORK OF THE "HEAD-HUNTERS"? No—just Heavyweight Champion Joe Louis in a steam bath at French Lick Springs, Ind. He's training for fight with John Henry Lewis.

Pollard Winds-up Football Career

GRAND FORKS, N. D., Nov.—(AP)—The colorful football career of Fritz Pollard, Jr., at the University of North Dakota, ended as the university closed its 1938 football season with a 7-0 victory over the University of Omaha at Omaha.

Pollard, who hails from Chicago and is the son of Fritz Pollard, Sr., of Brown University football fame, upon completion of his freshman year at North Dakota, went to the front in the high hurdles and gained a berth on Uncle Sam's last Olympic team to Germany where he starred consistently.

In his sophomore, junior and senior years he assumed the role of left halfback on the Sioux team and his services proved to be indispensable to North Dakota. During these years Pollard helped carry the university to two conference championships in the North Central association. According to Coach West, Fritz would have been All-American had he been at a larger school such as Notre Dame or Minnesota.

As well as being a renowned football player, Pollard was on North Dakota's boxing team and was their leading light-heavyweight contender in 1937. Although Pollard graduates in June, he intends to make his last stand in track in the spring for his alma mater in his favorite, the high hurdles.

To share the glory as the only other colored star at the University of North Dakota with Pollard is his classmate, Horace Johnson of Cheyenne, Wyo., who also graduates in June. Johnson played right halfback position on the football team with Pollard as well as being a regular on the basketball and track teams.

Henry Armstrong Partakes Of Belated Turkey Dinner

By SID FEDER

NEW YORK, Nov. 26.—(AP)—Henry Armstrong perched the world welterweight and lightweight crown cockily on his brow today and sat down to his delayed Thanksgiving turkey, while Bash Boulevard wondered whether his fistic monopoly wasn't killing off competition among the little fellows.

The little hammer was none the worse for wear from the artistic 15-round going over he handed Ceferino Garcia Friday night to hang onto the welterweight title. He still had a sore left eye and a sore left thumb, but it was nothing a few days' rest wouldn't cure—and he'll be ready to tangle with Al Manfredo for the 147-pound laurels again in Cleveland Dec. 5.

Garcia, on the other hand, was a sore and weary warrior. First off, he decided as soon as he awoke this morning that he'd never campaign among the welterweights again—that hereafter he was a middleweight for keeps. Then he went to a doctor with the hands he injured trying to do something about Henry's driving charges. The left appeared to be hurt quite badly, and it was said the Filipino flairer, who wound up the bruising battle with both eyes cut and his face generally banged up, would be on the shelf for two months.

But where Henry's competition would come from, now that the Garcia challenge had been filed away as finished business, was a question. Mike Jacobs tried to find the answer by announcing that the little Brown Bomber from Los Angeles would defend the 147-pound crown against Lou Ambers either in February or March. Now, Ambers is a lightweight, and was champion among the 135-pounders until he met up with Armstrong in September. After that, he wasn't No. 1 any more.

So lots of the boys couldn't quite get the reason for a welterweight bout between these two natural lightweights. One of the mystified individuals was the genial Al (Weskit) Weill, who handles the affairs of Ambers.

"Say," said Al, "that Armstrong must be afraid of Lou or something. Lou is a lightweight, so why won't Henry pit the 135-pound championship on the line. Why should Lou come in over 135 pounds, when his best fighting weight is less than that?

"Anyway, you can say for me that I'm definitely not interested in a welterweight title fight right now. We want the lightweight championship back. So we'll challenge for it when Armstrong's six months are up. (Under New York rules, a champion must defend his title every six months or then meet the challenger designated by the athletic commission)."

But aside from Ambers, who gave Henry more work than any other fighter Homicide Hank has ever faced, neither of the two divisions has much to offer. It would seem the boys want no truck with that terrific pace and the vicious hooks Henry tosses. Manfredo may give him a fight, but doesn't appear to have the stock in trade to do business with him for long.

Garcia's followers still maintained today that if the fight hadn't been postponed from the original Nov. 22 date, when Armstrong injured his back, Ceferino might have been the man to stop Henry's amazing run of 40 straight victories. They contended that making the weight twice in less than four weeks was too much for the Filipino.

Charleston, S. C. News & Courier
November 11, 1938

Hawaii Invites Negro Team

Memphis, Tenn.—(U.P.): LeMoyne Negro college's Mad Magicians, second ranking negro college football team in the nation, has been invited to play the University of Hawaii at Honolulu on December 3, 1940. The game would be a benefit affair.

Hornet Backfield May Give Locals Edge In Classic; Street Parade Slated Today

Golden Tigers Expect To Spring Strong Pass Attack In Fray; Colorful Program Arranged At Half; State Boasts Strong Reserve

The Alabama State Teachers College Hornets completed their training for the game with Tuskegee yesterday afternoon and pronounced themselves ready to meet the Tiger challenge today when the two teams square off against each other at Cramton Bowl at 2 p.m., for the 17th renewal of their famous grid rivalry. A record crowd is expected to view the classic.

Excitement prevailed everywhere on the State Teachers campus last night and the most serious bunch of people on the lot were the Hornet gridders. While their student mates were whooping it up with a gigantic torchlight parade through the High Street and Belle Aire section, the grid representatives upon whose shoulders rest the major responsibility for today's happenings were getting their full rest. The Hornets are fortunate in having the full strength of their 44-man squad poised and ready for the battle. They have not worked so hard this week that coaches are bewildered as to who should start today's game.

Never before has a Hornet team prepared so seriously for a football game as the 1938 squad has for this one. Coaches Lewis, Campbell, Wheeler, and Pierce called upon Coaches Easterly and Lockhart of the reserve team to aid them in the strenuous task and believe their charges are at their best. Every player on the team is anxious for a chance to get into the game and ready to do his level best to earn a Hornet victory although they realize that the going will be tough for the full 60 minutes. And they intend to make the going tough for the hated invaders from Tuskegee.

Bama State's galaxy of backfield performers, plan to step as they have never stepped before today. The three Smiths, Kirkle, Lundi, Means and Bouchelion, will lug the leather while Allen, Wilkins, Foston, Rowe and Peters will blast the way across the scrimmage line and down field. Everyone of these boys except Foston and Rowe can toss the oval and have such catchers as Dunn, Roberts, Sullinger and Summers, ends, to spear their tosses. Capt. Dunn, and T. Weatherly, tackle, will be playing their last game for State and are expecting to make real football history in their closing gridiron maneuvers.

A mammoth parade will start at 10 a.m., this morning, down near the Terminal Station, immediately after the Tuskegee special train arrives and move up Commerce to Dexter to Bainbridge to Washington to Jackson to State Teachers College. Floats representing local clubs, individuals, and campus organizations together with marching units and bands of the two schools will compose the parade. Various other activities will fill the day and the rest of the Homecoming Weekend.

Probable starting line-up:

Ala. State—	Pos.	—Tuskegee.
Roberts (a.c.)	L.E.	Slade
Sawyer	L.T.	Lewis
Richardson	L.G.	Sharp
Jones	CENTER	Downs
Terrell	R.G.	Parker
Griggs	R.T.	James
Dunn (c.)	R.E.	Scisco (c.)
Peters	Q.B.	Duncan
Means	L.H.	Moore
Wilkins	R.H.	Smith
Lundi	F.B.	Frazier

Officials: B. T. Harvey (Colgate), referee; T. J. Knox (Talladega), umpire; T. R. Starr (Morehouse), headlinesman; F. A. Young (Sports Critic, Chicago Defender), field judge.

Golden Tigers Set For 'Turkey' Contest

TUSKEGEE, ALA., Nov. 23.—Tuskegee's Golden Tigers completed their preparations late today for their annual game with State Teachers College, which is set for Cramton Bowl, Montgomery, Thanksgiving Day, beginning at 2 p.m., by going through a three-hour workout. Much stress was laid on offensive and defensive attack. Considerable time was also devoted to the forward pass. Albert Frazier, who will be on the throwing end of Tuskegee's aerials, showed up well in his assignment today and he was equally proficient in booting the ball down the field, getting 45, 50 and 60 yards consistently. Robert Moore, who will receive Frazier's heaves, was outstanding at this afternoon's practice and should turn in a proficient performance. Allen Scisco, Lewis Slade, Louis Duncan, Bernard Baston and Downs are expected to perform brilliantly. Wednesday night the entire squad was called back for a blackboard drill which was held in the lecture room of Logan Hall.

The Tiger chieftan said to his troops: "Fifty years of Tuskegee alumni will be in the stands watching your work on Thursday. They will be pinning their hope, their faith, their all, on you. Will you fail them? This is the parting word that I wish to leave with you tonight," he said.

The men filed slowly from the lecture room, each one, apparently deep in the thought of his responsibility in Thursday's game. The 11 players elected to start the battle were to go into seclusion at the home of a Tuskegee alumnus not far from Montgomery. The coach felt that it would be a good idea to remove these players far from the maddening crowd for a while. Although they would need no guide to show them over Cramton Bowl, several of the warriors have played there before, they were to be taken to the scene of the battle just the same to check the air currents of the bowl. After an estimate of the situation has been made they will return to their quarters for a short rest and to be prepared for the game. Other members of the squad, under the supervision of the assistant coaches, together with the large Tuskegee delegation, will begin arriving in Montgomery early Thursday morning.

Street Parade

The street parade which will be staged in the downtown district of Montgomery will leave the Union Station at 10 a.m. The parade will be led by the colorful State Teachers College band followed by a great array of floats depicting the work of State Teachers College which is under the leadership of its youthful president, Dr. H. Councill Trenholm.

The second section of the parade will be led by the Tuskegee Institute varsity band under the direction of Capt. Frank L. Drye, one of America's leading musicians and composers, and regarded as one of the best student band leaders in the country. The Tuskegee band will give an exhibition of fancy footwork and will also present eight herald trumpeters who give a performance which should be well received.

Intermission

In addition to the colorful halftime musical football festival, which will be staged by the Tuskegee and State bands, there will be a presentation to the spectators of Mozell Ellerbe and Lula Hymes, two of Tuskegee's most outstanding athletes.

Mozell Ellerbe's record: American champion in the 100-yard dash, won at the Drake relays. Time 9.6. National collegiate champion in the 100-yard dash. Time 9.7. Winner of the 100 meters run. Won in Hamburg, Germany. Time 10.4. Second place winner in the 100 meters run in the U. S. vs. Germany dual meet, in Berlin, Germany.

Lula Hymes's record: National A. A. U. champion in the 100 meters run. Time 12.4. National A. A. U. broad jump champion, best mark, 18 feet, 4 1-2 inches. Anchor on Tuskegee's championship 400 meters relay team.

Lula Hymes has been nominated for this year's Sullivan trophy, the highest award in amateur sports.

At the 1938 A. A. U. women's track and field championships, Lula Hymes was voted America's outstanding track and field athlete and was awarded a handsome cup. It was due to her brilliant performance that Tuskegee's track and field team won the national women's championship for the second successive year.

Holland Named On All-East A. P. Team

Jerome "Brud" Holland, an end on the Cornell football team, has named a member of the Associated Press' 1938 All-Eastern gridiron machine. Holland is the lone colored player on the mythical eleven.

Cornell and Pittsburgh placed three men each on the AP team.

Double Champion, Champ For Tolerance

NEW YORK CITY—Successful in the defense of his welterweight title against Ceferino Garcia at Madison Square Garden Homicide Hammerin' Henry Armstrong forgot ring activities long enough to visit Charles Poletti, newly-elected Lieutenant Governor of New York, at the office of Brooks Mendell, chairman of the American Business and Professional Committee for Tolerance.

Armstrong is pictured (center) shaking hands with Poletti, pledging his whole-hearted cooperation in the efforts of the Committee for Toleration, a movement sponsored by the Catholic Church in the United States, "to educate three million youths of America to build an enlightened citizenship looking toward maintainng a true democracy"

Mendell, at the right, looks on, as Poletti wishes Armstrong luck.

SEPIA STARS in the BIG COLLEGES

By S. S. BOOKER, JR.

THE MIAMI REDSKINS corralled the Case gridders last week in Cleveland and scalped the hometowners, 27-12, with a brilliant display of open field running. Jerry Williams, whose article appears in another section of the paper, received a kick-off and raced 65 yards for the first score. Later, the bronzed back hit through tackle and sprinted 72 yards for his second tally. Two of his extra point tries were successful to bolster his season's scoring to 71 points.

The Redskins peppered the Case boys with 27 points, all converted in the second quarter. All afternoon giant Jerry had the crowd on its feet with a sizzling display of sprinting.

JEROME (Brud) HOLLAND, Cornell's All-American left end, was the Big Red's defensive bulwark as they cracked down on Dartmouth's undefeated aggregation and came away with a 14-7 upset victory.

Brud's dreaded end-around play netted valuable yardage at opportune times, and Holland was easily the most colorful player on the field.

In Philly, on Thanksgiving Day, when Cornell faces Pennsylvania, Brud will play the final game of his collegiate career.

* * *

WILMETH SINDAT-SINGH was a well-watched Orangeman last week when the Duke Blue Devils invaded Syracuse, N.Y., and harnessed the Syracuse gridders, 21-0. Although the Southerners displayed no rashness toward Sing, they bottled up his aerial maneuvors thoroughly.

All afternoon, Sing's passes were batted down, his running attack stopped cold, and Syracuse succumbed to the powerful Dukes when the sepian ace was halted.

* * *

GENERAL KENNY WASHINGTON rallied his Bruins together last week for an intersectional fray with Wisconsin in California, but all the well-mustered Uclans could do was battle a losing cause. Wisconsin smashed the Uclan forward wall, clogged the running attack of the fleet coast backs, and almost stopped the aerial battery, to win a 14-7 verdict.

In the final minutes of play, Kenny sprang into the limelight with a sensational passing attack that netted one touchdown, and could have set the stage for the tying seven points if another Uclan player had not fumbled. Woodrow Strode, the Bruin regular end, sweltered in the bright sunshine for a few minutes.

* * *

LEFT GUARD BILL CHILDRESS was in Baldwin-Wallace's line-up as the Yellow Jacket stung Kent State, 26-6, in Kent's annual home-coming game.

* * *

IN SOUTH BEND, Horace Bell, giant Minnesota left guard, saw his Gophers humiliated by Notre Dame, 19-0, after a Bell-labeled drop-kick try, originating from the 45-yard line, missed the uprights by scant yards. He had the Irish backs worming through the opposite side of the line after they couldn't slip by Big Bell.

* * *

INDIANA TOPPLED IOWA, 7-3, in a real thriller. Fred Smith, the Hawkeye end, saw a few minutes of contesting while Archie Harris, the Hoosier, participated in the close fracas.

* * *

TOM HARDING, Butler University's will-o'-wisp, rung the curtain down on his 1938 football career by raising cain in George Washington's 27-21 last minute defeat of his team. Harding made the season-ender a close one with his nimble feet and fingers.

* * *

NORTHWESTERN'S Bernie Jefferson rose to the game's highest point when he grabbed a short pass in the third quarter and raced 50 yards to Wisconsin's 12-yard line before being dropped. Although the game ended in a tie, 0-0, Jeff shined in sensational running plays and came to his team's aid with lengthy boots.

JIM SMITH, another Wildcat sepian, plugged the left end post during the second half.

* * *

BIG RICHARD CRAIG, Toledo U.'s left half, was smeared on the Akron U.'s 5-yard line in an unsuccessful touchdown try and his Toledo Rockets were deposed of, 13-7. Craig, a shifty triple threat star, pierced the Zipper line frequently, but couldn't shake the opposition enough to dash for the winning marker.

GUY McCOOMBS, brilliant Akron Zipper end, saw service in the fray.

* * *

JIM McMILLAN, University of Detroit varsity end, did not make the trip to Raleigh, N.C., for the game with North Carolina State. The Motor Town boys returned home with a 7-0 victory.

* * *

ARMISTICE DAY SPECIALS

Eddie Williams, N.Y.U. ex-fullback, sat on the bench as his team upset Colgate, 13-7.

* * *

George Ore, left end on Washington and Jefferson's eleven, featured in his team's 19-0 win over Bethany.

* * *

Jim Ward, West Chester Teachers' right half, spark plugged a beautiful aerial atack on Waynesburg, but still that wasn't enough to offset Waynesburg's 13 points. The game ended 13-6 in favor of Waynesburg.

* * *

Lou Motngomery's Boston College squad vied with Boston University and those killer-diller Bernard and Smith, guard twins, coming away with a 21-14 win. Lou starred in the city clash.

* * *

ON TAP

Syracuse vs. Columbia (Sing vs. Luckman), John Carrol vs. Akron, Northwestern vs. Notre Dame, Indiana vs. Perdue, Boston College vs. St. Anselms, Detroit U. vs. Tulsa U., Minnesota vs. Wisconsin, B-W vs. Xavier. Butler has finished its season, Cornell has an open date, and Miami (You know, Jerry Williams's Redskins) is unbooked. So there you are—See ya next week.

Honolulu Scene Of Contest

Game Is Annual Event Sponsored By The Shriners

MEMPHIS, Tenn. — Possibly the highest recognition ever accorded a Negro football team was given LeMoyne College last week when President Frank Sweeney received a cablegram from the University of Hawaii, inviting the LeMoyne Mad Magicians to play the University of Hawaii team at Honolulu on December 3, 1940.

The game is scheduled as the annual grid classic of the island, which is sponsored by the Shriners as a benefit affair.

The athletic department at LeMoyne is now in correspondence with the University of Hawaii as to final plans for the history-making trip to the island.

LeMoyne has made an impressive record during the past two years, and including this season, its teams have won 13 out of 17 games. Thus far, this year, the Tigers have permitted only one touchdown during its four games, at the same time amassing a total of 96 points.

In 1936 the Mad Magicians scored 192 points against seven opponents' 33, losing only to Morehouse College and the Alabama State Teachers. Its 1937 record shows eight victories against two defeats, losing to Kentucky State and Arkansas State, scoring 204 points against 68.

As far as is known at this time this is the first instance where a colored college team has been invited to play a white team in or out of the United States.

Tickets Available For Stanford-Tuskegee Game Thanksgiving

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA., Nov. 20—Six thousand tickets for the Tuskegee State Teachers College football game, the feature attraction at Cramton Bowl, Thanksgiving Day, beginning at 2 o'clock, were placed on sale Monday. Ticket sellers immediately began handling advance requests for the pasteboards.

Tickets for the game may be secured at May and Green; Dean's Drug Store; Pitts Drug Store, Athletic Office, State Teachers College, Montgomery; and Harris and Washington; The Greenwood Store, the business office, Athletic Association, Tuskegee Institute; and at Lewis's Drug and Seed Store, Tuskegee, Ala.

Every coach and athletic director in the Southern Conference, whose team is not engaged in a game Thanksgiving Day, will see State play Tuskegee Thursday, it was said today by a representative of the Institute's athletic committee after rush requests for tickets had been placed in the mail. Members of the working press from various services have also been provided for, the Tuskegee representative said. Two working press seats have been provided for each service.

ARMSTRONG IS CLEAR WINNER OVER GARCIA

Staggered Several Times, He Goes On To Take Nine Rounds Of Bout

BY GAYLE TALBOT

NEW YORK— (AP) —Henry Armstrong is not, of course, a real person. Historians will know that the little Negro was a legendary character, made up by some Orson Welles of the fight racket as a rival attraction to the man from Mars.

Come to think of it, they should have held off to match those interplanet invaders long enough to get him in the same ring with Henry. It would be interesting to see if a genuine death ray would have any real effect upon the tough little guy who holds the lightweight and welterweight titles.

Champion Defeats Rugged Challenger In 15 Rounds Before 13,000 Fight Fans

Outweighed 12½ Pounds is No Handicap to Double-Title Champion Who Finds the Going Tough at Times

Lou Ambers Next Opponent

NEW YORK CITY.—Last Friday night dimintive Henry Armstrong successfully defended his world's welterweight boxing title against rugged Ceferino Garcia in a terrific 15-round encounter at Madison Square Garden, before some 13,000 fight fans who howled with glee at the many thrilling stanzas staged by the two combatants.

Though Armstrong finished the fight with his left eye swollen shut, and his arms as heavy as iron, though he stopped a dozen uppercuts with his puffed and bleeding face in the last four rounds of the 15-round battle, he had a wholesome margin to fall back on.

All through the first two-thirds of the fight, he drove Garcia back and slapped the Filipino's chin with short rights and lefts, as well as shoulders, skull and forearms.

Resembles a Wrestling Match

Garcia's policy was to wrestle with Henry until he tired him. It didn't work. Garcia took too much carving between the eyes in the infighting, and too many blows to the middle. Referee Arthur Donovan peered into Garcia's eyes after the tenth and eleventh. The Filipino was taking a really good lacing at this point.

Worst of all, Armstrong's bobbing head and twitching arms and shoulders were scraping, rubbing, and roughing the guest from the sugar fields incessantly.

Armstrong Outweighed

Garcia outweighed the little double champion by 12½ pounds at the weigh-in earlier in the day. The chances are that he added three pounds to his pale brown torso in the interval. But all his advantages in weight and punching power were nullified by his rival. Armstrong camped upon the big fellow's chest and set up housekeeping there.

The elimination of Garcia leaves the industrious Armstrong with no more worlds to conquer, unless he wishes to move up among the middleweights and try his mustard plaster tactics there. The chances are that he doesn't.

Ambers Fight Set

After Henry Armstrong successfully defended his world welterweight championship from Ceferino Garcia Friday night, Promoter Mike Jacobs announced the little Negro bomber would make another defense of his lightweight crown against Lou Ambers either late in February or early March.

Armstrong deserved the unanimous decision he got, though many Latin-American critics in the crowd of 13,000, which paid $80,000 to watch the hostilities, yelped angrily at the news.

Garcia bruised both hands on Armstrong's casing iron chin. He claimed after the fight that both were broken, and the naked eye could tell that both were badly puffed. But that is nothing more than a tribute to the rugged quality of "Hammering" Henry's chin.

Ceferino Garcia, whose "bolo" punch is supposed to strike men speechless, lifted Henry clear off his feet with several terrific belts in the Garden last night, but all it got the husky Filipino was a beating he will remember long after he has returned to the cane fields.

Armstrong, who, at 134 pounds, looked like a wisp before his 146½-pound rival, practically knocked the daylights out of Garcia. He won nine of the 15 rounds by wide margins and lost only five, one of which was taken away from him by Referee Arthur Donovan because of a low blow.

Now that that's settled, there remains only one opponent in sight, and that is Lou Ambers, from whom Henry won the lightweight crown some months ago. They will go at it again at the Garden in February or March, probably for the welterweight toga.

Almost 16,000 fans braved icy pavements to watch Henry turn back Garcia's challenge Friday night, and they probably got their $80,000 worth. It was a hard, bloody fight every minute of the way. The decision was unanimous, and even Garcia's dressing room protests that he deserved the duke were feeble.

At that, he looked a little better than Armstrong Saturday. Henry's left eye was closed tighter than a two-bit drum from a furious right that popped him just before the end of the fourteenth round. The Filipino was deeply gashed over both eyes and his hands were swollen. Armstrong's mouth was bruised and cut.

As he said he would, Armstrong closed in on the bigger fellow and made life miserable for him. The dusky David didn't have a slingshot handy, but he used everything else in the book, including his head, shoulders and elbows. His tactics drew scattered boos, but the general feeling seemed to be that he had conceded so much weight he had a right to employ a few extra weapons.

Several times Garcia landed his swishing right uppercut squarely on Armstrong's jaw, and at least three times he staggered Henry and had him holding on. For an instant in the twelfth it looked like the champion would go down. But each time Armstrong fought his way out of trouble and was pouring leather to Garcia before the round closed.

"He wasn't as strong as Ambers and not nearly so smart," said Henry later. "He only hurt me once, really, and that was on a sneak punch when I thought the referee had broken us."

Oh, yes, Henry revealed that he had been suffering from a cold since Monday and didn't really feel like fighting.

ARMSTRONG GATE MAY HIT $119,000

Promoter Expects 20,000 to Watch Garcia Seek Title at Garden Tomorrow

CHAMPION IS 8-5 FAVORITE

Leonard Picks Him to Win by Knock-Out—Both Fighters Finish Their Training

By JAMES P. DAWSON

Promoter Mike Jacobs of the Twentieth Century S. C. is anticipating a near-record crowd in Madison Square Garden tomorrow night when Henry Armstrong, world welterweight and lightweight champion, defends his 147-pound crown against the powerful-hitting Filipino challenger, Ceferino Garcia.

Jacobs said yesterday the advance sale indicated close to 20,000 would view the struggle and that the net receipts might reach $119,000, representing a record for welterweight warfare in the Garden. Jacobs said he was assured of a $90,000 net gate, without taking into consideration the customary demand for tickets on the day before a battle and the battle date itself.

Most of the sale is in hold-over purchases from the bout's original date, Nov. 2, when Armstrong forced a postponement, claiming an injured back. During the past week there was heavy demands for ringside seats at $16.50 each. Tickets at lower prices attracted unusual attention as well.

Champion Reaches Peak

Meanwhile the boxers ended their training. Armstrong reached his peak yesterday at Grupp's Gymnasium, where he worked the equivalent of nine rounds, with three sessions devoted to sparring against Eddie Steele.

As astute a judge of fighters as Benny Leonard, retired undefeated lightweight champion, boldly favored Armstrong to win by a knockout after the twelfth round. "Armstrong moves too fast, throws too many punches and stays too close for an opponent's good," said Leonard. "He's what we call in boxing a 'roller,' rather than a 'weaver,' and it has been established a 'roller' hits harder than a 'weaver' because he's always set to punch."

Al Weill, manager of Lou Ambers from whom Armstrong lifted the lightweight title, also favored the Coast fighter. The defending champion was rated an 8-to-5 favorite to win. Garcia merely limbered up at Stillman's Gymnasium and proclaimed himself in fighting shape.

ARMSTRONG HALTS MANFREDO IN THIRD

Retains World Welterweight Title as Referee Steps In to Save Helpless Rival

12,724 SEE CHARITY CARD

Krieger Outpoints Barth and Ambers Stops Wallace in Show at Cleveland

By The Associated Press.

CLEVELAND, Dec. 5.—Henry Armstrong knocked out Al Manfredo of San Francisco in the third round tonight to retain his world welterweight championship before 12,724 fans was attended the thirteenth annual Cleveland News Christmas charity boxing show. Referee Tony Labranch stopped the bout at 1:45 of the third round.

Manfredo was helpless through the second and third rounds and was completely defenseless when Labranch stepped between them. The terrific pace set by Armstrong wore Manfredo out early in the second round and the San Franciscan did not throw a punch in the third.

Manfredo, boxing nicely from long range, held Armstrong even in the first round as the Brown Blaster from Los Angeles spent all his time trying to get close. The round was fast but no damaging blows were landed.

Henry Forces Fighting

Armstrong forced the fighting through the second round and a right to the head soon had Al groggy. Armstrong, pumping piston-like blows to head and body, made no effort to measure his opponent for a knockout shot. The Negro might easily have ended it in the second round but he made sure of his victory and continued pounding away.

Armstrong weighed 134¾ pounds and Manfredo 146. The bout was scheduled for fifteen rounds:

Solly Krieger, National Boxing Association middleweight champion from Brooklyn, beat Carmen Barth of Cleveland in an over-the-weight bout. Krieger gained a long lead in the middle rounds when every blow he swung seemed to take effect. Krieger weighed 163½ and Barth 163¼.

After an even first round, Barth took the second when he stunned Krieger with a long right. However, Krieger's hard punching took the third round when Barth's nose spurted blood and Krieger almost completely closed Barth's eye in the fourth.

Solly's Blows Heavier

Through the next three rounds Krieger's heavier blows told the tale, but both fighters appeared tired in the even eighth. Barth was forced to hold in the ninth, but they swung toe to toe in the tenth with Krieger having the edge.

Lou Ambers, ex-lightweight champion from Herkimer, N. Y., gained a technical knockout over veteran Frankie Wallace of Cleveland, who failed to answer the bell for the seventh because of an injured right hand. It was an even fight up to the finish, with Ambers rallying after a slow start.

Former lightweight champion Benny Leonard was the third man in the ring. Ambers weighed 136¾, and Wallace 139½.

Petey Sarron, former featherweight king from Birmingham, Ala., gave Cleveland Golden Gloves graduate Mike Gamiere a boxing lesson in the first of the ten-round affair. Sarron took six of the ten rounds, losing the first on a foul, while one was even.

Sarron weighed 134, Gamiere 135½.

SPORTS - 1938

EASTERNERS CHOSEN ON ALL-AMERICA ELEVEN

Associated Press

Marshall Goldberg, Pitt

Associated Press

Brud Holland, Cornell

New York Times

Holland, Goldberg Named Again On First All-America Eleven

Dec 4, 1938

Midwest Leads With Beinor, Heikkinen, Bock, Young and Pingel on Associated Press Team—O'Brien, Aldrich Selected

By The Associated Press.

Swinging from the East, which was richly represented the last two years, the balance of gridiron power as reflected in the fourteenth annual Associated Press All-America selections shifts to the Midwest on a first team basis and in a south-by-southwesterly direction on a squad count.

While the Midwest, with five aces, dominates the first All-America eleven, the South, including the pass-conscious southwest area, holds a plurality on the all-star squad of thirty-three, comprising first, second and third teams.

Texas Christian, top team of the Southwest, scored the only "double" on the varsity team—with Robert David O'Brien and Charles Collins Aldrich. The East's two representatives were the only repeaters from the 1937 All-America —Jerome (Brud) Holland, Cornell's great Negro wingman who flashes on end-around manoeuvres, and Pittsburgh's Marshall (Biggie) Goldberg.

Furnishing most of the first-team material, the mid-West contributed Joseph Edward Beinor of Notre Dame, Ralph I. Heikkinen of Michigan, Edward John Bock of Iowa State and Walter Roland Young of Oklahoma in the front wall and John Spencer Pingel of Michigan State in the backfield.

The other first eleven nominees are Alvord William Wolff of Santa Clara and Linus Parker Hall of Mississippi.

This was a year of fine centers and crack ends and it was around these positions that competition was keenest. Every section could point to at least one exceptional end. Only after exhaustive examinations of all records were Young and Holland chosen.

Ki Aldrich of Texas Christian won the center position by the slenderest edge over Dan Hill Jr. of Duke and John Ryland of U. C. L. A.

A fine tackle last year, Beinor reached his peak this season. It was against power teams particularly, such as Army, Navy and Minnesota, that Beinor was at his best.

Wolff, at 220 pounds, is the biggest man on the All-America team.

Seldom has a more versatile All-America backfield been chosen than the unit comprising O'Brien, Hall, Pingel and Goldberg. Each man can kick, pass, run, block and tackle with the best.

It was his sharpshooting as a passer that catapulted O'Brien into national prominence. But there are few who can equal his record as an all-around back.

His passing record far surpasses that of the famous Sammy Baugh, his predecessor at T. C. U. Davey tossed 158 passes in the Frogs' first nine games, completed 91 for a .577 average and a gain of 1,491 yards.

Although injuries hobbled him at times, and despite the fact that his shift to fullback resulted in Pittsburgh's halfbacks, Dick Cassiano and Hal Stebbins, doing most of the Panther scoring, Marshall Goldberg is again named on the first team.

The All-America Selections

FIRST TEAM

Player and College.	Position.	Age.	Ht.	Wt.
Jerome H. Holland, Cornell	End	21	6:01	207
Joseph E. Beinor, Notre Dame	Tackle	21	6:02	207
Ralph I. Heikkinen, Michigan	Guard	21	5:10	185
Charles C. Aldrich, Texas Christian	Center	21	5:11	197
Edward J. Bock, Iowa State	Guard	21	6:00	202
Alvord W. Wolff, Santa Clara	Tackle	21	6:02	220
Walter R. Young, Oklahoma	End	22	6:02	203
Robert D. O'Brien, Texas Christian	Back	21	5:07	152
Linus P. Hall, Mississippi	Back	22	6:01	205
John S. Pingel, Michigan State	Back	21	6:00	178
Marshall Goldberg, Pittsburgh	Back	21	5:11	184

SECOND TEAM

Wyatt, Tennessee	End
Hale, Texas Christian	Tackle
Roth, Cornell	Guard
Hill, Duke	Center
Twedell, Minnesota	Guard
Russell, Auburn	Tackle
Brown, Notre Dame	End
Cafego, Tennessee	Back
Patterson, Baylor	Back
Bottari, California	Back
Luckman, Columbia	Back

THIRD TEAM

Boyd, Baylor	End
Maronic, North Carolina	Tackle
Suffridge, Tennessee	Guard
Ryland, U. C. L. A.	Center
Lloyd, Brigham Young	Guard
McKeever, Cornell	Tackle
Daddio, Pittsburgh	End
Shu, V. M. I.	Back
Brunner, Tulane	Back
MacLeod, Dartmouth	Back
Weiss, Wisconsin	Back

Atlanta Constitution

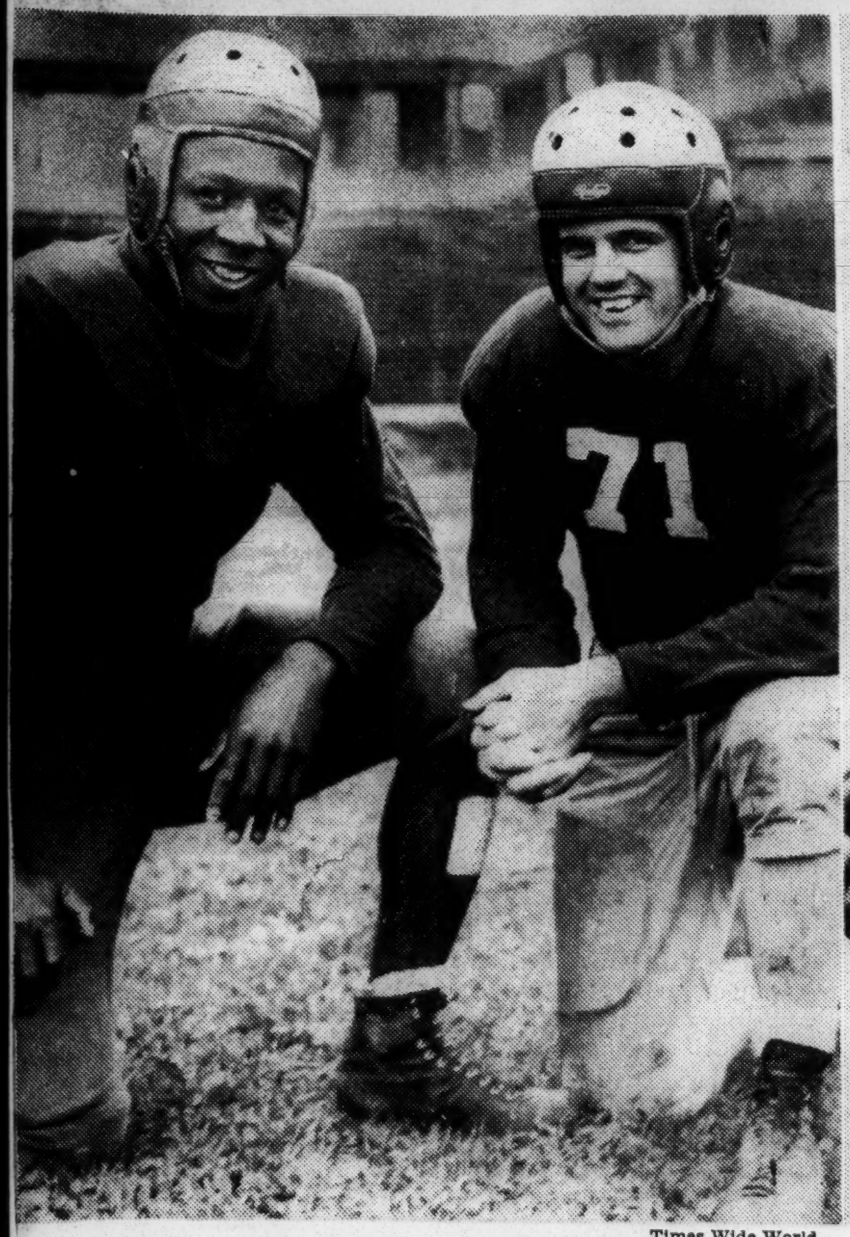
November 23, 1938

NEGRO CLASSIC TO DRAW BIG CROWD

The Thanksgiving Day classic between Morris Brown and Clark University is creating keen interest and when the whistle sounds at Ponce de Leon Thursday the largest crowd of the colored season should be present.

Coaching staffs of both schools are laboring furiously to have their teams at their peak.

READY TO PLAY IN RIVAL LINES TODAY AT FRANKLIN FIELD



Times Wide World

Brud Holland and Carl Spang, Cornell's first-string ends

Times Wide World

Captain Walter Shinn, Penn tackle

70,000 to See Cornell and Penn In 45th Meeting at Philadelphia

Seven Seniors to Start for Ithacans, While Rivals Will Call on Six — Red and Blue Plans to Attack by Air

Special to THE NEW YORK TIMES.

PHILADELPHIA, Nov. 23.—Cornell's high-powered team and Pennsylvania will meet in the forty-fifth game of their traditional series on Franklin Field tomorrow before an estimated crowd of more than 70,000. The kick-off has been moved up to 1:30 P. M. for the first time in history.

Pennsylvania's squad went through a passing and signal drill in a heavy fog at the Seaview Country Club today and will remain at the shore until a few hours before game time. Coach George Munger said all the players are ready except Fullback Jim Connell, who has a broken leg.

The Cornell squad of forty players, in charge of Head Coach Carl Snavely, reached the Reading terminal at 7:50 tonight and took motor buses to the Green Hill Farms at Overbrook.

Snavely, anticipating a hard-fought game, said he will start the same team that defeated Dartmouth, including the seven regular seniors: Captain Al Van Ranst, center; Brud Holland, left end; William McKeever, left tackle; Sid Roth, left guard; Jack Hemingway, right guard; Carl Spang, right end, and George Peck, right half. McKeever, a Philadelphia boy, played under Munger when the latter coached at Episcopal Academy.

Six members of the Red and Blue starting array, Captain Walter Shinn, Ned Fielden, George Becker, Dominic Polilli, Jim Coulter and Bill Miller, are in the graduating class, as well as Halfback Mike Burke, Stan Lorber and several other leading reserves.

Pennsylvania has groomed a pair of sophomore fullbacks to take the place of the injured Connell. Herb Rainwater will start, with Tony Chizmadia as understudy. Frank Reagen, Johnny Dutcher and Bill Koepsell are ready for quarterback duty, with the first two likely to see the most action. Provided the weather is not adverse, the Red and Blue hopes to surprise the Ithacans with a passing attack.

Pennsylvania leads in the series with thirty-one victories. Cornell has won eleven games and two resulted in ties.

RECORDS OF THE TEAMS

Penn		Cornell	
34—Lafayette	6	15—Colgate	6
21—Yale	0	20—Harvard	0
0—Princeton	13	17—Syracuse	19
14—Columbia	13	21—Penn State	6
0—Navy	0	23—Columbia	7
13—Michigan	19	14—Dartmouth	7
7—Penn State	7		
89	58	110	45

The Probable Line-Up

PENN		CORNELL
Fiedlen	L.E.	Holland
Shinn	L.T.	McKeever
Hunt	L.G.	Roth
Becker	C.	Van Ranst
Smith	R.G.	Hemingway
Polilli	R.T.	Drahos
Warner	R.E.	Spang
Reagan	Q.B.	Matuszczak
Coulter	L.H.	McCullough
Miller	R.H.	Peck
Rainwater	F.B.	Eichler

Referee—W. H. Friesell, Princeton. Umpire—A. M. Barron, Penn State. Linesman—Larry Conover, Penn State. Field judge—George Vergara, Notre Dame.

Sports – 1938.

Tuskegee Girls Retain National Track Title

Miss Hines Captures Two Events

Miss Cora Gaines Drops Hurdles To Miss Cotrell

NAUGATUCK, Conn.—Tuskegee Institute's wing-footed female harriers, of the famous Alabama school, successfully defended their team championship Sunday at the women's national AAU track and field meet.

The Tuskegee girls, led by Miss Lula Hymes, who scored a double victory, winning the 100-meter dash, the broad jump and running on the Tuskegee's winning relay team, compiled a point total of 30, doubling the score of the second place Eastern Women's AC of New York.

Miss Hymes took another honor when she was voted the outstanding individual athlete of the meet. She took the broad jump with a leap of 17 feet 2 inches, retaining her title, and defeated Miss Claire Isiscon, of Brooklyn, 1937 titleholder in the 100-meter dash, winning the event in 0:12.4 seconds.

Miss Cora Gaines, of Tuskegee, dropped her 80-meter hurdles title to Miss Marie Cotrell of the German-American AC of New York who crossed the finish line in 13 seconds flat.

The 50-meter record of 0:06.6 set by Miss Louise Stokes, of Cleveland, in 1930, was equaled by Miss Isiscon who tied the world mark of 0:06.4 in a trial heat, but was unable to do but 0:06.6 in the finals.

The Tuskegee team dominated the 400-meter relay with the Tuskegee "B" entry placing third. Members of the team were Misses Celestine Birge, Jesse Abbott, Hester Brown and Hymes.

Mrs. Gertrude Johnson, of the Mercury AC New York, 200 meter champion, placed third in her specialty which was won by Miss Fanny Vitale, of Central Park AC New York.

The Summaries:

50 meters—Won by Claire Isicson, Long Island University; Ivy Wilson, Mercury A. C., New York, second; Olive Hasenfus, Boston Swimming Association, third; and Josephine Warren, Boston Swimming Association, fourth. Time, 0:06.6.

Shot put—Won by Catherine Fellmeth, Dvorak Park, Chicago; Florence Wright, Tuskegee Institute, Alabama, second; Mary Begmann, Park Central A. C., New York, third; and Amy Dreyer, Brockton Girls A. A., of Providence, fourth. Distance, 38 feet 5¾ inches.

80-meter hurdles—Won by Marie Cotrell, German-American A. C., New York; Cora Gaines, Tuskegee Institute, second; Sylvia Rothenberg, New York (unattached), third, and Sybil Cooper, German-American A. C., New York, fourth. Time, 13 seconds.

Discus—Won by Catherine Fellmeth, Dvorak Park, Chicago; Frances Sabczak, McDonnell A. C., Cleveland, second; Elizabeth Lindsay, German-American A. C., New York, third, and Amy Dreyer, Brockton Girls A. C., fourth. Distance, 126 feet ¼ inch.

Javelin—Won by Rose Auerbach, Eastern Women's A. C., New York; Margaret Barnes, Tuskegee Institute, second; Rose Cea, Eastern Women's A. C., third, and Sylvia Rothenberg, Eastern Women's A. C., fourth. Distance, 121 feet 6¾ incres.

100 meters—Won by Lulu Hymes, Tuskegee Institute; Olive Hasenfus, Boston Swimming Association, second; Claire Isicson, Long Island University, third; Josephine Warren, Boston Swimming Association, fourth. Time, 0:12.4.

Running broad jump — Won by Lulu Hymes, Tuskegee Institute; Dorothy Catocci, German-American A. C., New York, second; Ester Dennis, Mercury A. C., New York, third; Lelia Perry, Tuskegee Institute, fourth. Distance, 17 feet 2 inches.

Running high jump — Won by Mary Bergmann, Park Central A. C., New York Mildred Pufundt, Polish National Alliance Chicago, second; tie for third between Beu [illegible] Clark, Crystal City A. C., St. Louis Frances Sabczak, McDonnell A. C., Cleveland; Mildred Kosick, Polish National Alliance, Chicago. Height, 5 feet 2 inches.

200 meters—Won by Fanny Vitale, Park Central A. C., New York; Esther Brown, Tuskegee, second; Marie Cottrell, German-American A. C., third; Gertrude Johnson, Mercury A. C., New York, fourth. Time, 0:26.7.

Baseball throw—Won by Betsy Jochum, Cincinnati, unattached; Rose Cea, Eastern Wofen's A. C., New York, second; Alicia Ordine, Eastern Women's Association, New York, third; Blanche Zambransky, Dvorak Park, Chicago, fourth. Distance, 261 feet 7 inches.

400-meters relay — Won by Tuskegee (Celestine Birge, Jessie Abbott, Hester Brown, Lulu Hymes); Polish National Alliance, Chicago, second; Tuskegee "B," third. Time 0:52.

Ellerbe And Watson Star In Germany

John Marion Wins 800-Meter Run Over Fast Field

DORTMUND, Germany—Three colored athletes, members of the touring American track and field team, paced the Americans here Sunday in turning back a German team.

Mozel Ellerbe, Tuskegee Institute's track star; William Bill Watson, Michigan's ace, and John Marion of Prairie View College captured three first places and a second when the Americans took eight of the 10 events.

Ellerbe, a Drake Relays winner and runner-up in several meets in America, won the 100-meter dash in 10.4 seconds, finishing ahead of Clyde Jeffrey, of Riverside, California, Junior College, the German, Steinmetz, and Wilbur Greer of Michigan State, who finished in the above order.

Watson, Michigan's one-man track team, took the shotput with a toss of 51 feet 4 and 5-32 inches, and pushed Martens, of Germany, in the high jump. Martens won the high jjump with a leap of 6 feet 4 and 25-32 inches, while Watson was able to skim the bar at only 6 feet 1 and 5-8 inches for second place.

John Marion, a member of Prairie View's national mile championship team, ran away with the 800 meter run, defeating Harley Howells, Ohio State, and Blaine Rideout, of North Texas, winning in 1:53.5.

Star Of Meet

MISS LULA HYMES

Montgomery, Ala., Advertiser
August 6, 1938

Alabama Negro Runs Dead Heat In Dash Event At Germany

HAMBURG, GERMANY, Aug. 5.—(AP)—Alabama's Mozel Ellerbe of Tuskegee Institute and two other American sprinters ran a dead heat yesterday for first place in the 100 meters dash as U. S. trackmen defeated a German team.

Ellerbe and Wilbur Greer of Michigan State and Clyde Jeffrey of Riverside (Calif.) Junior College hit the tape together in 10.5 seconds to whitewash the opposition.

The trio also captured first, second and third places in the 200 meters, Jeffrey winning in 21.4. Ellerbe was third.

The U. S. track and field team won seven of 11 events and tied another in the first meet of the German tour

Opelika, Ala. News
August 9, 1938

TUSKEGEE DEFENDS TITLE IN NATIONAL TRACK MEET

Naugatuck, Conn., Aug. 8.—(AP)—The Tuskegee Institute of Alabama successfully defended its team championship Sunday at the Women's National AAU track and field meet which saw the crowning of six new champions and the equalling of a world's record in the 50-meter dash.

Claire Isicson of Brooklyn, N. Y., running under Long Island University colors, was timed in 0:6.6 in a trial heat in the 50-meters, equalling the time set by M. Meizlikova of Czechoslovakia in Paris August 20, 1922.

Tuskegee Girls Retain Nat'l Track Crown; Lula Hymes Is Star Of Meet

NAUGATUCK, Conn., Aug. 11—The Tuskegee Institute of Alabama successfully defended its team championship last Sunday at the women's national A. A. U. track and field meet, which saw the crowning of six new champions and the equaling of a world's record in the 50-meter dash.

The Tuskegee girls compiled a point total of 30, doubling the score of the second place Eastern Women's A.C., of New York. Miss Lula Hymes, of the championship team, was voted the outstanding individual athlete of the meet.

Retains Crown In Jump

Besides running anchor on Tuskegee's winning relay team, Miss Hymes retained her title in the broad jump with a leap of 17 feet 2 inches and won the 100-meter dash in 0:12.4, dethroning Miss Iricson, the 1937 titleholder, who placed third.

The Tuskegee team dominated the 400-meter relay, which added five points to its team total, and the Alabama entry's B Squad placed third behind the Polish National Alliance of Chicago.

Players From All Northwest Localities Attracted by Tourney

Committee Reports Enthusiasm Is High As Time For Registering Nears Close

According to all pre-tournament dope, Seattle will see a fine array of champions, ex-champions and near-champions in the first Negro Northwest Open Golf Tournament on August 29 at Earlington Golf Club.

Among the out-of-town entrants on hand from Portland will be Hayden Golden, key man of the University of Oregon golf team, and, by the way, probably the first Negro ever to become a member of any major college golf team on the Pacific Coast. Holman Crawford, also a Portland lad who was runner up for the junior state title of Oregon a few years back, will also be on hand to try his luck. Sam Blanchard, Charles Wright, Bob Allen, Steve Wright and many others from the Rose City come in for lots of consideration.

Frank Marshall, many time champion of the Seattle Police and present holder of that title, along with Bob Wright, former caddy champion of Portland, lead the Seattle contingent. From the Seattle Locker Room Golf Association comes Oran Walker, Art Spencer Ben Beasley, William Webb, Lonnie Shields, Clarence Lightfoot, Haywood Roberts, Abe Nakla, Bob Woods, Gaylor Brown and Roy Holmes. Other serious cnotenders include Ed Johnson, Haywood Bascom, Clarence Payai, Jim (Kloppie) Gayton, Dr. C. J. Allen, Al Hall, Claude Leftridge, Brennan King, Joe Staton, Dr. W. H. Calhoun, Shelby Ellis, Wendell Norris, Wyman Baily, Dr. W. S. Brown, Frank Winslow, Dr. Ellis Burton, Russell Walton, Arthur Shannon, Joseph Jackson, and a host of others.

Each contestant is obliged to send in four 18-hole score cards played no earlier than July 1. The cards must accompany the entry blank in order to properly handicap the players. Please mail your entries as early as possible. This will give the committee an opportunity to get a line on the accomodations needed.

SPORTS- 1938

"Brud" Holland Named to All-America For 2nd Time

Cornell Flankman 60 Minute Player; Best of Many Great Ends This Year

Special to Journal and Guide

ITHICA, N. Y.—"At left end, Jerome 'Brud' Holland."

All year, radio sports announcers have started off the Cornell University line-up with that phrase. And by far, the vast majority of the nation's top-notch sports writers started off their mythical All-America line-ups with the same all-important phrase.

For the second consecutive year, the first Negro All-America since the immortal Paul Robeson of Rutgers dominated the end play in a season marked by brilliant end performances and won an unchallenged right to his post on the left flank of the All-America grid team that represents the best from coast to coast.

It wasn't easy. Last year, "Brud" Holland was named on nearly every All-America and All-Eastern team picked and he went into the Cornell line-up this season a marked man. Every opposing coach had spotted the colored end, had drilled his squad to stop the end-around specialty, to diagnose the Cornell strategy that saw Holland changing from left end to right end and back to the left side, to block out this great defensive bulwark that wrecked the offensive thrusts of every team Cornell met.

IN EVERY PLAY

But they couldn't stop him. He was in every play, blocking, running, tackling, receiving passes, diagnosing enemy tactics, rushing passers and punters, and generally making things miserable for the

Marked though he was, he came through like a veteran trouper and received the nomination as left end over more than a score of outstanding flankmen.

The Associated Press All-American, the nation's most representative selection, is a concensus of sport opinion from all over the country. On it, Holland was placed by men who watch the game from the press boxes and the writers who analyze the findings paid great tribute to Holland for his exceptional performance in this, his senior year.

STEALS SPOTLIGHT

The Big Red line from Cornell, widely acclaimed in the East as one of the best as well as one of the heaviest, was sparked by the 207 pound colored lad from Auburn, N. Y. Standing 6:01 in his stocking feet, the 21 year old youth, was easily the standout on the field in every game he played stealing the spotlight from such brilliant performers as Columbia's Sid Luckman and Dartmouth's Bob McLeod.

Holland was named to the end position on the New York Daily News All-American team, polled from among 115 of the nation's best known sports writers. All of the sports editors who reviewed the All-American selections pointed out that the competition for the end posts was heated and that Holland stood out among some of the best end material the grid game has produced in this country.

SIXTY-MINUTE PLAYER

This year, many teams substituted whole units and gave their aces players a great deal of rest during the season. Not so at Cornell where Holland was a sixty-minute player throughout the entire season.

His average gain on his end-around specialty this year was eight yards a try. In every other department, the versatile Negro gridder starred.

A holdover from last year's team, Holland, along with Marshall Goldberg of Pittsburgh, held their own this year and were popular representatives of the East on the all-star honor roll.

Other race gridiron stars were given honorable mention of the Associated Press All-American and some were named to sectional all-star teams by the AP and other sports writers.

All-America For Second Time

For the second consecutive year, Cornell's great left end, Jerome "Brud" Holland was named to the Associated Press official All-America squad this year after a brilliant season that saw the ace colored star stand out despite the act that he was a marked man. Opposing teams went running for the lad named All-America last year as a junior but he showed deserved the honor by repeating this year.

SIDAT-SINGH STARS

Wilmeth Sidat-Singh of Syracuse was a standout back in the East and he made a strong bid for All-American honors.

Other backs to get honorable mention were: Bernard Jefferson, star Northwestern halfback, who carried the brunt of the Wolverine attack through a tough, Big Ten schedule, and Kenny Washington, who sparked the otherwise mediocre U. C. L. A. team to turn in some brilliant performances and rated as the best backs on the Pacific Coast.

On end for the U. C. L. A. team was Woodrow Strode, given honorable mention.

Horace Bell, brother of Coach Bill Bell of Florida, finished a brilliant grid career as guard on a championship Minnesota team.

Michigan Crew Lauds Bernie Jefferson

ANN ARBOR, Mich.—(ANP)—Although Bernard Jefferson, halfback star of Northwestern, failed to make any of the recognized all-Big Ten first teams, Michigan's players nevertheless consider him the best back they faced all year.

In a secret vote he was named to head the list of backs on the all-opponent squad. Selected along with him were Pingel of Michigan State, Butler of Minnesota and Humpy of Yale. Michigan played such outstanding teams as Pennsylvania, Yale, Michigan State, Ohio State, Minnesota and Northwestern on its eight game schedule.

Jefferson's failure to make the first all-conference team is blamed on his failure to play in spectacular fashion until his last two games against Michigan and Notre Dame. In both contests, newspaper observers called him the best back on the field.

BUDGE AGAIN TOPS ALL U. S. ATHLETES

Amateur Tennis Champion Is First to Triumph Twice in Associated Press Poll

ARMSTRONG GOOD SECOND

Boxer Tallies 104 Points, 18 Less Than Winner—Vander Meer, Red Hurler, Third

For his unprecedented achievements on the tennis courts, Don Budge remained at the top of the list as the country's foremost athlete of 1938, the first to win that distinction twice since the poll was started in 1931.

In a nation-wide poll conducted by The Association Press, the red-thatched Californian received top ranking from twenty-six of the sixty-three participating sports writers and even seconds and thirds to pile up 122 points on a basis of 3 for first, 2 for second and 1 for third. During the year the lanky tennis ace won the Australian, French, British and American amateur titles before turning pro for $75,000.

Budge's triumph, however, was not as great as last year, when he was selected almost to the exclusion of all others. This time he had a battle right down to the final ballots with Henry Armstrong, great Negro fighter, who likewise created history by holding the feather-weigh, lightweight and welterweight championships at the same time.

Eight Writers Name Pitcher

The Pacific Coast boxer polled 19 first-place votes and finished with 104, only 18 points back of Budge. There was a big gap between Armstrong and Johnny Vander Meer, Cincinnati southpaw who hurled two successive no-hit, no-run games for another record. Johnny was the first choice of eight writers and altogether polled 37 votes for third place.

Glenn Cunningham, whose 4:04.4 clocking at Hanover, N. H., set a new world indoor mile record, received three first-place votes but Davey O'Brien, Texas Christian's All-America quarterback, coupled enough seconds and thirds with his two No. 1 votes to beat the veteran track star for fourth.

Single first place ballots were received by Ralph Guldahl, winner of the National Open Golf championship for the second straight year; Sam Snead, golf's leading money winner; Hank Greenberg of the Detroit Tigers and Jimmy Foxx of the Boston Red Sox.

Baseball Sets Pace

Baseball led all other sports in the number of nominees, being represented not only by Vander Meer, Greenberg and Foxx, but also by Fred Hutchinson, Seattle pitching sensation; Bill Lee, Chicago Cubs' right-hander, and Joe Gordon, Yankees' second baseman. Golf ranked second with Guldahl, Snead and Charley Yates, British amateur champion, as representatives.

The tabulated results:

	Firsts.	Points
Don Budge, tennis	26	122
Henry Armstrong, boxing	19	104
John Vander Meer, baseball	8	37
Davey O'Brien, football	2	28
Glenn Cunningham, track	3	16
Ralph Guldahl, golf	1	14
Sam Snead, golf	1	13½
Joe Louis, boxing	0	9
Hank Greenberg, baseball	1	8
Jimmy Foxx, baseball	1	6

Three Points Each—Hank Luisetti, basketball; Marshall Goldberg, football; Fred Hutchinson, baseball.

Two Points Each—William B. Woodring, rifle shooting; Bill Lee, baseball; Don Lash, track.

One Point Each—Joe Hiestand, trapshooting; Captain George Eyston, automobile speed record holder; Ralph Flanagan, swimming; Joe Gordon, baseball.

One-half Point—Charley Yates, golf.

PAST WINNERS

1931—Pepper Martin, Cardinals' outfielder.
1932—Gene Sarazen, British and United States open golf champion.
1933—Carl Hubbell, Giants' pitcher.
1934—Dizzy Dean, Cardinals' pitcher.
1935—Joe Louis, heavyweight boxer.
1936—Jesse Owens, triple Olympic track and field winner.
1937—Donald Budge, amateur tennis champion.

Don "Surprised, Grateful"

OAKLAND, Calif., Dec. 12 (AP).—Don Budge, voted the outstanding athlete of the country for 1938 in the national poll of sports writers, said today he was "surprised and deeply grateful for the honor which has been bestowed upon me."

The Oakland redhead received the news as he was packing his bags preparatory to departing for New York and the start of his professional tennis tour with Ellsworth Vines.

Easy Going Is '39 Outlook For Brown Bomber

BY WHITNEY MARTIN

NEW YORK, Dec. 18—(AP)—A little more sports hash, seasoned with just a pinch of sense and a dash to the water cooler:

The fight experts seem to agree that Lou Nova is at least a year away from a bout with Joe Louis. So, with Max Baer 3,000 miles away and Tony Galento the circumference of the earth, or at least looking that big around, it appears the Brown Bomber can get his fried chicken for quite a spell without worrying about the fried chicken getting him.

Louis has a little date with John Henry Lewis at Madison Square Garden, Jan. 27, and may have trouble tagging John Henry for shipment back home, as John Henry is right spry, but Joe should do it eventually.

John Henry is one boy Joe didn't want to fight because "he's my friend. Also to his credit, and he goes to mine," it may be the end of a beautiful friendship but at least they'll still be seeing each other fight.

Incidentally, we can hardly wait to hear the radio broadcasters go to work on that one. If the two "Looies" were twins it would be just about perfect.

Nova showed a world of possibilities in defeating Tommy Farr, last Friday, although at times there was real doubt whether Lou would finish with the nod or in the land of it.

Oh, So Tired

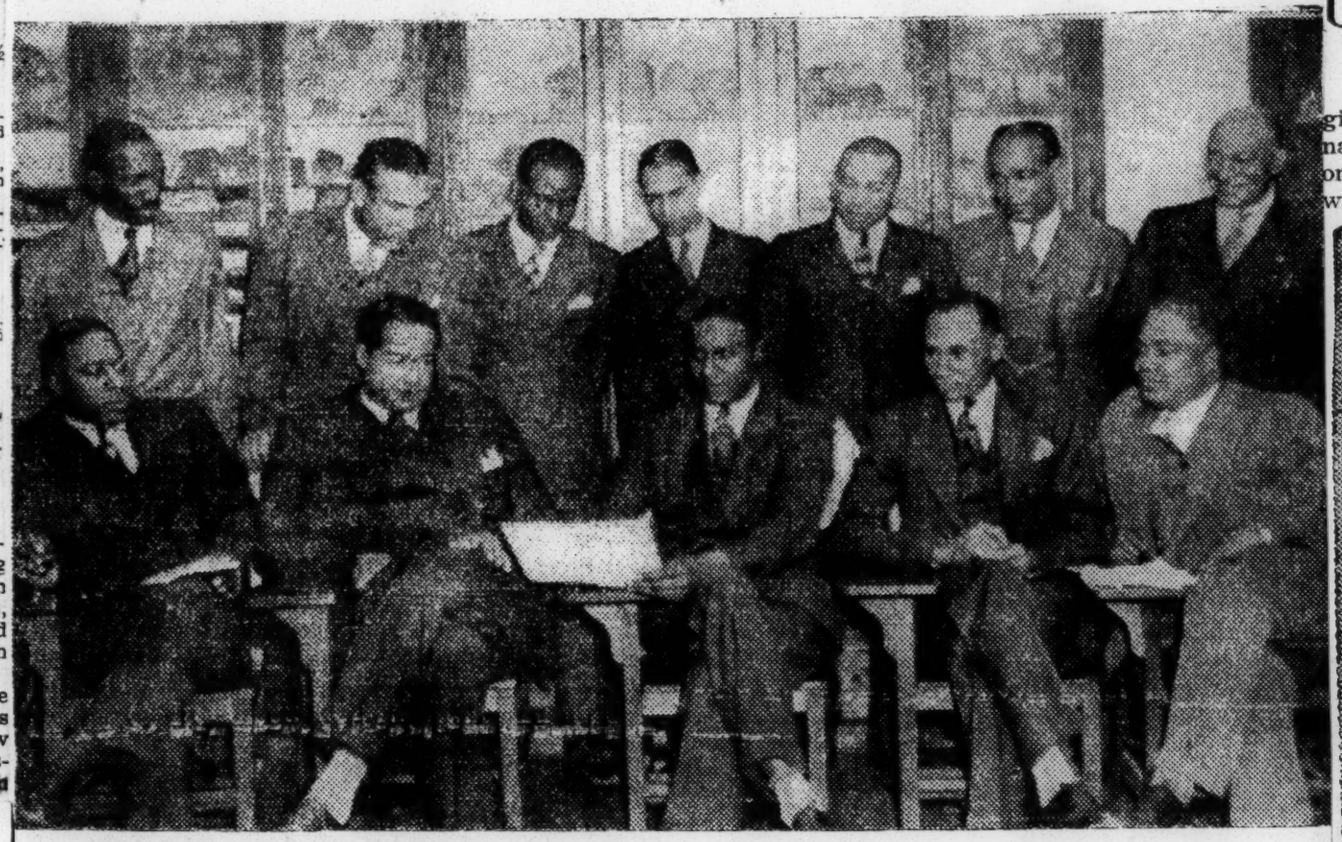
He wasn't geared for the distance, and midway through the fight he was oh, so tired. As one who as a boy used to dog-trot until it felt like you had appendicitis in both sides, and was too stubborn to admit it. This corner can sympathize with the Alameda lad. And we didn't have someone running along beside us tapping us on the chin with a mallet every few feet either.

Nova's recuperative powers were remarkable, but he had to split honors on that point with Farr, who just isn't human. At the end of the fourteenth round he didn't know his corner from the Atlantic Ocean, but he came back in the last round and didn't do so badly. If he ever loses his jaw he won't have any defense.

Nova fights erect, arms tight to his sides, with a sharp left jab and a short, chopping right his major weapons. He punches fast and hard. When tired his defense crumbles, and he'd be fried chicken for Joe Louis when that happens.

Picked from the garden at the Nova-Farr fight: Fighters in civvies swarming through the ropes for introductions before the main event, selfconscious as schoolgirls . . . . Jim Braddock getting the biggest hand of all . . . . Joe Louis, a sartorial masterpiece, among these present . . . . The announcer honeying each introduction with such descriptions as "sensational," "outstanding" and "spectacular." . . . . Nova's white bathrobe still bearing the letters "AAU, USA" . . . . Marie Jacobs standing alone in the shadows after the crowd has departed watching the Garden crew clear the arena for yacht racing or a pie-eating contest or whatever comes next . . . . . Just like any curious straggler . . . . . The boss of the show who doesn't try to show who's boss.

Dozen SIAC Coaches Ponder Schedules



While they pondered their 1939 football and 1938-1939 basketball schedules at Morehouse College Friday, Dec. 9, a dozen of the thirteen head coaches of the Southern Intercollegiate Athletic Conference were snapped by an alert SNS candid cameraman. They are left to right, front row: Henderson A. Johnson (Fisk), W. P. Adkins (LeMoyne), William M. Bell (Florida), Ralph C. Robinson (Clark), and Edward L. Clemons (Lane), and, back row: Rufus F. Lewis (Alabama), Oliver C. Dawson (S. C. State), Gordon H. Kitchen (Talladega), Wallace O. Hawkins (Knoxville), W. J. Nicks (Morris Brown), Frank L. Forbes (Morehouse), and Cleveland L. Abbott (Tuskegee). Not seen in the photo is Theodore A. Wright (Xavier), who did not arrive until the afternoon session.

Armstrong Is Greatest In '38

Coming to him as a birthday gift on Monday his twenty-sixth natal day, Henry Armstrong, the only man to ever win three world's titles in the prize ring

(featherweight, lightweight and welterweight) was selected this year's outstanding athlete.

By virtue of the annual poll of United Press sports writers representing every section of the country "Hurricane Hank" got 36 per cent of the votes cast.

Donald Budge, tennis star who turned pro last summer took second place with 30 per cent while Johnny Vander Meer, ace pitcher of the Cincinnati Reds of the National League who twirled two no-hit-norun games copped third place.

Holland Again Named on Associated Press All-American

NEW YORK.—(ANP)—Jerome "Brud" Holland, for three years a star end at Cornell, for the second consecutive year has been named on the first All-American team selected by the Associated Press. Holland, who is six feet one inch tall and weighs 207, concluded his varsity career against Pennsylvania on Thanksgiving day.

The star flankman has been selected on most of the important All-American teams. Notable exceptions have been those picked by Universal Service and International News Service, Hearst agencies, and the special Hearst squad.

SPORTS- 1938

Henry Does It Again

Daily Worker 12-6-38

Technical Knockout Comes in 3rd Round For Al Manfredo

CLEVELAND, Ohio.—(SNS)— In a fight in which his opponent looked so badly he was booed by a roaring [illegible] Henry Armstrong successfully defended his welterweight title here Monday night. His opponent, Al Manfredo was pronounced the loser by a technical knockout in one minute and forty-five seconds of the third frame of their scheduled ten-round go.

At no time during the fight did Manfredo put up real opposition for the "Human Buzz-Saw," who began mowing his white opponent down from the opening bell. At the end of the second round it was evident to the throng that the finish was near. When the third opened, Armstrong began pounding away in his vigorous fashion and was punishing his covering, staggering opponent with so many terrific blows that the referee stopped the bout and threw up his hand in victory.

Armstrong entered the ring at more than a 15-1 favorite to repeat in the title defense, the second of its kind for the double-title holder in little more than a week. He last "sawed up" tough Ceferina Garcia in New York's Madison Square Garden November 25.

The little champion will next defend his lightweight crown against Lou Ambers, one of the toughest in the business. This title was not at stake Monday night.

Nashville, Tenn. Banner
December 2, 1938

[illegible]nwa- nvites Negro Team

Memphis, Tenn.—(IP)—LeMoyne Negro College's Mad Magicians, second ranking Negro college football team in the nation, has been invited to play the University of Hawaii at Honolulu on December 3, 1940. The game would be a benefit affair.

Chattanooga, Tenn., Free Press
December 3, 1938

Seventh Year Unbeaten.

Morgan College is well along in its seventh undefeated season on the gridiron. The last defeat came in 1931. Since then Morgan has been tied seven times, but never headed.

The Bears have won six championships in the Colored Intercollegiate Athletic Association since 1930.

At the last checkup the score shows Morgan with 1,142 points against all opponents', 88 since the start of the 1932 season.

The team is coached by Edward P. Hurt, Northwestern. His assistant is Talmadge L. Hill.

Shelbyville, Tenn. Times
December 2, 1938

Colored School Championship Playoff Here Monday P. M.

The Big Ten Athletic Association for Colored Schools met last Saturday at Holloway High School, Murfreesboro, for the purpose of tabulating and deciding the champions of the Association for the school year 1938-39. After all victories and defeats were recorded Wallace-Smith High School in Sparta, last year's champions, were tied with College Hill High School, Columbia, for honors this year. Shelbyville and Tullahoma were tied for second place. The decision was unanimous to have the playoff between these contending teams in Shelbyville.

This playoff will be held in Shelbyville Monday, December 5th, at 2:00 o'clock on Central High School field. Visitors, students and football teams from member schools in the conference will be in Shelbyville to witness this contest between the two best teams in the conference. This is a fine opportunity for scouts from Fisk, A and I, Knoxville, Lane, LaMoyne, Tuskegee, Morehouse, Talladega, and all the other leading negro colleges to look for prospective college football material because in this conference is found runners, passers, blockers and kickers. Shelbyville colored school friends and supporters and the town in general welcome these colored athletes in their visit here to decide the championship. Sport fans are encouraged to attend this, the greatest game of the season, and to welcome these out of the county visitors and colored educational leaders.

Jack Johnson May Aid In John Henry Lewis Camp

NEW YORK, N. Y.—With the 25th and January, the new date for the bout between Joe Louis and John Henry Lewis, approaching, camps of the rivals have been readying for their training periods.

Biggest news of the past week was that Jack Johnson, former champion and implacable enemy of Louis, has been offered a spot on the board of strategy of the Lewis camp. He is understood to be favorably considering the offer and will likely have much to do with the light heavyweight king's training.

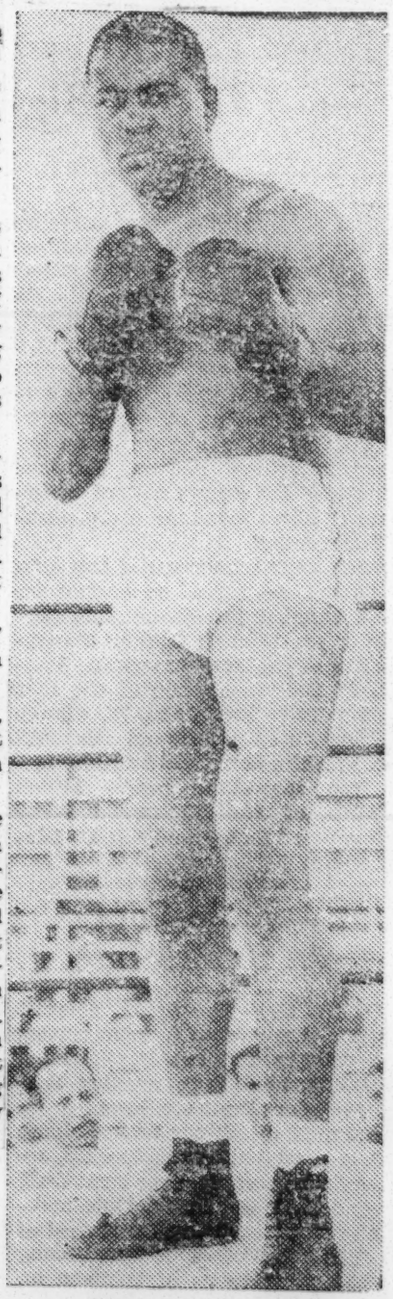
If this does happen it will be interesting to see how efficient Johnson's ideas are. He has always contended that Louis is little short of a punk and swears that he knows how to beat him. In John Henry he will have an apt and intelligent pupil.

Johnson is non-committal on Lewis' chances, not having seen him in action for a year.

However, even with Johnson in tow, Lewis will probably depend a great deal on Larry Amodee, who has been his trainer for four years now.

Besides having worked with Joe Louis, Amodee is probably as smart a trainer as Jack Blackburn, Joe's amanuensis. He is one of the old-time fighters and has seen action and had experience all over the world. A smart man to have in the corner and a capable handler, Amodee has had much to do with the progress made by Lewis.

Both Joe and John will work out in sectors near New York and the fight is expected to jam the Garden, being the first between two Negroes in many years.



JOHN HENRY LEWIS

List Of All Time Negro Footballers Grows As Each Gridiron Season Ends

By BEN BURNS

BOUNDING DOWN the pages of sports history, twisting and defeating all kinds of racial barrier comes the Negro gridiron star.

Grim-faced and determined, weary and doggedly these heroes clad in football togs have left their mark on pigskin contests since the beginning of the century but the 1938 season sets a new high for starring roles by Negro aces on grid stadiums from coast to coast.

Certain to break their way into all-American ranks, at least a dozen Negro youths are carrying on the traditions started in the late 1890's by William Lewis, Harvard Negro back, who rated a place on one of the first All-Americans teams ever chosen.

The parade of Negroes into all-American elevens has continued thru the years until today the segregated, lonely athlete has come to be accepted as a valuable cog in the best of U. S. grid machines.

IT WAS Walter Gordon, tackle of California in 1912, who carried on after Lewis of Harvard by winning a place on third all-American team chosen by Walter Camp.

Perhaps one of the greatest of Negro football greats followed when in 1916 Paul Robeson, today one of the world's outstanding singer and actors, made the Rutgers squad. "Robeson of Rutgers" did not have an easy time getting on the Jersey eleven. But when he finally straight-armed Jim-Crow, he won such tributes as the following in the New York World by George Daley on Nov. 28, 1917.

"Paul Robeson, the big Negro end of Rutgers eleven, is a genius. Robeson must be ranked with such men as Jim Thorpe, of the Carlisle Indians, Elmer Oliphant, of West Point, and Ted Coy of Yale, for all-around football ability.

"It is seldom indeed that a linesman can develop such versatility. Robeson does almost everything except carry the ball, and everything he does may be marked 'sterling.'"

Fritz Pollard, of Brown, won the Rose Bowl game singlehandedly and was the next all-American winning a halfback post. I. Williams was on the same Brown team and also won enduring fame in the school's football history.

Then came Duke Slater, Iowa tackle, who also earned a position on All-American elevens, and Ozzie Simmons later at the same school.

Topping the sensational 1938 records for Negroes are three pigskin toters—Brud Holland of Cornell, Kenny Washington of U. C. L. A., and Bernie Jefferson of Northwestern.

Holland, stellar end from "far above Cuyahoga's waters," is perhaps the most brilliant of present-day gridders. The red-jerseyed New York flanker, who is studying agriculture so that he "can help his people in farming," won All-American recognition in his junior year in 1937.

Besides being selected on the Associated Press and United Press elevens last year, he was paid a moving tribute by Captain Clint Frank of Yale's outstanding team last year. Frank declared that the Cornell end was the best he had faced all season.

This year "Brud"—Jerome is his real name—is a No. 1 bet on leading All-American elevens picked throughout the nation. Besides his remarkable defensive work, Holland has added scoring to his jobs.

Hopping to the other side of the nation the spotlight turns to Kenny Washington, triple threater of the University of California in Los Angeles (U.C.L.A. to you).

The Bruin back, in his junior year now, opened up sports scribes' eyes at the end of last Fall with a record-breaking 76-yard forward pass for a touchdown against Southern California.

An amazing tribute from a white Southern college newspaper to a Negro football player was given Kenny by the Southern Methodist student newspaper in Dallas, Tex., last year:

"The favorite player of the day was Kenny Washington. No football player who ever lived had a more magnificent first quarter than he did. He was everywhere. He made all the tackles. He gained all the ground. He was absolutely unstoppable."

Coming to the Midwest, All-American selectors find Bernie Jefferson, slippery halfback of Northwestern.

Readers never know about the wildcat Negro flash by watching the newspapers. You have to see Jefferson to really appreciate him.

The Purple triple-threat is Coach Lynn Waldorf's mainstay at the kicking position, and has a better average for successful passes than any other Evanston back.

It was 'Jeff" who sent Northwestern's hopes for conference honors soaring when in the closing minutes of the game against Minnesota with the Gophers leading 3-0, he tore thru for a winning touchdown.

These three are not alone. There are dozens of others. Horace Bell, of Minnesota; Wilmeth Sidat-Singh, of Syracuse; Woodrow Wilson Strode, of U.C.L.A.; Ed. Williams, of New York University; and Charles Russell, of Washington.

Atlanta, Ga. Constitution
December 3, 1938

Colored Teams to Draw 10,000 This Afternoon

The football attraction this afternoon at Ponce de Leon park is expected to draw a record crowd for colored football here. Morris Brown College, of Atlanta, rated as the No. 1 team of the south, meets a northern foe in Virginia State College, of Ettrick, Va. The intersectional clash starts promptly at 2 o'clock and indications are that it will draw 10,000 fans through the turnstiles. Added importance is given the game, too, because the winner will receive a bid to the Peach Bowl here January 2.

Governor E. D. Rivers accepted the invitation of President W. A. Fountain Jr., of Morris Brown College, to attend this game with his staff members. Mayor Hartsfield expressed his regrets at being unable to attend because of business in north Georgia, but designated his executive secretary, Joe Gregg Jr., to attend in his place. Other high state and city officials and many of Atlanta's leading citizens will occupy the decorated box of the Governor and be honor guest of Morris Brown College.

The Georgia Tech football squad has been invited to see this game.

Coach Nicks, at Morris Brown, yesterday ended preparations for the Virginia battle. He tapered off his squad with a hard before-game practice session, consisting of a hard dummy practice in blocking and tackling. This department has been stressed throughout the long week of preparation as the coaches believe that much of their success in this contest depends on their blocking and hard tackling.

Coach Harry Jefferson, who directs the visitors, held a long workout on the Atlanta University athletic field Friday afternoon. A huge crowd of spectators, standing in the street watching the Trojans being put through their rounds, marveled at the timing of the entire Virginia team. The running of signals and limbering-up exercises was all Coach Jefferson could use with the crowd watching him. The men appeared to be in the pink of condition and on edge for this game.

There was much talk of Coach Nicks starting his "shock troops" against the Trojans but this rumor was denied by the coaching staff, who are fighting desperately to win this contest, as it will mean a chance to represent the south in the Peach Bowl classic.

Many added features have been arranged for the entertainment of the Governor and those who attends this contest.

THE PROBABLE LINEUPS.

MORRIS COL.	Pos.	VIRGINIA
Rooker	L.E.	James Brewer
Powell (c)	L.T.	Harris
Bussey	L.G.	Nelson
D. Williams	C.	Lamb
C. Brown	R.G.	Bartee
Pegues	R.T.	Holmes
G. Brown	R.E.	John Brewer
G. Walker	Q.B.	Burr
Pope	L.H.	Hall
H. Brown	R.H.	Briscoe
Moody	F.B.	Hurst

SPORTS- 1938

Fernandina, Fla.—Georgia News
November 25, 1938

TOO LATE TO CLASSIFY

By RUSSELL KAY

While the Florida 'Gators have given a more or less sluggish performance this season, allowing themselves to be kicked and cuffed around with only an occasional warning snap of their jaws, Florida is not without football honors, for her practically unknown and unsung "Rattlers" have been gliding throughout the southeast, striking with deadly result at every foe, to secure for the second successive year the coveted title of Southern Conference Champions.

Among the south's institutions of higher learning, Florida Agricultural and Mechanical College for negroes at Tallahassee ranks high, and every Floridian may point with pride to the record established in advancing the welfare of our negroes and the service it has rendered in publicizing and promoting our state.

Handicapped by lack of funds, smiling "Big Bill" Bell, former Ohio State line star—modest and unassuming despite his amazing coaching ability—has taken the raw material at hand and given Florida A & M College a football team that for two years stands UNBEATEN.

While Floridians for the most part have given little thought or attention to their colored "Rattlers", we should not overlook the fact that this team, too, is "Florida's" and while it may be little known at home, it is known and respected throughout the south.

So far this season Florida A & M has piled up a total score of 160 points to their opponents' nothing. Among their brilliant victories was the defeat of North Carolina State 41 to 0 and Tuskegee 40 to 0.

On December 3 they tangle with Kentucky State in their Orange Bowl Classic at Orlando for the National Championship, and if Floridians want to see a real football game they'd better not miss it. The brand of football these southern colored lads have been turning out is so good that "white folks" have been flocking to their games this year throughout the south.

As Southeastern Conference Champions, the Florida A & M Rattlers have been invited to play Langston University of Oklahoma, Southwestern Champions in the Cotton Bowl at Dallas, Texas on Christmas Day. They have been chosen to meet the outstanding eastern team, playing in the Cigarette Bowl at Winston-Salem on January 2, while Atlanta wants them on the same date for an All Star game in the famed Georgia Peach Bowl.

But lack of funds has so far prevented the acceptance of any of these invitations and it will indeed be a shame if, after their brilliant record, this great colored Florida team is denied the privilege of bringing additional honor and glory to the state, through lack of interest and appreciation on the part of its citizens.

After all, a Champion is a Champion, and this splendid Florida team has earned and deserves our support. Remember, Florida A & M is a Florida State Institution and the Florida Rattlers are Florida boys. Let's be public spirited and fair enough to let them finish the job with Florida victories at Dallas and Wnston-Salem or Atlanta.

And while we are on this subject of the achievement of Florida's colored citizens, few are aware of the fact that for years the negro exhibit at the Florida State Fair has stood as the greatest exposition of the kind staged in America, attracting national attention.

Likewise, Florida negroes have played their part in advertising and publicizing Florida to the nation through their participation in the magnificent Florida Exhibits at Chicago, New York and Cleveland and will again participate at the New York World's Fair next summer.

The Florida Orange Blossom Quartet, all students of the Florida A & M College, directed by Rudolph von Charlton, is known today as one of the finest negro musical organizations in the country, ranking with the famed Fiske Jubilee Singers. They have given Florida thousands of dollars worth of valuable publicity with their radio programs and recording. Numberless times they have been featured on Florida programs, coast to coast, with such artists as Major Bowes, Ed Wynne, Ray Perkins, Stoopnagle and Bud, Tiny Ruffner and Graham McNamee.

ARMSTRONG IS CLOSE SECOND IN A. P. VOTING

Vander Meer Cops Third, Far Behind Pair Of Poll Leaders

Davey O'Brien Beats Out Glenn Cunningham For Fourth Spot

12-13-38

NEW YORK, Dec. 12—(AP)—For his unprecedented achievements on the tennis court, Don Budge again tops the list as the country's foremost athlete of 1938.

In a nation-wide poll conducted by The Associated Press, the red-thatched Californian was given top ranking by 26 of the 63 participating sports writers and broadcasters and enough seconds and thirds to roll up 122 points. During the year the lanky tennis ace won the Australian, French, British and American titles before turning pro for $75,000.

Budge's triumph, however, was not as great as last year, when he was selected almost to the exclusion of all others. This time he was given a battle right down to the final ballots by Henry Armstrong, great Negro fighter, who likewise created history by holding the featherweight, lightweight and welterweight championships at the same time.

The West Coast boxer polled 19 first-place votes and finished with 104, only 18 points back of Budge. There was a big gap between Armstrong and Johnny Van der Meer, Cincinnati southpaw, who hurled two successive no-hit, no-run games for another record. Johnny was the choice of eight writers and altogether polled 37 votes for third place.

Glenn Cunningham, whose 4:04.4 performance at Hanover, N. H., set a new world indoor mile record, received three first place votes but Davey O'Brien, Texas Christian's All-America quarterback, coupled enough seconds and thirds with his two No. 1 votes to beat out the veteran track star for fourth. Single first place ballots were received by Ralph Guldahl, winner of the national open golf championship for the second straight year; Sam Snead, golf's leading money winner, and Hank Greenberk, of the Detroit Tigers, and Jimmie Foxx, of the Boston Red Sox.

The tabulated results:

	Firsts	Points
Don Budge, tennis	26	122
Henry Armstrong, boxing	19	104
Johnny Van der Meer, baseball	8	37
Daved O'Brien, football	2	28
Glenn Cunningham, track	3	16
Ralph Guldahl, golg	1	14
Sam Snead	1	13½
Joe Louis, boxing	0	9
Hank Greenberg, baseball	1	8
Jimmie Fox, baseball	1	6

Three Points Each—Hank Luisetti, basket ball; Marshall Goldberg, football; Fred Hutchinson, baseball.

Two Points Each—William W. Woodring, rifle shooting; Bill Lee, baseball; Don Lash, track.

One Point Each—Joe Hiestand, trapshooting; Capt. George Eyston, automobile speed record-holder; Ralph Flanagan, swimming; Joe Gordon, baseball.

One-Half Point—Charley Yates, golf.

Henry Is Named Greatest Athlete

Clarendon

12-23-38

NEW YORK—Henry Armstrong, only man who ever held three world boxing championships at the same time, was crowned today as the greatest athlete of 1938 in the United Press annual poll of sports writers, representing every section of the nation.

Eight years ago he was driving around in the country in a decrepit flivver, fighting for chips and quarters; today he is recognized as a man who may be the greatest fighter, pound for pound, that ever lived.

Armstrong was as closely pressed in this poll as he ever was in the ring against a Ross, an Ambers or a Garcia. He barely beat out Don Budge, the great tennis player, who turned professional near the end of the year.

Armstrong got 3 per cent of the votes cast in answer to this question: "Who was the greatest athlete of 1938 and why?"

Budge got 30 per cent of the votes and 10 per cent went to Johnny Vander Meer of the Cincinnati Reds who pitched two consecutive no-hit games

last summer. There were scattered votes for Patty Berg, dominant figure in women's golf; Glenn Cunningham, great runner; Ace Parker, professional baseball and football player; Whizzer White, triple threat man for the Pittsburgh Pirates of the Professional Football league; Hank Greenberg, the Detroit Tigers' home run hitter, and Sammy Snead, biggest money winner among the professional golfers.

LOUIS KEPT TITLE WITH 3 KNOCKOUTS

Bomber Avenged 1936 Defeat by Schmeling and Brought Back $1,000,000 Gate

ACCLAIM FOR ARMSTRONG

First to Hold Three Crowns at One Time, He Added to Fame of Negro Boxers

By JAMES P. DAWSON

The year 1938 in boxing will always be known for the ascendency of the Negro. Never in modern history has the domination of ebony-colored warriors been so emphatic. Joe Louis reigned supreme. Henry Armstrong was weighted with ring crowns he found it expedient voluntarily to surrender one but he was the proud possessor of two at the year closed. And, boosting to four the number of titles in the possession of Negroes, John Henry Lewis still is the leader of the light-heavyweight brigade, although he seems on the verge of surrendering the crown, since he is pointed to fight Louis for the heavyweight title next month.

It was a banner year for the sport. Louis brought back the million-dollar gate and defended his honors three times. Armstrong battered his way into the distinction of being the only fighter ever to hold three titles at the same time, winning two of them, the welterweight and the lightweight, in that order, this year.

Titles in four divisions changed hands, the succession involving three boxers by direct line, and a fourth, in the middleweight division, indirectly.

Sport on a Higher Plane

Boxing generally reacted favorably to the stimulus of greater activity. Receipts were heavier, purses were larger, competition was keener, and, on the whole, through stricter regulation by the various commissions throughout the country, the sport was conducted on a higher plane.

The improvement extended to amateur boxing, where, also, the domination of the Negro boxer obtained. And it was noticeable, too, in collegiate boxing circles.

Outstanding in the year's events was the struggle of last June in the Yankee Stadium, where Louis knocked out Max Schmeling in 2 minutes 4 seconds. One of the shortest heavyweight title fights of history, the victory was recorded before a gathering of 70,025 and for a share in receipts which, with the inclusion of $75,000 for motion picture and radio rights, boosted the gross gate to $1,015,096. For the victory Louis collected $349,288. Schmeling's financial balm for the beating he took was $174,644.

Ignoring the twelve-round knockout he had suffered at the hands of Schmeling in 1936, Louis made the battle short and furious as he avenged this one black spot on his record. A few powerful punches and Schmeling was ready for the finish. The end came after Schmeling had been floored three times.

Schmeling Went to Hospital

In violation of boxing rules, Max Machon heaved a towel into the ring, acknowledging defeat for his friend. There was the cry of "foul," because of Louis's back-breaking rights when Schmeling turned around and gave the champion no other target. The cry was later retracted, but the punches did their damage.

Schmeling was removed to a hospital, where it was discovered he had sustained a fracture of the third lumbar vertebra. He sailed ten days after the battle for Germany, his back strapped with tape, having been taken to the ship on a stretcher.

Louis went into the bout after a knockout in 1:56 of the third round over Nathan Mann in Madison Square Garden in February, and a knockout in 2:50 of the fifth round over Harry Thomas in April in Chicago.

Another feature of the heavyweight campaign came last January when James J. Braddock, former heavyweight champion, defeated Tommy Farr, Great Britain's champion, in a distinct upset. Following this victory Braddock retired from the ring.

Armstrong's exploits made him a close rival of Louis for top honors. He started his charge on Oct. 29, 1937, when he wrested the featherweight crown from Petey Sarron. On May 31, 1938, he conquered Barney Ross for the world welterweight crown and on Aug. 17 he relieved Lou Ambers of the lightweight title. Thereupon the Los Angeles Negro surrendered his featherweight title and forthwith defended his welterweight crown twice within ten days, against Ceferino Garcia and Alf Manfredo. He has not been beaten in two years through forty fights.

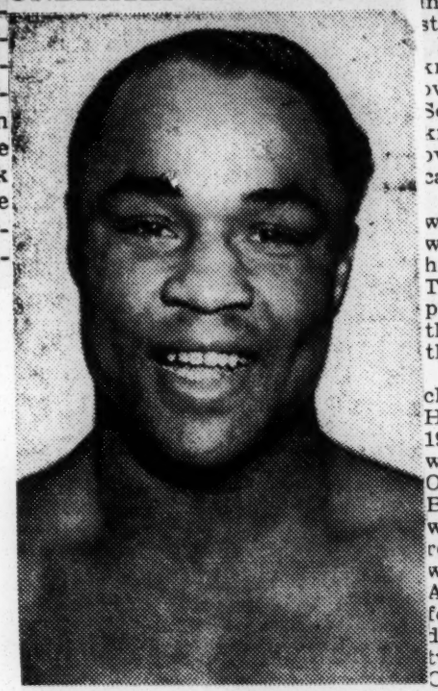
Escobar Regained Title

Sixto Escobar, Puerto Rican bantamweight, regained the 118-pound title from Harry Jeffra in February. Lewis made one defense of his light-heavyweight title against Al Gainer and signed for a struggle against Louis next month.

The middleweight division is in a muddle. Freddie Steele lost his title to Al Hostak, who lost it to Solly Krieger. Because Krieger ignored a challenge from Fred Apostoli, he finds himself unrecognized in New York and California, where Apostoli is champion.

When Armstrong surrendered the featherweight crown the matter of title contention was left to Joey Archibald of Providence, R. I., and Leo Rodak of Chicago. There has been no settlement. The flyweight division was in confusion through lack of a class leader.

In amateur competition Army broke the ten-year monopoly of Syracuse and Penn State by winning the Eastern intercollegiate title. There were three nights of action in the A. A. U. national title fixture. And a record crowd of 22,234 attended an international tournament in which Chicago's Golden Gloves repulsed invaders from Finland, Italy, Ireland, Germany and Poland last May in Chicago.



Times Wide World

Henry Armstrong

Walter White Asks Opening For Race In Pro. Football

NEW YORK, — A suggestion that outstanding Negro football players who are finishing their college work this year be not overlooked by the professional football clubs was made this week to Tim Mara, owner of the New York Giants, by Walter White, N.A.A.C.P. secretary.

Mr. White cited the performance of Horace Bell, Minnesota; Kenny Washington, U.C.L.A., Brud Holland, Cornell; and Bernard Jefferson, Northwestern, in his letter to Mr. Mara.

Joe Louis Tops 1939 Pugilistic Ranking

The National Boxing Association, supreme pugilistic body with headquarters in the Nation's Capitol at Washington, D. C., has just released its final quarterly rankings of the 1938 season, giving the standing of fighters in their respective divisions which will be a yardstick for forthcoming 1939 titular bouts.

Needless to say, Heavyweigh Champion Joe Louis was placed at the top of the heavyweight division. Challenger No. 1 is listed as Tony Galento, recent conqueror of Otis Thomas, with Lou Nova, the new sensation who trimmed Tommy Farr, British Empire champion, last Friday, as Challenger No. 2.

The other listed as follows: Willie Reddish, **Roscoe Toles**, Arturo Lovell, Clarence Burman, Buddy Knox, Gus Dorazio and Tony Musto. Other listings are as follows:

LIGHT-HEAVYWEIGHTS

Champion, John Henry Lewis, Phoenix, Ariz.

1. **Tiger Jack Fox, Spokane.**
2. Melio Bettina, Beacon, N. Y.
3. **Al Gainer, Hartford, Conn.**
4. Ron Richards, Australia.
5. Gus Lesnevich, Cliffside, N.J.
6. **Dave Clark, Detroit.**
7. Larry Lane, Trenton.
8. Tiger Terry Warrington, Nova Scotia.
9. Len Harvey, England.
10. Jock McAvoy, England.

MIDDLEWEIGHTS

Champion, Solly Krieger, Brooklyn.

1. Freddie Apostoli, San Francisco.
2. Al Hostak, Seattle.
3. Walter Woods, New York.
4. Glen Lee, Edison, Neb.
5. Allen Mathews, St. Louis, Mo.
6. Fred Henneberry, Australia.
7. Rudy Marshall, New Haven.
8. Ken Overlin, Decatur, Ill.
9. Ben Brown, Atlanta.
10. Tony Zale ,Chicago.

WELTERWEIGHTS

Champion, Henry Armstrong, Los Angeles.

1. Caferino Garcia, Philippines.
2. Johnny Jones, Canada.
3. Xivic, Pittsburgh.
4. Mike Kid Frattini, Italy.
5. **Holman Williams, Chicago**
6. Sammy Luftspring, Canada.
7. Maxie Berger, Canada.
8. Charlye Burley, Pittsburgh.
9. Johnny Barbara, Chicago.
10. Saverio Turiello, Italy.

LIGHTWEIGHTS

Champion, Henry Armstrong.

1. Lew Ambers, Herkimer, N.Y.
2. Davey Day, Chicago.
3. Baby Arizmendi, Mexico.
4. Sammy Angott, Louisville, Ky.
5. Pedro Montanez, Puerto Rico
6. Tippy Larkin, Garfield, N. J.
7. Billy Beauhold. Newark, N.J.
8. Joe Ferrando, Jersey City.
9. Petey Sarron, Birmingham.
10. Nick Cammaratta, New Orleans.

(Note: Fighters, other tha champions, set in bold face a colored.)

TWO-TON TONY TOPS LOU NOVA ON N. B. A. LIST

Krieger, Of Middleweights Ranks As King, With Apostoli Second

WASHINGTON—(AP)—Tony Galento tops the National Boxing Association's list of contenders for the heavyweight boxing crown now worn by Joe Louis.

The N. B. A. gave this accolade to the New Jersey battler yesterday when it made public its quarterly ratings.

Next in line for a crack at the champion was dazed Lou Nova, young California sensation who trounced Tommy Farr in New York last week. Max Baer, former titleholder, ranked third.

Only Committeeman Joe Triner, of Illinois, voted against Galento's rating, officials said.

Other heavyweight rankings were: As king of the middleweights, in this order: Willie Reddish, Roscoe Toles, Arturo Lovell, Clarenceer, of Brooklyn, N. Y., with Fred (Red) Burman, Buddy Knox, Gusdie Apostoli as the ranking contender.

Three other fighters, Alex Ketchel, of Chicago; Tommy Farr and Wila Bill Boyd, of Birmingham, received honorable mention. Bob Pastor was denied a rating. the committee said, because of his failure to meet Red Burman.

Dorazio and Tony Musto.

SPORTS - 1 9 3 8

Schmeling, Hoping to Meet Louis, Plans to Fight Again in America

German Heavyweight Confident He Can Beat Champion, McCarney Reports—Armstrong Rests at Spa—Other Boxing News

By JAMES P. DAWSON

Contradicting the suspicion that Joe Louis knocked him into retirement when he stopped him in 2 minutes 4 seconds of fighting last June at the Yankee Stadium, Max Schmeling, former heavyweight champion of the world, is contemplating a resumption of his ring career.

From no less an authority than Billy McCarney, who once shared with Joe Jacobs the management of Schmeling, comes the word. In a letter under date of Nov. 22, received here yesterday, "the old professor," as McCarney is affectionately known to intimates in the boxing writer as follows:

"I met Max Schmeling ten days ago in Berlin and he told me he is going to fight again. Max will take two fights over here and, if he is satisfied with his condition, will go to America and try for another fight wits Joe Louis. Max is confident he can beat Louis if given another chance."

Those who saw the German battered down without striking a blow in his own defense last June might question the advisability of another American visit, although it would not be surprising if he fought his way to one or two good purses. Whether he could beat Max Baer, Tommy Farr or the promising Lou Nova is another matter.

Resting in Arkansas

Henry Armstrong, world lightweight and welterweight champion, and his manager, Eddie Mead, are enjoying a rest at Hot Springs, Ark., before undertaking further ring work. Armstrong's next engagement is scheduled for Jan. 10 in Los Angeles, when he plans to defend his lightweight title against Baby Arizmendi.

Gunnar Barlund, who was beaten last Friday night by Roscoe Toles, is to sail for his native Finland this week to spend the holidays. He plans to return in February.

Sixto Escobar, world bantamweight champion, is to face Al Mancini, Providence featherweight, in an over-the-weight match in Washington, D. C., late this month. He plans to defend his title in his native Puerto Rico in February against either Kayo Morgan, Lou Salica or Henry Hook. Meanwhile Lou Brix, Escobar's manager, has been summoned to explain to the State Athletic Commission tomorrow just what are his plans with regard to the bantamweight title defense.

Krieger to Box Farmer

Solly Krieger, N. B. A. middleweight champion, is to oppose Red Farmer, Honolulu light heavyweight, in a non-title match in San Francisco next Friday night. The bout features a Christmas fund card arranged by Harry B. Smith of The San Francisco Chronicle. On his way back to New York Krieger will stop over at Milwaukee Jan. 2 to battle Marty Simmons in another non-title engagement.

While Krieger is barnstorming in the West, Fred Apostoli, Californian who is recognized here as the champion, is training for two ring engagements. He will fight Al Coccozza in New Haven, Dec. 20, and Billy Conn in Madison Square Garden, Jan. 6.

Tommy Farr, Great Britain's heavyweight, risks his standing as an American attraction Friday night in the Garden against Nova. For Nova it is a chance to prove himself worthy of consideration for a title fight. Farr has had three major battles here—Joe Louis, James J. Braddock, and Max Baer, in that order. And, he has yet to win in an American ring.

AMADEE DOESN'T WANT JOHNSON IN LEWIS CAMP

Larry Amadee, trainer of John Henry Lewis, former light heavy weight champion of the world, doesn't believe that Jack Johnson, former world heavyweight title holder, will be on the staff at John Henry's training quarters when Lewis trains for his fight with Joe Louis for January 25.

Amadee, who watched Henry Armstrong go through a light workout at Trafton's gym on Satruday afternoon told the Defender sports editor that he would leave next week for the east but if Jack Johnson was to do any advising about John Henry's training he (Amadee) would get out of the picture.

Amadee believes he has brought Lewis along this far without any help from Johnson and that he also is capable of sending Lewis into the ring on January 25 in tip top shape.

Amadee believes Johnson is trying to get a little free publicity. He would take the chance if Gus Greenlee would invite him to join the staff---and if Lewis would win, Johnson would then take all the credit--but little Larry has another thought about it.

Defender
12-24-38
Chicago, Ill.

Slants on SPORTS

By Lucius "Melancholy" Jones

Mozelle [Mule] Ellerbe, Tuskegee's Crack Sprinter, In Gate City

MOZELLE EMANUEL ELLERBE, sensational space-annihilator at Tuskegee Institute who achieved international fame for his great running the past year, was a visitor at the SNS sports desk Friday afternoon. The "Mule" is in the Gate City for the Xmas holidays prior to his return to the Alabama college where he will begin drills under Coach William O'Shields preparatory to the Melrose Games, annual indoor track and field meet in the colossal Madison Square Garden in New York City. The indoor carnival takes place February 4 and Ellerbe will be among the scores of crack record-holders in all events to perform there.

Daily Record

The 1938 season was a busy one indeed for Ellerbe. He participated in three colored, five white, and seven foreign meets over that span. Needless to say, he dominated the sprints in the Prairie View, Tuskegee, and Southern Intercollegiate Athletic Conference meets.

12-31-38

NATIONAL ACCLAIM FOR WINNING DRAKE RELAYS

The sensational 24-year-old speedster from Palatka, Florida, reached a peak of form in his white meet—the Drake Relays at Des Moines, Iowa—which saw him win the feature 100-yard dash in the phenomenal time of 9.6 seconds. As a matter of fact, he placed third in the 200-yard dash too. Next, he ran in the NCAA meet at Minneapolis, Minn., won the 100-yard dash in 9.7 seconds and placed fourth in the furlong. Running at night in the rain at the CIC meet in Milwaukee, Wis., Ellerbe finished second in both the century and furlong.

Atlanta Ga —

In the National A. A. U. meet at Buffalo the best Ellerbe could do was finish third in one of the fastest century dashes he'd participated in all year. He was off to a slow start and did remarkably well indeed to place. At Randall's Island, he created astonishment by breaking the world record in the 150-metre special event in the morning, galloping the extended distance in 14.1 seconds, but the penalty for venturing into an event for which he had never done specific training and the best he could do was finish low in his traditional specialties in the afternoon finals.

FIRST 20 OUT OF 22 RACES OVER IN EUROPE

Travelling with the American squad of crack athletes to Europe for a series of seven exhibitions in Hamburg, Dortmund, Berlin, Dresden, Vienna Budapest and Athens, Ellerbe rose to immortal heights. All told, he ran the 100 and 200 meter dashes, the quarter, half-mile, and sprint medley—a total of 22 events in the seven cities. And, believe it or not, he won first places or, in the case of the relay teams, firsts were chalked up in 20 of the 22. He won the 100 and 200 metre events 12 out of a possible 14 times, losing only to teammates on two occasions—Ben Johnson of Columbia University at Berlin and Clyde Jeffries, white star frm Riverside, California, at Dortmund.

Ellerbe's father is dead, but his mother, Mrs. A. C. Ellerbe, is more alive than ever following his rise to international glory. "Mule" has two other brothers, Edward A. Ellerbe and James A. Ellerbe, the latter a former star broken field runner for Florida A. & M. College, and two sisters, Miss Mildred E. Ellerbe, coach of the Hastings Vocational Training School quintette of Hastings, Fla., five time winners of the Florida State basketball title and 1938 winners of the Southern Interscholastic Tournament at Tuskegee Institute, and Mrs. J. L. Harris, also an instructor of Hastings, who is the former Miss Jennie Louise Ellerbe.

THINKS BEN JOHNSON FASTEST STARTER HE EVER SAW

Among a number of interesting statements, Mozelle Ellerbe called Ben Johnson "the fastest starter I ever saw", saying he was like a bullet when he came out of his holes. He also called Johnson his toughest opponent in most of the meets he participated. However, he said, Ben was his best friend as well. He praised Bill Watson of the University of Michigan and predicted that his greatest all-round ability would make him the next decathlon champion.....For his life's work, "Mule" is majoring in physical education. Athletics is his hobby, and it will be remembered that he was formerly a crack ball carrier for Florida A. & M. College and played a bang-up end for Tuskegee in 1937 before he became so important to that institution's prestige in track than it was considered the best move by the coaches to limit him to the cinderpath .. ..He had an appendectomy in October but is ready to run again now. He doubts that he'll ever have on another pair of football togs.

Ellerbe is classified as a junior at Tuskegee Institute. Interestingly enough, the first thing he did when he got back to Tuskegee from the European tour was to get permission to visit his mother in Hastings. He saw her and his brothers and sisters during the recent Orange Blossom Classic at Orlandto between Florida A. & M. and Kentucky State Colleges.

O'SHEILDS DESERVES LOT OF CREDIT FOR WORK

There are a number or reasons which may explain Mule Ellerbe's great record in track.....his natural speed, fine competitive attitude, and willingness to go the rigid training necessary for outstanding track achievement, but, along with those items, I'd list the preserving tutoring of Coach William O'Shields, the former University of Minnesota speedster. Billy played a dependable blocking back for the mighty Gophers in the early 20's performing against such stars as Christy Flanagan of Notre Dame, Benny Friedman of Michigan, and a host of others. He came right after Notre Dame's famous Four Horsemen. Under both Fritz Crisler and Bernie Bierman. O'Shields was easily the fastest man on the Minnsota football team. He was a great sprinter in his day, one of the speediest in the Big Ten. He taught Ellerbe all the tricks of the trade .....and he delivered.

BENEDICT, JARVIS GAIN TWO BERTHS ON BRILLIANT '11'

By WENDELL SMITH

Charging down the scintillating course of football's star studded firmament with a burst of mercury-tipped speed

Courier's 'Little All-American'

Name	Age	Hgt.	Wgt.	School	Home
ENDS—					
John Anderson	21	6. 2	203	Benedict,	Greenville, S. C.
Percy Slaughter	22	6. 1	173	Alcorn,	Hattiesburg, Miss.
TACKLES—					
Arthur C. Walls	22	5.11	196	Bethune-Cook.	Columbus, O.
Charles Simon	18	6. 2	198	Jarvis Christian,	Cushing, Tex
GUARDS—					
John H. Figgers	20	5.10	160	Tougaloo,	Meridian, Miss.
Clarence Watson	22	5.11	178	Jackson,	Fernwood, Miss.
CENTER—					
Andrew Jackson	20	6. 1	215	Shorter,	Chicago, Ill.
BACKS—					
Eddie Smith	20	6.½	178	Rust,	Birmingham, Ala.
Allen Smith	20	5. 4	148	Jarvis Christian,	Mineola, Tex
Leroy T. Walker	20	5.11	180	Benedict,	Atlanta, Ga.
John Gravely	19	5. 8	180	Ed. Waters Fairmont W. Va.	

ney Teachers, Cheyney, Pa.

C. C. MOSLEY, Jarvis Christian College, Hawkins, Texas.

CECIL R. DILLARD, Okolona Industrial, Okolona, Miss.

T. H. CRAWFORD, Benedict College, Columbia, S. C.

J. W. BROWN, Paine College, Augusta, Ga.

Here's "Little America's" Big Board

C. V. SWINTON, Allen University Columbia, S. C.

WALLACE HOOKER, Georgia Normal, Albany, Ga.

W. H. WILLIAMS, Tougaloo College, Tougaloo, Miss.

JACK HART, Shorter College, Little Rock, Ark.

JOHN H. YOUNG, Jackson College, Jackson, Miss.

S. L. GRIFFIN, Rust College, Holly Springs, Miss.

HUNTER N. JOHNSON, Bethune Cookman, Daytona Beach, Fla.

BYRON AUGUSTINE, Philander Smith College, Little Rock, Ark.

I. N. WRIGHT, Stillman Institute, Tuscaloosa, Ala.

C. F. JAMES, Edward Waters College, Jacksonville, Fla.

JAMES C. WILLIAMSON, Cheyney

THE COURIER'S BRILLIANT LITTLE ALL-AMERICAN TEAM

Here's eleven of the greatest greats of 1938. These boys seldom break through the headlines because they play on teams representing the smaller college, but they play football like big timers. They have been selected on The Courier's second annual Little All-American football team.

Top, left to right: Allen Smith, back, Jarvis Christian College; Eddie Smith, back, Rust College; John Gravely, back, Edward Waters College, and LeRoy, back, Benedict College.

Lower, left to right: Charles Simon, tackle, Jarvis Christian; Percy Slaughter, end, Alcorn; Andrew Jackson, center, Shorter College; John Anderson, end, Benedict College, and Arthur Walls, tackle, Bethune-Cookman College. Directly below Andrew Jackson is Clarence Watson, guard, Jackson College, and John Figgers, guard, of Tougaloo.

SPORTS- 1938

Forbes Is Named Cage Official By Easterners

NEW YORK, Dec. 9 — Frank Forbes, veteran basketball and football star of several years ago, has been notified that he has been selected and officially approved as a basketball referee by the Eastern Intercollegiate Athletic Association, white. This body includes Yale, Harvard, New York university, Columbia, Dartmouth and other major universities in the east.

Frank Forbes

Forbes becomes the first of his race to be named as an official by the Eastern Intercollegiate body. The appointment was made at the annual meeting of the basketball association which convened at the Hotel Roosevelt here.

Forbes is nationally known as an official and as a baseball, basketball and football star. He was a member of the old Lincoln Giants baseball team. He also starred on various other teams, being considered one of our great shortstops.

As a basketball player Forbes rates with the best. Playing with the old New York Incorporators, Renaissance and Commonwealth quintets, Frank was rated the ace. He starred in athletics at Howard university and Penn State before launching his professional career.

Forbes is already a member of the New York boxing commission's board of officials. He can usually be found officiating as time-keeper at most of major bouts staged in Harlem. Forbes is a member of Metropolitan football, baseball and basketball board. The other members are white.

Tony Canzoneri Hits Duce's Ban On Non-Aryan Athletes

NEW YORK, Dec. 9.—Tony Canzoneri, former light weight champion and one of the greatest little men in all ring history, took a slap at Mussolini's latest edict barring non-Aryans from participation in all sports in Italy.

Canzoneri declared, "How can any nation or group of men wish to bar such a clean and competent fighter as Henry Armstrong or Joe Louis. I never would have considered myself a real champion when I held the title if my competition had been limited to certain race, creed or color. I therefore strongly object to any such law. I also feel that the great majority of Italian people both here and abroad, if they had the opportunity, would express my sentiments. I am glad that I am an American and living in these United States."

Canzoneri himself one of the greatest fighting men of all time, has always admired Henry Armstrong. He has never said if he believed he would have beaten Armstrong but he has wished that champion had come along at the time he was fighting. "I believe we would have given the customers plenty run for their money."

SOUTH SIDERS SURVIVE AFTER 5 HARD WEEKS

Five Are In Open Class; One In Novice! West Siders Also Fight

When the smoke of the battle had cleared away on Wednesday night at the Catholic Youth Organization Youth center [illegible] seven Corpus Christi church (Forty-ninth and South Parkway) boxers remained after five hard weeks of fighting in the eighth annual C. Y. O. Christmas fund boxing tournament.

Curtis McDaniel, 160, is the only member of our group on the Holy Family church boxing team, from the west side, and incidentally, is the only boxer on that team who survived. He meets Hiner Thomas, 160, Corpus Christi, next week.

The finals will take place on next Friday night, Dec. 9, at the International amphitheatre, Forty-second and Halsted streets.

On that night there will be 16 matches, eight bouts in the open division and eight in the novice class.

The first of the two nights' fighting in the semi-finals was held Tuesday night. Willie Moon, Corpus Christi won over William McCarthy, white, St. Sylvester in the 112-pound open class.

Edward Chapman, Corpus Christi, beat Edward Foys, white, St. Stephens, in the light-heavyweight open division.

Edward Willer, Corpus Chrsti, 126, and Emil McKinnis, Corpus Christi, 175, both lost their bouts in the open class on Tuesday.

On Wednesday night William Goldsmith, Corpus Christi, runner-up in the lightweight division last year, defeated Joe DuPont, white, St. Margaret Mary, 126-pound 1937 champion, in the 135-pound open.

Hiner Thomas, Corpus Christi, 160, defeated Chester Pawllicz, St. Peter and Paul, in three rounds, in the open class and will meet Curtis McDaniel, Holy Family, who stopped Harry Anderson, white, St. Francis Xavier of Wilmette. McDaniel meets in Thomas a former title-holder in the 160-pound division.

Fred Washington, Savoy A. C. [Heavyweight.]

Fred Washington, Corpus Christi heavyweight, won from Bob Wilinsi, white, St. Michael's, in three in the open division. In the other bracket, Jess Hampton, Corpus Christi, heavyweight, disposed of Chris Schulessler, white, Our Lady of Lourdes. This means that next Friday, Hampton must meet Washington.

Robert Jarrell, 135, Corpus Christi, lost to Harry Sparrow, St. Peter and Paul in the 135-pound open.

In the novice division, John Barton, Corpus Christi, light-heavyweight, won over James Marte, white, St. Mel, in three.

Howard Barksdale, 147, Corpus Christi, lost to John McClusker, white, St. Barbara, Brookfield, Ill.

C. Wright Is New Sensation

NEW YORK, Dec. 9—Chalkie Wright, Henry Armstrong's sparmate and one of the hardest punchers among the little fellows, is fast gaining Harlem's favor among the battlers being the champions. Chalkie has had three fights winning them all, one by the knockout route.

Like Armstrong, Chalkie can fight in two weights. He is either a lightweight or a featherweight and can take care of himself in either division. He has never been knocked out and has applied the finisher on 3 occasions. The little terror has fought on each of Henry Armstrong's recent cards in New York territory.

NEW YORK, Dec. 9—Mike Jacobs informed by Eddie Meade, manager of Henry Armstrong, that he would never allow his champion to fight again under the Twentieth Century Sporting Club management showed no signs of being disturbed. "Oh, he'll come back. He's pulled the same thing before and came back then," Mike said.

Meade is said to have become riled over the finances in the Garcia-Armstrong fight. His charge was that Jacobs hurt the attendance by announcing early that the Garden was practically sold out when the gross fell far short of the announced advance sale.

The morning after the fight it was announced that Armstrong received $18,000. This Meade denies. Friends of Meade said he was forced to wire for money to pay his and Armstrong's expenses to Cleveland where the champion met Al Manfredo Monday night. It is claimed Meade owed Jacobs some money which he paid out of his end of the gate and because of the size of the champion's cut there was nothing left.

Jacobs had announced that the advance sale had reached $91,000 several days before the fight but the actual gross was $79,931. Meade feels that with the fans being advised that good seats were available the fight would have grossed $125,000.

Jacobs Speaks

Mike Jacobs told a reporter that he had Armstrong tied up for five years and that unless the champion fought under his banner he would not fight at all. He says permission was granted for the Cleveland fight but indicated disfavor over the California battle with Baby Arizmendi.

Meade on the other hand says this fight will come off, also the battle with Davy Day in Chicago later in the indoor season. Both of the latter fights will find Armstrong's lightweight title at stake.

Armstrong Gives "Inside Story" Of Postponing Fight

LOS ANGELES—(AP)—Buzz-Saw Henry Armstrong, boxing's double champion, let newsmen of his home town in today on the "inside story" of the postponement of his fight with Ceferino Garcia, whom he finally conquered last month.

The three-week delay had been ascribed to a sacro-iliac injury Armstrong received in training. But here's his version:

"I wasn't really hurt—at least not bad. I had trouble getting in shape. I knew I wasn't 'right' when I wound up training. My manager knew it, too. So did the newspaper men.

"We had to get the bout postponed for the public's sake as well as my own. The fans have been nice to me, and I try to repay them as best I can by always putting everything I've got into a fight.

"So I went and took a couple of good heavy falls in front of several witnesses."

Times Wide World

BROOKLYN COLLEGE BASKETBALL SQUAD AT YESTERDAY'S WORKOUT

Joel Ender, Jules Kasner, Lou Lubin, Abe Gerchick, Hal Krantz, Henry Mariaschin and Jim Coward

Tuskegee Will Try 15-Game Schedule

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, Ala.—(SNS) — The Tuskegee Golden Quint will play a schedule of 15 basketball games during the season of 1939 it was announced today by the Committee on the Regulation of Athletics. The opening engagement, January 7, is with Morehouse College and will be played on the Maroon court in Atlanta. The last game, prior to the Southern Conference Basketball Tournament which will be held in Logan Hall at the Institute, February 23, 24, 25, will be played with Morris Brown College of Atlanta on the Tigers' home court. The complete schedule follows:

Jan. 7—Tuskegee vs Morehouse College in Atlanta
Jan. 14—Tuskegee vs Talladega College at Tuskegee
Jan. 16-17—Tuskegee vs Florida A. and M. College at Tallahassee
Jan. 21—Tuskegee vs Talladega College at Talladega
Jan. 27-28—Tuskegee vs Florida A and M. College at Tuskegee
Jan. 30-31—Tuskegee vs Fisk University at Tuskegee
Feb. 4—Tuskegee vs LeMoyne College at Tuskegee
Feb. 7—Tuskegee vs Morris Brown College at Atlanta
Feb. 10—Tuskegee vs State Teachers College at Montgomery
Feb. 11—Tuskegee vs State Teachers College at Tuskegee
Feb. 15—Tuskegee vs Morehouse College at Tuskegee
Feb. 17—Tuskegee vs Morris Brown College at Tuskegee

February 23-24-25—Southern Conference Basketball Tournament Logan Hall, Tuskegee Institute Alabama.

Tampa, Fla. Tribune
November 13, 1938

Florida A. and M. Remains Undefeated

TALLAHASSEE, Nov. 12. — (Special.)—Florida A. and M. college's eleven continued its rampage through southern negro football teams here today by trampling the South Carolina state gridders, 41 to 0.

The victory enabled the Florida team to continue rolling along toward the planned "peach" bowl game at Atlanta.

In six games to date the Florida gridders are undefeated, untied and unscored upon. They have rang up 160 points. Their record to date is a 13 to 0 win over North Carolina A. and T.; 17 to 0 victory over Alabama State college; turned back Clark university of Atlanta, 33 to 0; outscored Morris Brown of Atlanta, 16 to 0; crushed Tuskegee institute, 40 to 0, and today's 41 to 0 win

ARMSTRONG DENIES 'NOT HURT' STORY

NEW YORK, Dec. 30—(AP)—Lightweight and welterweight boxing Champion Henry Armstrong, quoted recently in Los Angeles as saying he had not been injured when his bout with Ceferino Garcia was postponed for three weeks, Friday denied having made any such statement.

In a telegram to Brig.-Gen. John J. Phelan, chairman of the New York State Athletic Commission, he said:

"I never gave out any story that I was not hurt. Newspaper man took it upon himself to print story and make me. Story not true as I was positively hurt. Hope this clears me with your honorable body.

"(Signed), Henry Armstrong."

When the fight was postponed after Armstrong fell in a final training session, it was announced by examining physicians that he had suffered a sacro-iliac injury.

Fritz Pollard, Jr., Named To School Honor Society

GRAND FORKS, N. D., Dec.—(ANP) — Glory and glamour still tend to be heaped upon Fritz Pollard, Jr., the University of North Dakota's great football backfield ball carrier. Last week for the first time a Negro, Pollard, was declared a member of the National Blue Key Honor fraternity by the local chapter at North Dakota. Membership in this fraternity is based upon general and high scholastic aptitude.

Pollard, besides being a Blue Key man, was also elected by the university to represent it in "Who's Who", the annual publication which contains the biographies of the nation's most prominent college students.. Last but not least, Pollard received honorable All-American and All-North Central conference mention for the third consecutive year.

Sports -1938

Dixie Whites Would Not Quit Big Leagues If Our Men Could Play

By FRANK A. YOUNG

Baseball games are NOT being supported by our group. The depression may have had something to do with it. The recession may have something to do with it now.

Neither the depression nor the recession has anything to do with the young Negro who prefers to spend his money to see two all-white teams play in a major league which draws the color line.

Look over the lineups and you will find names which are not American. How about Joe Vosmick (Boston Americans), Tony Rensa (Chicago Americans), Kampouris (New York Nations), the DiMaggio brothers (New York Americans and Boston Nations), Krakauskas (Washington), Bonetti (St. Louis) Americans), Mosolf (Cleveland), Cincinello (Boston Nationals) and others?

Many colored fans wend their way to the ball parks of the major league clubs while his own league clubs are playing to small attendance. The fan puts up an argument that sometimes he doesn't see a good ball game played by his people. There are many times I can point to when this same fan has paid and didn't see a good game in the white leagues. Detroit made 10 runs in one inning off the Washington pitchers in an American league game in the nation's capital, then the Detroit team scored seven more runs in the ninth of the same game which ended 18 to 12. This contest, played on June 12, was witnessed by 18,000.

On that same Sunday, I watched a team pile up five runs and some of the fans decided then and there that they were not witnessing a baseball game. Yet on that very day Pittsburgh allowed Philadelphia five runs in the third inning and in the fifth of the same game, Pittsburgh crossed the plate six times and scored four more in the sixth.

On that very day, Cincinnati scored five runs in the second inning of the second game against Boston.

Brooklyn piled up five runs in the third against Chicago in the second game after Chicago had scored nine runs in the eighth frame of the first game.

consistent peak performance that is the requisite of the game as it is played in the big league.

"There are other unfavorable factors, too. Professional baseball has in it fellows from all sections of the country. There are many different types and characters, with a variety of creeds and a wide range of intelligence levels. In the stands at any park on any given day can be found the same elements of race hatred, jealousy and illiteracy, to name a few. A lone Negro in the game will face rotten, caustic comments. He will be made the target of cruel, filthy epithets. I do not want to win your opinion to say that I would not want to be the one to have to take it."

Mr. Griffith pointed out the need of a league for our players. Surely, he doesn't mean to say that he didn't know we have and have had leagues. He believed we should develop players. We do—but for what?

Go back a quarter of a century and a bit more and we will find what happened to the ball players. Those of us who were thrown in contact with the late Rube Foster, John Connors and others know that the only time the big league ball player did play against our teams was in post-season contests which were labeled as exhibitions and in the Cuban winter league where players from the Detroit and New York Giants played along with the Cubans and some of our men on the Cuban teams. Also in the winter league in California in those days some of the greats and future greats played against all-Negro teams. Yet these colored players never made the big league because of the color line drawn.

Many Had Big League Calibre

Efforts had been made to put us in major league baseball. The late John McGraw palmed a second baseman off as part Indian until the late Cap Anson of the Chicago club raised a howl. Then after Anson's days were over in the big leagues, he made money with the Anson's colts, a semi-pro club in Chicago which was very happy to play Rube Foster's American Giants any time.

Bruce Petway's arm (Bruce still lives in Chicago) halted the great base stealer of the Detroit Tigers in his attempt to run the bases in Cuba. And none less than Dick Redding, New York Bacharach Giants, stopped the famous Babe Ruth, striking him out three times and walking him once in four trips to the plate in an exhibition game over in Jersey.

The great Mendez, after his pitching arm had gone back on him, blossomed out as a great shortstop. The days of John Henry Lloyd, admittedly as great at short as the famous Hans Wagner of the Pittsburgh Pirates, can't go without mentioning. Lloyd would have been an asset to any major league club—so would have the late Christobel Torrienti who knocked the ball over the centerfield wall of the Cincinnati National league park for the longest run ever hit in that park up to that time.

When it came to shortstop, all knew Dick Lundy of the Atlantic City Bacharachs had the class. All the major leaguers marveled at Rube Foster's delivery. How about Pete Hill, the outfielder; Joe Williams of the Homestead Grays who could and did pitch the equal of any; Moore of the Kansas City Monarchs, the shortstop who could field and hit; Hudspeth, the first sacker of New York; J. Bell, the fleet outfielder could and was good to go from first to third anytime on a sacrifice while the batter was being thrown out at first, or John Donaldson of Kansas City who could pitch and hit and play outfield?

Not one lone Negro, as Mr. Griffith says, but any number of them were good. The first time one can crash the gate, the first time one manager or owner has the guts to carry out his conviction, that day any number will crash. Have the fans of today forgotten Punk Drake of St. Louis Stars? or Big Ed Rile, Dave Brown, Rojo, Nip Winters, Shively, Marcelle, Raminez, Villa, Sierra, Drake (Cuban centerfielder), Beckwith, Holloway, Jelly Gardner, DeMoss, Wickware and at least 50 others who were of big league calibre including Newt Allen Bullet Rogan, Russ, Stearns, Mule Settles, and Josh Gibson.

Our young sport scribes who place the failure to develop ball players on the present pay are evading the truth. Most of the ball players of any consequence could surprise the sport scribes by showing them their check on the first of the month. Certainly no Kansas City Monarch player, Homestead Grays, Pittsburgh Crawfords or American Giant regular is drawing as little as some of these so-called critics.

The Negro club owners are paying out more than the individual ball player is drawing through the turnstiles.

The fear of trouble if one Negro breaks into the big leagues carries about as much water as the argument that a Negro appearing in track meets or in the Golden Gloves championship would cause trouble. Southern whites fight it out and in most cases lose in the ring bouts.

For years I have been fighting, urging, pleading with coaches in our southern schools to send our athletes into the bigger meets, especially since many of these schools are members of the National Collegiate body.

Last year Prairie View sent John Marion of Oakland, Calif., into the A.A.U. meet and he won the junior half mile championship, beating out a runner from Rice institute, Houston, Texas. Lloyd Thompson of Xavier holds the national indoor high jump A.A.U. championship. Mozelle Ellerbe won the 100-yard American championship at the Drake University Relays. George Williams of Hampton once held the Penn relay javelin championship and record.

Xavier's Williamson and Williams placed in the discus and shot put at Penn relays this year. On June 10 at Milwaukee, I watched John Marion finish second to Johnny Woodruff, the great University of Pittsburgh and Olympic 800-meters champion, in the 880-yard run. I saw Fred Allieniece of Houston carry the colors of Prairie View college to second place behind another brownskin runner, Herman Carr of Marquette. It was one-two in both events for our race. It was a great sight. No trouble.

The public is better sports than the major league owners.

Southern Whites Train Them

Southerners quitting? In the 100 yards event were men such as Stice of Oklahoma A. and M. at Stillwater, Okla., and Jones, Steakley and Wolcott of Rice institute, Houston. They came knowing they were to perform against any and everybody eligible. They proved exceptionally good sports.

Against Ed Smith of Wisconsin in the 120 high hurdles were Gatewood of the University of Texas, Wolcott and Patterson of Rice. They finished Wolcott, Smith, Woodstra (Michigan State), Gatewood, Patterson. These five, one a Negro, mounted the victory stand together. Burrus of Oklahoma A. and M. and Bell of Rice, Wilson of Howard-Payne, and Malloy of St. Louis university were in the half mile in which Marion and Woodruff ran.

I have watched these Southern boys shake hands before the start of the "100" at Des Moines. Metcalfe, Ward, Owens, Tolan, Dunn, Ellerbe, and others commanded that respect. And after the race they would shake hands. Clean sportsmanship.

No big league players is going to balk at playing against a man who isn't white, especially at the salary that is paid.

Kenny Washington and Woodrow Wilson Strode played against the Southern Methodists of Texas in Los Angeles last fall and when the season was over the Southern Methodist players, when asked by a Dallas newspaper to pick an all-opponents team, named Kenny Washington and named him as captain. This is 1938 and not 1860.

It isn't a question of race when it comes to any barring of players on southern football or baseball fields. It is a question of color.

Syracuse a few years ago went to the Navy academy with two of our group. One was thought to be white by the navy football coaches. They barred the other, requesting that he not be allowed to appear in uniform. The Syracuse coach is said to have agreed but took the light-skinned Negro along with the team, not letting any of the players know that the first one had been barred. Hs used the near-white boy who also partook of all the social activities.

After the game the navy coaches were asked why they had objected to one Negro and not the other. They were amazed—so were others who found out this year that the football player at Syracuse with the Hindu name is a Washington youth whose mother married a Hindu doctor after her son's father died and the doctor adopted the boy giving him his name.

Few Whites Hold Records

I look over the program of the Central Conference. I notice the records. High jump, world and American records of 6 feet, 9 3-4 inches, held jointly by Cornelius Johnson and Dave Albritton, made on July 12, 1936. Collegiate record made on March 20, 1937, 6 feet, 9 3-4 inches made by Melvin Walker Ohio State university. Marquette stadium record, 6 feet, 8 5-8 inches record made by Cornelius Johnson June 30, 1934, tied by Walter Marty White, Olympic club, San Francisco July 30, 1934, and by Dave Albritton July 3, 1937.

Broad jump: World, America and

collegiate record, 26 feet, 8 1-4 inches, made by Jesse Owens, May 25, 1935.

440-yard (around two turns) 45.5 seconds made by Archie Williams, University of California, June 19, 1936.

100-yard dash World record 9.4 seconds, Frank Wykoff, white, Southern California, May 10, 1930, and Jesse Owens, Ohio State, May 25, 1935. American record same and by the same two men. Collegiate same time, held by Wykoff and Ralph Metcalfe. Central conference and Marquette stadium record 9.5 seconds held by Ralph Metcalfe.

880-yard run: Collegiate 1:50.3 held by John Woodruff, University of Pittsburgh, June 19, 1937. Central conference and Marquette stadium record 1:52 made by John Woodruff, June 10, 1938.

220-yard dash (around turn) American record 21.2 seconds held by Ralph Metcalfe, June 2, 1933. Central and stadium record, 21.2 seconds, Ralph Metcalfe. World's record and American record made on straightaway 20.3 seconds, Jesse Owens, May 25, 1935.

220-yard low hurdles World's American and collegiate records 22.6 seconds all held by Jesse Owens

880-yard relay Central conference and stadium record 1:27 mad by the University of Iowa quartet o Owen, White, Bilson Briggs, Nelson white, Skinner.

The Central conference record for the one-mile relay is 3:16.6 mad my Kansas State Teachers of Pitts burg, Kansas, with Swisher runnin as anchor.

In the National collegiates, th A.A.U. and other important meet these Southern boys come Nort knowing what they are to face an "ready to take it." Win or loose— there isn't any trouble. Ther wouldn't be any in big league: Cer tainly a man who won't creat trouble for a medal or a cup isn' going to create any hullabaloo whe a $10,000 to $20,000 salary is at stake

That same day at the Thirty-ninth street park in Chicago, 168 fans paid admissions. About 1,200 of our group went to the North side. We have a strange psychology. We yelp when one team wins a majority of the games—and we squeal like a stuck pig when that same team loses by virtue of the other team's good playing or because of some bad breaks.

We only stamp our approval on anything worth while after all other races say that particular thing is great. And as long as this situation exists—just so long are we frozen out of chances of getting our proper place in the sun.

I was not at all surprised when Brooklyn, after needing good players, suddenly changed manager because the manager in 1937 "wished he could use such players as Satchel Paige, Oscar Charleston, Bill Gibson and a few others." Nor is it any wonder why the high commissioner of baseball, K. M. Landis, admits there is nothing in the constitution of either league which prohibits a Negro from playing.

Same Old Bunk

The club owners pass the buck to the managers and they in turn simply turn you aside with the well-worn out stereosyped answeer "I only wish I could."

More recently Clark Griffith, Washington league club president, was interviewed by Sam Lacy of Washington. Two of Mr. Griffith's comments were:

"Both the commissioner and I know that colored baseball is deserving of some recognition in the organized game. In fact, there are very few big-league owners who are not aware of the fact that the time is not far off when colored baseball players will take their places beside those of other races in the major leagues.

"However, I am not so sure that the time has arrived yet. There are some mighty good players in Negro baseball, but there are not nearly as many as seems to be the general belief.

"And this is no fault of theirs. The economic stress through which the American Negro has been forced to grow has so hindered their athletes that the group itself is not to be blamed for their short-comings in certain phases of athletic life.

Ellerbe Wins 100-Yd. Dash

MINNEAPOLIS, June 24—(Special)—Mozelle Ellerbee, Tuskegee Institute's dash star, breezed home first in the final of the 100-yard dash in the National Collegiate track and field meet held Saturday at the University of Minnesota stadium before a full stand of sunbaked fans.

The Hastings, Fla., youth who won the 100-yard American championship at the Drake relays, copped the Tuskegee relays 100 in 9.5 seconds and finished second in the Central college meet at Milwaukee to Wilbur Greer of Michigan State college, finished ahead of both Greer and the flying captain of Columbia university, Ben Johnson. Johnson was third with Greer fourth. The time was 9.7.

Johnny Woodruff of the University of Pittsburgh, Olympic 800 meters champion, retained his title in the 880-yard run. Woodruff was clocked in 1:52.8 with John Marion, national junior A.A.U. half-mile champion, and who finished second to Woodruff in the Central conference meet at Milwaukee, in third place. Marion represented Prairie View State college of Texas.

Mack Robinson, University of Oregon star, won the 220-yard dash after a duel to the stretch with Ben Johnson who unfortunately turned his ankle. Mozelle Ellerbee of Tuskegee finished fourth in this event. Robinson, member of the 1936 United States Olympic team, was timed in 21.3 seconds.

The high jump event terminated in a dual between il Cruter, University of Colorado, and Dave Albritton, Ohio State champion. Both cleared the bar at 6 feet, 8 3-4 inches. Ed Burke, Marquette university; Wesley Allen of Michigan, Thurber, white, of the University of Southern California, and Lloyd Thompson, Xavier university and National A.A.U. indoor champion, tied for third, fourth, fifth and sixth places at 6 feet, 7¼ inches. This mark tied the old meet record. The mark of Cruter and Albritton is a new meet record.

William Watson, University of Michigan track captain, was fourth in the discus with 152 feet, 4½ inches.

Watson's 51 feet, 3 3-4 inches in the shot put was good for third place in that event in which Lilburn Williams, Xavier university, in sixth place with a heave of 50 feet, 4 inches. Williams went to Sumner high school, Kansas City, Kans., before entering Xavier.

William Lacefield, University of California, Los Angeles branch, won the broad jump with 25 feet, 1 3-8 inches with Watson of Michigan second, and Charles Walker, brother of famous Mel Walker, in third place.

Jimmy Smith, captain of the University of Indiana cross country team, was fourth in the mile run and Jimmy Herbert of New York university, was fifth in the 440.

Columbia S C Record
August 28, 1938

Negro Tennis Champs Named

City champions of the Columbia Recreational club were awarded certificates at the close of the city tournamnet for juniors Saturday.

The boys' state singles champion, Walter Palmer, defeated William McClain, 6-1, 6-4, for the city championship in the boys' division. Johnny Fields defeated Reginald Jackson, 6-1, 7-5, for the city junior championship. Lyda Belle Green defeated Mildred Jackson, 6-1, 6-4, for the city girl's championship.

Summaries of other matches:

Mildred Jackson defeated Amelia Outen, 6-0, 4-6, 6-2, in the semi-final match. William McClain defeated William Jackson, 6-0, 6-1. William Jackson defeated Charles Brown, 6-0, 6-3. Walter Palmer defeated John Brown, 6-0, 6-1. R. Jackson and Stevenson defeated H. Corley and Evans, 6-2, 6-3.

In an exhibition match played between two members of the club who played in the national championships in Pennsylvania last week, Walter Palmer, state boys' champion, defeated Katherine Neal, a semi-finalist in the nationals in the girls' division, 10-8, a one-set match.

J. G. McG.

COLUMBUS GA LEDGER
FRIDAY AUGUST 19 1938

SHOPMEN B TUSKEGEE,

The Bentley All Star
the Tuskegee baseball t
5, at Tuskegee yesterday a.
noon in the final game of the season for the latter.

Buster "Ace" Poole handcuffed the Tuskegee sluggers most of the way, giving them 5 hits and fanning 8. The 5 runs scored off his slants were mostly unearned, while the Bentley Boys hit the ball very hard to actually earn most of their runs. Harry Broughton and H. Cook both slammed out homers to virtually cinch the ball game. Pickren had a triple and a single while Gilbert had 3 hits for 5 trips. Leonard Hilyer slammed out a double and single.

This being the last game for the Tuskegee lads, the Bentley team will have to start playing other teams. Any team in the near vicinity who would like to play them can write in care of Bentley's Sport Shop.

Sports – 1938

ROSS BATTERED UNMERCIFULLY

Armstrong Shatters Tradition by Adding Welter Title to Feather

Constitution

By GRANTLAND RICE.

(Copyright, 1938, for The Constitution and North American Newspaper Alliance, Inc.)

MADISON SQUARE GARDEN BOWL, New York, May 31.—Frank Buck was right. The black leopard, pound for pound, is the toughest animal in the jungle.

Ross found this out at Long Island Bowl, when Hammering Homicide Henry Armstrong gave him one of the worst beatings ever seen in a ring. Ross, game to the last drop of blood, fighting the last ten rounds on instinct and condition, went the limit of 15 rounds. He finished with his right eye completely closed—with blood running from nose and mouth in a steady stream—with his face badly battered and his kidneys as raw and as red as if Armstrong had used a battleax.

6-1-38

Before the third round was over Ross suddenly discovered he was in a cage of wild cats using machine guns as well as claws.

UNENDING MASSACRE.

From that point on it was a steady, unending massacre with the featherweight champion on top of the show. Suddenly Henry Armstrong jumped from the featherweight to the welterweight throne, spotting his rival nine pounds as his flailing fists beat a merciless tatto on head and body.

The wonder is that Barney Ross ever survived this barrage of punches which drove him off balance, destroyed his boxing skill and almost tore his head from his body. Only a game, stout heart and the pride of a champion kept him afloat as he staggered and reeled under the fusillade that drove him back—but never knocked him down or made him quit.

Ross took a terrific beating in the last 12 rounds. He took a beating that few in the history of the ring could have soaked up and still stood before the charge.

The big blast took place in the third round. Through the first two stanzas, there was little to choose. Ross had a slight edge in the opening act but even here his best punches failed to drive Armstrong back. He might just as well have been hitting a hydrant or punching a rock. Armstrong kept boring in, throwing leather as fast as bullets from a machine gun nest.

EARLY DISCOVERY.

Ross soon discovered that his best punch had no more effect on Armstrong than a feather-duster against a rhinoceros. But when Armstrong landed, you could see Barney's head rock back.

Then the third round came along. Suddenly Armstrong was on top of his man with a rush and a swoop. He was the black leopard of jungle-lore, clawing and swinging with both hands. Ross, with his boxing skill now completely wrecked, had to stand and fight. There was no other way. Armstrong nailed him with lefts and rights to head and body. His first decisive punch was a left hook that almost closed the right eye. Blood began to flow from Barney's mouth and nose. His face was as crimson as a southern sunrise. It was wham and bang—rip and cut—as Ross tried vainly to get away. But you can't duck a black leopard.

Armstrong was on top of him every second. Just before the third round ended, Armstrong put on a new burst of speed, inflicted heavy punishment. As the round ended you knew the fight was over. Ross staggered to his corner with his legs almost buckling. He was reeling and staggering. He could barely get his feet off the floor.

It took no expert here to know the fight was over, and that, for the rest of the route, Ross was in there to take a terrific beating. Round after round, Armstrong fell upon his quarry—one salvo followed another as he shot rights and lefts to the head and body—he gave Ross no breathing spell.

Constitution

6-1-38

COUNTER-ATTACKS.

Barney made a number of desperate counter-attacks, but his best punches, now weakening fast, had no effect upon the iron head and concrete body of the featherweight champion, who kept tearing in.

Atlanta Journal

6-1-38

At every other punch to the head, blood spouted from Barney's nose or mouth. His legs would buckle and waver. As he started to back away, there were times when he almost fell to the floor.

Armstrong again proved to be one of the greatest fighting machines the ring has ever seen. Pound for pound, I have never seen his equal. Impervious to punishment, he proved that he could go 15 rounds at top speed—that a featherweight champion could take the best punches of a fine welterweight, shake them off—and still say forward march. It was forward march, with Armstrong all the way. He took no backward step. He must have hit Ross with 500 punches.

At the end of the fight, I gave Armstrong 13 rounds and Ross two. But it wasn't a matter of rounds after third. It was merely a question as to how far Barney's fighting heart and fine condition could carry him against the black death on his trail. You can't beat a windmill that happens to have steel claws.

This was Armstrong's 38th consecutive victory in two years.

'NO NEGROES IN BIG LEAGUES BECAUSE OF SOUTHERNERS!

Sports Editor of Chicago Daily News Claims Presence of Dixieland Players Prevents Sepias in Major Circuits; Praises Paige

Call

6-17-38

Kansas City

CHICAGO. — (ANP)— The large number of Southerners on major league baseball clubs and the presence of Washington, Cincinnati and St. Louis in the circuits prevent Negroes from getting their chances in the National and American leagues, thinks Lloyd Lewis, sports editor of the Chicago Daily News.

The issue was raised by a whtie contributor to Lewis' column, "The Voice from the Grandstand," Thursday who pointed to the greatness of Negroes in other sports and statements by Lefty Grove and others that Satchel Paige was the greatest pitcher they had ever seen.

"Paige formerly pitched for the American Giants," said the contributor, Bernard Sidransky, "and probably made few thousand a year while fellows like Hubbell and Dean, who are no better than he was, got fat on salaries of $20,000 and $30,000. There probably are hundreds of others who, if given a chance, would make good in the majors. Yet they are forced to stay in a half-baked league never to show how good they really are. We Americans consider ourselves good sports. If that's sportsmanship. I don't want any part of it."

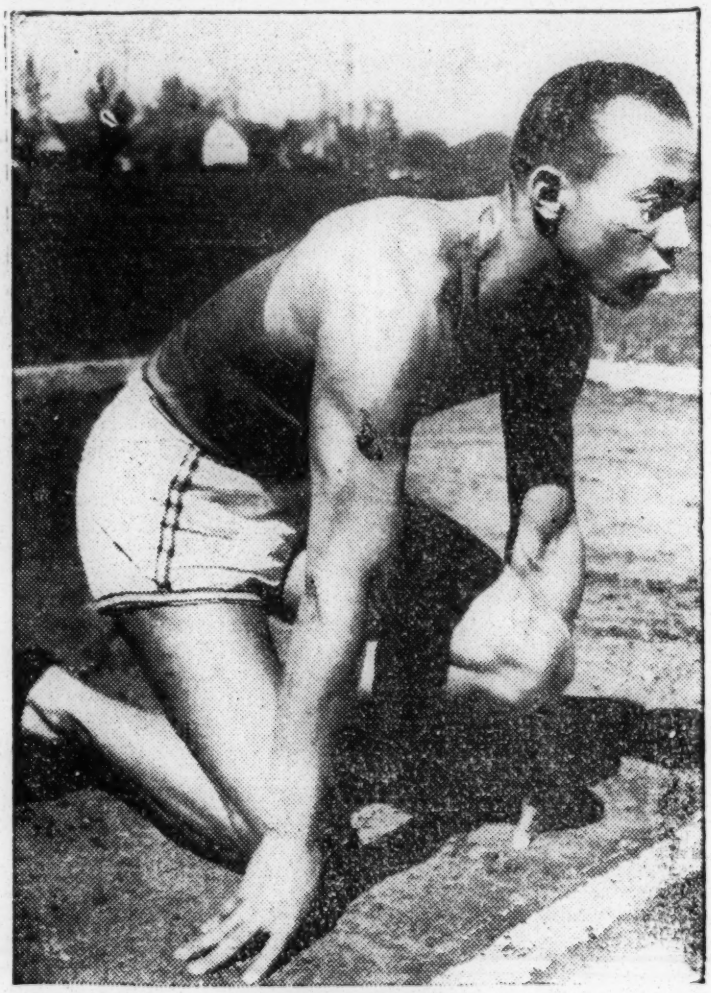
In his reply, Lewis, who is noted for his fairmindedness toward Negro athletes, said, "Equality of opportunity in sport only comes to the Negro in the north, and what you overlook is that the big baseball leagues are not confined to the north. Washington is in the south, so is St. Louis, while Cincinnati is on the edge of Dixie.

"There are many fans in those cities who would not patronize a game which allowed racial equality among the players.

"Futhermore, the big leagues depend nowadays upon the south for about two out of every five recruits. There were 212 Southerners among the 512 players on the rosters of the eight big league clubs the first of last February. Few of these 212 would continue playing, I am afraid, if the gates were opened to Negro athletes. As a group, these southerners inherit the prejudices of their section, prejudices that have existed for two centuries.

"Several owners of major-league clubs are known to wish they could employ Negro stars like Satchel Paige, but they hesitate for fear the 212 southerners in the league would secede and form an all-Dixie major league of their own. This league could probably prosper by selecting eight cities from a list comprising Washington, St. Louis, Atlanta, Richmond, New Orleans, Houston, Dallas, Tulsa, Little Rock, Oklahoma City, Kansas City, Birmingham and Memphis. None of these cities would draw like the large northern cities along the Great Lakes or upper Atlantic coast, but could do well with night games, which give players and crowds escape from the semitropical heat."

B'klyn Club Hires Negro Track Ace Tonight; Why Not the Baseball Stars?



JESSE OWENS
(RUNS TONIGHT)

The Brooklyn Dodgers baseball club has hired Jesse Owens, great Negro track star, to run as an added attraction to their opening night baseball game at Ebbets Field tonight.

Which is swell, but the Daily Worker wants to ask why they don't also hire the admittedly great Negro stars to help their team and end the un-American discrimination in big league baseball.

A leaflet, the text of which is printed below, will be given to Brooklyn fans tonight, with an attached coupon with which the fan can let it be known how he feels about the situation.

SATCHEL PAIGE
(CALLED BEST)

JOE DI MAGGIO
(LAUDS PAIGE)

Text of Leaflet to Be Distributed Tonite at Ebbets Field

We are happy to see the Brooklyn Baseball Club hire Jesse Owens, great Negro track star, to perform tonight at Ebbets Field.

The spirit of American fair play is certainly against discrimination for reasons of race, color or creed on the sports field. In that spirit we would like to point out that there are also Negro baseball stars who are talented enough not only to do their stuff in Ebbets Field, but to shoot the Dodgers right up into the pennant fight.

Did You Know:

That JOE DI MAGGIO, great Italian-American star of the New York Yankees, says, "Satchell Paige is the greatest pitcher I ever faced." (Daily Worker, Sept., 1937.)

DIZ DEAN
(AGREES)

(Daily News, Sept., 1937.) That DIZZY DEAN agrees fully. (Chicago Record, May, 1938.) (Daily Worker, May, 1938.)

That HUGH BRADLEY, sports columnist of the New York Post, says that there are at least 20 Negro stars who would put new life and interest into the National League and make it better than the now superior American League?

JIMMY POWERS, sports columnist of the Daily News, wants to know why the great Negro baseball stars aren't admitted to the game when Negro track stars won the Olympics almost single-handed for Uncle Sam and un-American discrimination has already been shamed off the college football field, with Brud Holland (unanimous All-American) leading a group of popular Negro grid stars from coast-to-coast.

LESTER RODNEY, sports columnist of the Daily Worker, points out that Joe Louis, Henry Armstrong and John Henry Lewis, have admittedly revived the boxing game.

Did You Know:

That FORD FRICK, president of the National League, said, "There is no National League law prohibiting the hiring of Negro baseball players." (Daily Worker, Daily News, New York Post, World-Telegram.)

The DAILY and SUNDAY WORKER sports section is proud to have started the ball rolling of the question of taking the sour note out of the great game of baseball, our National Pastime. It is happy to see that the voice of the fans and the city's newspapers have already had some effect on the Brooklyn Baseball Club, as their hiring of Owens tonight.

We ask you to fill out the coupon on bottom and return it to the Daily Worker sports department, 50 East 13th St., NYC, where the votes will be counted and coupons will be sent to the Brooklyn baseball club.

I am in favor of ending un-American discrimination in big league baseball. I would like to see the Brooklyn Dodgers, who could use added strength, break the ice and hire Satchell Paige.

Signed .....

.....

Sports – 1938

HOW MANY OF THEM CAN YOU IDENTIFY?

Members of the world champion Cuban X Giants whose playing during the years of 1896 to 1904 was one of the sensations of the sports world, are shown above. How many of them do you recognize? See box at bottom of this page if you can't identify them all.

Cuban X Giants

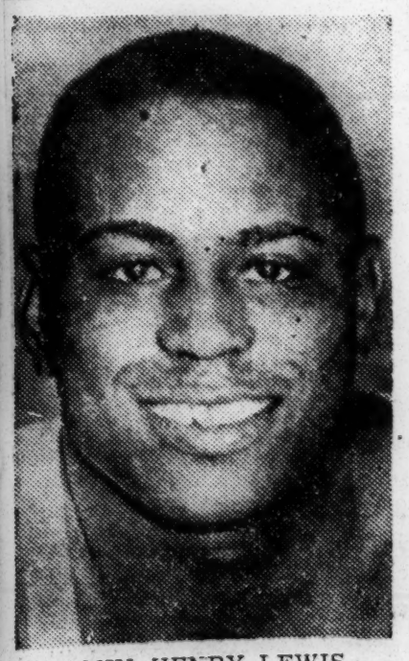
Front row, left to right: Jordan, catcher and outfielder; Hill, third base; Grant, second base; B. Robinson, pitcher; Payne, outfielder; McClellan, pitcher; E. Wilson, first base. Back row: Homerun Johnson, shortstop; Rube Foster, pitcher; E. B. Lamar, Jr., manager; Williams, catcher; Jackson, outfielder; and E. Wilson, pitcher. All but four, E. Wilson, Jordan, Lamar, and Johnson, are living now.

John KO's Foe In 3rd

Champ Will Remain in Light-heavy Title Class

By STAFF CORRESPONDENT

NEWARK, N.J.—In a dressing room interview at the Nutley Velodrome after John Henry Lewis's three-round knockout of Dominick Ceccarelli of Italy, Gus Greenlee, manager of John Henry, denied his fighter would vacate the light heavy title and enter the heavyweight division.



JOHN HENRY LEWIS

"The talk about Lewis giving up his crown is all wrong," Greenlee said, and then promised "plenty of sensation" when his suit against the New York Boxing Commission, demanding a writ of certiorari; comes up in Federal Court in New York.

Lewis was suspended by the commission when he refused its order to sign for a bout with Tiger Fox, this past spring.

"The logical No. 1 contender is not Tiger Fox," Greenlee said. "It is Al Gainor of New Haven."

Promoter Mike Jacobs's sidestepping of Lewis is, according to Gus, due to the fact that Uncle Mike is "sore" because he cannot control the light- heavy champ.

"Jacobs already controls all titles but the light-heavy and the welterweight," Greenlee stated, but also intimated that one reason he and Jacobs did not see eye-to-eye on the matter is that Mike's offer for John Henry's contract is not big enough.

Will Fight Anybody

Gus said when it came to taking on opponents, John Henry will "fight anybody," but he didn't say definitely whether or not this included Joe Louis.

A crowd of 2,500 showed little enthusiasm when Lewis and Ceccarelli entered the ring, and began to demand action when the first round passed with Lewis feeling his way. John Henry puffed Dominick's eye before it was over, and easily took the round.

In the second, Lewis aroused Dominick to a fighting pitch. The Italian came back with blows to Lewis's face and body. Lewis waded in—then came Ceccarelli's long left that landed on John Henry's chin, and knocked him from the center of the ring onto the ropes. Before Dominick could follow up, Lewis clinched with him, and shortly after rd the bell rang. The exchang f blows sent the legarthic crowd into an uproar.

K.O. in Third

In the third, Lewis shot a fast one to Dominick's left eye. They tugged a bit, then John Henry took advantage of an opening, and landed a hard right on the Italian's chin, sending him for a count of nine. Domi ose to meet a series of head aches, and the kayo came in 1 minute 15 seconds after the start of the round.

The second round left hook that sent Lewis against the ropes, made the crowd think the champ's light-heavy crown was shaky for a moment.

"The blow did not hurt me," John Henry said. "He just caught me off balance."

Galento at Ringside

Tony Galento, title challenger, who was recently laid low with pneumonia, was at the ringside, and predicted he will beat Lewis when his turn comes.

After the bout, John Henry and Greenlee returned to Leiperville, Pa., where the champion is training for his coming bout with Al Gainor.

Eagles, Grays Game Winners

NEWARK, N.J.—Baseball received the stamp of approval of 9,000 dyed-in-the-wool fans here when the Homestead Grays and the Newark Eagles came through to nip the hard-fighting Pittsburgh Crawfords and the New York Black Yankees, 8-6 and 7-3, Sunday.

Grays' home-run shots by Gibson and Parker, and two by Pitcher Ray Brown off the delivery of Theolic Smith, combined with Buck Leonard's (Hal Chase) first-base play, was too much for Crawfords, although Harry Williams of the Crawford clouted a home run.

McDuffie Out

In the supper special, the Newark Eagles batted their ex-pitcher, Terris McDuffie, out of the box in the fifth inning to win easily, 7-3. Jim Hill, mite southpaw, hurled heady ball for the winners.

The feature of the game was a grand slam by Mule Suttles, the colored Babe Ruth, in the third inning with the bases full. The ball sailed 325 feet over the right field fence.

Johnny Hayes added to the Eagles' total with a home run in the sixth, off Bill Holland. Willie Wells of the Eagles had a perfect day at the plate, and fielded well as did Seay.

		r	h	e
Crawfords	000 311 001	6	10	0
Grays	200 112 11x	8	11	0

Batteries — Crawfords: T. Smith and Bassett; Grays: R. Brown and Gibson.

		r	h	e
Black Yanks	100 002 000	3	8	3
Eagles	004 101 10x	7	12	1

Batteries — Black Yanks: McDuffie — Holland in 5th — and Clark and Palm.

54 Lincoln Gridders Get Practice Bids

LINCOLN, Pa. — Invitations were sent to fifty-four men last week for pre-season practice, starting September 7.

The influx of approximately 20 freshmen, an unusually large number for Lincoln, promises a squad numerically larger than those of recent seasons, and is expected to relieve the reserve situation which has always been a problem at Lincoln. It is too early to gauge accurately the strength of the eleven, but indications point to a heavier and faster team.

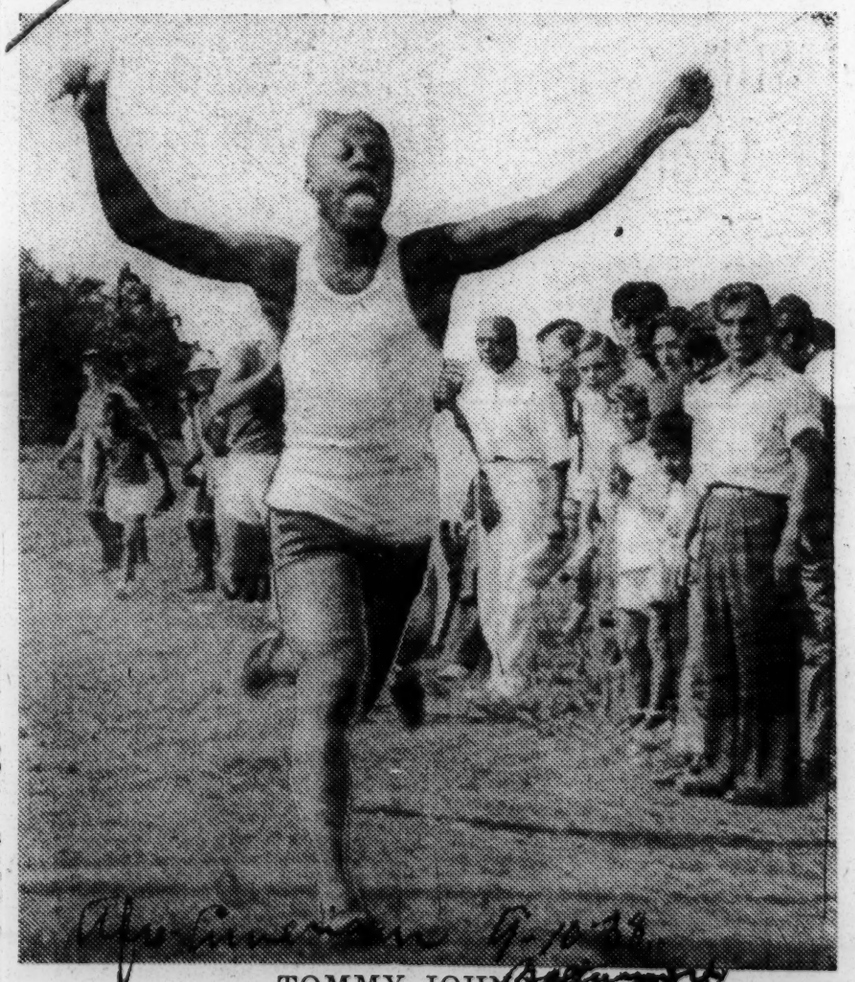
A nine-game schedule has been arranged for the Lions this fall.

Schedule of games:

October 1, N. C. State (Away); October 8, Cheyney (Home); October 15, Morgan (Home); October 22, Hampton (Home); October 29, St. Paul (Away);

November 5, Virginia Union (Home); November 12, Bluefield (Away); November 24, Howard (Away).

JUNIOR OLYMPIAN



TOMMY JOHNSON, winning the 880-yard run during the WPA Junior Olympics at the League Island track, Saturday.

Sports—1938

Negro Professional Baseball Praised by Sports Critic

THOUSANDS of words have been written about the capability of Negro baseball players and, perhaps, millions of fans have questioned the wisdom of the big white leagues in barring Negro players from participation in the game, along with men of every nationality in this country.

To some of these fans, the question as to the reason why the bars are hoisted against the Negro ball player has, at some time or other resolved itself into a question of ability, because, not having ever witnessed the performance of colored players, they take it for granted that the only real reason why white organized baseball refuses to hire Negro players is that the Negro player must be inferior in performance and skill on the green diamond.

There has been, in these late years, however, much agitation in favor of permitting Negroes to become members of teams making up the teams in white organized ball, chiefly because of the growing knowledge of white fans as to the real ability of the colored player. This knowledge has been gained by actually watching Negro players on the diamond in their own games, where the game is played in a fashion, in most instances, equal to, if not superior to that exhibited by white league ball teams.

At the present time, the big league managers and moguls are very much worried over the scarcity of capable white ball teams. Most of the teams in the white leagues are all run-down, and, like an old shoe run down at the heels, the performance of these teams is nothing short of mediocre.

Everybody agrees, even the owners and managers of the big white teams, that what is needed most is the infusion of new blood. And since there is no more new blood—or at least, there seems to be no more—in the ranks of the white players, the only hope of a rejuvenated national pastime seems to lie in the letting down of the color bars and admitting Negro players as members of the big white league teams.

When someone makes such a suggestion, however, he is met with a camouflaged objection in the form of a question as to "How Good Are Negro Players Anyway?" And, of course, this question really is based upon the age-old color prejudice which has for so long a time retarded the progress of more than one worthwhile enterprise sponsored by whites.

Happily, now, since the organization of Negro leagues, the availability of an answer to this camouflaged question has been ever present. The Negro teams who make up the two leagues can and do boast of players whose abilities on the diamond are nothing short of the sensational.

Yet, the hard-headed white man, his skepticism bulwarked by a tenacious color prejudice that blinds him to merit where color is concerned, has steadfastly refused to believe OUR report as to the the diamond skill of these men of sable hue.

It is a great source of pleasure to us, therefore, to be able to present in these columns, the opinion of an expert—a white expert—as to what the Negro ballplayer can and is doing in the way of performance.

Lloyd Lewis, who, with hundreds of other whites, along with His Honor, Mayor Edward J. Kelly, of our great city, attended the recent East-West baseball game staged in Comiskey Park on August 21. He was so impressed by what he saw that he was inspired to write down his impressions, not only of the game itself, but also of each individual player who scintillated in that great game.

Parenthetically, I might add that Mr. Lewis was not the only white person impressed by the performance of these Negro players. Believe it or not, but no less a personage than the mayor himself was so impressed that he forgot important dates, and remained to witness the exciting end.

His Honor was the guest of the day, throwing out the first ball. He, it is said, intended remaining only a short time, as he had other engagements. But when he saw the kind of game that was being played by the sable-hued players—a sort of game that he had not witnessed in many, many a moon—he forgot about those other, and perhaps, important engagements, and remained to cheer the diamond warriors through to the end.

Is it any wonder, therefore, that Lloyd Lewis was inspired to write one of the finest tributes to the ability of the Negro baseball player that it has been our privilege to read. And we hope that you, Mr. and Mrs. Phan, will read this article again and again, that you may fully appreciate the vacuity of the reasons advanced by white organized baseball for barring players who possess everything that would make our national pastime what it really ought to be—everything, yes, everything—but a white skin.

HOW GOOD IS NEGRO BASEBALL? ITS FASTER, FOR ONE THING

By Lloyd Lewis

Negro professional baseball, as illustrated by two sets of all-stars in Comiskey park yesterday (Sunday, Aug. 21), is faster on the bases than the major league ball now being played in the American and national circuits; it is almost as swift and spectacular in the field; it lacks the batting form of the white man's big leagues; it has a shortstop, Willie Wells of Newark, who is as good as a dozen men in that position in the majors today; it has pitchers who could fill places in half the leading teams of the top white leagues.

Afire with Speed

The game was afire with speed. The bases were run with a swiftness and daring absent from the white man's game for 20 years. Crafty runners kept the pitchers worried, catchers throwing hastily and infielders darting in and out to hold them to the bags. They took chances, ran out every batted ball to the limit and gave the umpires as hectic a day as Comiskey park hasn't seen since its last world series with the Giants, who under John McGraw, played exactly that kind of baseball.

They stretched singles into doubles, they went down to first so fast that no infield double play succeeded on a ground ball (and those infielders are cats, too), and one of them, antelope-legged Robinson from the Memphis Red Sox, made a home run inside the park. The aforementioned Wells dragged and beat out as canny a bunt as Comiskey Park ever saw. "Schoolboy" Taylor, the 23-year-old pitcher from the East's Pittsburgh Crawfords, showed class that was only rivaled by the crafty old "Double-Duty" Radcliffe, who slow-balled four shutout innings to protect the West's one-run lead.

A welcome sight in a big-league park was the willingness of Negro outfielders to throw out base runners and of pitchers to whip bunts to second for force plays. Such risks are almost things of the past in the white man's major circuits, particularly in the American league, where hitting has become a criterion of worth for eight positions on a team.

Only in batting are the Negro pros inferior. Lack of scientific training is apparent in their unsmoothness in wielding a bat. Too many of them preserve the hallmark of the amateur, the "foot in the bucket," the shy-away of the front shoe as the ball comes up.

"Showboating" with Glove

A trace of non-professionalism also cropped out here and there yesterday when players took throws or line drives with one hand when two would have been safer. Strong, the tall, magnificently proportioned first baseman from the Indianapolis A. B. C.'s insists upon "showboating" with his glove, a trick of vainglory which he should forget even if one of his hands is as large as the average man's two. (He is a sensational basketball player of wintertimes.)

But in throwing and base-running the Negro All-Stars will remind you, if you see them a year hence in their "rubber" game, more of the game when it was in its golden age, the days of McGraw and Tinker and Cobb and Chance, than anything around the big league parks today.

* * *

And there you have it. The white baseball fan may well read and consider just how much he is missing because of the prejudice of white baseball players, managers and moguls. He is paying out his money for something he does not get to see—real baseball. The game of the whites has become effete—Mr. Lewis says so by inference. A few Negro stars on the teams of the major leagues would infuse new life into the game and would make them worth witnessing.

What Mr. Lewis discovered, we have known for a long time. We, therefore, agree with him in everything but his criticism of Ted Strong's "showboating." There is nothing wrong with a man who is capable of doing the sensational to perfection.

BIG LEAGUES NEED NEGRO PLAYERS, SAYS

Bee 9-18-38

Fight on to Break Down Bars

By AL MOSES

NEW YORK, Sept. 15—(ANP)—Since 1928, your correspondent has been bombarding the office

of the N. Y. Daily News with regards to the right of Negro baseball players to pastime in the big leagues. This campaign gained splendid cooperation and support from Paul Gallico before he went altogether "literary" and his successor in the sports department, Jimmy Powers, has voiced our sentiments in his widely read column on numerous occasions. In the Daily News Sept. 5, Powers had the following to say which we are happy to republish verbatim:

"If I could wave a magic wand and break down race prejudice, I'd put this Giant team on the field next spring and guarantee a winner.

"Josh Gibson, catcher, (Homestead Grays); Hank Danning, catcher, (Giants); Ray Brown, pitcher, (Homestead Grays); Barney Brown, pitcher, (Black Yanks); Buck Leonard, first base, (Homestead Grays); Pat Patterson, second base, (Philly Stars); Dick Bartell, shortstop, (Giants); Dick Dandridge, third base, (Newark Eagles); Joe Moore, left field, (Giants); Mel Ott, right field, (Giants), and Sam Bankhead, center field, (Pittsburgh Crawfords)."

P. S. All we need now is for the hundred or more leading white writers drawing salaries on large daily newspapers to follow the courageous leadership of New York's JIMMY POWERS; plus a deal of initiative and fight on the part of our writers and leaders.

CROWD CHEERS AS CHAMP WINS THREE FIRSTS

Amsterdam News

Ankle Injury Received in Ball Game Kept Louis On Ground

9-17-38

CHICAGO, Sept 14 (ANP) —Winning the world's heavyweight championship from James J. Braddock more than a year ago apparently provided no more thrill for Joe Louis than winning three firsts, a second and a third with his prize horses in the Chicago Southside's first horse show held Sunday afternoon at American Giants ball park before 1,700 spectators, many of them attending their first contest of this nature.

Joe himself was unable to ride his entries, Joko and Flash, due to an ankle injury received while playing with his softball team, the Brown Bombers. His horses were ridden by Morton Sneed. After the show was over, Louis grinned happily, stroked his mounts affectionately, and promised to hang the ribbons they had won over the doors to their stables as a reminder of their excellence.

Awards were made in nine classes.

Winners in these classes, in the order of their awards, were: five gaited owners, Louis, Mac Jones, William Russell; three gaited, 15 hands and over, Sam Gordon, Tony Harper, William Bell; school class, beginners, Frank Hamilton, DeLois Crook, Ehrleen Saunders; fine harness, Louis, William Shannon; ladies five gaited, Lillian Summers, Mary Chaney, Ethel McEwen; five gaited, Louis, Jerry Washum, Sam Gordon; five gaited combination, Art Brewer, McKissack Jones, Louis; three gaited stake, Jerry Washum, Gordon, Kelly's Stable, and five gaited stake, Jerry Washum, Gordon, Kelly's Stable, and five gaited stake, Brewer, Louis and Washum.

Murray Gives Trophy

Several special trophies were awarded. The grand prize trophy, with Charles D. Murray as donor, went to Art Brewer's horse, Gurman, with the owner riding. The five gaited trophy, donated by Louis and I. E. Kelly, went to Jerry W. Washum's horse, Old Gold, with Washum riding. The trophy in the ladies class, donated by Louis and Kelly, went to Kelly's stables on an entry which Lillian Summers rode.

Several hundred dollars were also awarded to six winners in the three and five gaited stake classes. One of the special attractions of the day was a demonstration by the Shiek, a white high school horse owned by Montell Stewart, which James Quisenberry rode.

CHICAGO TO BE SCENE OF MOST UNIQUE FOOTBALL GAME SCHEDULED FOR YEAR

Gridiron Greats of Negro Race Tackle White Professionals Representing Nation's Greatest Universities

Chicago, Sept. 14—(By Frank Marshall Davis for ANP) —Eleven football stars, leaders in the nation-wide poll to select a representative colored gridiron aggregation to meet the Chicago Bears in the first charity game under the lights at Soldiers Field Friday night, September 23, were tentatively named Monday by Head Coach Kemp as the starting team. They are:

LEFT END—Dwight Reed, Minnesota
LEFT TACKLE—Hiram Workman, Xavier
LEFT GUARD—James Portray, LeMoyne
CENTER—Richard Sowell, Morgan
RIGHT GUARD—Carl Drake, Morgan
RIGHT TACKLE—Al Duvalle, Loyola (Los Angeles)
RIGHT END—Doc Kelker, Western Reserve.
QUARTER—Madison Doram, Xavier
LEFT HALF—Joe Lillard, Oregon
RIGHT HALF—Oze Simmons, Iowa
FULL—George Edwards, Kentucky State

In addition to Kemp, Lincoln University mentor and former Duquesne University ace who became head coach due to the inability of Jap Hunt of Morgan to be present, the all-stars will be prepared by Duke Slater, Iowa All-American tackle, and Ink Williams, star end from Brown University.

The roster of the all-star squad was not definitely known Monday afternoon since some of the players had not yet reported. Stars who polled large votes but will not be seen in action include Fritz Pollard Jr., and Ed Williams. Both are ineligible as they have not finished their collegiate careers. Pollard, along with Horace Johnson, is preparing for his final season at North Dakota University and Ed Williams is a senior and main cog of New York U.'s backfield.

Coaches Kemp, Slater and Williams will have around 10 days to try their hand at forming a team capable of defeating or holding on even terms the Chicago Bears, champions of the Western division of the National Professional league and undefeated this year in three games. The Bears opened their season September 1 in Providence, R. I., by defeating a team of college all-stars 26-14, then traveled to Birmingham where they ran over a Southern all-star team 32 to 18. They opened their regular professional season Sunday night by nosing out the strong Cardinals, 16 to 13.

Although they will not have enough time to develop much coordination, the all-star starting lineup can present a wealth of individual talent. Kelker was the star of the recent game in Cleveland which the Ohio All-Stars lost to the Cleveland Rams, another National league team. Reed at the other end, although not a flashy player, was recognized as one of Minnesota's greatest wingmen. Duvalla, when playing at Loyola, was one of the most feared and respected tackles on the Pacific Coast.

The other linemen are from colored colleges. Workman, the Xavier tackle, was described by Coach Abott of Tuskegee as "the greatest tackle I've ever seen play in the South"; Sowell and Drake were key men in the line of Morgan's undefeated team, and Portray comes highly recommended from Memphis.

Smoky Joe Lillard, only Negro back ever to play in the National League, as a triple-threater. When he was key man of the Cardinals offense a few years ago, he did 90 per cent of their passing, called signals, punted, place-kicked, and was one of the league's best broken field runners in addition to crashing the line. He was headed for All-American honors while at Oregon University until he was barred because he previously had played professional football.

Simmons has been described by many coaches as a greater runner than Red Grange, while Bernie Bierman of Minnesota ranks him as "the greatest defensive back in 15 years." Last year he played with an undefeated independent professional team in Patterson, N. J.

Goram, star of Xavier's backfield, is one of the best punters ever developed in Negro colleges and kicks with either foot, is a sensational passer and a good runner. George "Big Bertha" Edwards was one of the most feared and talked-of backfield stars in Southern football since Ben Stevenson of Tuskegee.

As to how the all-star line will react to the Bears forward wall is a question. The pro team for years has had the league's greatest line The players have speed and ruggedness as well as weight. Doram of Xavier, for instance, will have but 180 pounds to use against the Bears' right tackle, Russ Thompson, who weighs 248, and his first replacement, Del Bjork, who is 220. From tackle to tackle the Bears range from Danny Fortmann, 210, to George Musso, 268. Joe Stydahar, left tackle, weighs 235 and is considered the league's best linesman. The All-stars will have their hands full trying to stop the charges of the pro forwards or make holes for their own backs against such mountains of sinew.

The Bears depend mainly upon power plays with Ray Nolting, Sam Francis, Jack Manders and Bert Johnson doing most of the ball lugging. They also have a fine aerial attack with Buzz Buivid and Nolting doing most of the hurling. Manders is known as the best field goal kicker in the game.

It s expected that the all-stars wll depend mainly upon speed and the air for their offense. If blockers and interferers can get them to the line of scrimmage, such performers as Simmons and Lillard are likely to make a touchdown on sheer trickiness and speed. With Simmons and Lillard in top form, they will be the most dangerous backs the Bears have ever been called on to stop. Lillard and Doram can hurl passes, and such aces as Simmons, Reed and Kelker can snare them.

Sports-1938

Popular Negro American League Team to Play Okla. City's White All-Star Nine

Most of All-Stars are Members of City's Indians Team Led By Manager Jack Fitzpatrick

Three-Game Series Played in Two Days

The Kansas City Monarchs, famous Negro baseball team, and members of the Negro American League, are scheduled to play a three-game series here, in Oklahoma City, with the Oklahoma City All-Stars, a white team led by Jack Fitzpatrick, manager of the city's Texas League entrant, Jack Fitzpatrick. There will be one game played Thursday night, Oct. 6, and Sunday afternoon, Oct. 9, a double-header. Both affairs will be held at Holland Field.

This will be the first time that a Negro aggregation has ever played a white team composed of members of the Texas League in Oklahoma.

The Monarchs are on their way to Mexico City to spend the winter months playing exhibition baseball after losing the second half of the penant to the Atlanta Black Crackers by one game.

Hilton Smith will be on the mound for the Monarchs while Newt Allen, a former Oklahoma lad, will hold down second base. It is to be remembered that Hilton Smith was credited with the victory in the East-West baseball classic held in Chicago this summer.

Manager Andy Cooper stated that the few days his boys were to remain in Oklahoma City was a much needed rest as they were worked hard during the last few weeks of the penant drive.

The game Thursday will be the final night game affair that the city fans will have the pleasure of witnessing and a large crowd is expected to be on hand. The night affair is scheduled to begin promptly at 8 o'clock, while the Sunday afternoon affair will begin at 2 o'clock. The admission for either days' games will be 35c for ladies, 55c for gentlemen, 10c for children and 25c for bleachers.

ANDY COOPER

"Stop Harping on Yanks, But Keep After Jim Crow"

Dear Sports Editor:

I like your sports page a lot because I think you have what I would call a "well balanced" page. For a small paper I think that is an achievement.

Stop harping on "those damn Yankees" but keep after Jim Crow."

HERBERT SCHNEIDER,
2830 Sedwick Ave.

Dodger Fan Hopes Durocher Gets Wise

Dear Sports Editor:

Being a Brooklyn fan I am glad that Mac Phail picked Durocher. I think that Brooklyn will end in fifth place. Now if Durocher would get a few of the wonderful Negro stars I think they would win the pennant.

ABE SCHWARTZ,
112 Legion St., B'klyn, N. Y.
(Joe York Pioneers)

Being a Brooklyn fan myself at heart, I agree with you completely about the Negro players and the pennant. Let's hope that the ever increasing pressure will break the walls before the '39 season and that the Dodgers get a few of Negro stars and go places.

* * *

For Sports Reporting That Is Different

Dear Sports Editor:

Thank you for your fine coverage of the World's Series. The Daily Worker sports page has reported and commented on sports in a manner which no paper dares. For sports reporting that is different than the usual you have to hand it to the Worker. The Worker had the sportsman's courage to expose unsportsmanlike Jim Crow in America's pastime.

I would like you to cover high school sports more thoroughly. I would like you to pay attention to the Vocational school basketball season which will open soon. In Gompers High School where interscholastic sport is new, 250 boys tried out for the basketball team.

MORRIS KALMUS,
2922 Barnes Ave, Bronx, N. Y.

Same as above in answer to high school reporting. Interesting and very understandable that so many boys in a Vocational School turn out for a chance to make the team and enjoy recreation. Send in story on how team makes out.

ON THE SCOREBOARD

By LESTER RODNEY

When 20-year-old Wilmeth Sidat Singh dodged two Cornell ends late Saturday afternoon in Archibald Stadium and whipped the ball straight down the center alley 30 yards to a boy named Allen for the winning touchdown against Cornell, he gave momentum to the drive that may finally erase the ugly spectre of Jim Crow from the American athletic scene.

That pass climaxed the most brilliant exhibition of marksmanship under hysterical pressure any of the sports writers present had ever seen, and most of them had been around.

Nine minutes before the end of that game, powerful Cornell, favored heavily to win and perhaps eventually get the bid to football's classic, the Rose Bowl, led 10-0. Once during those last moments that left the 35,000 spectators limp and hoarse, a Cornell back broke loose for a 90-yard touchdown run—but eight times young Sidat Singh took the ball from center, or from another back, cooly faded back and hit his target all but once, three times for the payoff. So Syracuse won the ball game

And the echo of that victory, far from dying down with the noise of the little town's celebration, is beginning to be heard all over the land. Here's why.

Sindat Singh is a Negro. He pitched his team into national prominence and into a possible Rose Bowl invitation if it continues undefeated.

But on November 12th, Duke University of North Carolina is scheduled to play Syracuse at the same Archibald Stadium, and Duke has a contract stipulation, stating that no boy with a dark skin be used against them.

Last Year and This

Last year Syracuse travelled to Baltimore to play Maryland University, and a few hours before game time, Singh was notified that he didn't have to don his uniform. Syracuse took a beating, incidentaly, and there were loud rumblings of discontent from students, players, faculty and fans at the yielding to Jim Crow by dictation.

This year Maryland came up to Syracuse to complete the home-and home series. And again asked that Singh be kept on the bench. But time doesn't stand still, and voices grow louder. New York University, which eight years ago yielded supinely to Georgia's Jim Crow request here, had turned down a similar request by North Carolina last October, and kept Ed Williams in the line-up. And when the season was over the Carolina boys had unanimously voted Ed the best fullback they faced all season, and came back again to play N.Y.U. this year.

Brud Holland, Cornell's Negro end, had won unanimous All-American recognition, and Joe Louis, John Henry Lewis and Henry Armstrong were a triumphant and highly respected triumvirate of world's fistic champs. It all added up. And Syracuse was still rankling from last year's incident. The students, players, faculty and fans were much louder and sharper in their condemnation this time. So Sidat Singh played against Maryland. There was no written agreement such as Duke holds and Syracuse was in a position to play him or have Maryland forfeit. Syracuse won that game by 53-0, an amazing tally against a top line team, and Singh accounted for three touchdowns in his five minutes of purposeful action. The boys played as though they were taking it out for last year.

Since then little Santa Barbara College, of California, asked by a visiting Texas outfit to keep its Negro star on the bench "as per

usual," has told the Southern authorities in polite language the exact equivalent of "Go to Hell," and when the Texas school persisted, promptly cancelled the game and devoted the Saturday to practice.

Now the Duke-Syracuse game is on the way, with both teams currently undefeated, the eyes of the nation on the game, and perhaps a Rose Bowl bid in the offing. And here is a chance to forever wipe out the cowardly yielding by Northern universities to Southern Jim Crow orders, and that will mark a long step forward in the bitter fight to end this unnatural, rotten and un-American discrimination everywhere and in every sport.

Southern Players Laud Negro Stars

For it IS unnatural. Whenever Southern boys have played against a Negro star they have paid tribute to his ability afterwards. The players of Southern Methodist of Texas eulogized the courage and sportsmanship of Kenny Washington, Negro star of U.C.L.A., in the school paper after returning from the game last year. It isn't the players that want to continue Jim Crow. Nor is it the fans.

Satchell Paige, brilliant Negro pitcher kept out of Big League baseball by the same Jim Crow minority, once told me of his tour through the South with an all-Negro ball club. Before they entered Texas, Paige was solemnly warned that no Texas crowds would tolerate a game in which Negro played white on equal terms.

"Never heard louder or more enthusiastic cheers than from those Texas crowds when we beat one of their local teams," Satchell recalled with a smile. "And that was the story from one end of the state to the other, win or lose."

That's been the story everywhere the timeworn and discredited "race superiority" theory has been tossed into the junk heap. And it looks as though that will be the story up at Syracuse on November 12th, where players, fans, students, alumni, professors and townspeople are beginning to line up solidly against tossing the brilliant Singh, and their team's championship chances, to the dying wolves of Jim Crow.

An All Negro Backfield

Daily Worker 10-25-38

THOUGH SYRACUSE was beaten, Saturday the star of Sidat-Singh shone just as brightly as it did in the Cornell game. The sensational young Negro back, who never played football in high school and had to be talked into going out for the team in his second year, threw two brilliant touchdown passes against a defense spread for them, ran back a couple of kicks more than forty yards through a broken field, and was in there scaring the life out of the Michigan team until the last minute with his accurate and deceptive passes.

Another Negro boy who did all right for himself, to put it mildly, was Kenny Washington, of UCLA. Kenny's contribution to the defeat of hitherto unbeaten Idaho were romps of forty-six and forty-seven yards for touchdowns, and the scoring of a third from the seven yard line after passing his team down the field.

You could knock together a nifty All-American Negro backfield with Sidat-singh, Washington, Bernie Jefferson of Northwestern and Brud Holland of Cornell. Brud is nominally an end, but he is so terrific with the ball under his arm that he runs it from his end post often during the game. And he can block a little!

Rice Says Sidat-Singh Superior To Luckman

Daily Worker 10-25-38

SYRACUSE, N. Y.—(ANP)—Wilmeth Sidat-Singh, the Harlemite with the Hindu name who passed Syracuse to an upset 19 to 17 victory over Cornell a week ago Saturday is being described by Grantland Rice, noted sports writer, as "greater than Sid Luckman or Sammy Baugh at their best."

This game, incidentally, was very trying for both Singh and Brud Holland, the great All-American end from Cornell. Both players are members of Kappa chapter of Omega Psi Phi fraternity and were initiated at the same time. But despite this fraternal bond, they played as if they had never seen each other, with Holland smashing through in an attempt to hamper Singh's sensational aerials and the Syracuse back seeking to break up all passes aimed at Holland.

Singh did not play football while attending DeWitt Clinton high school in New York because he was one of the finest basketball players in the city and his coach, Harold Regan, kept him off the gridiron. Even at Syracuse he did not play football until he was spotted engaging in the touch variety two years ago by Roy Simmons, assistant varsity coach.

He was persuaded to report to the varsity squad—and since then has not played basketball. Singh is, 20, stands 5 feet 10 1-2 inches and weighs 177 pounds. He is studying medicine at Syracuse.

The contract between Syracuse and Duke university made three years ago, which like others signed by Southern schools stipulates that no Negroes may play in games with Northern institutions, has been altered to permit Sidat-Singh to participate in their contest in November.

AND THE SKY DIDN'T FALL

Two great schools, New York University and the University of North Carolina, met recently on the latter's football field, and 11 men from each side struggled desperately over an inflated pigskin until the game was decided in the Tar Heel's favor.

The significant thing about this game was that the most prominent New York University backfield man is a colored lad, Edward Williams, and that no protest against his presence was registered by the North Carolinians.

It is even more significant that this is the third year that Williams has played against North Carolina without a single protest against him.

That is something new in this country where it has been the custom to "bench" colored members of Northern college teams when Southern white college teams were being played.

That breach in the formidable wall of color prejudice is going to be opened wider as America continues to become more civilized.

A colored lad has engaged in clean contest with white lads in the South and the sky didn't fall.

It is an excellent precedent we hope will be followed.

Heretofore, Southern coaches have protested against Negro players on Northern teams and Northern coaches have cravenly given in.

Sometimes Northern colleges have catered to race prejudice by anticipating objections to a Negro player.

Indications are that that sort of thing will shortly be history.

At least for America's sake, we hope so.

Sports – 1938

PRESS BOX

By E. B. REA

TWO OF AMERICA'S BEST KNOWN ATHLETES visited Richmond last week. They are not best known because of their athletic prowess alone, but being members of the race which they are, their strict adherence to the principles of sportmanship has made of both ideal athletes.

Jesse Owens, rated the "fastest human" in track and field and triple victor in the 1936 Olympics at Berlin, Germany, and World's Heavyweight Champion Joe Louis, both appeared in the Old Dominion. Owens, in an exhibition, competing against white athletes at Mayo Island Park, and Louis, bringing his softball team for an intraracial game at the Richmond Stadium.

Owens, whose opportunities and contacts have caused him to be able to rub shoulders with a more select class than Louis' limited knowledge of men and things, overshadows the fistic champion only in those respects. But in comparison with the rules of true sportsmanship, both men are true paragons.

John Oliver, writing in the Richmond News Leader, said of Owens:

"Barring races, creeds, doctrines and all prejudices, you have to break down and admit that the famous Negro has all you ever expected to find in an athlete. Well educated, pleasing personality, a wide range of knowledge."

These two men possess the qualities and characteristics that bespeak sportsmanship, both practice it to its extremity which should be an example not only to their own race, but to other races that have had all of the advantages of opportunities and culture.

When one of the white spectators threw an insulting remark at Owens while the athlete was in the midst of his exhibition, although stung to the core, Owens showed his superiority over a racial bias by ignoring the slur and continuing his performance.

There is much doubt in the writer's mind that most of the inhibitions and major discriminations aimed and directed toward outstanding achievements are born of knowledge, but of a fickle misconception of moral and mental attributes which happen not to be the property of any individual, race or nation.

It is unfortunate that the Southerner is so slow in interpreting the rise of the Negro, especially in the field of athletics. Most of the nation's outstanding Negro athletes hail from the South where they were, have been, and are still denied the rights of equality in opportunities and before the law, when if given proper recognition in their nativity, these same athletes would possess even greater respect, and be of inestimable value to the South.

On the other hand, the South's treatment of its colored constituency acts as a boomerang. Its suppressed subjects seek mental and physical expansion elsewhere, and when fully developed, their accomplishments prove that racial limitations are merely mirages.

"JAKE" POWELL, YANKEE OUTFIELDER, WHOSE RACIAL SLUR over a Chicago broadcasting station several weeks ago, brought a boycott on Rupert beer and Old Gold cigarettes in several baseball centers, definitely will not be with the New York Yankees next year, according to a New York daily. . . . Ceferino Garcia, Filipino bolo puncher scheduled to meet Henry Armstrong November 2 is far more dangerous than any opponent Henry has met. Garcia has been fighting in the middleweight class and gave Glen Lee

rugged Nebraska middleweight, one of the worst beatings of his career. He is one of the few men ever to have the ex-welter king, Barney Ross (defeated by Armstrong) on the floor. . . Pedro Montanez, Puerto Rican sugar worker, is now eyeing Armstrong's lightweight title, one of the three held by the former St. Louis boy.

The College All Stars-Chicago Bears game on September 23 will mark the first time such a team has competed against a white professional club. . . .Coach William "Big Bill" Bell head of the department of physical education at Florida A & M. College, contributed an article to the September issue of Opportunity titled, "Next, the Olympics." . . . Avery Brundage, president of the AAU and American Olympic Committee, in a personal letter to President Mordecai Johnson of Howard University, said: "In a copy of the Twenty-fifth Anniversary number of the CIAA Bulletin which some one was kind enough to send me I read with great interest the Foreword over your signature. May I take the liberty of commenting you on the vigorous and intelligent statement."

NNL Turns in Report

Bad Weather Is Blow to League

The National Negro League submitted the following seasonal report to the sports department of the AFRO-AMERICAN:

"The 1938 season of the Negro National League ended Labor Day, with the clubs finishing in the following order: Homestead Grays, Philadelphia Stars, Pittsburgh Crawfords, Baltimore Elite Giants, Newark Eagles, and New York Black Yankees.

"The clubs, for the most part, were handicapped by a rainy spring and June.

Forced to Double

"For their own protection, they were forced to double up the games, in synthetic four-team double headers. This was an emergency issue to draw larger gates, but it seriously affected the schedule.

"The scheduling of these four team games, and the resultant change in the league schedule, caused internal dissension, further aggravated when a league umpire was dismissed.

"The failure of the Washington Black Senators was a serious blow.

"While the sports writers of our weekly papers were ready and anxious to help the league in every way, they did not receive league news and standings regularly because the various club secretaries did not send in the scores to th secretary of the league.

"Most of the clubs lost money, mainly through postponements because of bad weather. The Homestead Grays had good weather, and showed a profit.

"Much criticism is due the owners, and has been meted out repeatedly by the press. The owners have not attempted to deny their responsibility. However they all showed their ability to take it' and continue.

"The Negro National League employed over 150 colored professional ball players in 1938. The owners did not throw up the sponge and place these employees out of a job, when they were barely able to play one game a week, at times.

"When criticism is being leveled one who has no money involved should consider, 'What would do in a case like this?' before he criticizes too harshly.

"The owners met in Philadelphia, voted their appreciation of the manner the East-West game was handled by chairman Greenlee, and made plans for the 1939 season."

(Signed)
GUS GREENLEE,
Chairman
CUM POSEY
Secretary

New Names On Western Team In All-Star Game At The Yankee Stadium Sunday

New York baseball fans will be guessing next Sunday, just as did those in Chicago on August 21st, when brand new names are announced for positions on the western lineup. But what happened to 30,000 baseball addicts in Lake City, might be repeated here, if the Negro Nationals do not play heads up baseball all down the line. The West took that game 5—4, when Bankhead played one ball too sure, and a western star scampered home for what turned out to be the winning run.

Whatley, one of the oddest names is favored over the Negro American field. Next comes McAllister, then Troupe and Strong. No statistics are available on these players on the junior circuit, but we are told that Whatley is the fastest thing in two shoes. Recently in League competition, Jesse Owens, in trunk attire, spotted Whatley ten yards in in a 100-yard dash. At the finish, Whatley, in full baseball uniform, still had a lead of nine yards. Which leaves the impression that Whatley is a little bundle of speed.

McAllister is the right hander who has been blistering them over the plate since 1935, when he attracted attention with the Clayrook Tigers, tried out with the Pittsburg Crawfords, then left for home with no explanation. He has been improving every season since then and is now accepted as one of the Western League's aces.

Troupe and Strong are all-around athletes, and have been persuaded to join hands with the Nationals, but turn a deaf ear to all offers.

The remainder of the Western League's team is made up of players who took part in the recent classic in Chicago. Unheralded, without statistics, they move into New York next Sunday, under the management of Dizzy Dismukes, just as cocky as ganster bullies, confident of winning the eastern fans, and the ball game. They moved into Chicago just that way, showed speed, hitting power, classy fielding, major league pitching, won the event and called it a day.

Unless late returns bring about changed opinion of baseball writers in the south and southwest, the Negro American League team will be as follows: Whatley, rf, Birmingham Barons; Woods, 3b, Birmingham Barons; Moore, 1b, Atlanta Black Crackers or McCall, 1b, Birmingham Barons; Strong, ss, Indianapolis ABC,s; Pelham, cf, Atlanta Black Crackers; Evans, cf, Jacksonville Redcaps; Troupe, lf or c, Indianapolis ABC's; Kemp, 2b, Atlanta Black Crackers; Smith, c, Birmingham Black Barons.

Pitchers: McAllister, Indianapolis; Howard, Jacksonville; Henry, Jacksonville, and Mitchell, Birmingham Black Barons. Dizzy Dismukes, manager and George Mitchell and Binga DeMoss, Coaches.

Armstrong Greeted On Return Home

LOS ANGELES—(ANP)—With hurndreds of colored and white fans and a band on hand to meet him, Henry Armstrong came home a conquering hero last week. He was neatly attired in a blue fall suit and pearl gray hat. When he alighted from the Santa Fe Chief, cameras flashed and the crowds rushed forward to meet him. His arrival was quite different from his first appearance in Los Angeles when in 1932 he came here with his brother for a try in the Olympic games, and alighted from a freight train. He often now admits freely that he had beaten his way all the way from St. [illegible]

For the first time his manager, Meade, revealed that Armstrong lost five pounds during the fight with Ambers.

Mayor Greets

In behalf of Mayor Shaw, Chas. Crail, Jr., director of the Los Angeles Junior Chamber of Commerce, officially greeted the champion at the station. Crail conveyed the message: "This city of Los Angeles is proud and happy to welcome you home."

Two Atlantans, Detroiter Are Champions At Negro Golf Games In Windy City

Harold Wheeler, Miss Mel Moye and Dr. Remus G. Robinson Star in Thirteenth Annual Tournament

138 Entries From United States And Bermuda

CHICAGO.—(ANP)—Two Atlantans, Harold Wheeler and Miss Mel Moye, and a Detroiter, Dr. Remus G. Robinson, were returned champions in the 13th annual National Negro Open Tournament held last week at Palos park which brought 138 entries from all over the United States and Bermuda.

Wheeler, champion in 1933 and runnerup the last 2 years, jumped off to an early lead, carding a 68, 2 under par, in the opening round, then turned in a 73, 72 and 71 to total 284 for the 72 holes. He won the $200 cash first prize, a leg on one cup and 3 sun gold trophies Thursday. Friday, playing with friends he established a new course record with a 65, 5 under par, to beat by one the old record of 66 established by Pat Ball, a member of the host organization, the Chicago Gold and Social Club.

Runner-up to Wheeler in the open class was John Rous of New Orleans who carded 290 and won $120 prize money. Close behind was a fellow townsman, Ben Green of New Orleans, who totaled 291 with sensational play in the final 36 holes. Green cut two strokes off the par 70 course and then went around in 69.

John Denry of Asheville, N. C., defending champion, could not cope with the pase set by the leaders and was nine strokes behind Wheeler after the first 36 holes. Pat Ball, three times winner, also finished back of the leaders.

To win the singles women's national title, Miss Moye beat Mrs. Cleo Ball of Chicago, wife of Pat, three up. There were 16 women contesting for the championship, among them Mrs. Julia Siler, St. Louis, and Mrs. Marie Thompson Jones, Detroit, former national champions, and Mrs. Lucy Williams, Indianapolis, defending champions.

Dr. Robinson, who won the 18-hole qualifying medal in the amateur tournament ,took the title Friday by defeating John Lewis, Chicago, 10 and 8.

In the special driving contest for both distance and accuracy, Mrs. Jones of Detroit won among the women with 225 yards. Each contestant was given three shots. Harold Hunter of Chicago won this competition among the men with a mark of 285 yards. The men permitted only one shot each.

Galleries of several hundred closely followed the tournament, held under splendid weather conditions. Prize money totaled $600 was split ten ways, with cash awards amounting to $200, $120, $85, $60, $45, $30, $25, $20, $15, and $10. The course was kept closed for the event. Charles Halaracek white professional at Palos Park, was one of the entrants in the open class.

Increased interest in Negro gold was evidenced in the many contestants from various parts of the country. Atlanta sent a delegation of 20, and seven came from California. The 1939 tournament was awarded to Los Angeles.

Newly elected officers of the United Gold association, sponsors of the tournament, are Ralph Chilton, Chicago, president; Arthur Miller, Atlanta, first vice president; C. Ferguson, Indianapolis, second vice president; Dr. Adams, Washington, D. C., third vice president; John Buchanan, Los Angeles, fourth vice president; A. D. V. Crosby, Atlanta, secretary, and B. Pennock, Detroit, treasurer.

President of the Chicago Gold and Social Club, host to the meet, is Dr. Frank Plummer, well known local dentist.

Montgomery, Ala., Advertiser
September 11, 1938

Abbot Begins 15th Year At Tuskegee

30 Gridders Greet Tiger Mentor As Practice Begins For 1938

TUSKEGEE, INSTITUTE, ALA., Sept. 10.—Cleve L. Abbott, who docked at O. D. Hall Terminal in September, 1923, began his fifteenth year of continuous and uninterrupted service as director of athletics and head football coach at Tuskegee Institute this week. The crafty Tiger Mentor brought along with him two very promising young athletes, Benjamin F. Stevenson, who became one of the nation's most outstanding football players and Paul Smith, his running mate, who also became a national standout while wearing the colors of the Tuskegee team.

During the years that followed the Abbott-coached teams have brought to the Institute several Southern Conference championships and two or three national titles.

Thirty Golden gridders were on hand to greet the Tiger coach at the first assembly of the 1938 campaign and they will journey along with him through the current season. The Fall squad will probably number forty players—the smallest number of aspirants to turn out for the team in more than five years. It will be necessary to prepare these players for the opening game with LeMoyne College, of Memphis, Tenn., which will be played in the Bowl on Sept. 24. In order to be able to devote all of his time to conditioning the Golden Tigers for the opening game it was necessary for Coach Abbot to hurry home from Chicago where he had been called for a conference regarding his acceptance of the appointment as head coach of the Colored-All-Stars who play the Chicago Bears at Soldier Field, Sept. 23.

Among the promising players on the team this year are Mozell Ellerbe, the international No. 1 sprinter, who recently returned to the United States from Germany where he has been on tour with a group of athletes representing the A. A. A. Allen Scisco, Albert Frazier, Louis Duncan, Louis Slade, John Parks, Joseph Thompson, and Guano Botts.

The annual game with Wilberforce University will be played at night at Soldier Field, Chicago, Oct. 14, and the homecoming game will be with Clark University of Atlanta which team comes to the Bowl on Nov. 12, Institute athletic authorities announced today.

Sports - 1938

Central American Olympics Draw Large Crowd; Negroes Big Stars

Eleven Hundred Athletes Representing Ten Nations Compete

PANAMA CITY, March 9 (ANP).—Panama's new $200,000 stadium was filled to capacity as 20,000 enthusiasts jammed every inch and corner to witness the colorful parade of the athletes of the ten nations participating in the fourth annual Central American and Caribbean Olympic games held here last week. Eleven hundred athletes, the best representatives of the ten nations, took the oath under the honor of their flags.

El Salvador, where the Third Games were held, led the athletic delegations, followed by Colombia, Costa Rica, Cuba, Jamaica, Nicaragua, Puerto Rico, Venezuela then Panama. Each delegation was preceded by its standard bearer.

After breaking the Central American Olympic record and tieing the recent world's record for the 100 meters sprint, Jennings Blackett, dark-skinned Panaman youth, won the finals in the time of 10:4 on the second day of the games. In his heat, he made an unofficial record of 10:3. Blackett won the event closely followed by Ortiz with A. S. Brown, of Jamaica, third.

The greatest race for the day when Panama soared above the other nations and placed her flag for first, second and third place, was the women's 100-meter dash. Miss Nola Thorne, sepia sprinter from the American government-owned LaBoca school, had things her own way as she led the field to the tape in the time of 12:6 to establish another Olympic record ahead of Miss Villaverde and Adela Montilla.

Not to be outdone in the records broken by Puerto Rico, Cuba and Panama, G. B. Grant, of Jamaica, broke the existing Central American Olympic record in the 1,500 meters run in one heat. His time was 4:10.2, as compared to the record set in San Salvador in 1935 of 4:11.9. It was a gruelling race with ten contestants.

Twelve thousand track enthusiasts lustily cheered a lone, but lion-hearted Jamaican, G. S. Grant, who outwitted and outran the three barefooted Mexican Indians to win the 5,000 meters finals in fine style on the third day. Grant ran a heady, though gruelling race to cause one of the biggest upsets in the prognosticator's back yard. His time was 17 minutes 56.1 seconds.

During the morning, A. S. Wint, called the "Johnny Woodruff" of the Antilles, won the 800 meters finals in good time, depriving the Mexicans and even Panama of another victory. Panama's Edgardo, another formidable Negro, was the favorite in this race. Wint lowered the Central American record in this event by 2:0, set by Mariscal, of Mexico, whom he beat today. The Jamaican made the distance in 1:56.3.

And while Jamaica had her emblem unfurled in the breeze Nola Thorne again went away with the women's 80-metre hurdle to give Panama her second triple victory. She led the field to be followed for second and third places by Aurora Morales and Nilda Villaverde.

Lilia Wilson, of Panama, beat Beryl Delgado, of Jamaica, for the high jump championship. Another win for Panama was chalked up by another colored lad, Arturo Baker, who came from behind to win the 400-metre run in a sensational victory over Adolfo Curiel, of Mexico, in 49.6.

Miss Wilson, in winning the women's high jump championship for Panama, cleared the bar at 1:39 metres. In an exhibition jump she made 4 feet 8 inches to the delight of the spectators. Panama took first, third and fifth places in this event, with Jamaica second.

By making a total individual score of 318 points, Olga Lugue, Cuban swimming star, earned for herself and her country the highest mark for individual performance over other women athletes. For the men, Juan Luyanda, sensational Puerto Rican athlete, was chosen above the men. He earned 413 points.

JOHNSON FINALLY BEATEN IN DASH

NEW YORK CITY, Mar. 17—Jimmy Herbert, sensational New York University track star, chased by Glenn Cunningham and Howard Borck, in one of the most thrilling duels ever witnessed in Madison Garden, raced to a new world's record in the Casey 600-yard event last Saturday night. His time was 1:11.1, and automatically stamps the sepia flyer as one of the greatest runners in the country.

At the very beginning of the race Herbert stepped out in front and never relinquished his lead. With Cunningham and Borck hot on his heels, Jimmy breezed around the Garden track faster than any human has ever done before. As they flashed up the straight away, Borck charged in on the outside, and Cunningham cunning beside him almost step for step. Herbert put on a final spurt and broke the tape in record time.

Bounding Ben Johnson, captain of the Columbia University track team, after winning 24 sprint races, was finally beaten in the 60-yard dash by Herbert Thompson of the New York Pioneer club.

Fellow Sepian Beats Ben; Herbert Is Supreme

NEW YORK.—Ben Johnson, Columbia's undefeated sprint star, sustained his first loss of the season, Jim Herbert, N. Y. U's sophomore wizard, created a new world's record for the 600 yard dash and Mel Walker and Corny Johnson leaped 6 ft. 7 1-8 inches to feature the sepia activities of the K. of C. games held here Saturday. Herbert, in winning, administered the first defeat of the year to Glenn Cunningham, sensational record breaker.

Herbert, running a magnificent race from gun to tape and looking every bit the champion he is, was credited with 1:11.1. This was the slowest time the watches showed. Two of the three official timers caught him in these record figures. The other timer had 1:10.9, and this was also the time caught by the alternate. Herbert undoubtedly was under Chuck Hornbostel's three-year-old record.

Herbert and Borck stopped short as they crossed the line. Cunningham, six yards off the pace in the 51.2 first quarter, closed with a powerful rush down the long homestretch.

Cunningham was out to win the 600 if he could. He made a standing start, because he is accustomed to it. He evidently wanted to get out in front, for he tried to anticipate a "fast gun" by Johnny McHugh and made two breaks. Under the rules he merited disqualification, but this was no championship race and everybody in the Garden wanted to see Glenn run.

But Cunningham could not match the others in the mad sprint for the first turn, which Herbert won from Raymond.

Herbert Satisfied

Herbert was satisfied with his record for 600 yards, but he could have had two records if the K. of C. games committee had stationed timers at 500 meters in accord with pre-race plans. Herbert's average speed, 8.43 yards a second, undoubtedly carried him past 500 meters in better than 1:05, the record held by Alan Helffrich and Phil Edwards.

"The further I went, the better I felt," Cunningham said later at the hilarious end-of-the-season K. of C. party. "But I could not mobilize fast enough at the start and had to give away all those yards. I couldn't get them back."

Herbert had no intention of giving Cunningham a loophole. The N. Y. U. sophomore ace, eager for victory, eager to avenge his I. C. 4-A. setback by Borck (when he had a relay burden to carry), ran the race of his life, exactly the sort of race to beat Cunningham and Borck as well. Many contended that Cunningham could have won if he had snatched the lead at the start but how could he get the lead against a sprint starter like Herbert?

Streak Comes To End

The longest winning streak of the season came to a surprising close in the 60-yard dash when little Ben Johnson of Columbia, victor in twenty-four races—trials, semi-finals and finals—lost in his twenty-fifth, the last indoor test he had scheduled for the year.

Herbert Thompson of the New York Pioneer Club, a constant pursuer of the Columbia Comet all through the campaign, scored an eyelash victory over his fellow-Negro in the final as the 60-yard record took quite a buffeting.

In the preliminaries Johnson, Thompson and Perrin Walker all had equaled the accepted figures of 6.2 seconds, with little Ben going that one better with 0:06.1 in his first trial, one-tenth under the recognized mark, and also one-tenth better than his own unaccepted mark.

But in the final Johnson, while off to a good start, was unable to hold to his pace in the last burst down the boards. Thompson closed with a terrific rush and nailed him ten yards from the wire in 0:06.2 once again.

Nebraska Daily Fights For Colored Stars In West

LINCOLN, Neb.—(By Millard Woods for ANP)—Irked by the unwritten "gentleman's agreement" of the Big Six conference which bars Negroes from participating in athletics and thereby deprived Nebraska U. of the services of John Williams, champion wrestler, the student paper Daily Nebraskan, has taken up the cudgel in behalf of colored athletes.

"Hushed respect for the prejudices of the southern schools in the Big Six conference, notably Oklahoma and Missouri and at times Kansas, has forced the school practically to exclude Negroes from its athletics, permitting them, however, the doubtful privilege of working for the exercise. It should be stated that this is not the result of any "anti-Negro" prejudice on the part of the university's coaches or athletic board, but only their way of getting along with the other schools.

"Eugene Skinner, Negro lad from Omaha Tech who holds the state high record for the 440 dash, went to Iowa to compete on their teams because of Nebraska's rule. Otherwise he would have used his talents to aid his home state university. Ace Breakfield and Virgil Williams, who were vital cogs in the state champion basketball team of Omaha South in 1937, could have been used on the Husker basketball team.

Give Up School

"Paul Beck, president of his senior class, captain of Lincoln high school's track squad and halfback on L. H. S.'s undefeated football team and Ed Hammond, quarterback on that team, would have come to Nebraska and entered athletics, but they could not compete because they were Negroes. They have been unable to attend Iowa and so have given up school work.

"Omaha's Paul Phillips, state record holder for the 100 and 220 yard dashes, went to Marquette to become a teammate of Ralph Metcalfe. Had Nebraska been willing to use him, he would have suited up in the Scarlet and Cream.

Ledrue To Iowa

"All-state-tackle, Martin Thomas from Omaha Central, who also competed in track, would have been available to Nebraska. Ledrue, all-state fullback from Omaha Central, wishing to participate in football, went to Iowa. There he had two brilliant seasons before he died.

"Clayton Lewis, another Lincoln high product, starring in basketball, and in track as a weight and dash man, was all-state halfback, but could not play on the university squad. The case of Eugene Nichols, record holder for the state mile up to 1925, is the same.

"Omaha Tech's Lewis held the high jump record for several years but he could not do any high jumping for the state university; it was against the policy then and still is.

"Understanding" Bans

"In school now but unable to have full participation are a number of outstanding Negro athletes. John Williams is all university wrestling champion in the 145 pound class, but because of an "understanding" between the schools of the Big Six conference he cannot wrestle for N. U. Willis Palmer is a promising boxer in the 145 pound division; Hiram Pittman played on Omaha Tech's basketball team and was all-city dash champion; Alphonso Davis was on Tech's basketball and track teams, but all of these boys find that as Negroes they have no real opportunity to engage in athletics at the University of Nebraska."

The last Negro athlete to star in the Big Six—composed of Nebraska, Kansas State, Kansas, Iowa State, Missouri and Oklahoma—was named Hollingsworth. He was right tackle at Iowa State on the 1926-27 football teams. Although the racial ban barred him from participating in more than three games his first year, he made the first all-conference eleven then and in 1927 was chosen tackle on the All-Western squad selected for the Chicago Tribune by the late Walter Eckersall. Hollingsworth, who came from Kentucky, was six feet four and weighed 225 pounds.

Bradley Wants Negroes In Organized Baseball

NEW YORK — Another New York sports writer came forth last week with the proposition that Negro players be taken into major league baseball. The writer is Hugh Bradley of the New York Post, who declares in his column of March 16:

"Again there is the great national game. Judge Landis is at the head of the money-making section of this game, a section called organized baseball. The Judge, like so many of the writers who applauded him, is hell on fostering liberal doctrines when they do not affect the pocketbook or the status quo.

"Probably that is why, although the National League is a decrepit organization direly in need of the twenty colored players of major league calibre who could give it new strength, there is no Negro in organized baseball today."

Says Moguls May Foster Race Teams

Griffith Suggests Better Setups For Colored Baseball

By MABE KOUNTZE

BOSTON, (ANP)—Having just received a nice letter from Bob Coyne, famous sports cartoonist, direct from Florida where Bob is doing his annual sketches of the Red Sox and Bees, I am naturally in a baseball mood. Not only is Bob responsible.

Sam Lacy of Washington Tribune really blew the top off a few months ago following his modest announcement that he and Clark Griffith, one of the founders of the American league, had held a private but official confab last December concerning Negro ball players joining the major leagues.

I sent copies of the interview the outstanding sportswriters nation, both colored and white and for some reason my name was included on the list. That interview and its reaction is now a weekly feature in the Tribune. Sam has been receiving well deserved praise.

NEEDS ORGANIZATION

Roughly speaking, Griffith was acting under okay of Commissioner Judge Landis. Furthermore Griffith said that he was certain that major league baseball would someday cooperate with, perhaps even join hands with the dusky diamond setup but only under certain conditions.

The chief condition was that colored baseball become more organized, hold players to contracts, and show necessary qualifications that would enable it to slip into the efficient and highly organized setup of white organized baseball.

If this condition could be realized I believe Landis would accept my humble plan of four years ago in which I suggested to him the possibility of having major league baseball appoint our two major leagues as class AA minor league farms and thus settle the minor league color bar situation with a mere stroke of the pen. W. R. Wilson, while Commissioner of Negro baseball, spoke approvingly of this plan and published it in his news columns.

ROOM FOR DEVELOPMENT

Colored players would not all be developed in colored leagues. Here in New England and in other eastern and also western sections, they could join white clubs. Yet, by their own decision many would prefer colored clubs which have more color and attraction when well managed and stocked.

It could happen that many white players would consider it an honor to stick with Claybrook Tigers, the Monarchs, Chicago Americans, Pitt Crawfords and other crack ball clubs now designated as "colored" but which could be known as members of fast AA leagues minus the mention of race, creed, or color — even though such might exist. Gradually, such would disappear entirely.

Now comes the question of our own organization. Griffith and other major league moguls are strictly business men and they have keenly been following the progress of colored baseball—far more than we imagine.

They know all about the colored players jumping contracts and other bad marks of poor organization which business men will not tolerate. Yet they have also cast favorable eyes in the direction of our leagues and many are now of the belief that white ownership and management would turn into gold what our own leadership is seemingly at the moment letting slip by without gain.

It would be a sad day indeed if our present league officials passed the whole shooting match over to the Cohens and the Kelleys, perhaps with a Capone thrown in for good measure. And it could happen and may happen. In fact I believe it will happen—unless our present colored league officials get down to better business policy, the least of which is not Publicity.

Louis Must Defend Title

New Body Rules Joe Must Meet Max Schmeling Before June Ends

By United Press.

ROME, April 22.—Joe Louis must defend his heavyweight title against Max Schmeling before the end of June or have the title declared vacant by the new championship commission of the International Boxing Forum.

That's what the commission voted last night, after recognizing champions in eight divisions.

Louis is matched to meet Schmeling on June 22, but should he fail to keep the appointment, the commission will vacate his title and name Max Schmeling the No. One claimant whom other contenders must meet before a new champion is decided.

The commission recognized as world champions: Louis, heavyweight; John Henry Lewis, light-heavyweight; Freddie Steel, middleweight; Barney Ross, welterweight; Lou Ambers, lightweight; Henry Armstrong, featherweight; Sixto Escobar, bantam, and Benny Lynch of Scotland, flyweight.

Sports - 1938

NATIONAL NEGRO BASEBALL LEAGUE OPENS SEASON MAY 14 ANTICIPATING BANNER YEAR

Release "First Half" Season Schedule

PITTSBURGH.—Major League baseball writers, scanning the prospects and portents of springtime, this week forecast a two-club race for the National League 1938 pennant between last year's champions, the Homestead Grays and the Pittsburgh Crawfords. A scant majority of the forecasters pick the well-balanced Crawfords, managed by Oscar "Charlie" Charleston, to beat out the Grays for the first place honors.

Despite the efforts of the prolonged depression and the more recent business recession, the officials of the league are looking forward, optimistically, to a fairly good season this year. Dope regarding the managers of the clubs and the manner in which the sports writers have selected each team to finish the season in regards to position.

Pittsburgh Crawfords

Oscar "Charlie" Charleston, manager, joined C. I. Taylor's Indianapolis ABC's in 1915; played with C. I. until 1918; also played with Chicago, St. Louis and Indianapolis until 1934; joined and managed the Harrisburg Giants in 1924; managed Harrisburg in 1925-26; joined up with Hilldale in 1927-28 and '29; played with the Homestead Grays in 1930-31; has managed the Pittsburgh Crawfords since 1932, and is expected to come through with a winner this year.

Homestead Grays (Last year's league champions)—Victor "Vic" Harris, as playing manager; started his professional baseball career with the Tate Stars of Cleveland; joined Rube Foster's American Giants in 1924; has played in left field for the Homesteaders since '29, with the exception of one year's absence, '34, when he played with the Pittsburgh Crawfords.

Newark Eagles—This aggregation under the guidance of Abraham "Abe" Manley, bench manager, who was a first-rate baseball fan until 1935 when a franchise in the Negro National League, under the name of the Brooklyn Eagles; combined the Brooklyn Eagles and the Newark Dodgers under the name of the Newark Eagles in 1936, but took over the managerial reins of the club in 1937 to preserve peace and harmony among the players. The team players have found themselves and Abe is still their manager.

Baltimore Elite Giants—Under the managerial wings of George "Tubby" Scales, who started his professional baseball career with Montgomery, Alabama; played with St. Louis in 1922; jumped to the Lincoln Giants in the middle of the 1923 season where he remained until '30, with the exception of a few months with the Homestead Grays in '25 and '29; also played with the Grays a short time in '30 and '31; managed the New York Black Yankees in 1932, '33 and '34; played with the Grays in '35; back with the Yankees as a played in '36; played with San Dominican Stars in 1937, and managed these stars when they toured the United States.

New York Black Yankees—Under the leadership of Walter "Rev." Cannady, a product of way down in Florida, sent to Dayton Marcos, in '19; joined Tate's Stars in '21; jumped to the Homestead Grays early in '22; played with the Grays in 1923, '24 and '29; was out of the line-up in '25. '26, '27 and '28 because of illness; played with the Harrisburg Giants in 1930; joined both the Pittsburgh Crawfords and the Grays in 1932, playing only a short time with each club. He has been with the Black Yanks since 1933, and is reputed as having the most spectacular performers on his club in the league.

Philadelphia Stars—With Judy "Boojung" Wilson, who played sandlot baseball with Washington, D. C. clubs until 1922. This team has been able to finish the season in the first division for the past two seasons. He joined the Baltimore Black Sox from late '22 until '31; captained the Homestead Grays in 1931 and part of '32; played with the Pittsburgh Crawfords the latter part of the season of '32; joined the Philly Stars in 1933, where he remained until '37, when he became the playing manager.

Washington Black Senators—Under the management of Ben 'Brother Ben," whose records in the world of baseball feats could not be secured at the time of this news release.

The first quarter of the playing season is scheduled to get under way May 14 and end May 31 at which time the second quarter schedule will be released. The entire season is reputed to be divided into eight or nine quarters.

6 MEET MARKS SET AS TEXANS EXCEL

They Take Distance Medley in 9:59.4 on Blaine Rideout's 4:09.8 Anchor Mile

SPRINT MEDLEY TO PITT

Panthers' 3:24.5 Is College Record—Columbia Wins 440 —MacMitchell Excels

By ARTHUR J. DALEY

Special to THE NEW YORK TIMES.

PHILADELPHIA, April 29.—The running twins from North Texas Teachers, Wayne and Blaine Rideout, turned in twin achievements of superlative worth in the opening session of the forty-fourth annual Penn Relay Carnival at wind-swept Franklin Field today. The bespectacled youngsters from the Lone Star State carried their team to the outstanding victory of the day.

With Wayne recouping more than twenty yards with a three-quarter-mile effort that was under 3:02 and with Blaine locking on an amazing 4:09.8 mile, North Texas Teachers won the distance medley relay in the fastest time ever run.

The quartet broke all exisitng marks with a dazzling 9:59.4 exploit, well under the best previous figures of 10.00.3 that Indiana unfurled a year ago. Since no world record is listed for the distance the feat of the Texans must be accepted as tantamount to a universal standard.

10,000 See the Games

And as if that were not enough of an eye-opening spectacle for a surprisingly large first-day gathering of 10,000, the University of Pittsburgh let go with a somewhat similar blast in the sprint medley test. The Panthers, anchored by the long-striding Olympic champion, John Woodruff, did 3:24.5 to retain the title they captured a year ago.

No college team ever covered the route in faster time. In the British Empire games after the 1936 Olympics an all-star American quartet, also with Ol' John handling the anchor chores, turned in 3:23.4. For lack of a better guide that must be accepted as the world record. But at any rate North Texas and Pitt shattered carnival and American marks. That should be sufficient glory.

The third of the major titles of a long afternoon went to Columbia as Herb Weast and Ben Johnson carried the burden and supplied the real bursts of speed in the winning of the 440-yard crown.

The Lions were fast—their heat time was the second fastest ever made at the meet—but they did not quite enter the record-breaking party. And it was a rather large party, too. In all there were six marks set.

Other Records to Fall

In addition to those of the two college teams in the two medley relays both Seton Hall and Overbrook High of Philadelphia clipped carnival figures in the two phases of the interscholastic medley relay, the Jerseyites with 7:41.5 in the prep school division and the Pennsylvanians with 7:41 in the high school category.

The other two exploits were in the field events. Frank Ryan of Columbia tossed the shot 51 feet 6⅛ inches as Bill Watson of Michigan also surpassed the old carnival mark in second place. In the discus throw Bill Faymonville of Notre Dame scaled the Hellenic platter 157 feet 1½ inches and again the runner-up, Lloyd Williams of Xavier of New Orleans, also went over the former standard.

All in all it was quite a day. Columbia set the tempo early in the afternoon with a sizzling 0:41.6 heat in the 440 and then turned in an 0:41.7 final. Weast built up a two-yard lead on the first leg, but Jack McMahon and Archie Sheeran lost it as Johnson was touched off even with Gardner Millett of Yale.

Johnson Flashes Home

That was sufficient of a margin for the Columbia Comet. He streaked away from his Yale rival with a terrific lift in the homestretch to a two-yard victory as unofficial clockers in the stands caught him in 0:10.2 for 110 yards, the equivalent of 100 meters.

In the distance medley North Texas was seventh at the end of Alvin Chrisman's quarter-mile leg and fifth at the completion of Henry Morgan's half-mile jaunt. Then the twins went to work. Wayne drew up to second as he passed the baton, Maryland, Michigan and Ohio State being overhauled and only Indiana remaining in front.

And Blaine took care of that. He ran Jimmy Smith, the Hoosiers' 4:14 miler, right into the ground as he triumphed by the amazing margin of forty yards over Indiana's defending champions. Smith did 4:18.5 and it got him nowhere.

The sprint medley saw N. Y. U. in the front at the beginning as a result of an 0.49.1 leg by Jim Herbert. And at the final take-off it was N. Y. U., Princeton, Manhattan and Pitt. Then Woodruff began lengthening his stride and it was all over. He won by five yards from Howard Borck of Manhattan, their respective half-mile clockings being 1:49.9 and 1:50.4, pretty fast going in any league.

But it was a schoolboy who turned in the most incredible bit of running of the day. Leslie MacMitchell of George Washington, off in seventh place sixty yards behind Ed Morgan of Overbrook in the anchor mile of the high school medley, recouped all but two yards with a perfectly unbelievable 4:19.5 mile. Morgan did 4:27 and it just was about enough for him to win.

New York schoolboys, as a whole, had a banner day. Evander Childs won the 440-yard high school crown for the third straight year, Mercersburg capturirng the prep school honors. Even in the unclassified relays the metropolis fared well with four firsts, two seconds and two thirds.

AT THE OPENING OF THE PENN RELAY CARNIVAL AT FRANKLIN FIELD YESTERDAY

Times Wide World

Johnson of Columbia beating Millett of Yale and Brown of Xavier to give the Lions the 440-yard relay championship

Republicans Award Owens With Job As Attendant In Outhwaite Bath House

Jesse Owens, "world's fastest human", who in the 1936 presidential election in the spring, was won over to the Republicans and Landon as a good-will ambassador among Negroes, belatedly received the reward of a job as bath attendant at the Portland Outhwaite bath house at a salary of less than $100 a month.

Park Director Hugo E. Varga, who announced the appointment late Wednesday, went to great pains to explain that although Owens would receive a bath attendant's pay, he was in reality an instructor.

"His job," said Varga, speaking of Owen's appointment, "will be to make his excellent talent and ability available to the children on the spring and summer playgrounds as well as the bath house.

"We believe his appointment is a valuable addition to our gradually expanding recreation program, and we have reason to believe he will make an important place for himself in the recreation division.

Sports - 1938

FANCY THIS, 7 Colored On New York Giants

Pittsburgh Courier 9-3-38
Philadelphia, Pa.

NEW YORK, N. Y.—Continuing his almost individual battle for the lowering of jim crow barriers in the American and National League, Jimmy Powers, of the New York Daily News, Monday released a team of white and colored players he would sign up for the Giants, "if he were manager".

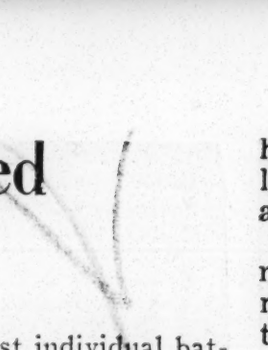
The team which lists seven colored and four whites, includes "Pat" Patterson of the Philadelphia Stars, as second baseman. Patterson last week returned to his coaching chores at Wiley College.

The proposed team is as follows:

Josh Gibson, Homestead Grays	catcher
Hank Danning, Giants	catcher
Ray Brown, Homestead Grays	pitcher
Barney Brown, Black Yankees	pitcher
Buck Leonard, Homestead Grays	first base
Pat Patterson, Philly Stars	second base
Dick Bartel, Giants	shortstop
Dick Dandridge, Newark Eagles	third base
Joe Moore, Giants	left field
Mel Ott, Giants	right field
Sam Bankhead, Pittsburgh Crawfords	center field

BRASS TACKS

By H. S. Murphy



Jesse Owens, Clothes Cleaner

Jesse Owens, world's fastest human, goes into the clothes cleaning business. Good for Jesse,—if he takes this means of combating an evil which eventually faces every mother's son of this race of ours—adequate employment to keep the wolf from the door.

Pittsburgh Courier
9-11-38

It is far better for a man, by some means or other, to keep himself from being someone else's economic problem—even the government's—than to lose ambition and self-respect to the belief that the world owes him a living and he must choose the easiest possible means to collect that living—even to sticking a hand into the cashier's office at the "relief" center.

We hope that Jesse has moral and mental stamina enough to know that all the factors of "relief" are not satisfied when one is successful in getting himself considered for the dole.

Atlanta Ga.

But, as brave as Jesse Owens is, behind the whole history of Jesse Owens' attempt at economic achievement lies a group of facts that thus far has remained to plague all ambitious Negro young men.

Ga.

A few young colored men can shoot straight to the mark of economic development, but the vast majority must fight a system in which the cards are stacked against their direct entry into their earliest chosen fields of labor.

We have heard that Jesse Owens wanted to become a lawyer. Failing that, it seems that some opportunity would have been open in the field of physical training of youth. But be the Owens case what it may, Negro youth has a genuine problem in vocational guidance and vocational opportunity.

It is necessary for us to remember that America has never fully opened the way for Negro vocational opportunity.

Schools, labor unions, industrial plants—all these have been at sometime against our full economic development, and even at the present time it is absolutely impossible to tell by their daily program whether even a certain type of Negro school is the Negro's friend or his sworn enemy—so weakly do they work for Negro economic advance; so pointedly do they damn with faint praise any economic progress that Negroes make in spite of, and not because of, the type of schooling they are getting.

We glory in Jesse Owens attempt to solve HIS economic problem, but then there are thousands—yes, millions—of little Jesse's running with all their might to get out of the dense woods of Negro economic insecurity and dark uncertainty, and NOBODY is effectively attempting to take his problem seriously.

A man can't be forty years old until has has lived forty years; which is to say that the wisdom of the ages must be brought to bear on opening opportunity for Negro youth to make a living.

It can't be done by some lone Jesse Owens with possibly legal talent, certainly with abundant physical ability and knowledge, opening up a shop to clean and press clothes.

It is not enough for Jesse to make money. The human soul cries out for an abundance of life which cannot be satisfied by bread—or even money—alone.

This fuller life for Negro youth, which begins with watching and nurturing special powers as they disclose themselves during growth of the individual, must be GUIDED, thru a greater abundance of opportunity, until that boy or girl reaches fullblown adult life in the capacity meant by nature itself.

WHEELER WINS NATIONAL OPEN GOLF TOURNEY

Mel Moye Captures the Women's Title; 138 Compete

Amsterdam

CHICAGO, Sept. 7 (A.N.P.)—Two Atlantans, Harold Wheeler and Miss Mel Moye, and a Detroiter, Dr. Remus Gfl. Robinson, were returned champions in the 13th annual National Negro Open Golf tournament, held last week at Palos park which brought 138 entries from all over the United States and Bermuda.

Atlanta Ga.

To win the ninth women's national title, Miss Moye beat Mrs. Cleo Ball of Chicago, wife of Pat, three up. There were 16 women contesting for the championship, among them Mrs. Julia Siler, St. Louis, and Mrs. Marie Thompson Jones, Detroit, former national champions, and Mrs. Lucy Williams, Indianapolis, defending champion.

Dr. Robinson, who won the 18 holes qualifying medal in the amateur tournament, took the title Friday by defeating oJhn Lewis, Chicago, 10 and 8.

In the special driving contest for both distance and accuracy, Mrs. Jones of Detroit won among the women with 225 yards. Each contestant was given three shots. Harold Hunter of Chicago won this competition among the men with a mark of 285 yards. The men were permitted only one shot each.

President of the Chicago Golf and Social Club, host to the meet is Dr. Frank Blummer, well known local dentist.

Baseball Clubs Turn 'Thumbs Down' on Powell

Pittsburgh Courier 9-17-38

NEW YORK, Sept. 8—The word is out among baseball men that Jake Powell, Yankee reserve outfielder, who boasted over a Chicago radio mike of his winter employment as a cop who likes to bash the heads of Negroes, is on his way out. No more perplexing problem than the disposal of Powell has faced the Yankee management. Powell's contract represents a tidy sum of money. For that reason it must be sold to the highest bidder.

But Powell's acts, as well as his action on the field which have resulted in many brawls, make him persona non grata to nearly every big league team.

Harlem is up in arms against Powell and Joe McCarthy has not dared use him in a local game since his anti-Negro remarks. Philadelphia, Washington, Pittsburgh, St. Louis, Chicago, are all out because of their large Negro populations.

Detroit would hardly care for him because of the strong labor backing the Tigers get. That definitely narrows the field to a small number of clubs that are not interested in putting out much money for a known trouble maker.

VIEWS AND REVIEWS

A Study Of Joe Louis

By ATTORNEY WM. E. LILY

The Louis-Schmeling fight, with all its clamor and uproar has softened to an occasional echo, as it passes into the tquiet of things historical. Joe Louis strides at the head of the pugilistic world with not a man in sight, regarded by the public as capable of with-standing his crushing blows. One of the more noticeable echoes, is a series of articles in which a number of former champions tell the methods they would have used to beat down this young Hercules.

Probably it is the charitable thing to allow these 'oldsters' to dream fight dynamite Joe into the helplessness of defeat. We suspect, however, that there are few critical judges who have witnessed the devastation wrought by Joe's fists who would expect to see any of these dreams made true if it were possible to make the test and see if dreams have any reality. Nor we suspect is it likely that a man could be found capable of beating down this young giant, even were we able to bring back across the centuries any one of the mighty athletes of early Greece, with his fists bound in the iron studded thongs, which they called the cestus.

It may seem strange but even such equipment would be inferior to the light padded glove used by the boxers of today. The heavier weight of the cestus would take away the speed necessary to land effective blows and make it easy to hit such a fighter at will. It is not necessary to guess what the result would be if Joe Louis were able to hit at will. It is natural that there should be much curiosity about such a man. And it is natural that many writers should attempt to satisfy the curiosity of the public by giving the opinions of him as each sees him.

Some of these have seen in the tremendous force of the blows he delivers, a throw back to the man primitive, with the fabled strength and fury of such a creature. Others studying Joe from the angle of temperament, have noted such an absence of emotion that they have created a new phrase, "the dead pan" to describe the stoic immobility of his face when fighting. One clever writer, surmised at the time when Joe made his appearance in the Golden Glove tournament, that "he must have had a wooden Indian among his ancestors." Among both colored and white writers there have been some who noting Joe's taciturnity and seeming aversion to talk, have regarded him as stupid or dull. For a time they rather overworked his supposed love of sleep. Lloyd Lewis regards Joe as an amiable, good natured fellow, whose oddities are accounted for by the peculiar conditions that face the man of color in this country.

Doubtless there may be some foundation for several of these varying opinions, but in the main they fail to accurately account for champion Joe. While possessing tremendous power in delivering his blows, there is such obvious method and precision in their delivery that we know there is a thinking man back of them. There is nothing of the old Dempsy fury and ferocity in his fighting, and nothing of the impetuosity and raging indifference of little Henry Armstrong. These two are true primitives. Not so, the cold, methodical, though near murderous attacks of Joe Louis. These are the accompaniments of the thinking man and only the thinking man.

The fact that Joe has little conversational facility, and has been neglectful of text book learning, serves little as a measure of his capacity of mind. The fact is that in his practical school work of educating himself in the lucrative science of applied brute force. Joe has majored, as the collegians would put it, wholly in the delivery of the most powerful blows, through the shortest distance to the most vulnerable part of his opponent's anatomy. Nor is this delivery of such blows from any angle an easily acquired art.

Far from stupid, it easy to see when we study him, that he has an exceptionally good mind. A mind capable of quick thinking and sustained effort. This may be considered strange by those who think that a fighter needs little equipment beyond bigness of muscle and the capacity to hit hard blows and take hard blows. But if there is not sufficient thinking capacity to judge accurately when a blow is to be landed and where, the result is simply lost energy. An error as to the small fraction of a second may be just as fatal in the prize ring as the time miscalculation of Grouchy, was to Napoleon at Waterloo.

A fairly accurate test of Louis' thinking capacity is seen in the few blows he wastes as compared to other boxers. Probably no fighter ever delivered as few blows that failed to land on his opponent, and probably no fighter's blows so often landed on some vulnerable part of his opponent. It is here that mental superiority shows itself in the prize ring. And decidedly Joe Louis has this superiority, and has shown it from his early amateur days.

Under Jack Blackburn's wise guidance Joe went ahead fast and far. He had the capacity for taking pains that belongs to the real artist in any line, and Blackburn's advice was not wasted. Joe owes much of his finished skill to Old Jack, but he owes more to Joe Louis. He will continue to advance in his skill for he has the habit of observing and learning. The defeat by Schmeling gave him the needed lesson that Blackburn could not supply. That marvel of a fighter, Bob Fitzsimmons, once said, "No man ever learned to fight who had not been beaten." There is no doubt that Joe learned quite a lot from that defeat, certainly much more than Schmeling learned from his victory.

Despite his mastery of the science of individual brutality, Joe might never have had the opportunity to get to the top had he not had shrewd management. With the racial prejudice peculiar to this country the chances would have been against him. He has nothing of the smiling, courtier type in his make-up. Many of our fighters have had this in excess, thanks to the conditions that surrounded them, but despite Lloyd Lewis' opinion, Joe, while naturally good natured, has not been cast in the same mold as most of the others In John Roxborough and Julian Black, he has men who are well able to supply whatever he lack in the way of experience and affability. Both these men can give the answers fully when it comes to the world of sports. They have understanding of the sources of popularity as well as monetary profits

They have treated the Big Boy as a younger brother. They have coached him so thoroughly as to certain social errors that might have easily worked against him that despite his quick riches, he makes no serious errors of this kind This is a feat almost as showy as some of Joe's ring victories. They have well earned the money that has come to the most successful venture in boxing in prize ring history.

ARMSTRONG TO VACATE WORLD FEATHER TITLE

NEW YORK, Sept. 16—Henry Armstrong, holder of the world's featherweight, world's lightweight and world's welterweight titles, will vacate the featherweight division, it was learned here Tuesday from the Twentieth Century Sporting club which had received word from Eddie Meade, the triple champion's manager.

The hardship in making the featherweight limit might eventually weaken him, his manager wired.

Morris Brown Beats Lane College, 6 to 0

JACKSON, Tenn., Oct. 1.—Morris Brown subdued the Lane College Dragons here Friday night by the close score of 6-0. A grueling contest that saw each team playing about even until the third quarter when the Atlantans broke loose after Bussey, left guard for Morris Brown, recovered Clay's fumble on the Lane 18-yard line.

Pope, who was substituted for Gingles who started the game, dropped back and passed 12 yards to Harrison Brown.

Coach "Ox" Clemons, of Lane College, presented a well coached team that played Morris Brown off their feet during the first half. Both lines fought stubbornly back and forward with neither doing much of a job in opening up holes. The Lane forward wall held the Wolverines twice during the second quarter within their 10-yard line.

Score by periods:

Morris Brown	0	0	6	0—6
Lane	0	0	0	0—0

Hornet B's Win But Varsity Loses

While the varsity Hornet team of State Teachers College was losing to a superior LeMoyne team, the Hornet B team was taking the Southern Normal Bulldogs, 32-2.

LeMoyne College, of Memphis Tenn., which defeated the Tuskegee Tiger eleven on last Saturday, downed the Hornet team yesterday, 20-0. The Hornets played a great game but the defense weakened in the pinches.

The reserve team, coached by Easterly and Lockhart, ran rough shod over the Southern Normal team. The outstanding players were Green, a right half; Cheatham at fullback. On the line were D. Johnson at end, Better at tackle, Kimbrough at guard Wright at tackle. Jimmy Jones intercepted a pass in the closing minutes of the game and ran 29 yards for a touchdown.

Outstanding players for the visitors were Smiley, at left half, and W. Mallard at full.

The varsity team opens its home stand, Oct. 8, against Clark University. The game will be played at Memorial Field at 2:30 p.m.

Xavier Defeats Tuskegee, 18 To 0

Loss Is Second Straight For Tigers; Squad Improved

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA., Oct. 1.—In a well played game here this afternoon, Xavier University of New Orleans defeated Tuskegee Institute by a score of 18 to 0 in Alumni Bowl.

It was the second straight defeat for the Abbottmen in as many starts, and though the Tigers showed considerable improvement over their first game, the backfield combination of T. Mills, Jiles, M. Mills and Elliott in throwing and intercepting passes proved too much for the Tiger machine.

Xavier scored in the third quarter when Elliott threw a pass of 15 yards to Williamson, the latter racing the remaining 18 yards for the first score. Jiles's kick was low. Near the beginning of the fourth quarter, T. Mills of Xavier intercepted a Tuskegee pass near the 30-yard line and raced to the 10-yard line, where Smith, left end, carried it over for the second score. Mills's kick was partially blocked and was no good.

Near the closing minutes of the game, T. Mills intercepted a Tuskegee pass and ran 74 yards for a touchdown. A pass for the extra point went wild.

Tuskegee made her best showing in the second and third quarters when twice she carried the ball to the visitors' 10 and 15-yard lines, respectively, but was not able to score.

The statistics show that Tuskegee out-rushed the visitors, making 11 first downs to Xavier's three. The ball was in Tuskegee's possession when the final whistle ended the game.

Sports—1938

Smear Collegians, but "Dark Horses" Shine

Afro-American 10-1-38 Baltimore, Md.

Pre-Game Ballyhoo Forgot Boys Who Helped Save the Day with Brilliance

By ART CARTER

AFRO Staff Writer

SOLDIERS FIELD, CHICAGO, Ill.—The big, burly Chicago Bears, champions of the western division of the National Professional League last year and undefeated so far this season, clawed the colored All-Stars into abject submission here Friday night, as they won the first annual clash between two interracial gridiron teams, 51-0.

A disappointing crowd of less than 7,000 paid admissions, sat scattered throughout this vast expanse like dots in the word "Mississippi," as the money players won the battle pretty much as they pleased. Hidden behind the huge score, however, was the sparkling display of football ability shown by several of the All-Stars whose names were mentioned only casually in the pre-game publicity.

Paragraphs of praise should be written about these gallant athletes—Kentucky State's Tim Roberson, tackle; George (Big Bertha) Edwards, and Joe Kendall, backs; Dwight Reed, the St. Paul boy who played for three years at end on Minnesota championship elevens; Pat McPherson, Wilberforce's famed center; Morgan's mammoth Walter Mosby, 210-pound guard and diminutive Madison Doram, Xavier's pony field general.

Kemp Does His Part

Ray Kemp, coach of the All-Stars, too, deserves plenty credit for his grit and determination to make the tilt a real battle, even to the point of jeopardizing himself to personal injury by substituting at tackle where the All-Stars were woefully weak.

Fighting an obvious lost cause from the outset, the aforementioned players, coupled with a few others whose names will creep into this story later, fought with every muscle strain to turn the tide of a hopeless battle. They never lost the desire to mount insurmountable odds, and even when the gun sounded, were still trying desperately to erase that big, bold goose egg which forever stood on the scoreboard beside their team monniker.

But all their spirit and will to do could not compensate for their inadequacy as a team, and lack of condition to match strides with one of the best teams in the business today.

Outweighed Line

Outweighed from tackle to tackle, by an average of twenty pounds per man, the All-Stars' line was like a tissue paper wall in the path of the vaunted Bear attacks. The Bears smashed through the line for six of their seven six-pointers and, on the offense, the blocking was so insufficient the All-Stars never got a chance to start a serious scoring threat.

The passing game was their only hope, and with Edwards, Kendall, and Joe Lilliard, the ex-Oregon University flash who three years ago established himself as a capable pro as a member of the Chicago Cardinals, they appeared certain of eventually pushing over a touchdown on the Bears via the air lanes, but the weakness of the forward wall soon dispelled the hope as three, four and five Bears were repeatedly charging the passers, forcing them to hurry the heaves.

Two of the All-Stars' four first downs were registered directly on passes while the other two resulted from gains started by successful aerials. Once Lilliard tossed an 11-yard aerial to Reed, and on another occasion Kendall's looping throw to Bob Van Deveer, Des Moines YMCA player, was good for 24 yards, and put the All-Stars deep in the Bears' territory for the only time during the fray. The latter aerial came in the fourth period.

Simmons Muffs

Shortly after . is, the spectators were lulled into a false sense of expectation as Kendall let loose a long sleeper pass to Oze Simmons, who butterfingered the heave on the 22-yard line with only one opponent in his path to the goal line. This was the All-Stars' only serious threat at scoring, and with Simmons's unfortunate mishandling of the ball, went the final chance of tallying against the pros.

Defensively, the All-Stars showed power only once. that came late in the third period when for three successive downs they held the Bear attack within five yards of the goal line, only to relent on the fourth down as Gary Famiglietti plunged over.

The rest of the game was all the Bears, who opened the point-getting two minutes after the kick-off as Jack Manders booted a 35-yard field goal. They registered seven touchdowns, six from scrimmage and one as the result of a 42-yard run after a 20-yard pass, Buivid to Lester McDonald.

Bears Roll up Scores

John Oelerich, Buivid, Renio, Nori, Roy Johnson, Sam Francis and Famiglietti were responsible for the others, each slipping through the All-Stars' line for pay-off gains ranging from one yard to 20-yard off-tackle thrusts. Manders added two of the extra points, while Corbett, Famiglietti, Stydahar and Plasman accounted for the others.

Coach Kemp and his assistant, Duke Slater, substituted so frequently it was at times difficult to tell just who was doing the best work, but the playing of McPherson and Roberson, Don Hurst, Xavier's guard, and Mosby on the line stood out whenever they were in the line-up, while Reed, Doc Kelker, former Western Reserve star, and Don Simmons overshadowed the ends.

Simmons put a terrific block on Lou Gordon, veteran tackle of the Bear pros, in the second quarter, and the Chicago gridder had to be carried from the field. Gordon, incidentally, was the only player—Bear or All-Star—injured in the fray.

Ozzie and Lilliard Star

Among the backs, it was Simmons, Ozzie this time, with his shifty, though brief runs, Kendall and Edwards, with their passing, and Lilliard and Madison Doram, with their punting, who stood out for the All-Stars. Lilliard was also a demon of strength for the Stars on the defense, backing up the line on numerous occasions with spectacular tackles that prevented another touchdown.

Line-Up

BARS (51)	Position	ALL-STARS (0)
McDonald	L.E.	Reed
Stydahar	L.T.	T. Robinson
Fortmann	L.G.	Adams
Sullivan	C.	McPherson
Musso	R.G.	Portray
Thompson	R.T.	Mosby
Wilson	R.E.	Kelker
Masterson	Q.B.	Doram
Oelerich	L.H.B.	Edwards
Manders	R.H.B.	Exum
Johnson	F.B.	O. Simmons

Bears	10	14	20	7—51
All-Stars	0	0	0	0— 0

Touchdowns: Olerich, Francis, Famiglietti, Buivid, McDonald, Nori, R. Johnson.

Field Goal: Manders.

Points after touchdown: Manders (2); Corbett, Famiglietti, Stydahar, Plasman.

Substitutions: All-Stars—Ray Kemp, Robertson, Don Simmons, Lampkins, Lilliard, Conrad, Belton, Hurst, Sparkman, Kendall, Van Deveer, Miles, Wallace, J. Williams, Sowell, Elson, Workman, J. Day.

Bears—Schweidler, Corbett, Plasman Buivid, Trost, Francis, Conkright, Gordon, Bjork, Dreher, Famiglietti, Brumbaugh, Swisher, Zeller, Zarnas, Ronzani Nori.

Referee: Cahn; umpire: Morris; headlinesman: Kupcinet; field judge: Heidkamp.

Great Play of Negro Stars Cheered As East Beats West, 5-4

15,000 at Polo Grounds See 10-Inning Thriller—Best Players Put on Big League 'Preview'

Negro baseball stars, kept out of the big leagues by Jim Crow, put on a great show yesterday for 15.000 fans at the Polo Grounds.

It was the Eastern All-Stars against the Western, with the former winning in the tenth, 5-4, but the main thing wasn't the result of the game, but the brand of ball put up to prove that what so many sports writers, fans and big league players have been saying is more than true—that many Negro ball players are good enough to step right into the big leagues and star.

Fifteen thousand fans, Negro and white, applauded the sensational play of such aces as pitchers, Ray Brown, Johnny Taylor and Al Trent, a trio that would look sweet on any big league pitching staff, Josh Gibson, slugging catcher called better than Gabby Hartnett by ex big leaguers, Ray Dandridge, Willie Wells and Harry Williams, spectacular infielders, Bankhead and Wright, outfielders.

The American League stars, composed of players of the Negro team of the West and South, took the lead, tallying one in each of the fourth and fifth off Johnny Taylor after Ray Brown had pitched three beautiful innings, fanning six. A fit of wildness cost the first tally and Burt Johnson's rap into the right field stands for a home run scored the second.

Two more A. L. tallies came in the seventh and then the power laden National batting order caught up to Al Trent, who had been pitching a beautiful game, holding the East hitless for six inings with masterful control and curves that exploded.

In the eighth, however, Wells walked, Dun ripped a double to right to score the fleet shortstop, Barney Brown singled to left, scoring Dunn, Bill Wright doubled off the right field wall and Ches William's single to left scored them both with the tying runs.

In the tenth Brutan relieved Ted Trent, and with two out Wright singled o cener and Brutan walked he ext three men to force over the winning run.

Fast fielding and all around classy play featured the game.

The score:

WEST	.....	0	0	0	1	1	0	2	0	0—4 7 2
EAST	.....	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	1—5 8 1

Trent, Brutan and Brown; Ray Brown, Taylor, B. Brown and Gibson, Bassett.

Xavier Crushes Tuskegee 18 To 0

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, Ala.—In a well played game here Saturday afternoon, Xavier University of New Orleans, defeated Tuskegee Institute by a score of 18 to 0 in the Alumni Bowl.

It was the second straight defeat for the Abbottmen in as many starts. and though the Tigers showed considerable improvement over their first game, the backfield combination of T. Mills, Jiles, M. Mills and Elliott in throwing and intercepting passes proved too much for the Tiger machine.

Xavier scored once in the third quarter on a pass and the remaining two scores were the results of intercepted passes. Tuskegee made her best showing in the second and third quarters when twice she carried the ball to the 15 and 10-yard lines but was unable to push across.

SEPIA LADS HOLD DOWN TOUGH GUARD BERTHS AT BOSTON UNIVERSITY.

BOSTON, Sept. —(ANP)— Something unique in college football, two colored boys holding down similar berths in the middle of the line, will be offered by the powerful Boston university eleven this year.

The two players, Ryland Bernard and Chet Smith, are first string guards in this, their senior year, after making great records in Bridge Technical high school of Cambridge, Mass., in other positions. Smith was All-Scholastic end and Bernard was All-Scholastic center.

Bernard won his letter at center while a sophomore at Boston, but Smith was moved to tackle. He also won his monogram. Last year Smith was shifted to left guard and proved so outstanding he was a regular all season. Bernard was shunted from center to right end and also won a second letter.

This fall when practice started, Bernard was moved in to right guard and in practice workouts has been little short of sensational. So after playing all over the line, both boys seem set for their best seasons at positions neither played while in prep school.

The boys are "buddies" and almost the same size. Bernard is six feet one inch and weighs 210 pounds, while Smith is six feet even and scales 204.

Joe Louis Enters Provident Hospital For Ankle Injury

CHICAGO.—(ANP)—An injury to his right foot occurring during a slide in a recent softball game placed Joe Louis, world's heavyweight champion, in Provident hospital Monday for special treatment. He was permitted to return home next day.

The injury was described by Dr. Homer Cooper, head of Provident't department of orthopedics and practures, as "a torn lateral ligament of the ankle joint." Joe's foot was placed in a Boehler walking cast, a recent development in the treatment of fractures which has focused the eyes of the medical world upon Provident.

Dr. Cooper declared the champion will be kept inactive for the next three weeks, but this will not affect his fighting when he returns to the ring next year. Joe puposely waited until Monday for this treatment in order to be present at the first Mid West Horse show held Sunday at American Giants park in which his mounts won five ribbons.

Louis chose Provident for treatment because he was convinced, he said, that the surgical attention he would receive at the South Side institution was as fine as any to be obtained at any other Chicago hospital.

Joe Louis To Give Trophy To Gridder

CHICAGO, Oct. 1.—Joe Louis, the world's heavyweight champion, said today that he would give a handsome trophy to the winning team in the Tuskegee-Wilberforce football game which will be played under the lights at 8 p.m. Friday, Oct. 14, at Soldier Field.

The trophy will become the permanent possession of the winning team and will be presented to the victors by Julian A. Black, manager of the Brown Bomber.

In a poll conducted by the students of Tuskegee and Wilberforce the champion was voted their favorite athlete.

The announcement of the Joe Louis trophy was wired to Dr. D. Ormond Walker, president of Wilberforce, and F. D. Patterson, president, Tuskegee Institute.

Monarchs To Play Final Game Here

HOUSE OF DAVID NINE TO FURNISH OPPOSITION

The Kansas City Monarchs and the House of David, world famous professional baseball team, are scheduled to play the season's final game here in Oklahoma City at Holland Field Sunday afternoon, October 2. This is the first appearance the Monarchs have made in this town and a afternoon contest in two years.

The famous House of David club, which has strengthened in many departments through the addition of several players picked up en route to the city. The Monarchs have also added a number of players to their roster.

Season's Final

According to an announcement made by Mr. Ed Shelton, promoter of the affair, this will be the final baseball game of the season that Oklahoma City fans will have the opportunity to see. These two teams are headed for the West Coast, where they are booked to play exhibition games with coast teams this winter. Newt Allen, who was unanimously chosen to lead the All-Stars in their game in Chicago this summer, will also be in the line-up.

Newt Allen

Allen is a former Oklahoma lad having played sandlot baseball here while a youngster.

Game Starts at 2:30 p. m.

The admission will be the same, with gentlemen being charged 55 cents, ladies 35 cents, children 10 cents and bleachers 25 cents.

Game time has been set for 2:30 p. m. promptly and extra reservations have been made to handle the large crowd that is expected to attend the affair.

BLACK YANKS OWNER PLANS MIXED TEAM

Colored and White Players on Roster

NEW YORK, Dec. 4 — As a practical demonstration of the feasibility of Negro and white players on the same baseball team, James Semler, owner of the New York Black Yankees of the Negro National league, will present a team of mixed players next season, it was announced last week.

The team will be composed of Negro and white players and will, in all likelihood, be a travelling outfit, playing in all of the larger cities.

Under consideration for a number of years by Semler, this venture, it is felt, will add impetus to the campaign to secure opportunities for Negro players in the white major leagues.

The team will train in North Carolina, according to the announcement, and a tentative schedule is now being worked out whereby it will work itself north playing various teams of the Negro National League enroute.

Birmingham, Ala. News
December 5, 1938

S. I. A. C. Will Hold Meeting Dec. 9-10

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, Ala. — The twenty-fifth annual meeting of the Southern Intercollegiate Athletic Conference will be held at Morehouse College in Atlanta Friday and Saturday, Dec. 9 and 10, it was announced here today by R. S. Darnaby, secretary-treasurer of the conference. The Southern Conference was organized at Morehouse College, Dec. 30, 1913, with representatives present from the following institutions: Fisk University, State Teachers College, Clark University, Talladega College, Tuskegee Institute, Florida A. & M. College, Morehouse College, Morris Brown College, Jackson College and Atlanta University. Several of those who participated in the organization meeting will take part in the silver jubilee program which has been arranged by B. T. Harvey, Morehouse College, chairman of the twenty-fifth anniversary committee.

Conference institutions and representatives will be: Fisk University, Dr. St. Elmo Brady, Henderson A. Johnson, Jack A. Walker, LeMoyne College, W. P. Adkins; Dane College, E. C. Clemons; Knoxville College, Wallace O. Hawkins; Morris Brown College, Dr. W. A. Fountain, Jr., A. J. Lockhart, W. J. Nicks, A. W. Hamilton, Artis P. Graves, B. T. Harvey; Clark University, Dr. M. S. Davage, Ralph C. Robinson; Talladega College, W. H. Kindle, Gordon H. Kitchen; Florida A. & M College, J. B. Bragg, Williab Bell A. S. Gaither; Xavier University Theodore A. Wright, Giles O Wright; State A. & M. College Orangeburg, S. C., F. M. Sheffield O. C. Dawson; State Teachers College, Montgomery, Ala., Presiden H. Councill Trenholm, C. Johnson Dunn, Rufus Lewis, and Tuskegee Institute, Cleve L. Abbott and R. S Darnaby.

Winston-Salem, N. C. Journal
November 22, 1938

On Southern Chivalry

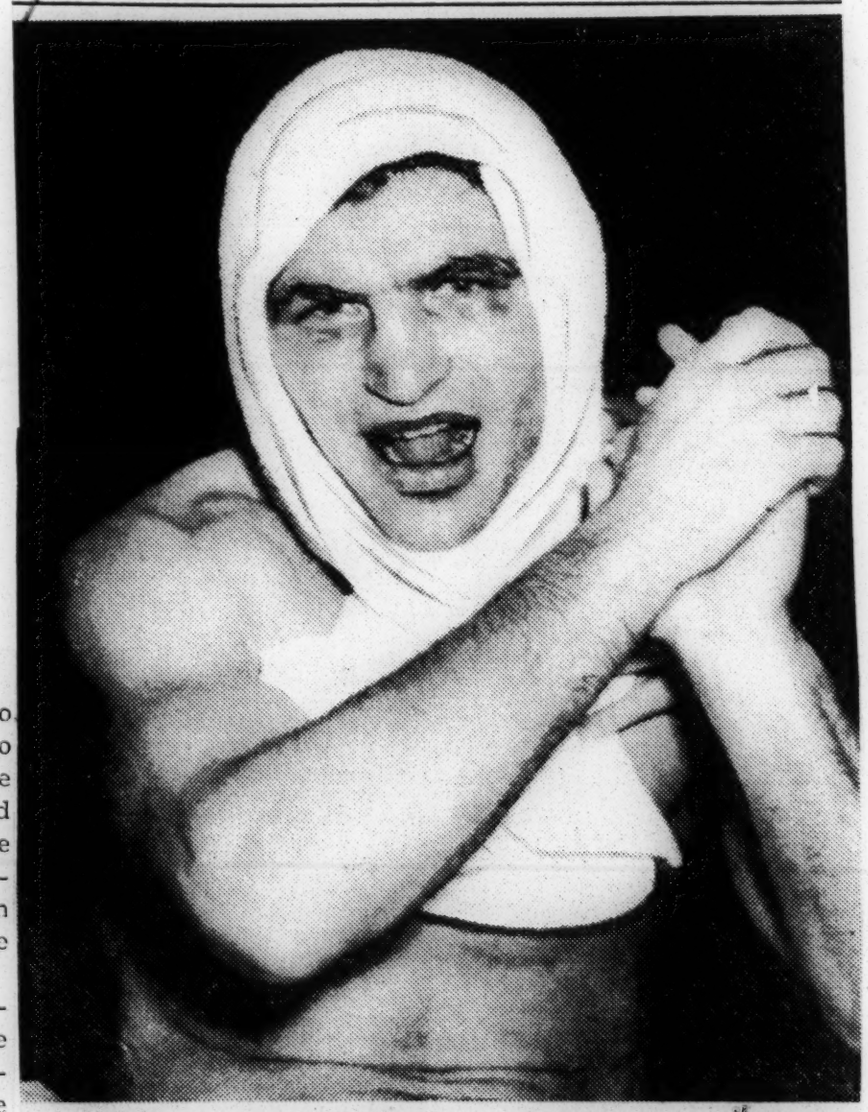
When a Southern football player who has been tackled hard and thrown to the ground by a Negro opponent on the player field gets up and pats the colored player on the shoulder and says, "Nice work, buddy," something of the ultimate in chivalry for Nordic boys born south of the Mason and Dixon's line seems to have been achieved.

Yet this is what Eric (The Red) Tipton, Duke ace, is reported to have done when downed by Sidat-Singh, sensational Negro player on the Syracuse team, recently.

Such chivalry, also exemplified by Duke players throughout the game in picking up the Negro star and extending him every courtesy on the field, probably is of a little different brand from that which is extended by gentlemen of birth only to gentlemen of birth, suh, but it detracts not at all from Nordic honor and prestige. In sooth, it adds to it in great measure.

And the circumstance that chivalrous Mr. Tipton hails from proud old Virginia takes nothing from the quality of the picture of courtesy drawn by the Iron Dukes of Durham in their treatment of an honorable foe.

Jubilant Over Victory



Clasping his hands jubilantly, Lou Nova, young California heavyweight, was photographed in his dressing room at Madison Square Garden, New York City, after winning a 15-round decision over Tommy Farr, of Wales. Nova's win sends him farther along the road to a shot at the championship held by Joe Louis.

Sport Light

BY W. A. MASON II

TOUCHDOWN—AGAINST JIM CROW

By Ben Burns

New York, Dec. 22—BOUNDING DOWN the pages of sports history twisting and defeating all kinds of racial barrier comes the Negro gridiron star.

Grim-faced and determined, weary and dogged, these heroes clad in football togs have left their mark on pigskin contests since the beginning of the century but the 1938 season sets a new high for starring roles by Negro aces in grid stadiums from coast to coast.

Certain to break their way into all-American ranks, at least a dozen Negro youths are carrying on the traditions started in the late 1800's by William Lewis, Harvard Negor back, who rated a place on one of the first All-American teams ever chosen.

The parade of Negroes into all-American elevens has continued through the years until today the segregated, lonely athlete has come to be accepted as a valuable cog in the best of U. S. grid machines.

IT WAS Walter Gordon, tackle of California in 1912, who carried on after Lewis of Harvard by winning a place on third all-American team chosen by Walter Camp.

Perhaps one of the greatest of Negro football greats followed when in 1916 Paul Robeson, today one of the world's outstanding singers and actors, made the Rutgers squad. "Robeson of Rutgers" did not have an easy time getting on the Jersey eleven. But when he finally straight-armed Jim Crow, he won such tributes as the following in the New York World by George Daley on Nov. 28, 1917:

"Paul Robeson, the big Negro end of Rutgers eleven, is a genius. Robeson must be ranked with such men as Jim Thorpe of the Carlisle Indianss, Elmer Oliphant of West Point, and Ted Coy of Yale for all-around football ability.

"It is seldom indeed that a linesman can develop such versatility. Robeson does almost everything except carry the ball, and everything he does may be marked 'sterling'."

Fritz Pollard of Brown won the Rose Bowl game singlehandedly and was the next all-American winning a halfback post. I. Williams was on the same Brown team and also won enduring fame in the school's football history.

Then came Duke Slater, Iowa tackle, who also earned a position on All-American elevens, and Ozzie Simmons later at the same school.

THE NICHE these players earned in athletic history today gives inspiration to thousands of Negro boys fighting the rankest kind of discrimination to get to the top of the gridiron.

Topping the sensational 1938 records for Negroes are three pigskin toters—Brud Holland of Cornell, Kenny Washington of U. C. L. A., and Bernie Jefferson of Northwestern.

Holland, stellar end from "far above Cuyahoga's waters," is perhaps the most brilliant of present-day gridders. The red-jerseyed New York flanker, who is studying agriculture so that he "can help his people in farming," won All-American recognition in his junior year in 1937.

Besides being selected on the Associated Press and United Press elevens last year, he was paid a moving tribute by Captain Clint Frank of Yale's outstanding team last year. Frank declared that the Cornell end was the best he had faced all season.

This year "Brud"—Jerome is his real name—is a No. 1 bet on leading All-American elevens picked throughout the nation. Besides his remarkable defensive work, Holland has added scoring to his jobs.

HOPPING to the other side of the nation the spotlight turns to Kenny Washington, triple threater of the University of California in Los Angeles (U. C. L. A. to you).

The Bruin back, in his junior year now, opened up sports scribes' eyes at the end of last fall with a record-breaking 76-yard forward pass for a touchdown against Southern California.

An amazing tribute from a white Southern college newspaper to a Negro football player was given Kenny by the Southern Methodist student newspaper in Dallas, Texas, last year:

"The favorite player of the day was Kenny Washington. No football player who ever lived had a more magnificent first quarter than he did. He was everywhere. He made all the tackles. He gained all the ground. He was absolutely unstoppable."

COMING to the Midwest, All-American selectors find Bernie Jefferson, slippery halfback of Northwestern.

Readers never know about the wildcat Negro flash by watching the newspapers. You have to see Jefferson to really appreciate him.

The Purple triple-threater is Coach Lynn Waldorf's mainstay at the kicking position, and has a better average for successful passes than any other Evanston back.

It was "Jeff" who sent Northwestern's hopes for conference honors soaring when in the closing minutes of the game against Minnesota with the Gophers leading 3-0 he tore through for a winning touchdown.

IT IS THESE gridiron aces who are playing the biggest part in throwing Jim Crow for a loss in stadiums both North and South of the Mason Dixon line.

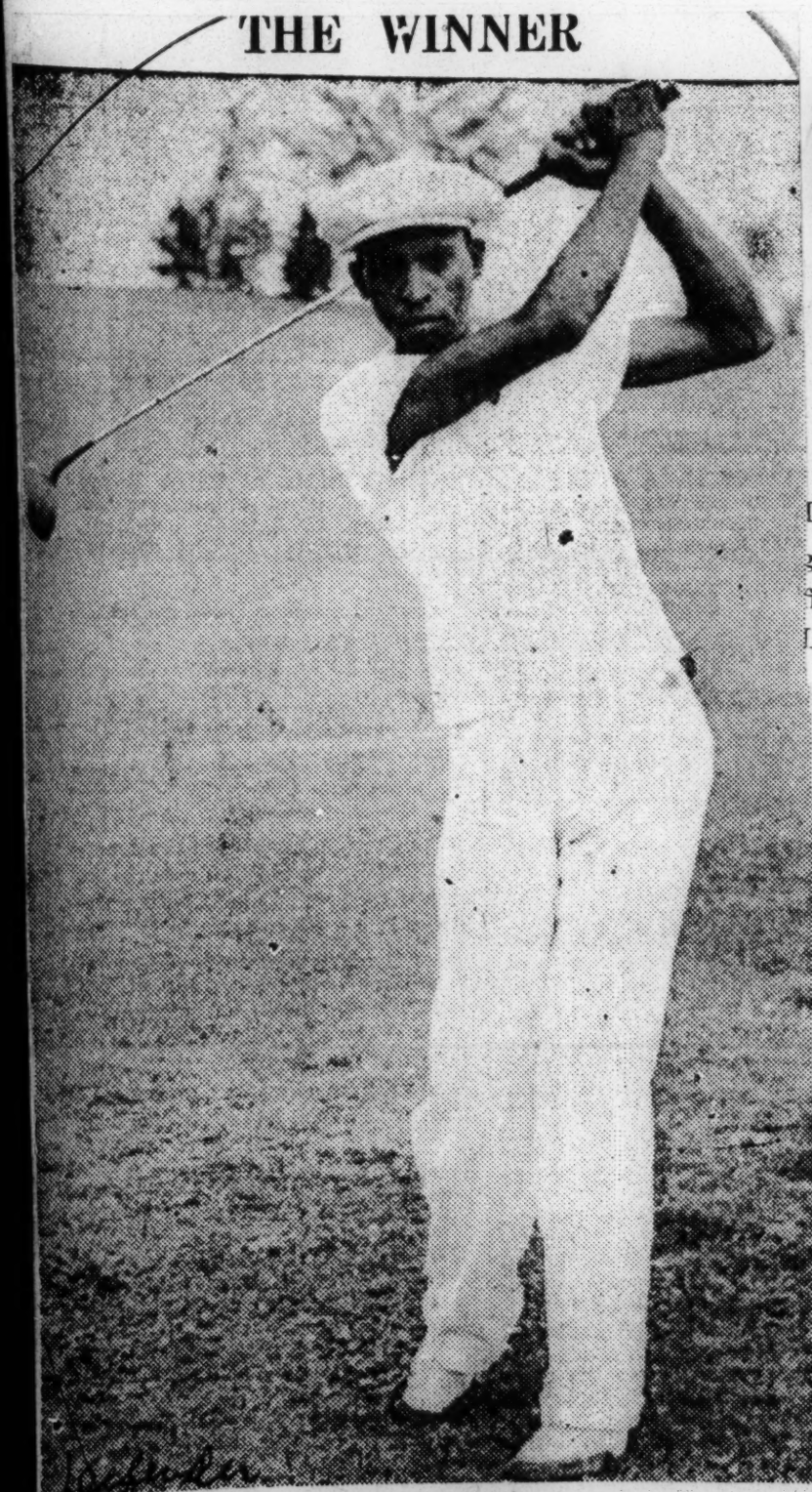
Negro and white fans join in grandstands to wildly cheer them on as they tote pigskin bells down the grass-covered gridirons of the nation.

These three are not alone. There are dozens of others. Horace Bell of Minnesota, Wilmeth Sidat-Singh of Syracuse, Woodrow Wilson Strode of U. C. L. A., Ed. Williams of New York University, and Charles Russell of Washington.

They've got the fight and spirit to toss race discrimination for a heavy loss on the American athletic scene, and especially in Big League baseball. It's up to Negro and white sportsmen in the stands and outside football grounds to carry the march yards more down the field for equality of all regardless of race, color or creed

Sports—1938

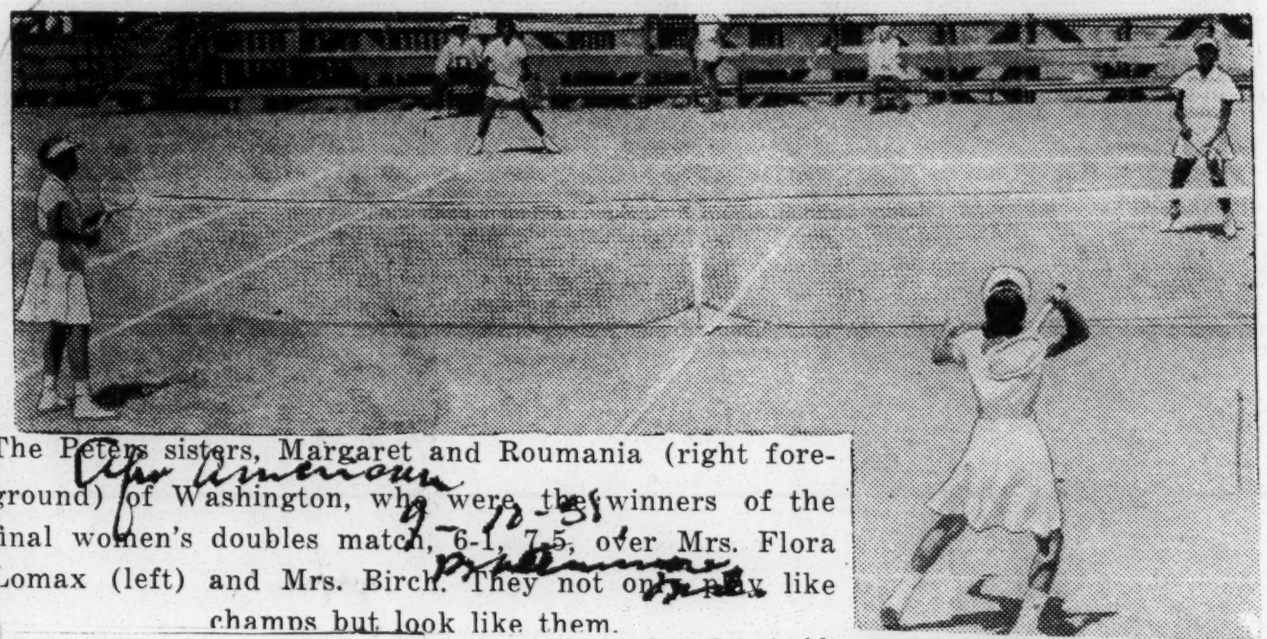
THE WINNER



HOWARD WHEELER

National champion in 1933 at Sunset Hills, Kankakee, Ill., who shot a 284 to win the 1938 72-hole medal play in the thirteenth annual open play of the United Golfers association at Palos park Chicago, on Thursday, Sept. 1.

TOPS IN WOMEN'S DOUBLES



The Peters sisters, Margaret and Roumania (right foreground) of Washington, who were the winners of the final women's doubles match, 6-1, 7-5, over Mrs. Flora Lomax (left) and Mrs. Birch. They not only play like champs but look like them.

Howard in Grid Drill

WASHINGTON — Forty-one Howard University gridiron huskies have been invited to the Bisons' pre-season football training session beginning September 10, although some of the players will not be able to return to the campus until registration day, September 24, when the membership is expected to reach the 50 mark.

Head Coach Harry Payne lists nine lettermen, nine veterans, and 23 promising candidates from spring practice, as available for duty. There is a liberal supply of veteran, experienced linesmen, but as yet no accurate check of the first-class backs.

Among the nine lettermen are All-Conference End Robert White, team captain from Indianapolis; Robert Gordon, Troy, Ohio, slated for the other end; John Marshall sophomore end, Long Branch, N.J. Francis Fenwick, 195-pound flanker, out of action last year but who may be shifted to tackle this season.

Two Veteran Guards

Two veteran guards, Jack Jones and Thomas Smith, from Chambersburg, Pa., and Asbury Park N.J., will return to strengthen the center of the line. William Davis is slated to be back, and has expressed a desire to play center but he will have to reckon with the towering 195-pound sophomore pivot man, Morton Jeffers of New London, Conn., alternate center on last year's squad.

Caged little Arthur (Woo) Elliot, 160-pound back from Cincinnati, is expected to take over the quarterback post, with Roland (Beef) Prime, fullback, of Easton, Pa., ready to be the spearhead of the Bison offense during the coming campaign. Experienced linemen returning are ends: Barbee Van Buren, Jones; guards: Knorbrey, Sprow; center, Harrod.

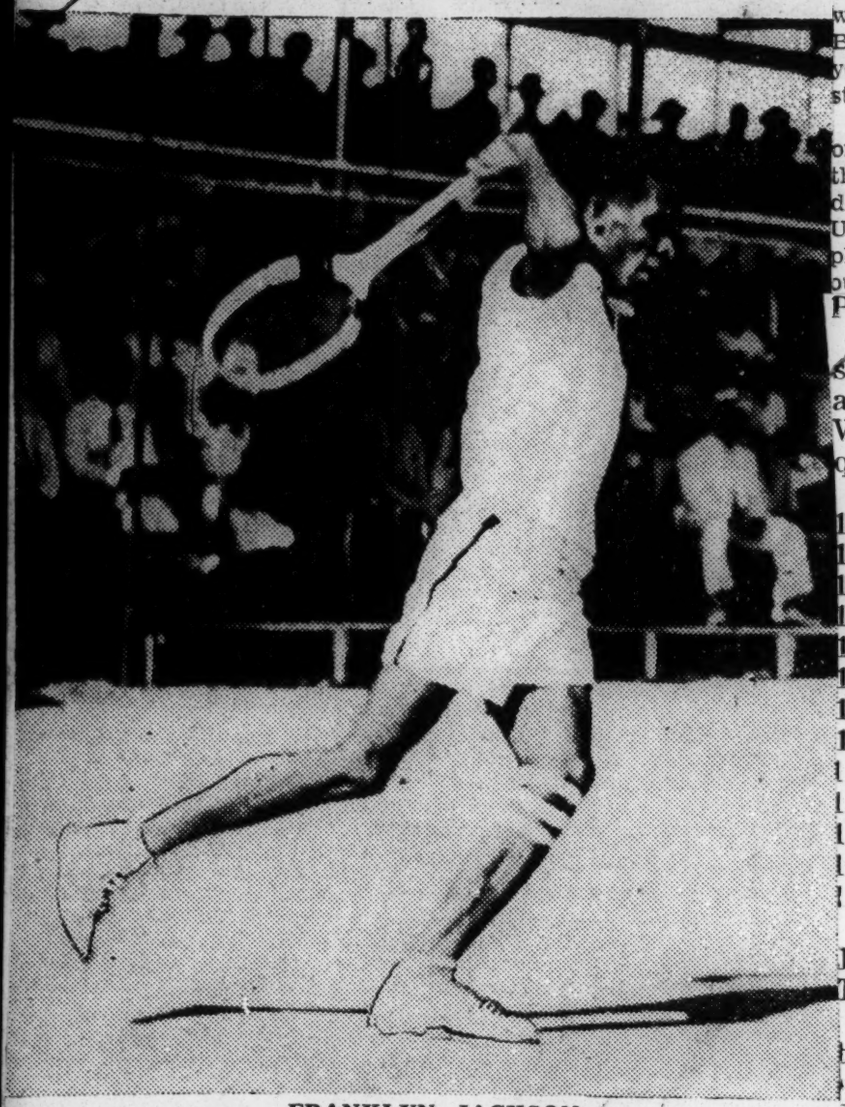
Bison gridiron followers will have an opportunity to see the big Blue and White eleven early this year in the Freshmen Week game, September 24, when Howard plays Miner Teachers at Howard Stadium. The second game on the schedule will be with Morgan College at Baltimore, October 1.

Negro N. U. End Holds 12 Letters

EVANSTON, Ill., Sept. 15—Twenty members of the Northwestern football team won eight or more major high school letters, while the average for the entire squad is slightly over six.

Jim Smith, Negro end from Indianapolis; Al Butherus, sophomore back from Maryville, Mo., and Nick Cutlich, 220-pound tackle from East Chicago, Ind., were awarded twelve major prep letters, while Bob Voigts, veteran tackle from Evanston, Ill., earned eleven. Jack Ryan, halfback from Milwaukee, and John Goldak, guard from St. Louis, won ten each.

NATIONAL CHAMPION



FRANKLYN JACKSON

Sensational North Carolina racket wielder and National Champion for 1935 again took the national singles at T. S. C. when he defeated Erye Saitch, New York, in four furious sets, 6-1, 6-2, 4-6 and 6-2 at the recent championship matches at Lincoln university, Pennsylvania. Saitch who was defeated is well known to local sport fans having played on world's champion Renaissance basketball courts here with the team.—M. and M. Smith photo.

With Our Negro Athletes

By BILL MILLS

All Star Negro League East-West game scheduled for Sept. 18 at Yankee Stadium. . . . Dolly King, basketball star reported flunked out of L. I. U., insists he will be back in the lineup this winter. . . . Georgie Pace, former Cleveland Golden Glover now fighting pro, is a good bet to cop the featherweight crown soon to be discarded by Henry Armstrong.

Joe Louis, following in the footsteps of Gene Tunney, has gone scholarly on the boys and would like to return to school to study law. . . . Jesse Owens' admonition to young track athletes—"Don't try to break records." Frank "Doc" Kelker, star end of Western Reserve University grid team, last year, is staging track meet in Cleveland today.

Philadelphia's Negro lightweight king, Tommy Cross, has won 53 bouts, lost 2. . . . Tuskegee and Wilberforce Universities will resume their annual gridiron rivalry in Chicago on Oct. 15. . . . Negro racing drivers Mouse Fuller and Bill Scott cleaning up all opposition in Pacific Coast midget auto racing.

Don "Dynamite" Blackman, Negro grappler, serious contender for world's light-heavy wrestling title . . . Kid Chocolate, former feather-weight titleholder, is now boxing instructor in the Cuban Army. . . . Bandleader Jimmy Lunceford also manages Havana Kid, a promising young fighter. . . . Ceferino Garcia gets his chance at Henry Armstrong's welterweight title on Nov. 2.

New York Yankees are trying to get rid of Jake "I use my club on Negroes' heads" Powell but nobody wants him. . . Charges are that Negro boxer Willie Ely died of injuries in Trinidad because British doctors refused to render first aid. . . . Their showing in the Trade Union Baseball League has earned Haul Washington and Harris, Negro players of the Cleaners and Dyers team, a tryout with a semi-pro outfit.

PAST NATIONAL GOLF CHAMPIONS

The department received a note, without signature, desiring to know the different men who have won the National Golf Tournament title since its origin in 1926. Howard Wheeler's recent win probably was the impetus for this query, but anyway, here's the answer. Here goes:

1926—Harry Jackson, Washington, D. C.
1927—Robert (Pat) Ball, Chicago
1928—Porter Washington, Boston, Mass.
1929—Robert (Pat) Ball, Chicago
1930—Edison Marshall, New Orleans, La.
1931—Edison Marshall, New Orleans, La.
1932—John Dendy, Asheville, N. C.
1933—Howard Wheeler, Atlanta, Ga.
1934—Robert (Pat) Ball, Chicago
1935—Solomon Hughes, Gadsden, Ala.
1936—John Dendy, Asheville, N. C.
1937—John Dendy, Asheville, N. C.
1938—Howard Wheeler, Atlanta, Ga.

JACKSONVILLE WINS LABOR DAY TILT FROM BLACK CRAX, 5-3

Playing again today, the Atlanta Black Crackers had their winning streak halted at eleven straight yesterday when they were defeated by the Jacksonville Red Caps, 5-3. These games are not league games. However, it looks like our Black Crackers didn't get the second half championship after all. They've kept on figuring out percentages up in Chicago until a combination has been struck which puts Chicago's American Giants ahead of the Crax. Here're the final averages for the second half:

TEAM	WON	LOST	PCT.
Chicago	17	7	.718
Atlanta	16	7	.696
Kansas City	9	9	.500
Memphis	11	12	.478
Birmingham	6	7	.471
Indianapolis	9	11	.450
Jacksonville	5	7	.417

Mobile, Ala., Press
September 14, 1938

PUBLISH TUSKEGEE'S FOOTBALL SCHEDULE

TUSKEGEE, Ala., Sept. 14.—(U.P.) The Tuskegee Institute 1938 football season opens September 24, with LeMoyne College, Memphis, as the first opponent. The remainder of the schedule:

Xavier College, New Orleans, October 1; Morris Brown College, at Atlanta, October 8; Wilberforce University, at Chicago, October 14; Kentucky State College, at Frankfort, October 22; Morehouse College, at Columbus, Ga., October 23; Florida A. & M. College, at Tallahassee, November 5; Alabama State Teachers' College, at Montgomery, November 24.

Sports - 1938

CLEM M'CARTHEY AGAIN FOOLS FANS WHO LISTENED TO HIS VERSION OF AMBERS-ARMSTRONG FISTIC FRAY

Veteran Sports Announcer Even Told World Joe Louis was in Ring Dusting off Little White Champion

Chicago, Aug. 25—(By Frank Marshall Davis for ANP)—For all these years the mathematicians, physicists and philosophers have firmly believed it impossible for the same body to occupy two positions in space at one and the same time. If a body was one place, it could not be another, and that's all there was to it.

But now all that is changed, and by a pair of non-scientists, namely Mike Jacobs, controller of the biff and sock market, and Fairplay Clem McCarthy, the radio announcing man. Last Wednesday night in Madison Square Garden Uncle Mike had Henry Armstrong and Lou Ambers fighting before a crowd of 20,000 at precisely the same time that Henry Armstrong and Lou Ambers were putting on the show described by Fairplay Clem for millions of radio listeners.

This has happened once before. Last summer Joe Louis defended his heavyweight crown against Tommy Farr of Wales before several thousand spectators while Louis and Farr fought elsewhere for McCarthy's benefit. Now that this has occurred twice, maybe there's something to it and I, for one, favor calling these amazing incidents to the attention of the world's foremost scientists who may have slept this devastating attack upon the very foundations of fundamental physical laws.

Being a person who possesses great faith in human nature, I would rather assume that somehow, some way, these boxers and Jacobs had baffled science and put on an entirely different show simultaneously, than that McCarthy had deliberately lied about these fights to the advantage of his racial brothers against our own brown boys.

In the Armstrong-Ambers fight described by Fairplay Clem, the white boy won from here to yonder. He punished Homicide Henry every round, warded off all Hank's blows with his forearms, and was knocked down only once for a count one. His second trip to the canvas for a toll of eight came from a slip and not from Armstrong's flailing fists, for Fairplay Clem took great pains to stress this point.

Menwhile, the dusky aspirant to three boxing thrones was fouling Lou all over the place, but the referee saw only a few of these low blows. Henry wasn't landing any solid punches, while Ambers was pasting him at will with left hooks and right uppercuts. Armstrong was doing so badly several times that Joe Louis had to come into the ring and help him, for on more than one occasion I clearly heard Fairplay Clem announce, "Louis is short with a straight left," and "Ambers lands a right flush on Louis' cheek."

I felt sorry for Henry long before the bout was over. As the bell rang ending the 15th round, I was both happy and griefstricken—happy that the carnage had ended and Armstrong had escaped alive; griefstricken because the little dusky warhorse had failed ignobly in his quest for the lightweight title. And when the announcement was made, in the face of all this evidence, that brown Hank had won the crown, I wept with Fairplay Clem for the gross injustice of such an outrageous decision and the deliberate robbery perpetrated by officials upon Lou Ambers to give victory to a representative of an already favored race.

It wasn't until Thursday morning when I read the papers that I learned about the other fight not described by Fairplay Clem. Damon Runyon, one of the best sports writers, told how he saw Lou knocked down twice by Armstrong, and declared the new three-way champion actually won 14 of the 15 rounds, explaining "Ambers won but one round on points, as this writer scored it, but was awarded three on foul punches by Armstrong." The Chicago Tribune's fight correspondent said:

"Armstrong won a two to one verdict among the officials, and he left the ring with derisive shouts ringing his ears. Why the ballot slips on the decision should have been divided is a mystery. Henry won 10 out of the 15 rounds, and three of the five lost he dropped through accidental fouls."

Other boxing scribes wrote similar stories. The official report showed Referee Billy Cavanagh for Armstrong seven rounds to six with two even, Judge Geo. Lecron for Armstrong 8 sounds to 6 with one even, while Judge Marty Monroe favored Ambers with eight rounds to seven.

Similarly, the Louis-Farr bout was won by the Welshman if you heard Fairplay Clem's description and by the Brown Bomber if you paid attention to the unanimous verdict of the ring officials and sports writers.

Or do you think that maybe Fairplay Clem was really barred from the ringside on both occasions and was merely trying to earn his bread and beans with imaginative broadcasts?

Colored Boy In Auto Race

AKRON, O.,—Although forced to withdraw when his car got out of control, Alex Parrish, fourteen year-old contrast of the Association for Colored Comunity Work in the Akron Soap Box Derby made a creditable showing last week.

Alex stood up well with the leaders of the race before he lost control of his shappy-appearing little vehicle. At the time that he did a shout of dissappointment went up from the crowd who had been hoping that the colored lad would come in a winner.

At the time he was forced out he was definitely in the lead He lives on East Bluff Street.

End Twenty-Second Annual National Tennis Tournament

LINCOLN UNIVERSITY, OXFORD, Pa.—The twenty-second annual national tournament of the American Tennis Association ended here Saturday evening with titles awarded as follows:

Men's singles: Franklyn Jackson of Virginia. Cuba made a comeback from 1935 and defeated Eyre Sartch of New York, 1927 National Champion in four sets, 6-1, 6-2, 4-6, 6-2.

Women's singles: Flora Lomax of Detroit, winner of 1937, Midwestern, New York, issue defeated Margaret Peters of Washington, a student of Tuskegee by score of 6-4, 6-0. Misses Lula Ballard and Ora Washington, who have held the women's titles interchangeably between 1927 and 1937, did not compete in this year's women's singles.

Junior singles: Johnson Wells of Buffalo, N. Y., retained his 1937 title by defeating Robert Ryland of Chicago, 5-7, 6-2, 6-4, for junior honor for the third time successively.

Boy's singles: Crown went to Weldon Collins of Durham, North Carolina who downed Raymond Jackson, Jr., of Brooklyn, N. Y., in finals, 6-3, 2-6, 6-3.

Girls' Singles: Mamie Stanley of Brooklyn, N. Y., defeated Mae Hamlin of Raleigh, N. C., winner of 1935 and 1937 titles. Scores were 6-1, 6-0

Veterans' singles went to one armed Fred Johnson of New York, 1934 and 1937 winner. He defeated Dr. C. W. Furlonge of Smithfield, N. C. 6-4, 6-1. He took out of competition a beautiful three-leg silver trophy.

Men's Doubles: Nathaniel and Franklin Jackson, a brother team who won for a sixth time the national doubles crown. They defeated in the finals William Jackson and Johnson Wells of New York, scores 6-0, 7-5, 6-3.

Women's Doubles: Roumania and Margaret Peters, a sister team, of Tuskegee, defeated Flora Lomax and Lillian Burch of Detroit, 6-1, 7-5.

Mixed doubles: Lula Ballard of South Carolina and Gerald Norman, Jr., of New York won mixed doubles defeating in finals Katherine Jones of Springfield, Mass., and W. E. (Babe) Jones of Baltimore. Scores 2-6, 6-3, 6-4.

Intercollegiate Finals: Richard Cohen of Xavier, S. I. A. A. representative, defeated Theodore Cousins, W. Va. State, Midwestern representative, 6-2, 6-3, 6-2. The 1939 Nationals will meet at Hampton Institute.

John Henry Lewis Wins Quick K. O.

NUTLEY, N. J., Sept. 2—John Henry Lewis, world's light heavyweight champion entered the rank of quick K. O. artists Thursday night when he finished Dominick Ceccarelli, Italian champion in one minute and 15 seconds of the third round. The battle was a non-title affair. Lewis weighed 184½, while Ceccarelli tipped the beam at 178. The blow that finished Ceccarelli were a set of four rights to the head. They came early in the third stanza. The first two sent Ceccarelli down for a count of nine. He was up and two more to the head sent him down for keeps.

Trains for Adamick

Immediately after the fight, Lewis left for Philadelphia where he is in training for his fight with Adamick, September 12. The champion has been in almost constant training since he started out to get set for the famous fight that never came off—the Tony Galento Philly mix.

JOHN HENRY LEWIS WINS AGAIN

NUTLEY, N. J.—Boxing's light heavyweight champion of the world, John Henry Lewis, of Phoenix, Ariz., defended Dominick Cecarelli, light heavyweight champion of Europe, knocking out the foreigner after one minute and five seconds of fighting in the third round. The affair was held in the auditorium of the Velodrome here. The non-title bout was scheduled for 15 rounds. Lewis weighed 184½ pounds while his opponent tipped the scales at 179 pounds.

Owens Finds Dixie Hospitality Not So Hot; Track Star Booed. Jeered In Richmond. Va.

By WILLIAM FORSYTHE, JR.

RICHMOND, Va., Sept. 1—Jesse Owens, the former Ohio State track star who startled the world with his brilliant performances both on the track and field teams of the United States in the 1936 Olympics almost walked out on his audience of 5,000 spectators, white and colored here during an exhibition. The colored track luminary who was appearing as a featured added attraction before the Richmond Colts-Charlotte Hornets baseball game, of the Piedmont League held at Tate Field, Mayo Island was the center of abusive language and derisive remarks from the white hecklers.

The late start had made the crowd restless and the careful preparations that Owens took in preparing himself for each jump in the broad jump exhibition seemed to arouse the crowd and after Jesse had made his first jump and the abusive insults had not ceased he picked up his sweat suit and repaired to the dressing room very disgusted with the situation. Glenn Thistlethwaite, University of Richmond track and field coach and former Northwestern coach intercepted the colored ace and persuaded him to return to the field of competition to save the situation. Jesse conceded and returned amid the cheers of the fans both white and colored who had turned out for the exhibition.

Declares White Sports Writer Who Covered Chicago Tourney

Herb Graffis, noted white sports writer with the Chicago Times, came forth with high praise for Negro golfers in a recent article. Graffis covered the national Negro golf tournament in the Windy City a few weeks ago and went away with the highest respect for the sepia links devotees.

Lifting them to their caucasian contemporaries, the white writer commented in glowing terms on the ability of a number of the outstanding colored golfers, pointing out that several of them went around the Palos course, site of the tourney, in scores lower than had Lawson Little, famed white champ, in an exhibition on the same course.

Graffis emphasized in his article, the conduct of the colored golfers in the tourney and was laudatory in his assertion that they took very seriously the boast that golf is a gentleman's game. None of the players he saw snarled or complained about the course like the majority of white golfers do, said Graffis, although he frankly admitted that the Palos course is a very rough one.

The United Golfers Association, organization sponsoring the tournament, also came in for high praise for its handling of the event, the smoothness with which everything went off being particularly noticed.

Even the women golfers were highly praised by Graffis who declared that many of them hit their shots "as solidly and as cleanly as many better-than-average white male amateurs."

Among the outstanding colored golfers Graffis named were Howard Wheeler, John Dendy, and Hugh Smith of Atlanta; Ber[illegible] Greene of New Orleans and Rafael Corbin and Earl Lowe of Bermuda.

These, he intimated, were only a few examples of the fact that "the colored people are making splendid use of the sport in their exhibit of the character of representative citizens of a progressing race."

Force-'Kegee Clubs to Hold Pep Meetings

Wilberforce and Tuskegee graduates will hold the first of a series of joint "pep" meetings, Friday night in the Assembly Room of the Wabash Y. M. C. A. starting promptly at 9:00 o'clock according to an announcement issued jointly by Dr. Arnita Mahone, president of the Chicago-Wilberforce club and Everett Houser, president of the Chicago-Tuskegee club, today.

These two friendly rival clubs have always cooperated in the promotion of the annual Wilberforce-Tuskegee football classic. Although representing rival schools, there has always been the friendliest of feeling and the two alumni groups have worked together.

At the meeting Friday night, each school will engage in singing the school songs, giving the school yells and making "pep" talks. Each club is attempting to outdo the other in the number of members who will attend the [illegible] meeting and interest is [illegible] high.

Miss Mildred Booker, 4919 [illegible] avenue, representing the younger group of Wilberforce-[illegible] and it is expected that [illegible] large number of [illegible] Perry D. Hines [illegible] well known Tuskegee-[illegible] in the [illegible]

Mr. Jacobs Is A Very Smart Man, He Doesn't Mind Being Called A Bum

BY PAUL MICKELSON

NEW YORK, Nov. 25—(AP)—Reporting fights and fighters isn't so much fun any more. For strange reasons, lack of which a higher standard of literacy among the cop-eared chin busters, the boys and their handlers no longer laugh when they're called bums and fly-by-nighters in the public prints. They resent such designations more than they do adverse decisions in the ring.

Up to only six months ago the old Tex Rickard-Mike Jacobs theory of "call us anything but spell our names right in the papers" held good. Even Joe Louis didn't mind it if you wrote he didn't possess the I. Q. of Gene Tunney or George Bernard Shaw. Joe, like all the preliminary mugs in the fight business, merely laughed at the names he was called and centered his attention on reading the funny papers. Managers were the same. So the fight writers had a big time. They could call fighters and their managers anything but "crooks" and the nhustle over to their victims' hot spots and have a lot of fun.

Wave Of Sensitivity

Now, however, a wave of sensivity has spread over the boys. They get sore if you don't call them mister. If you hint such and such a fighter is a bum, you've got to duck. Ninety-nine out of 100 box fight managers live on the cuff or lead a hand-to-mouth existence. Once they thought that was funy when they read it. Now they get sore if you mention it.

George Parnassus, manager for Ceferino Garcia, who met Henry Armstrong Friday night, got so enraged at one critic he wanted to swat him when he wrote that George, like all other managers, lived on the cuff.

Tiger Jack Fox, a light heavyweight, also got very angry when an expert wrote his manager had to shave him twice a day so his gray whiskers wouldn't give away his age.

Fortunately, there remain two souls in the beak punching business who don't care what you call 'em so long as you get their names spelled correctly. They are Promoter Michael Jacobs and his tireless runner, Mushky Jackson.

They're Daffy

"Fighters and managers and even promoters who get touchy about nicknames are daffy," says Uncle Mike. "You can call me anything you like and I won't beef. I might get sore but I'll forget it before I call you. I don't know how many bums there are in the world, but I know boxing's got its full share. Maybe these guys are getting educated by radio."

"And I thrive on criticalism," says Mushky Jackson. "If youse guys like to call me a bum wouldn't I be a bum sport not to laugh at myself? The other day, a guy calls me an oaf. What is an oaf?"

"It means a fool," spoke up Mr. Jacobs. "And we're all fools if we don't let the sports writers calls us bums once in a while."

P. S.: For the record, Mr. Jacobs is no bum. He's a very smart and likeable man.

Sports - 1938

American Tennis Association.

AMERICAN TENNIS ASSOCIATION BEGINS YEAR'S ACTIVITIES

The 1938 Meet to be Held at Lincoln University, Pennsylvania

ATLANTA, Feb. 10—(ANP)—Three important developments marked the past week insofar as the American Tennis association is concerned, according to its press bureau.

First of all, Dr. Ellwood D. Downing of Roanoke, Va., chairman of the Intercollegiate committee and captain of the goodwill tennis squad of the A. T. A., appeared in exhibition in the Howard university gymnasium last Friday with a coterie of the association's leading court performers, among those on the invitation lineup being Nat and Frank Jackson, Harmon Fitch, Doug. Turner Doctor J. L. McGriff, Doctor L. C. Downing, J. L. McGriff, Jr., and Dr. R. W. (Whirlwind) Johnson. Several lectures were also given on the fine points of the game.

Another important happening was the official announcement by the American Tennis association executive, Dr. Ivison Hoage of New York City, of the time for the staging of the Twenty-Second National championships. The 1938 meet will be conducted on the clay courts of Lincoln university of Pennsylvania, August 14-20 inclusive.

Authorization was also given Secretary Arthur P. Chippey the last week to announce the full personnel of the 1938 Intercollegiate committee which governs competitive tennis in the colored colleges of the nation. Dr. E. D. Downing was again named chairman, with the rest of the body being E. S. Jamison of West Virginia State college in the Mid-Western association; Talmadge L. Hill of Morgan college in the C. I. A. A.; B. T. Harvey of Morehouse college in the S. I. A. A.; and H. R. Turner of Prairie View college in the Southwestern circuit.

Tennis Captain Downing of the goodwill squad announces that the group's principal itineraries will not get underway until the earlier portion of March.

Dr. J. Aubrey Lane of Wilberforce university is the author of a current article on interracial tennis in the Midwest which is the source of great praise from the Intercollegiate committee. It is being reproduced in mimeographed form by the publicity bureau for release to the colored press in the next few days.

Sports - 1938

"Joe Louis."

Brown Bomber Avenges His Only Defeat In Record Time At Yankee Stadium

Challenger Knocked Down Three Times In Two Minutes Before Seconds Throw In Towel; Time Is Record.

By ALAN GOULD

YANKEE STADIUM, NEW YORK, June 22.—(AP)—The Brown Bomber came back tonight—all the way back—with an explosion that electrified the fight world and smashed Germany's Max Schmeling into a helpless, sprawling figure of defeat in less than one round.

Dusky Joe Louis waited two years to avenge the one and only defeat of his professional career, but then took little more than two minutes to achieve it under the Yankee Stadium's floodlights with a devastating blast that produced the quickest ending in pugilistic history to a world heavyweight championship match.

The 24-year-old Alabama negro, knocked out in the same ring in 12 rounds by Schmeling in 1936, turned loose an attack of such suddenness and ferocity that the German never had a chance.

Beaten to the first punch by the Bomber's snake-like left, Schmeling was knocked down three times and so badly battered that his handlers threw in the towel in token of defeat as the timekeeper tolled the count of "eight" on the last knockdown.

Louis smashed Max at will and floored him for a count of three. The stunned, amazed Teuton arose, stretched against the ropes only to go down almost instantly with another hard left and right. But he was up after a count of one, only to be sprawled again with a terrific right to the jaw. As he lay almost in the center of the ring, dazed and half unconscious, with the count reaching eight, his handler, Max Machon, threw the towel into the ring and ended the fight. The knockout came at 2:04.

The sudden knockout scored before 80,000 spectators who paid approximately $900,000 to see the great rivalry renewed, came as a terrific shock to the spectators. Hardly had they settled in their seats before it was all over. Louis struck approximately 20 blows and he missed only two. Never were his punches harder and sharper.

Schmeling was dazed, shattered and bleeding as he left the ring.

The finish came after 2 minutes, 4 seconds of the first round as a howling crowd of 80,000 onlookers, thrilled by the negro's spectacular rush to triumph, witnessed the most sensational heavyweight title finish since Jack Dempsey flattened Luis Angel Firpo at the Polo Grounds in September, 1923. Dempsey's memorable conquest came after 57 seconds of the second round—a total of only 3 minutes, 57 seconds of whirlwind action.

Schmeling, a picture of confidence before hand and favored by many to become the first ex-champion in history to regain the heavyweight crown, never had a chance after the bell rang for the first round.

LAFAYETTE, ALA., June 22—(AP)—Dozens of Joe Louis's relatives and friends gathered about a radio in a negro restaurant here tonight and celebrated his swift victory over Germany's Max Schmeling.

Born Joe Louis Barrow, on Buckalew Mountain, seven miles south of here, the negro champion is the idol of virtually every adult negro in Chambers County, although he moved to Detroit as a boy.

Mayor Sam Oliver said there was "no disturbance" here as the negroes celebrated. A few shouts of joy soon subsided.

Most LaFayette negroes expected Louis to win by a knockout, and their celebration was nothing to compare with their antics when Joe won the title.

Louis, justifying his own prediction of a short finish, achieved it one round sooner than he expected, with a two-fisted onslaught that left the huge crowd as excited as Schmeling was dizzy after it was all over.

The champion took command on the first exchange, belted Schmeling unmercifully about the head, and quickly had the German in distress. Max was on the verge of going down within the first minute, but covered and hung grimly to the ropes, near his own corner, as he tried desperately to save himself.

Finally forced into the open, Schmeling went down on his side, with a rolling motion, after being clipped with a hard right to the head. He was already so groggy that he took no heed of either the count or warning yells from his own corner. He struggled to his feet, after only three seconds, only to meet another withering blast.

On the second knockdown, Schmeling sprawled to all fours, after Louis fired both hands to his jaw. The German's eyes were glassy, his mouth open, but his courage somehow pulled him back to his feet, after a count of only one.

Referee Arthur Donovan, rushing between the two as he waved Louis aside, grabbed Schmeling's glove to wipe them on his shirt, then stepped aside. Panther-like, measuring his man, Louis stepped in quickly to deliver the finishing punch. His right shot out, landed heavily on Schmeling's jaw, and the German went down for the last time.

Max rolled over on his side, instinctively trying to regain his feet, but there wasn't a chance he could so so At the count of eight, Max Machon, Schmeling's trainer, tossed the towel into the ring and quickly followed, it as he rushed to the aid of the beaten man.

It was thus a technical knockout victory for the champion but it hardly could have been more devastating or complete.

NEW YORK, June 22.—(AP)—Joe Louis's record-breaking victory over Max Schmeling was the eighth heavyweight championship bout in modern ring history which was ended in three rounds or less.

Louis's time of 2:04 of the first round in halting Schmeling stands at the top of the list. The other seven were:

Tommy Burns knocked out Bill Squires, one round, 1907.

Jack Dempsey knocked out Luis Angel Firpo, 57 seconds of second round, 1923.

Jimm Jeffries knocked out Jack Munroe, two rounds, 1904.

Jack Dempsey knocked out Billy Miske, three rounds, 1920.

Jack Dempsey stopped Jess Willard after three rounds, 1919 (Willard failed to answer bell for fourth round).

Joe Louis knocked out Nathan Mann, three rounds, 1938.

Jim Corbett beat Charley Mitchell, three rounds, 1894.

Dempsey set the record for the quickest heavyweight knockout when he halted Fred Fulton in 14 seconds, 1918.

Bout Seen as More Than Prize Fight

Political, Social Aspects Dominate Tilt

By LEM GRAVES, JR.

Journal and Guide Staff Writer

NEW YORK CITY—Two tall, strong men, both splendid physical examples of young manhood, strode into the squared arena at the Yankee Stadium in this immense metropolitan city and there engaged in an unusual altercation which, though scheduled to last for fifteen rounds, lasted only a brief two minutes and four seconds.

Some of the eighty thousand people who paid close to a million dollars for the purpose of viewing the proceedings from various vantage points in the mammoth ball park ranging from ringside to certain crowded sections of the centerfield bleachers where a radio and a telescope were rather necessary instruments, had come even thousands of miles, and paid exorbitant prices to ticket scalpers for seats. Surely they must have wanted to see more action for their time and money.

NO ONE MINDS

Yet strangely no one really seemed to mind. There were relatively few complaints despite the fact that the 80,000 had scarcely time to sit in the ridiculously expensive seats. No boos, no cat calls, no money back demands, not the slightest hint and dissatisfaction.

And there is a reason for this peculiar reaction. The Louis-Schmeling fracas was least of all a prize fight. Had it been predominantly a prize fight, those thousands would not have been satisfied with anything short of a prize fight. But the most of them treked from points like South Africa, Europe, the West Coast, and the Harlem axis at 135th Street and Seventh Avenue to see something else. Incidentally they had hoped to see a little prize fighting.

The political and social aspects of this greatest of ring dramas far outweighed its prize ring aspect.

To a vast majority of the 80,000 the heavyweight championship battle held far greater significance than simply an exchange of punches in a fistic encounter. Many a battle was fought in that ring last week. Many a person was vindicated, many were the revenges gained, many were the exalted cries of victory, purely personal victory, that filled that vast stadium as soon as the 80,000 recovered from the stunning, one-sided triumph of the champion, Joe Louis.

SOUTHERNERS BACK JOE

But you could feel this broader significance long before the two men squared off Wednesday night. Joe Louis carried on his shoulders the hopes and fears of many people. As it paradoxically happens so often, Southern prejudice was quickly forgotten and with Joe Louis went the prayers of nearly every Southern white man, forced to love and respect this Negro fighter who the number one Jew-baiter of the hibited all of the qualities of fine sportsmanship which Southerners pretend to admire, and who was for all practical purposes at this time, an "American" fighting to save the heavyweight championship crown for this country.

The moral: Bitter Southern prejudice quickly gives way to ability, conscientious effort, hard work, and achievement.

JEWS LIKE LOUIS

America's millions of Jews went with the black boy. What they wanted was vindication against clearly dominated his field, who ex-century, Nazi Feuhrer Adoplh Hitler. To see his highly touted Aryan champion, cowed, brutally beaten outclassed and made to look dreadfully inferior by a representative of another minority race which Hitler has openly despised was what they paid their money for. It did not matter how quickly it was done. The sooner the German had been battered to the canvass, the better it pleased Louis' Jewish friends in America and in the rest of the world. The fact that he accomplished the feat quickly, efficiently, and brutally, quite repaid them for their tickets.

It was sadistic revenge, a dominant emotion, mixed with enthusiastic pride, that brought Harlem's thousands to the Yankee Stadium. One could feel these conflicting emotions

struggling in the heart of every race man, woman and child in the big city streets and throughout the nation. It is hard to say which was most outstanding. Methinks the desire for revenge won a close decision.

Negro sports fans paid $100,000 for the ducats that admitted them to the stadium where they looked on as their Joe Louis avenged, with almost cruel directness, the defeat of two years ago, and the subsequent rumors and boasts that had robbed his championship of some of its glory.

In two short minutes he blasted his German opponent completely out of the prize fight picture, and with the greatest exhibition of relentless fighting ability seen in modern fight history, gained revenge, sweet revenge for himself and for his millions of black brothers in this world of ours, and revived in them strength, confidence, and the will to fight.

GIVES NEGROES COURAGE

He taught them that white Aryan skin was no index to ability, strength, courage, fortitude, and in doing this gave his underprivileged comrades a new lease on the unconquerable spirit of their forefathers, stirred them to new endeavors, gave them faith in themselves, destroyed the bugaboo of white supremacy, and like a true Moses, showed them the way out of the wilderness to the promised land.

Of all of the things Joe Louis did that was the most important. Harlem's jubilant pride showed that clearly. When they took Seventh Avenue for their own, they knew that they had a winner and a winner is grand inspiration. Theirs surely was sweetest revenge.

To the Germans present, it was their opportunity to test the Nazi propaganda where Minister Goebbels could not pull the strings and distort the picture in violent pro-German manner. Already doubting the wisdom of their leader's governmental policies, they came and saw how foolish was the Aryan supremacy claim. Disillusioned, and a bit sad-eyed because their German brother had gone to such inglorious defeat, they nevertheless seemed thankful for the informing experience.

To the rest of the fight fans who did not fall into these geographical or racial categories, the fight was a chance to see Mr .Hitler's Max Schmeling soundly trounced and tossed back into the laps of the much-hated German dictator, just to prove to him howbasicla Ameriimidu randniti ce how basically unsound are his racial philosophies.

* * * *

LOUIS MADE GAME

Now the fight is over. There are those who feel that Joe Louis made the heavyweight fighting game at a time when it was on the verge of destruction via racketeering methods and dirty politics and that now he will kill it. They feel that the thousands will never pay a million to see him fight against the current crop of heavyweights. Maybe they are right. Surely, if the German was the best of them and he only lasted 2 minutes and four seconds, then it surely would not be worth the price of admission to see him against the rest of them. Most folks don't think Baer and Louis will fill the bleachers at the stadium.

Why does he not retire? There is a perplexing problem. He has made a million before he is twenty-five years. Why go on? His Negro friends would like to see him retire and live a life of ease if his money has been wisely invested. But they are reckoning without Promoter Mike Jacobs, who has in Joe Louis the greatest fistic attraction of the century. He'll hardly let the boy retire until he is further exploited for the benefit of Messrs. Jacobs, Black and Roxborough, the latter two the Brown Bomber's managers.

MAY GET DIRTY AGAIN

But if Louis continues to bowl them over as unceremoniously as he did Max Schmeling, he will no longer be a drawing card. And shrewd Mike Jacobs knows that. Will he not begin to suggest that Louis carry his fighters for the benefit of the gate. And is not the fight game likely to degenerate again into the mess of several years ago, with every fight decided before the opening gong. It would be nice if the nice, clean lad could leave the game before he becomes soiled with its inevitable dirt and his millions of sympathetic friends in America become once more disllusioned about the popular sport of fisticuffs.

* * * *

Maxie Baer is whistling in the dark. He'll be scared stiff when the ring time comes.

* * * *

Consenus of opinion in the big town is that Joe Louis was just right that night and on that night would have beaten Dempsey, Sullivan, Johnson and the rest of the great heavyweights. For the only time in his life, he was mad and fighting mad.

* * * *

Bue sure and see those fight pictures. Millions of words can never tell just what happened in those two minutes and four seconds nearly as accurately as those slow motion pictures show.

* * * *

That Louis guy is truly a great fighter. Schmeling never got out of his corner. Our Joe swarmed all over him from the opening. Took two years to get Schmeling back in the ring. Took a much sohrter time to get rid of him.

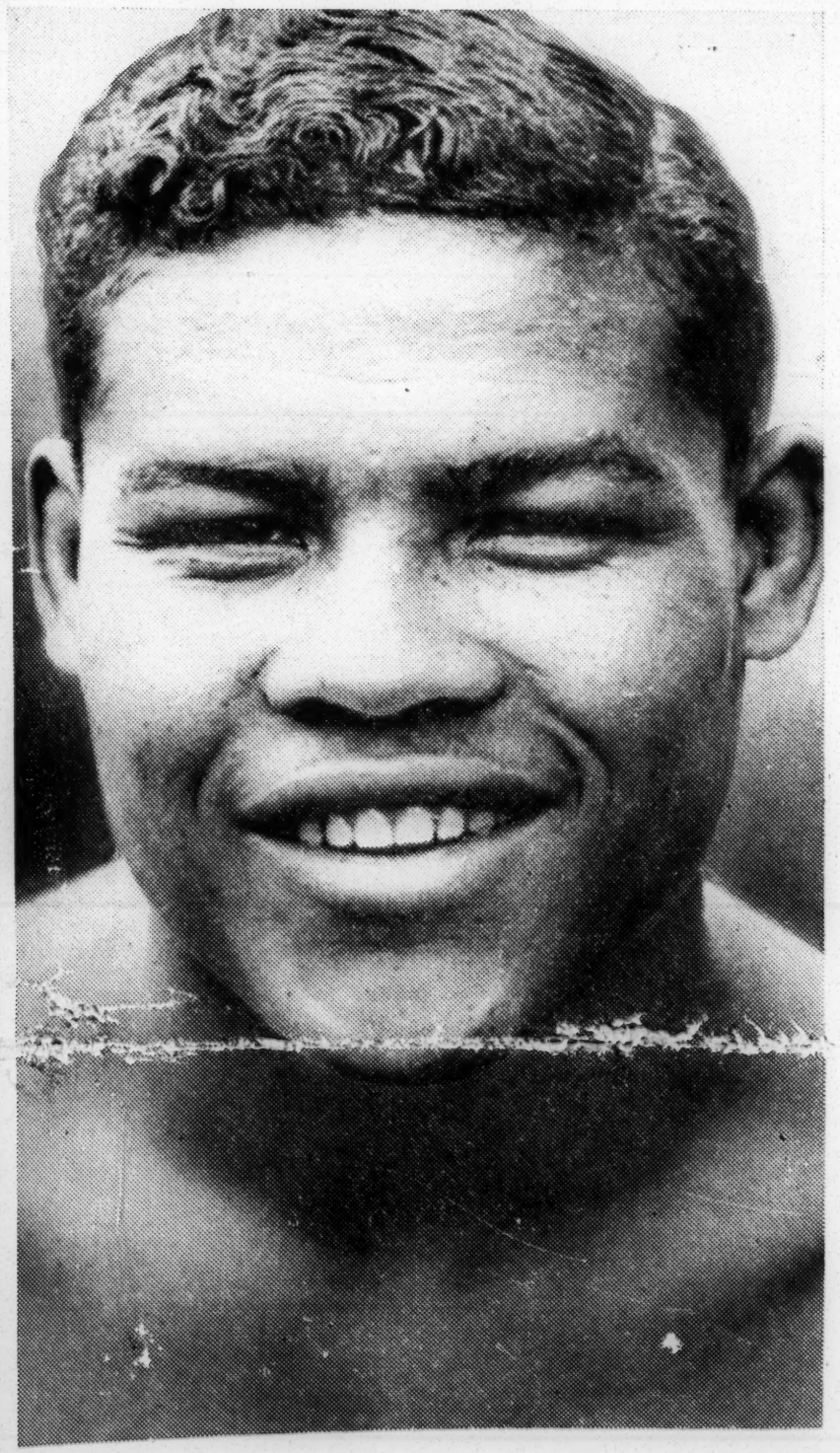
* * * *

Don't pay any attention to the injury alibi. Max was soundly trounced long before the kidney blow. The movies showe dthat. The flickers also disproved the foul alibi convincingly.

Sports -1938

"Joe Louis."

JOE LOUIS SUPREME IN CROWN DEFENSE



BROWN BOMBER [illegible]IPS SCH[illegible]ING QUICKLY

JUNE [illegible] — Unprecedent — unexpected—unlooked for—un-yes, Joe Louis did that, he black jacked (fistically of course) Max Schmeling in two minutes and four seconds of the first round at the Yankee Stadium. Eighty thousand sportsmanlike fans and millions of eager listeners were actually stunned at the quick results of the battle. Been quite a few rumors of the champ's plans to just outbox the challenger. Also that Joe had taken a leaf from Henry Armstrong, the double champion (feather and welterweight) and would go in and fight from the beginning. The latter seems probable, for Joe came out swinging.

His left was performing piston like, (ahem like a Buick) accurate to the nth degree and plenty of power, etc. Jaromed lightly off Schmeling's chin twice and then after Joe stung Schmeling with a sharp left, the challenger hit Joe with his only scoring blow of the battle, a right to the jaw. Instead of hesitating or showing signs of fear at being hit with the much talked about right to the jaw, the champion dug in and proceeded to beat a persistent left and right body attack.

The proud German was up against a human attack of fists (machine gun) for Louis neither flinched or hesitated upon receiving the so-called hard right to the jaw. His left was perfect, his right was terrific and it was difficult to tell just which punch did the job, a jolting right to the mid-section or the hard right to the jaw. Arthur Donovan, the referee, claimed that Schmelin, actually screamed at the terrific right to the midsection. It actually paralyzed the boasting Schmeling who had openly boasted that he would again ruin Joe by a knockout. Of course it costs very little to talk loudly and boastfully.

One issue was definitely settled and that was this superiority bauble, that has been running more or less rampant of late. A prize fight is a prize fight and it can not be expected to settle any sort of race superiority. But for the benefit of a few hecklers and tantalizers, who persist in antagonizing readers and others—it was a darn good thing that Joe knocked the daylights out of Der Max. We are positive that none of the fight public are so enraged that they wished harm to befall Der Max though.

Announcer Ballough refused to take time to warn the lads and the huge gathering about good sportsmanship and the like. He left that to Arthur Donovan, the referee, who cut all preliminary speeches to the dearth, warned the contestants about fouls and told the boys to fight it out. And here it is—

Louis tried two sharp left jabs and failed as Schmeling acted very cautiously. Louis forced Max to the opes and hammered away right, left, right, left several times. The blows were tainted with fistic viciousness. Louis scored with a terrific right to Max's jaw—the German grunted—hurt. Max scored with his only punch of the fray — right to the champs jaw. No surprise—no wonderment—just a savage intentness of purpose seemed to light up Joe's countenance for Joe was out to win and nothing was going to stop him from the relentless attack. In fact, no human machine could stand the attack he administered. A hard right staggered Max to the ropes. Another knocked Max down. Schmeling got up—Joe hit him again and Max took the count of one. He stumbled off the floor and was measured with a terrific smack to the jaw. As he lay there being counted out his trainer and handlers rushed in to help the representative of Herr Hitler out of the ring. Max Machon, the capable Schmeling trainer, seemed stunned; the seconds were stunned as were several thousand attending folk at the ferocious, relentless sharp attack of the Brown Bomber.

Two minutes and four seconds after the start of what was supposed to last from five to fifteen rounds, the battle was over.

Joe had successfully defended a title which had been tainted by the K.O. he received at the hands of Der Max in 1936. He has really removed all doubt as to his right to the World's Heavyweight title. Joe Louis has established himself again and it looks like he's in to stay.

Bits from Here and There

Young Earl Byron, the local lightweight, managed by Baby Tiger, looks like the real thing in fistic descriptions. It had been whispered about that Young Earl lacked a punch. The whispers had best see Earl as he vanquished his opponent at the Boston Garden on Monday last. It took him less than one round to complete the killing. This lad has the goods, but again, you fans are not supporting him the way you are able.

The local Ranger Baseball team is about to stage a rebirth. Once the pride of local fandom, the lads are striving daily to get into playing shape. Hector, Joe Worrell, Casey Jones, J. Alston and Joe Stevens lead as a nucleus to a once great group of youthful ball players. At the present the boys average the middle twenties and should be able to round into fairly good trim. Manager Hector will announce their first game real soon.

CHAMPION BATTERS OUT EASY VICTORY

German Goes Down 4 Times Under Smasheng Blows

FIGHT LASTS 2:04 MINUTES

Louis Rushes Schmeling Into Ropes, Pummels Him to Floor — German Lands Single Punch in Fast Engagement

By DAMON RUNYON

Copyright, 1938, by International News Service.

YANKEE STADIUM, NEW YORK, June 22—"Ah" knock Smellin' out in two rounds," solemnly announced sleepy-eyed, brown-skinned Joe Louis the other day.

Then tonight he crosses himself up and performs the trick in two minutes and four seconds of the first round, before 80,000 astounded spectators, to retain his title of heavyweight champion of the world.

Max Schmeling of Germany, himself an ex-champion, and conqueror of Louis by a knockout in 12 rounds two years ago, throws just one punch, a whizzing righthander at Louis, which misses the round brown chin, and then a storm of left hooks and right hands breaks around Max's black poll.

Goes Into Ropes

He is knocked up against the ropes on one side of the ring by a left hook to the chin. The German stands in a peculiar posture, his body drawn far back of his firmly set feet, both hands well extended to protect himself but Louis pushes right in and bangs Schmeling on the chin with a short righthander.

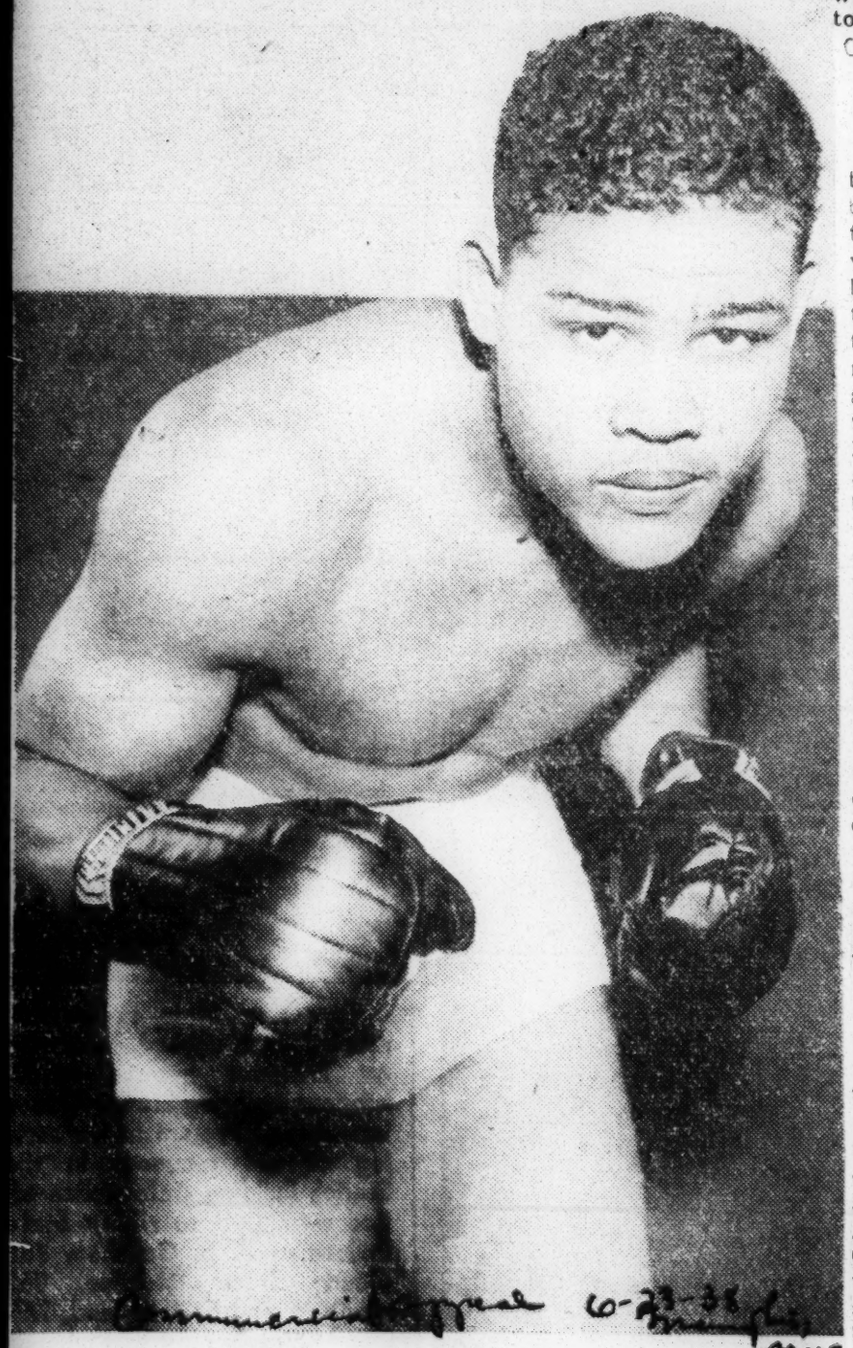
Down goes the German. He is up at the count of three, looking somewhat befuddled and Louis attacks at once, knocking him down for another count of three with a right. When the 33-year-old German gets up again his eyes are dulled and his usually sturdy legs are wobbling under him.

Down for Third Time

Louis has gone to a neutral corner, but the instant schmeling is afoot, Joe rushes forward and biffs him on the chin with another righthander and Schmeling falls a third time.

Now comes a curious diversion

The Victor



Joe Louis

Schmeling is trying to get up largely through instinct but it is obvious that he is desperately hurt. George Bannon, the timekeeper, has counted eight, when a white Turkish towel comes fluttering into the ring, thrown from Schmeling's corner by Max Machon, the German's trainer and closest friend.

Tosses Towel Out

Arthur Donovan, the referee, picks up the towel and gives it a fling. In New York state this sign of surrender from a corner is not permitted. The towel falls across the middle strand of a green velvet covered ring rope and sways there limply.

Now Donovan steps forward and stops the fight because Schmeling is still fumbling helplessly on the floor with no chance to get up and continue without running the risk of being badly injured by more blows.

Machon and Schmeling's other seconds swarm into the ring and assist the dazed German to his corner. It is some minutes before Max recovers. Then he walks over and shakes hands with Louis and puts his arms around the brown boy. Schmeling even manages to muster a smile as he leaves the ring after the briefest bid for the world's heavyweight title on record.

He never has a chance to fight. Louis, a good-natured chap who is usually deliberate in going about cutting down an opponent, was angered before his affair by Schmeling's statements reflecting on oJe's ability. He not only finally flared up and promised to knock Schmeling out in two rounds but said he would walk right into the German to do it.

Charleston, S. C. News & Courier
JJune 24, 1938

The Non-Aryan Conquest

Two farmers had adjoining farms and pastures, and in each pasture was a valiant bull, each of the two farmers having faith to the limit of two dollars in the bull that was his own. So a panel of the joint fence betwixt the pastures was pulled down, and the bulls joined. Which of the bulls won the contest we do not remember, but the moral of the fable is that a bull fight and a prize fight are both prize fights in which the amount of the prizes greatly differ. Bulls and men fight alike, unless they are armed with other things than fists and horns.

Tastes of the public also differ, and we, who are a minute part of the public, much prefer a bull fight in Mexico to a man fight in New York, having as yet seen neither, even if the man fight be between a Nazi and a colored person. We shall not labor that question.

The News and Courier has some sympathy with the 400,000 negroes in Harlem, the 232,000 in Chicago, the great crowds in Philadelphia, Detroit, St. Louis, Pittsburgh and divers other points who celebrated the swift victory of "Joe" over the Nazi from Berlin. Schmeling is a pronounced Aryan, so pronounced by Adolph Hitler himself. The colored people do not win many great victories, and when they do win in a fisticuff in New York or a foot race in Berlin, we don't grudge it them. Nor do we grudge Louis the money, ($400,000), for it is the money wherein Louis and Schmeling are superior to the farmers' bulls—and so is Jacobs.

Why did the celebrating colored people and the police in Harlem, Cleveland and other great negro cities of the country clash? It looks as if in these cities were "race prejudice". It ought to be allayed. Why, in Cleveland, one of the most important CIO towns in the United States, fighting was almost instantly general among the celebrators, one man was perhaps killed, two ...men were felled, and "charity hospi... were filled with the injured."

"Don't you come out tonight,
Don't you come out tonight,
For there's going to be a fight,
And the razzers will be flying in the air!"

In Harlem, a New Deal town of which New York is now a political suburb, only thirteen policemen were injured, and even in Richmond five persons were hurt.

Evidently there was some reluctance to allow the negroes to celebrate Joe Louis's $400,000. Such is race prejudice and, we sorrow to remark, it was more aggressive and assertive on the part of the negroes than of the whites the moment that the bird of victory perched on the poll of the non-Aryan.

If Joe Louis would go to Berlin with a housand other picked non-Aryans they might settle the hash of the Nazis in short order, and if he carried a million of them with him from Harlem and the other Northern cities it would ruin the Democratic party. Yet Governor Johnston would "run them off" if he could.

As for the colored people celebrating The News and Courier has no objection, as long as they celebrate to themselves, which in most Southern cities they do in a perfectly decent and civilized manner.

BARROW RITES SET

Joe Louis Will Not Attend Funeral For Purported Father

LAFAYETTE, Ala., Nov. 30—(AP)—Monroe Barrow, identified by Dr. M. L. Moorer, superintendent of Searcy Hospital for Negro mental patients at Mt. Vernon, Ala., as the father of Joe Louis, world fight champion, will be buried near his old home in rural Chambers County.

Detroit, Mich., and local relatives of Barrow Wednesday tentatively set the funeral for Bells Chapel Methodist Church, Sunday, 2 p.m.

Information received here was that Joe Louis, known at his birthplace near here as Joe Louis Barrow, and his mother, Lillie Barrow Brooks, now of Detroit, would not attend the funeral. Louis' mother said earlier in the Michigan City she did not know whether the Alabamian who died Sunday, was her former husband—that she had believed Joe's father dead many years until Barrow intimated he was the man. Her second husband died about a year ago.

Relatives of the fighter were arriving Wednesday from Detroit.

Joe, now in training at West Baden, Ind., for defense of his heavyweight boxing title, said he never had seen his father. Barrow had been an inmate of Searcy Hospital many years. The body will arrive here Thursday.

Sports – 1938

"Joe Louis" – Joseph Louis Barrow.

Here's Joe's Complete Record

Courier 6-25-38

(Joseph Louis Barrow)
Born Lexington, Ala., May 13, 1914

1934				
July 4	Jack Kracken	Chicago	K. O.	1 rd.
July 11	Willie Davies	Chicago	K. O.	3 rds
July 29	Larry Udell	Chicago	K. O.	2 rds
Aug. 13.	Jack Kranz	Chicago	Won	8 rds.
Aug. 27	Buck Everett	Chicago	K. O.	2 rds.
Sept. 11	Otto Borchuk	Detroit	K. O.	4 rds.
Sept. 25	Adolph Wiater	Chicago	Won	10 rds.
Oct. 24	Art Sykes	Chicago	K. O.	8 rds.
Oct. 30	Jack O'Dowd	Detroit	K. O.	2 rds.
Nov. 14	Stanley Pordea	Chicago	K. O.	1 rd.
Nov. 30	Charley Massera	Chicago	K. O.	3 rds.
Dec. 14	Lee Ramage	Chicago	K. O.	8 rds.
1935				
Jan. 4	Patsy Perroni	Detroit	Won	10 rds.
Jan. 11	Hans Birkie	Pittsburgh	K. O.	10 rds.
Feb. 21	Lee Ramage	Los Angeles	K. O.	2 rds.
March 8	Donald Barry	San Francisco	K O.	3 rds.
March 29	Natie Brown	Detroit	Won	10 rds.
April 12	Roy Lazer	Chicago	K. O.	3 rds.
April 22	Biff Bennett	Dayton	K. O.	1 rd.
April 25	Roscoe Toles	Flint, Mich.	K. O.	6 rds.
May 3	Willie Davies	Peoria, Ill.	K. O.	2 rds.
May 7	Gene Stanton	Kalamazoo	K. O.	3 rds.
June 25	Primo Carnera	New York City	K. O.	6 rds.
Aug. 7	Kink Levinsky	Chicago	K. O.	1 rd.
Sept. 24	Max Baer	New York City	K. O.	4 rds.
Dec. 13	Paolino Uzcudun	New York	K. O.	4 rds.
1936				
Jan 17	Charley Retzlaff	Chicago	K. O.	1 rd.
June 19	Max Schmeling	New York	K. O.	by 12
Aug. 17	Jack Sharkey	New York	K. O.	3 rds.
Sept. 22	Al Ettore	Philadelphia	K. O.	5 rds.
Oct. 9	Jorge Brescia	New York	K. O.	3 rds.
Dec. 14	Eddie Simms	Cleveland	K. O	1 rd.
1937				
Jan. 11	Stanley Ketchall	Buffalo	K. O.	2 rds.
Jan 29	Bob Pastor	New York	Won	10 rds.
Feb. 17	Natie Brown	Detroit	K. O.	4 rds.
June 22	Jas. J. Braddock	Chicago	K. O.	8 rds.
(won world heavyweight title)				
Aug. 30	Tommy Farr	New York	Won	15 rds.
1938				
Feb. 23	Nathan Mann	New York	K. O.	3 rds.
April 1	Harry Thomas	Chicago	K. O.	5 rds.
June 22	Max Schmeling	Germany	K. O.	1 rd.

RECAPITULATION: Bouts engaged in—40; Knockouts, 33; Won by decision, 6: Lost by knockout, 1.

Figures Show Louis Has More Than A Million

Courier 6-25-38

Joe Louis' actual ring earnings, exclusive of monies derived from movies, exhibitions, etc., is as follows:

Total of purses for 12 bouts prior to meeting with Patsy Perroni:

Jan. 4, 1935	$ 4,757
Patsy Perroni	4,220
Hans Birkie	1,900
Lee Ramage	4,354
Red Barry	3,270
Natie Brown	6,589
Roy Lazer	11,212
Primo Carnera	60,433
King Levinsky	53,752
Max Baer	240,833
Paolino Uzcudun	39,612
Charley Retzlaff	23,065
Max Schmeling	140,959
Jack Sharkey	36,506
Al Ettore	52,897
Jorge Brescia	8,411
Eddie Simms	20,000
Bob Pastor	36,000
Natie Brown	11,000
James J. Braddock	103,684
Tommy Farr	102,578
Nathan Mann	40,522
Harry Thomas	16,659
TOTAL	$1,023,213

Note: Biggest purse to date was the $240,833.99 he received for beating Max Baer at the Yankee Stadium June 25, 1935.

America Goes Wild Over Win

Awe, Laughter Mingle As Clem Tells Good News

By FRANK M. DAVIS

CHICAGO —(ANP)— Negro America, which seldom has cause for united cheering, went wild with a bang heard throughout the nation as Joe Louis—"our Joe" to the jubilant millions—belted out Germany's Max Schmeling in Yankee Stadium last Wednesday night.

Althongh there were parades of shouting, happy thousands in cities over all the land, comparatively little violence was reported. The lone racial outbreak occurred in Gary, Ind., where a white woman was shot and police were called to quell an angry mob hurling threats of lynching against a trio of terrified colored prisoners.

In Chicago, adopted home of the world's heavyweight champion, as elsewhere, streets went suddenly still as the broadcast began at 10 p. m., New York time. Anxious listeners huddled around radios, their faces tense. Would "our Joe" come through this time and knock Max into Herr Hitler's lap? Or would the German, exponent of Aryan supremacy, repeat his 1936 performance and prove to the world that the Joe Louis black mark against the Brown Bomber's record was no unexplainable accident?

Ears strained as Referee Arthur Donovan called both boxers to the middle of the ring and broadcast instructions heard 'round the world. As he finished with, "Go to your corners, men, and come out fightin'," fourteen million brown men, women and children cussed or prayed in fourteen million ways for Joe to come through.

The bell rang—and with it came Clem McCarthy's sharp, low pitched words. Probably never before in American history were so many black voices silent as at this moment. And then, suddenly, Clem started telling how Joe had cut loose. There were gasps of awe—and as McCarthy described the challenger's first trip to the floor, laughter roared through the land like mighty Niagara breaking thru a cardboard dike.

Then came the end, with Donovan stopping the one-man massacre. Shouts of joy rang to the stars. From thousands of homes and taverns poured Duskymericans, their faces flushed. It was as if each had been in that ring himself, as if every man, woman and child of them, had dealt destruction with his fists upon the Nordic face of Schmeling and the whole Nazi system he symbolized. It was more than the victory of one athlete over another, it was the triumph of a repressed people against the evil forces of racial oppression and discrimination condensed—by chance—into the shape of Max Schmeling. It was a time for celebration, and for a night Aframerica drank the heady wine of glorious success. Chicago's Southside became a living ocean of smiling faces as crowds flowed out upon the streets. Tin-can bands formed, automobiles paraded dragging old tubs and strings of tin cans behind them.

On 47th Street at South Parkway traffic stalled. People danced on the sidewalks. Men drank on street corners, passing bottles about, hurling empties into the gutters. Occasional shots rang out. Impetuous youths jerked trolleys from street cars, and one boy broke a car's front pane with his fist, hardly feeling the pain caused by the biting glass.

But the crowd was good natured, and daily reporters who toured the district wrote next dav there was less disorder than ordinarily found in a white section on New Year's Eve or the Fourth of July. Tavern owners said there had not been so much business since repeal.

Huntsville, Ala., Times
June 26, 1938

Aryanism Totters

It is a terrible blow to the Aryan superiority of Hitler and his Nazis, when Max Schmeling, their racial champion, is knocked out by an American negro in two minutes.

No intelligent person, of whatever color, is likely to claim that this proves Alabama negro stock is superior to Aryan stock, but the situation appeals to the American sense of humor and love of fair play.

Adolf Hitler, a man of little education, somehow learned of the ancient Aryans, accepted the theory of their all-round superiority to other races, and seems to regard the modern Teutons of Germany and Austria as their modern heirs and exemplars.

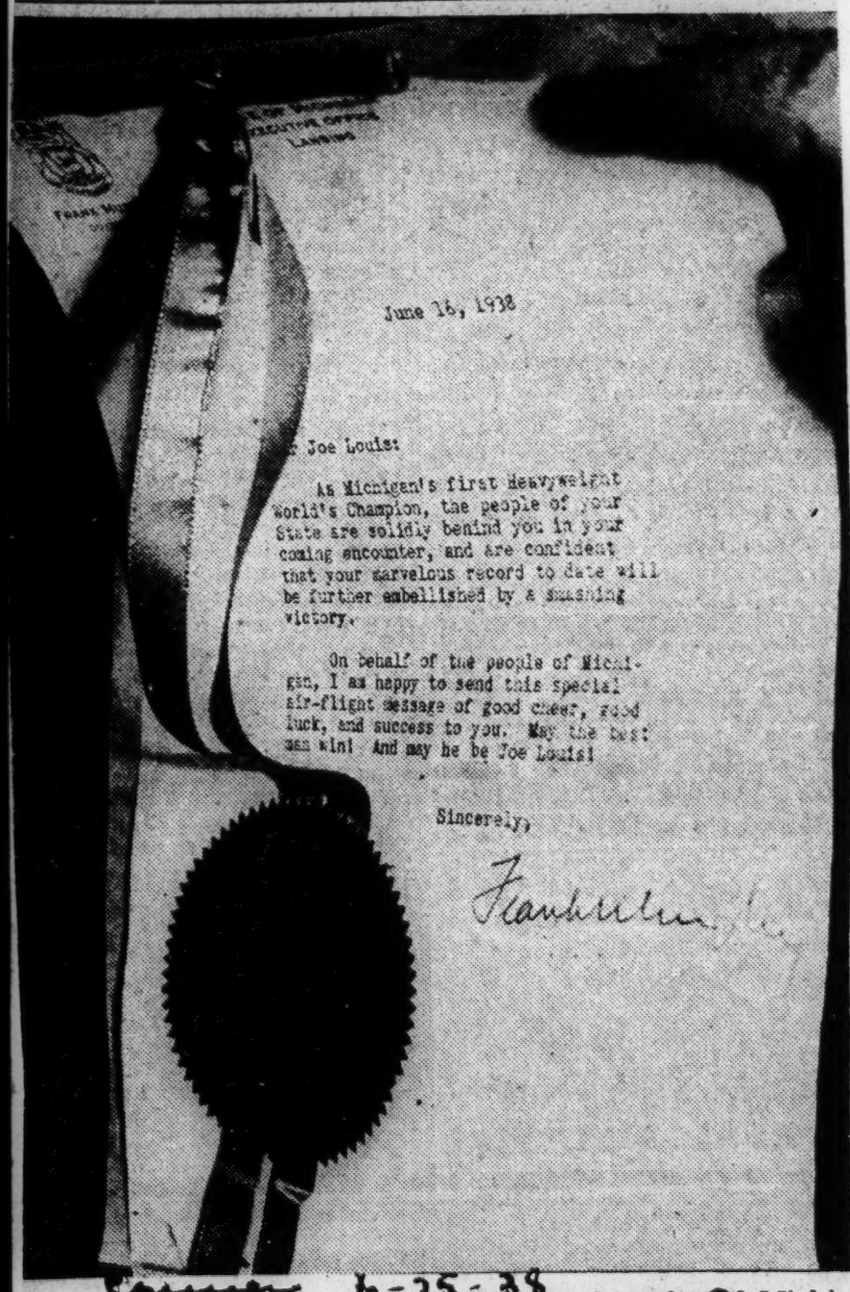
Now he is inexpressibly shocked. As a result, he may insist more than ever on getting those African colonies back.

As for Aryanism, a little comment may do no harm. The German Nazis, of course, have no monopoly on such racial origin. It is a term used by the ancient Persians and their relatives of northern India. It belongs to the whole Indo-European family, comprising the Greeks, Italians, Celts, Slavs and Teutons, all of whose languages and basic institutions are related, and have a common origin. Aryan blood by this time has been pretty well mixed, as language has.

The Hebrews, against whom Hitler is now waging such a bitter war, represent another important branch of the human family, the Semitic, which includes the Arab-ians, the ancient Assyrians and Phoenicians and other groups. They also have become considerably mixed in the course of thousands of years.

But this is getting rather far from Joe Louis, the Detroit bomber," and the practical question involved in his latest victory. Sensible people of any color or sense for modern, civilized man of any origin to pronounce one man or race better than another, because one can pound the other into insensibility.

MICHIGAN ROOTED FOR JOE



June 16, 1938

Joe Louis:

As Michigan's first heavyweight World's Champion, the people of your State are solidly behind you in your coming encounter, and are confident that your marvelous record to date will be further embellished by a smashing victory.

On behalf of the people of Michigan, I am happy to send this special air-flight message of good cheer, good luck, and success to you. May the best man win! And may he be Joe Louis!

Sincerely,

Frank Murphy

This letter from Governor Frank Murphy of Michigan, was received at Pompton Lakes, (N. J.) training camp where Joe Louis, heavyweight champion of the world, made his preparations to defend his title against Max Schmeling. The screed assures the champion that the people of his State are solidly for him in his battle to defend his title.

'Shortest and Sweetest Fighting of Human History

By WILLIAM PICKENS for ANP

It was tremendous. There were 80,000 spectators, and thousands more of them outside the Yankee stadium. There were the preliminary bouts, six of them, but only four of them could be had before the fight between Joe Louis and Max Schmeling, because ten o'clock came on (time for main bout), just as the fourth preliminary was about to close on its sixth round. You see, nobody knocked anybody out in those preliminaries, and as they run their full course, the first two four rounds each, and the last four to six rounds each, that made them take much more time, —and they were boresome. The last two six round bouts had to be put on after the main fight,—but that was not a long delay.

Louis and Schmeling came out. There were more cheers for Louis and some boos for Schmeling. Who can wonder: there were "racial minorities" in that vast throng, including many Jews who had come with prayers in their hearts that Hitler's man would go down to defeat and so humble the Aryan a minute. But they did not expect what happened. Nobody did, except perhaps Louis himself, and he was half wrong, more than half wrong, for he had said he would "stop that Smellin'" in round two, while he actually stopped him in about the middle of round one. You see, they say it was two minutes and was not. That two minutes includes the approach to each other, the four seconds "of fighting," but it squaring off and eyeing, before the real fighting began. There could not have been more than a minute and a half of real fighting, —and that was not real, for about all the blows came from Louis' side of the ring. Max did not have a chance,—he was whipped before he had time to start fighting. The quickest thing of the kind that any of us had ever seen.

So: the loud street speakers in Berlin, and the great celebrations that were to be had, when the Aryan proved his "race superiority," were useless preparations. Before the speakers had hardly begun to speak, they told a tale of horror.

Perhaps the Hitler papers have done what the Atlanta Constitution did a generation ago when Jack Johnson was fighting Jim Jeffries at Reno: the day before the fight the Georgia paper said: "Tomorrow there will take place at Reno the Battle of the Century, which will prove whether the white race or the black race is superior." Evidently the editors thought the fight was "fixed."—But the day after the fight the same Georgia paper said, without a blush, "Well, it was a brute fight and the biggest brute won." — When a "race" is to be superior, it is going to be superior, whatever evidence is produced, or whatever the logic of any situations. But it's a heap easier to prove when the evidence is on the side of the arrogant.

The happiest people I saw at this fight were not the Negroes but the Jews. In the row in front of me there was a great line of Jews.—and they had the best time of all their Jewish lives. Joe Louis will never understand the full political and social significance of his smashing victory over this symbol of bigotry and Nazlism.—We are sorry for Schmeling. Two years ago he had good luck, because Louis was sick and down.

Birmingham Ala. Age-Herald
JJune 24, 1938

A Knockout For All

Joe Louis' astounding victory was more than a knockout for Max Schmeling. It was a knockout for everybody.

The Alabama Negro did not merely "paralyze" the German with that crushing blow that sank deep into the kidney region. He literally paralyzed the powers of imagination and explanation of everybody who heard the lightning-like story of those swift strokes of destiny and doom.

The amazement and wonder over how such a thing could happen took precedence in public interest over the fact of victory itself. Joe Louis dazed the world—including apparently even officials and broadcasters at the ringside as well as radio listeners around the globe.

Can Joe be that much better than the good fighter that Max has proved himself to be? How could a man in such superb condition as was attributed to Schmeling, and as shifty in self-defense, be battered with human fists into a mental and physical coma in two minutes? That was probably the world's major speculation all day yesterday.

After the first terrific shock of the sudden outcome, the people came out of their knockout even as did Schmeling. Max had his explanation. And so has everybody else. Without offering it as anything expert or technical, we record ours—with the unconcealed feeling, however, that its mathematical chances of approximate accuracy may be as good as those of the professionals—seeing the record they've got and how far most of them missed even suggesting anything like this.

Our notion is that Louis took his opponent by overwhelming mental and physical surprise. He said he would rush the fighting. But even so Max apparently was not prepared for anything like the hammer charge that came at him. Or, else, he was not quick enough or powerful enough to ward off the devastating blows.

At any rate, Joe fulfilled his promise and swarmed all over his opponent. It must have been as if rippling pistons were pouring in on Max from every direction. It must have been that way for a few seconds. And then it must have been like nothing at all that Max ever knew or dreamed about—only a strange fog of consciousness, a loggy lost feeling througout his great and once obedient body—and shooting pains that were sharp and vague at the same time, and an overwhelming sense of disaster.

That was all. The next Max knew he was trying to understand. He doubtless still is.

As for Joe he didn't yield to, if he was even aware of, any mental hazard created by his previous defeat by the one man who had ever beaten him since he climbed to fame. He had only one idea. That was to wipe out that memory.

His technique was simple. He was simply going to risk all in pouring in those fists of his that only once had failed him. He wasn't going to wait. He would take his chance on those flaying fists. They found their mark and battered Max down before he could even begin to box.

There are, as ever, many might-have-beens. Possibly if Schmeling had gotten his defense up in time for the first few heavy blows, he might have made a different fight of it.

But it seemed more probable that Louis was geared and powered to crash through any human resistance. Poor Max just chanced to be on the wrong end of the wrong fists at the wrong time.

Sports - 1938 Joe Louis - Max Schmeling - Yankee Stadium, New York, June 22, 1938 (Joseph Louis Barrow.)

This is my story

The Rollow Reputation

The digger of this particular ditch has a reputation unsullied when it comes to picking winners. I picked Schmeling and Schmeling lost in record time. But there are a number of things about this one which, I, with a not unusual lack of acumen, do not understand.

BILL ROLLOW

I am convinced there was no sell-out or frame-up. If there had been the boys would have put on a better show. They would have carried it a few more rounds and given the cash customers more for their money. They would have gone at least six or seven rounds before the sell-out, even if both had dates waiting.

What I cannot understand is how Louis can look so badly one night and so very good on his next trip. Where did he get a right hand? He has never had one before and this was, supposedly, the same Schmeling he couldn't lick with his left two years ago. The whole thing is, to me, fantastic. Why would a second throw in a towel at the count of eight when his man was supposedly unconscious? Two more seconds would have made no difference to a guy who was sleeping, anyway.

While the gate did not quite reach a million dollars, it was pretty good pay, at least. Louis got 40 per cent of the net. Schmeling got 20 per cent—and I will fight you and you and you for two minutes for that kind of money, although I do not like to fight.

* * * * * *

Bob Fitzsimmons, who was heavyweight before I was born, began his career as an amateur in New Zealand—where he won a championship by knocking out four men one night—and then defended the championship by knocking out five men another night. How many men could Joe Louis have knocked out last night? I dunno. But if they had all been like Schmeling, Joe Louis could have licked a thousand.

* * * * * *

I wonder about a number of things aside from the fight last night. Can Herr Schmeling go home and see his friend Herr Hitler? Herr Hitler doesn't like negroes. He just likes Germans and a German took an awful shellacking from a negro last night.

Do you suppose England would make Joe Louis Prime Minister. Their Mr. Chamberlain had to compromise with the Germans. Joe Louis did not.

I still do not think it was a frame-up. No friend of Hitler's would take that quick a beating—or that bad a beating—from an Alabama negro. I picked Schmeling but I dislike Hitler so thoroughly it is very well that it came out as it did.

And I'll stick to it. Bill Rollow

Steady Stream of Fans to Fight Easily Controlled by 1,700 Police

General Admissions Go Rapidly, With 5,000 Ready to Buy Them at 5 P. M.—Five German Weight Men Root for Schmeling

By ARTHUR J. DALEY

The crowd came to the Yankee Stadium last night in waves, much like billows bounding toward an ocean shore. Every train disgorged a full cargo and each joined the onward sweep toward the Stadium goal.

It was a steady stream without a break. There were no big "rollers" as it were. The waves of humanity grew slightly higher until the peak was reached about 8:30.

But throughout there was no overwhelming rush to tax the 1,700 police who were strung around the Stadium. The sudden death of Jimmy Eustace did complicate things a bit in so far as the $3.45 customers were concerned.

The superintendent in charge of admissions passed away in Morrisania Hospital and tossed the entire burden of handling the early comers on the shouluders of assistants who were not quite prepared for such a task.

Gates Late in Opening

As early as 4 P. M. there were about 150 persons waiting for the sale of the unreserved general admissions and shortly afte r5 P. M. this number had increased to almost 5,000. They were to have been admitted at 6 o'clock, but it was more than an hour after that before the gates were thrown open.

Then the $3.45 tickets sold very rapidly, with some of the fans moving inside, taking a look at standing positions along the grandstand fringe, and then returning through the portals to have their money refunded.

The tickets priced slightly higher, at $5.75, all went before 5 P. M., the ticket sellers at those booths reported. The other ducats were still available beofre the first two fighters entered the ring.

The crowd outside the Stadium was handled by police commanded by Deputy Chief Inspector Edward Bracken. He had under him two inspectors, two deputy inspectors, seven captains, fourteen lieutenants and 1,700 patrolmen.

Unique in One Respect

The working press section at the fight was unique in one respect. There were no women in the press seats. The tickets had lettered on them "ladies not admitted," but they did not say "positively." Still the ladies stayed away, either through design or because the gendarmes would not let them in.

Five stanch Schmeling rooters were the five German weight lifters who are on a competitive tour of the United States. They were at the fight as the guests of Dietrich Wortmann, chairman of the A. A. U. weight-lifting committee. They shouted for the Black Uhlan until they were hoarse.

Handbills were distributed outside the Stadium pleading with the crowd to cheer for Joe Louis. They were handed out by the New York State committee of the Communist party.

The Independent Subway had special expresses out of Times Square running right to the Stadium station, ordinarily a local stop. The same system worked in reverse on the return trip.

There were newspaper men present from thirty-six States. From the way they were jammed in the press section, it frequently seemed as though they all were trying to sit in the same seat.

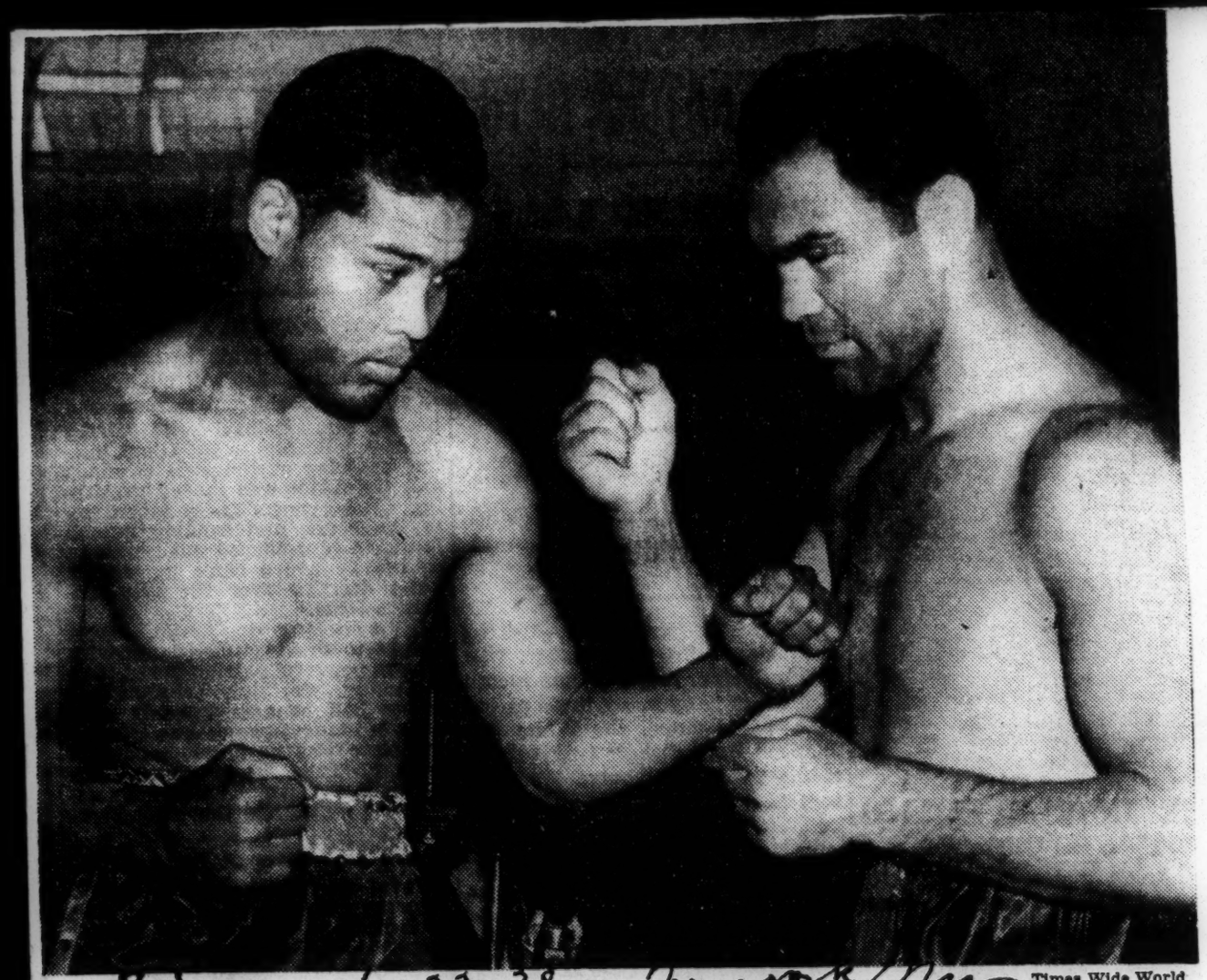
Field Day for Speculators

The speculators had the biggest field day they have had in two years—since the Louis-Max Baer fight to be precise. They were asking and getting between $75 and $125 for seats in the first six ringside rows.

Late in the afternoon they were confident that they would not have to unload near fight time. How well they fared could not be determined with any degree of exactitude, but certainly not one of them was in the vicinity of the Stadium, usually the last resort for the frantic.

One touch not on the regular program was the dropping of bombs from the upper grandstand deck. And it was not the Brown Bomber who did the dropping.

Seated in a working press seat was Baer, once a heavyweight champion himself. Madcap Max was all smiles. He had won for himself the unenviable distinction of a fight with the winner and so the big, bad Baer smiled happily while he had the chance.



Times Wide World

Times 6-23-38 New York, N.Y.

LOUIS AND SCHMELING SQUARE OFF AT WEIGHING-IN

Darkies' Horses

In a ring at Utica, Mich. last week, Joe Louis put Bing Crosby through a few paces. Bing Crosby is a five-gaited saddle horse and Joe Louis was riding him in the highest-toned Negro horse show ever held in the U. S.

Negro horse shows are not new, particularly in the South. Most famed is the

LOUIS & McDONALD'S CHOICE

Joe's form is better in the prize ring.

annual, two-day jamboree at Orange, Va., a few miles from the farm of Du Pont Heiress Mrs. Randolph Scott. Accompanied by fortune-telling, dancing and side-shows, the horses (mostly nags borrowed from white employers) are a minor attraction, often compete against mules. Prizes are bushels of oats, hand-me-down automobiles, whatever the committee can round up. Usually there is no attempt to put on dog.

But Heavyweight Champion Joe Louis, basking in his prize-ring fame, has given his race big ideas. When the idol of the Negroes, who has grossed well over a million dollars in the past three years, took up riding-in-the-park as a pastime, the colored upper crust of Detroit, Chicago and Cleveland followed suit, bought expensive saddle horses. Last week Joe Louis persuaded his wealthy friends to ship their horses to Detroit. Except for the fact that there were only six events and 16 horses (two of them Bing Crosby and McDonald's Choice, belonging to Sponsor Louis), the Utica Riding Club Horse Show was not far different from the flashy horse shows it tried to ape. No. 1 judge of the show, W. C. Overton, whose regular job is supervising the paddock at the Detroit racetrack, thought Joe Louis' form far inferior in the show ring to the prize ring, awarded him a third-place yellow ribbon in the five-gaited saddle class.

Sports-1938 Joe Louis - Max Schmeling - Yankee Stadium, New York, June 22, 1938
(Joseph Louis Barrow.)

LOUIS DEFEATS SCHMELING; BOUT ENDS IN 1ST ROUND; 80,000 SEE TITLE BATTLE

FIGHT OVER IN 2:04

Towel Is Thrown Into Ring After German Is Floored Thrice

3 EX-CHAMPIONS ATTEND

Speculators Get Up to $100 a Ticket—Huge Throng Is Late in Arriving

By JAMES P. DAWSON

Joe Louis got his revenge at the Yankee Stadium last night. He successfully defended his world heavyweight championship by knocking out Max Schmeling, the man who stopped him two years ago.

The finish came in the first round.

Louis and Schmeling appeared in the ring almost simultaneously, the champion slightly ahead of the challenger. Louis was attended by Jack Blackburn, Julian Black, Mandle Seamon, Eddie Mead and Larry Amadee.

Schmeling was attended by Trainer Max Machon, Doc Casey and Eddie Walker, the last-named serving as second in the absence of Joe Jacobs, Schmeling's American manager, who is on the State Athletic Commission's ineligible list.

Jack Sharkey, Jack Dempsey, James J. Braddock and Gene Tunney, all former champions, were introduced from the ring, along with Tommy Farr, Great Britain's heavyweight champion, Tony Galento and Max Baer.

The referee was Arthur Donovan. The judges were Billy Cavanaugh and Eddie Forbes. George Bannon was the time-keeper and Referee Eddie Josephs acted as knock-down time-keeper.

Cheers for Both Men

When he was introduced at the weight of 193 pounds Schmeling was cheered to the echo. But the cheering for Louis outdid that for Schmeling when the champion was introduced at 198¾ pounds. Referee Donovan gave the fighters their instructions under the mike of an amplifier which carried his voice and those of the group in the ring center out to the crowd. Theye were off at 10:06.

Louis studied his man for only a moment before he stuck a series of sharp snappy left jabs and hooks to Schmeling's face. Then, backing the German to the ropes, Louis proceeded to knock him down three times, finishing him in 2:04.

The knockdowns were for counts of three, one and five. After the German went to the canvas for the third time Machon threw in the towel.

The crowd was estimated to number 80,000, with the receipts in excess of $900,000.

A Distinguished Gathering

In addition to being one of the biggest crowds in local history, the gathering in the glare of the ring's bright lights was also one of the most distinguished. Postmaster General James A. Farley topped the list of dignitaries attracted to the battle.

Social, business, professional, entertainment and sports circles were heavily represented, some of those present paying as high as $100 for a ringside seat with a face value of $30, including tax.

Lawmakers for the nation and the State, Governors and Mayors in profusion, prominent financiers, stars of the stage and screen—they were all there. They came from near and far, many from the West Coast, the far North, the South, some even from distant European points, ocean liners docking in the past few days have brought more sea-going fight fans than has been the case in years.

Rulers of boxing were out in large numbers. At the ringside were representatives of many of the commissions, now regulating a sport which not so long ago was a wild-cat venture, frowned on by law and conducted far from the Sheriff's jurisdiction.

Many former champions of the ring were conspicious among the onlookers. Jack Dempsel, Gene Tunney and James J. Braddock the man from whom Louis won the title, were in ringside seats. Pete Herman, New Orleans fighter who once held the world bantamweight crown, was there, "seeing" the fight through his wife's eyes. Pete now is blind. The silvery-haired Johnny Kilbane, former world featherweight champion, was another ringside observer.

The crowd was slow in arriving. An hour before the first bout the ring ushers and special police were practically the only occupants of the ball park. The spectators couldn't have formed a corporal's guard.

Scheduled to open at 6 o'clock, the gates to the Stadium were not thrust ajar until almost 7:15 P. M. James Eustace, veteran supervisor of arena help, who was in charge for Promoter Mike Jacobs, died suddenly yesterday, his passing creating an emergency which necessitated an hour's delay in opening the gates.

Eustace was stricken early in the afternoon while going through the final preliminaries to actual handling of the crowd. He was removed to Morrisania Hospital, where he died. Fred Von Rosenberg, Jack Slattery and John Pastork had to shoulder the work. Fortunately they were more or less familiar with it and with an hour's delay the emergency was overcome.

Eustace was well-known throughout the country for his handling of crowds. He was associated with the late Tex Rickard as far back as the days when Tex had the old Garden converted into a swimming pool. Eustace also handled fight crowds in Cleveland, Chicago and in Detroit's Olympia.

Rush of Phone Calls

The threatening weather of early afternoon had something to do with the tradiness of the crowd. The rain which fell immediately after the weighing of the champion and his challenger and the storm clouds which hung over the city through the late afternoon caused indecision as to whether the fight would be held. There was a resultant swamping of telephone lines in newspaper offices, the Twentieth Century Sporting Club headquarters and other sources of information.

But the rain quickly subsided. Storm clouds sped swiftly overhead. The sun broke through the clouds and then set on a scene activity that is traditional with these events.

Fight fans were swarming through the Stadium entrances in steady streams half an hour before the first fight was to start. Admissions, selling for $3.50, provided only standing room and they were quickly snapped up by fans, some of whom had been waiting in line from 4 o'clock.

Transit lines were choked with traffic as early as 6 o'clock. The meeting of home-going business traffic and the fight traffic made for difficult going on Seventh and Lenox Avenues for those coming from downtown.

Stadium Well Policed

Close to 3,00 of the city's bluecoats assigned by Police Commissioner Lewis Valenting, and under direct command of Chief Inspector Alexander C. Anderson and Assistant Chief Inspector Francis J. Kerr, in charge of detectives, handled the movement of traffic.

The policemen were stationed inside and around the Stadium, and in sections of Harlem where excitement was expected to run high.

The tremendous crowd watching the bout represented only a small percentage of those whose attention was riveted on the Bronx arena. Out through the country and virtually all over the world, save in the Orient, countless millions listened to broadcasts in four languages, English, German, Portuguese and Spanish, which went out over the NBC combined blue and red networks. The blow-by-blow story was broadcast by 146 American stations and five of the most powerful short-wave stations in the country.

Louis Favored at 1 to 2

Betting on the outcome found Louis a favorite, strangely enough, in view of the result of their battle two years ago. The champion was favored at 1 to 2 entering the ring, and betting was brisk. A considerable sum of money promised to chaange hands, regardless of the result. Betting on a knockout was at even money, take your pick.

First Round

Louis chopped two light lefts to the face and drove a left hook to the cheek. Louis sent a left and right to the head. Louis drove both hands to the head.

Schmeling crossed a right to the jaw. Schmeling hooked a left to the head and took a left to the body. Louis sent a left and right to the chin. Louis drove a left to the head. Schmeling held to the ropes. Louis's right to the jaw for a count of two. Louis sent both hands to the head.

Louis dropped Schmeling for a count of three. He dropped him against for a count of one. Schmeling went down once more for a count of five. Schmeling was on his knees at the last knockdown and when the count reached five Trainer Max Machon threw in the towel. The time was 2:04.

BOMBER'S CAREER UNIQUE IN BOXING

Sensational Feats Gave Louis Over $1,000,000 in Purses in 4 Years as a Pro

Joe Louis's rise to fistic fame and financial independence is unparalleled in consistency and rapidity.

Four years ago he was an obscure laborer in the River Rouge plant of the Ford Motor Company, content with his weekly salary of $25. Since then Louis catapulted to the world heavyweight championship and earned more than $1,000,000 in the ring.

There has been nothing in ring history to match this career; there probably never will be. Boxers of the Louis type, boasting the natural, savage hitting power that has claimed so many victims, do not come along with every generation.

He rushed headlong into fame and riches when still a youth. He is 24 years old today. And for three years

his fistic prowess has made his name a household word.

Born on Plantation

Louis was born Joseph Louis Barrow at Lexington, Ala., May 13, 1914, amid squalor and poverty in a cabin on a cotton plantation where his parents eked out a precarious living. In his childhood the family moved to Detroit, attracted by the possibilities of greater income.

When he should have been going to school Louis was doing the odd jobs inevitably associated with the children of the poor who try to contribute to the family support. When he became of age Joe secured the laborer's job in the Ford plant, which gave him a steady and, to his family, substantial income.

But the boxing fever was in him and he didn't try to escape it. Instead, he worked-out regularly in a gymnasium, preparing for an amateur career."

He was a stripling of seventeen when he entered the amateur ring, inauspiciously. He was knocked down seventeen times in his first fight and lost. But he wasn't discouraged. In a later tournament he avenged this defeat. Subsequently in 1934 he won the Amateur Athletic Union's national light-heavyweight title. Following this Louis turned professional, fighting his first "money" battle on July 4, 1934. He knocked out Jack Kracken in a round in Chicago.

For a year Louis was carefully developed. His opponents were picked by his managers, Julian Black and John Roxborough, with the object of steady development. With the astute Jack Blackburn as his trainer, Louis's development was rapid. He had twelve fights in his first year as a professional and won ten by knockouts.

Carnera Bout Brought Fame

In 1935 the competition for Louis grew steadily more hazardous, but without interrupting his phenomenal record of victories. He boxed regularly, sometimes in bouts only a week or ten days apart, until his exploits commanded attention. He was matched with the giant Primo Carnera on June 25, 1935, and when he knocked out the huge Italian in six spectacular rounds, Louis had arrived.

In order then he claimed King Levinsky, Max Baer and Paulino Uzcudun as knockout victims, rounding out his 1935 schedule as the heavyweight title contender.

Opening his 1936 campaign, Louis bowled over Charley Retzlaff in a round in Chicago, more as a "tune-up" while awaiting the chance. Then he fell before the damaging right-hand drives of Schmeling on June 19, temporarily halting his title charge and giving the boxing world a shock that still is vividly recalled.

Nothing daunted, Louis immediately set about restoring his shattered dreams. His first step was a three-round knockout of Jack Sharkey, former heavyweight champion, on Aug. 17, 1936. He won half a dozen more battles until he got the chance at Jim Braddock's title last year in Chicago.

Louis knocked out Braddock in eight exciting rounds, after having been sent to the ring floor under a right-hand uppercut in the first round. And, setting a new custom for champions, he distinguished himself by defending his title against Tommy Farr in fifteen torrid rounds less than three months after he won it.

Thrice since then Louis defended his crown. He knocked out Nathan Mann in three rounds in Madison Square Garden last Feb. 23 and on April 1 he hammered stout-hearted Harry Thomas into submission in five rounds at Chicago. Then came the second Schmeling bout last night.

LOUIS SCALES 198¾ FOR TITLE CONTEST

Exchanges Brief Greetings at the Garden With Schmeling, Who Tips Beam at 193

PROTEST GLOVES FOR BOUT

But Bomber's Managers Lose in Argument With Board—Rivals in Perfect Condition

6-23-38

Joe Louis scowled at Max Schmeling as they weighed in at Madison Square Garden yesterday for last night's fight, the skies glowered at Promoter Mike Jacobs, threatening his fistic extravaganza with a shower almost immediately the weighing was completed and newspaper men fought with photographers and vice verse in the Garden.

Meanwhile, about 5,000 fought with Inspector Louis F. Schilling his sixty patrolmen and five mounted men trying to storm the Garden portals. But, in the end, the thing went over as scheduled, every time-worn detail observed and every precaution taken for the protection of the public.

But two sour notes projected themselves. John Roxborough and Julian Black, co-managers of Louis, were served with papers in a $50,000 action Pal Silvers has instituted against Louis, claiming damages for injuries he says were sustained while serving as Joe's spar-mate for the last Schmeling fracas.

Roxborough and Black became embroiled in an argument with the State Athletic Commission over the gloves selected for the battle, and, specifically, over the question of their weight. But this all simmered down to a question of authority and Messrs. John J. Phelan, Bill Brown and D. Walker Wear won the argument hands down.

Delay of Twenty Minutes

Louis's belated arrival delayed the weighing twenty minutes and interfered with an elaborate broadcast of the event. Originally scheduled for noon, the weighing had been deferred one hour to permit the commissioners, old associates and friends to attend a funeral mass for Dan Skilling, former commission secretary, who died last Monday. Even so, Louis didn't keep the appointment.

Schmeling arrived at 12:47. It was close to 1:15 when Louis appeared, after delaying at the Forty-ninth Street entrance off Eighth Avenue to acknowledge the cheers of the throng assembled there and straining at police lines.

The only time the rivals exchanged words was shortly after they emerged from separate dressing rooms on the Ninth Avenue end of the Garden. Then the march on the scales planted in the center of the Garden floor was halted by Chairman Phelan as he called Louis and Schmeling together.

"You men know each other, I think," said Phelan, with a smile.

"How are you, Joe?" queried Schmeling, extending his hand.

"Hello, Max," was Louis's reply.

And the parade was resumed to a point flooded by powerful lights for the benefit of the still and motion picture camera men who swarmed about the immediate vicinity of the scales to the exclusion of everybody else, including some of the commission staff.

Max First on Scale

Schmeling, first to weigh, tipped the beam at 193, one pound heavier than he was against Louis in 1936. Joe's weight was 198¾ pounds, the fraction representing the excess over his weight for the battle of two years ago.

Dr. William H. Walker, State Athletic Commission physician, who examined both with the aid of Professor R. Lewy, Chief Medical Examiner of the State Labor Department, pronounced champion and challenger in perfect condition—Schmeling the calmer of the two, but not with any great edge in this respect.

"Louis is in much better condition than he wast two years ago," said Dr. Walker. "He might reasonably be expected to develop a nervous condition so close to the bout, but I found no traces of it, surprisingly enough. Schmeling is one of the best conditioned heavyweights I have ever examined. He is in perfect shape, calmer than Louis and more at ease. His reflexes were sharper than Louis's, too."

The German's pulse was 72 before exercise and 78 after and his blood pressure 130 over 80. The Bomber's pulse was 68 and 75 and his blood pressure 130 over 75. The pulse beat of each returned to normal after forty seconds.

The controversy over the gloves flamed when the weighing and examining were over. Roxborough and Black button-holed Chairman Phelan and insisted they would not accept the gloves of New York manufacture which the commission had previously ruled must be worn by the fighters. Their protest was based on the fact that they suspected the gloves weighed in excess of seven ounces, and they claimed the gloves worn in the last Louis-Schmeling bout weighed seven and one-half ounces.

Claim Is Contradicted

Denying this excess weight, Phelan produced a rule book which contradicted the Roxborough-Black claim that gloves must weigh six ounces. The rule provides that gloves worn by boxers above the lightweight class must weigh "not less' than six ounces; below the lightweight division, "not less' than five ounces.

Announcing in advance the gloves previously accepted would be used, Phelan finally consented to have the gloves re-weighed at commission headquarters. When they were found to weigh exactly six ounces, the argument subsided and Roxborough and Black gracefully withdrew. Schmeling and his American manager, Joe Jacobs, meanwhile had left the Garden, ignorant of this flare-up.

Louis's managers said he would be attended in his corner by Larry Amadee, Black, Jack Blackburn, Eddie Mead and Mannie Seamon. Two of these were assigned to corner watchers' duties, since only three seconds can attend a man in the ring under commission rules. Manager Jacobs, denied a second's license and therefore ineligible to attend Schmeling in the ring, said no provision had been made for a third Schmeling second. Trainer Max Machon and Ed (Doc) Casey had been certified to second Schmeling.

Informs Radio Men

As he was leaving the weighing rendezvous Promoter Jacobs, with an apprehensive glance aloft, announced he had informed radio broadcasting authorities to be prepared to go on the air with the fight any time after 9:15 P. M. "If rain threatens once the crowd is in the stadium, I'll put the title fight on any time after 9 o'clock," said Jacobs. "We'll get this one out of the way without interference if it can possibly be done."

Among the interested observers at the weighings were Tris Speaker, Cleveland's boxing commissioner; Frank Weiner, former Pennsylvania commissioner; Norman Andries and Jack Miller, representing Chairman Frank McDonell of the Michigan commission; George Payne, California's commission chairman, who is here seeking a 1939 title bout for San Francisco, and Joe Bauer, secretary of the Virginia commission.

Sports – 1938

Joe Louis – Max Schmeling – Yankee Stadium, New York, June 22, 1938.
(Joseph Louis Barrow)

- A Million Words! -

That Does Not Include What Writers Wrote of Actual Fight But Embraces Yarns Before and Aft; Dempsey "Magic Man."

By Jack Troy

YANKEE STADIUM, NEW YORK, June 22.—Twenty-eight working press rows gave the Joe Louis-Max Schmeling heavyweight championship fight the greatest newspaper representation of any fistic encounter the world has known.

JACK DEMPSEY.

Much has been said about the possibility of the return of the million-dollar gate, but nothing has been mentioned about the million-word file.

In addition to the 28 rows around the ringside, there were overflow seats for other members of the Fourth Estate, making it the greatest gathering of sports reporters in all history.

It all proved a sort of bonanza for the telegraph company that has exclusive rights in all major league ball parks.

Understand, the million-word file does not embrace the actual fight. It is the total for stories written before and after.

A funny thing about all the words written before. They resulted in only one conclusion. And that was that all was confusion. No one seemed willing to play either contestant—Louis, the champion, or Schmeling, the ex-champion and challenger—on the nose, so to speak.

There was a lot of hedging and plenty of ifs and ands. The fight of the ages, as it has been called, had everybody guessing because there was no accurate way to determine what Schmeling's years—he approaches 33—might mean to his legs.

There was good reason for wondering about Schmeling's advancing years because only two fighters past 32 ever won the heavyweight title. Robert Fitzsimmons was 34 when he stopped Jim Corbett.

And Jess Willard was 33 when he flattened Jack Johnson under a broiling Havana sun.

DEMPSEY MAGIC FIGURE.

Jack Dempsey still remains the magic name in boxing. His restaurant is the center of attraction for the out-of-town fight fans. He gets the biggest ovation when past champions are introduced from the ring.

It has been more than a decade now since Dempsey was at his peak; it has been 11 years since he made an unsuccessful effort to recapture his title from Gene Tunney at Chicago.

But Dempsey remains after all the years at a peak of public popularity.

There have been only five bona fide million-dollar gates and Dempsey has participated in all of them.

They included his two fights with Tunney and his fights with Carpentier, Firpo and Sharkey.

Boxing may never see a repetition of one of Dempsey's fights in so far as the financial success of it is concerned. The last Tunney fight in Chicago grossed a gate of more than two and a half million dollars. That's a fabulous sum any way you look at it.

Small wonder they still worship at the Dempsey shrine. He was a fighting champion in a golden era of the boxing game. His name, then as now, was the big attraction.

A CURIOUS THING.

The clouds thin and the masses of people begin to crowd into the triple-decked stadium as dusk descends. Mike Jacobs, the promoter for the Twentieth Century Club, who has been performing a great physical feat of keeping one eye on the workmen putting up the ring and the other on the sky, wipes the worried look from his face. He clicks his store-bought teeth where before he had been clicking his tongue because of early showers.

The show must go on. It is curious that a majority of the crowd has come from out of town. New York, with all its teeming population; New York, which, if the people were of a mind to do so, easily could supply a million-dollar gate with no outside help, contributes only a small part of the vast panorama of people. Harlem boosters of Joe Louis make up the larger portion of the fight-going crowd from Manhattan.

New Yorkers seem to prefer either to listen to the account of a big fight via radio or to read about it in the newspapers. It may be that they find it cheaper and derive just as much enjoyment out of the proceedings that way.

The financial angle must supply the answer because it is a well-known fact that native New Yorkers are a curious people.

For instance, if the street department makes an excavation, immediately a huge crowd gathers to watch the work. A steam shovel holds for them a peculiar fascination. They ogle a hoisting crane.

But one of the greatest of all sports spectacles—a heavyweight championship fight—finds them strangely indifferent. They talk a lot about it but they don't go to see it.

Definitely baseball has a stronger appeal. For here in the home of the Yankees already this year there has been a crowd of more than 82,000. Naturally, the big majority of these folks came from New York.

Then, too, it doesn't cost as much to see baseball. It may be they go in for the bargain angle. They not only pay less, but they see at least 18 athletes in action instead of two.

GREAT FOR BUSINESS.

Not since the American Legion convention have so many people from the hinterlands overflowed the sidewalks of New York.

TONY GALENTO TAKES BOW.

Just before the main event went on, the parade of past champions began in the ring. There were Gene Tunney, Jack Sharkey, James Braddock and Jack Dempsey.

Tony Galento, Two-ton' Tony, who was sitting in the press row "covering" an angle of the fight for a New York paper, took a bow.

Tommy Farr, British champion, greeted the crowd.

Mayor LaGuardia sat in the press row also. It's a mayor's privilege to sit wherever he pleases.

Robert Taylor was present, but not introduced. The picture shooters kept him busy.

All the preliminaries and introductions ended and the fight went on. Schmeling seemed superbly confident. Louis wore his typical dead pan. Donovan imparted final instructions and the two principals responded to the gong.

They have come by train, rail, boat, plane and auto. Business naturally is allied with a sporting spectacle of such magnitude. It's a boon for the hotel and restaurant trade, the transportation companies, the merchant trade and, certainly, the night spots. The refreshment companies don't suffer, either.

An estimated $2,000,000 will be spent by the visiting fight fans while they are here. That's certainly putting the good old American dollar into circulation and causes one to wonder about recessions.

There has been no reflection of recessions in any of the top sporting events in America this year. Patronage at the Rose Bowl game, Kentucky Derby, 500-mile race and all the leading race horse tracks has been exceptionally good. Baseball is having a great year financially.

It's easy to put your finger on the reason for it. The American people are going to see what they want to see and are going to have what they want to have—regardless.

Sports—1938

Joe Louis—Max Schmeling.—Yankee Stadium, New York, June 22, 1938.
(Joseph Louis Barrow.)

- A Million Words! -

That Does Not Include What Writers Wrote of Actual Fight But Embraces Yarns Before and Aft; Dempsey "Magic Man."

By Jack Troy

YANKEE STADIUM, NEW YORK, June 22.—Twenty-eight working press rows gave the Joe Louis-Max Schmeling heavyweight championship fight the greatest newspaper representation of any fistic encounter the world has known.

JACK DEMPSEY.

Much has been said about the possibility of the return of the million-dollar gate, but nothing has been mentioned about the million-word file.

In addition to the 28 rows around the ringside, there were overflow seats for other members of the Fourth Estate, making it the greatest gathering of sports reporters in all history.

It all proved a sort of bonanza for the telegraph company that has exclusive rights in all major league ball parks.

Understand, the million-word file does not embrace the actual fight. It is the total for stories written before and after.

A funny thing about all the words written before. They resulted in only one conclusion. And that was that all was confusion. No one seemed willing to play either contestant—Louis, the champion, or Schmeling, the ex-champion and challenger—on the nose, so to speak.

There was a lot of hedging and plenty of ifs and ands. The fight of the ages, as it has been called, had everybody guessing because there was no accurate way to determine what Schmeling's years—he approaches 33—might mean to his legs.

There was good reason for wondering about Schmeling's advancing years because only two fighters past 32 ever won the heavyweight title. Robert Fitzsimmons was 34 when he stopped Jim Corbett.

And Jess Willard was 33 when he flattened Jack Johnson under a broiling Havana sun.

DEMPSEY MAGIC FIGURE.

Jack Dempsey still remains the magic name in boxing. His restaurant is the center of attraction for the out-of-town fight fans. He gets the biggest ovation when past champions are introduced from the ring.

It has been more than a decade now since Dempsey was at his peak; it has been 11 years since he made an unsuccessful effort to recapture his title from Gene Tunney at Chicago.

But Dempsey remains after all the years at a peak of public popularity.

There have been only five bona fide million-dollar gates and Dempsey has participated in all of them.

They included his two fights with Tunney and his fights with Carpentier, Firpo and Sharkey.

Boxing may never see a repetition of one of Dempsey's fights in so far as the financial success of it is concerned. The last Tunney fight in Chicago grossed a gate of more than two and a half million dollars. That's a fabulous sum any way you look at it.

Small wonder they still worship at the Dempsey shrine. He was a fighting champion in a golden era of the boxing game. His name, then as now, was the big attraction.

A CURIOUS THING.

The clouds thin and the masses of people begin to crowd into the triple-decked stadium as dusk descends. Mike Jacobs, the promoter for the Twentieth Century Club, who has been performing a great physical feat of keeping one eye on the workmen putting up the ring and the other on the sky, wipes the worried look from his face. He clicks his store-bought teeth where before he had been clicking his tongue because of early showers.

The show must go on. It is curious that a majority of the crowd has come from out of town. New York, with all its teeming population; New York, which, if the people were of a mind to do so, easily could supply a million-dollar gate with no outside help, contributes only a small part of the vast panorama of people. Harlem boosters of Joe Louis make up the larger portion of the fight-going crowd from Manhattan.

New Yorkers seem to prefer either to listen to the account of a big fight via radio or to read about it in the newspapers. It may be that they find it cheaper and derive just as much enjoyment out of the proceedings that way.

The financial angle must supply the answer because it is a well-known fact that native New Yorkers are a curious people.

For instance, if the street department makes an excavation, immediately a huge crowd gathers to watch the work. A steam shovel holds for them a peculiar fascination. They ogle a hoisting crane.

But one of the greatest of all sports spectacles—a heavyweight championship fight—finds them strangely indifferent. They talk a lot about it but they don't go to see it.

Definitely baseball has a stronger appeal. For here in the home of the Yankees already this year there has been a crowd of more than 82,000. Naturally, the big majority of these folks came from New York.

Then, too, it doesn't cost as much to see baseball. It may be they go in for the bargain angle. They not only pay less, but they see at least 18 athletes in action instead of two.

GREAT FOR BUSINESS.

Not since the American Legion convention have so many people from the hinterlands overflowed the sidewalks of New York.

They have come by train, rail, boat, plane and auto. Business naturally is allied with a sporting spectacle of such magnitude. It's a boon for the hotel and restaurant trade, the transportation companies, the merchant trade and, certainly, the night spots. The refreshment companies don't suffer, either.

An estimated $2,000,000 will be spent by the visiting fans while they are here. That's certainly putting the good old American dollar into circulation and causes one to wonder about recessions.

There has been no reflection of recessions in any of the top sporting events in America this year. Patronage at the Rose Bowl game, Kentucky Derby, 500-mile race and all the leading race horse tracks has been exceptionally good. Baseball is having a great year financially.

It's easy to put your finger on the reason for it. The American people are going to see what they want to see and are going to have what they want to have—regardless.

TONY GALENTO TAKES BOW.

Just before the main event went on, the parade of past champions began in the ring. There were Gene Tunney, Jack Sharkey, James Braddock and Jack Dempsey.

Tony Galento, Two-ton Tony, who was sitting in the press row "covering" an angle of the fight for a New York paper, took a bow.

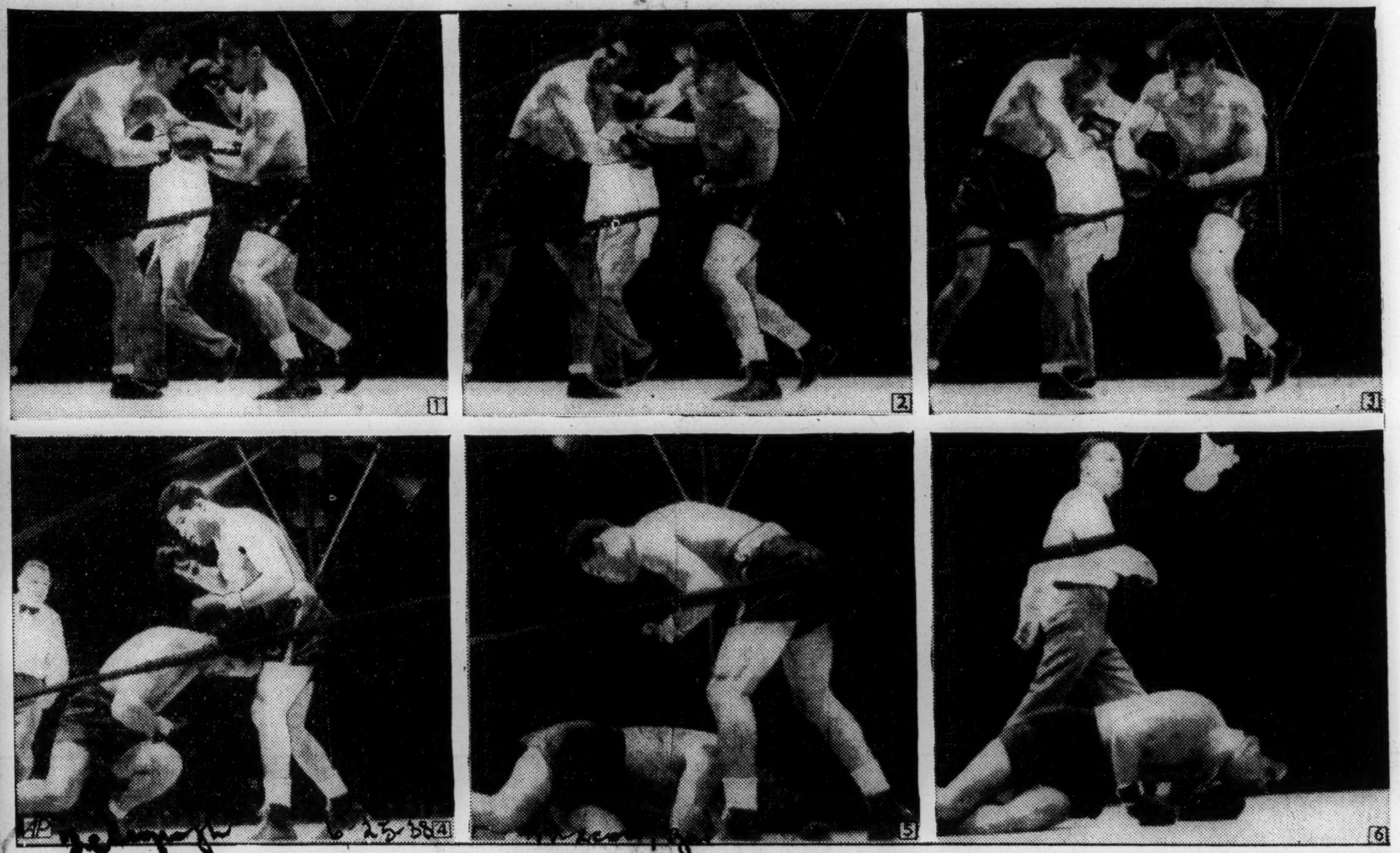
Tommy Farr, British champion, greeted the crowd.

Mayor LaGuardia sat in the press row also. It's a mayor's privilege to sit wherever he pleases.

Robert Taylor was present, but not introduced. The picture shooters kept him busy.

All the preliminaries and introductions ended and the fight went on. Schmeling seemed superbly confident. Louis wore his typical dead pan. Donovan imparted final instructions and the two principals responded to the gong.

Camera Records Smashing Defeat of Schmeling at Hands of Louis



THESE SIX PICTURES RECORD THE SMASHING DEFEAT of Max Schmeling, Germany's "Black Uhlan," at the hands of Joe Louis, America's "Brown Bomber," at Yankee Stadium in New York. (1) Louis, the heavyweight boxing champion, cocks the winning punch. (2) it lands; (3) the champion follows through; (4) the German buckles and (5) falls as (6) the towel is tossed into the ring. Schmeling is at Polyclinic Hospital in New York for an examination.

Sports – 1938 Joe Louis – Max Schmeling – Yankee Stadium, New York, June 22, 1938
(Joseph Louis Barrow)

Say Hitler Fears Loss

Fight May Play Great Part in International Affairs

By WILLIAM N. JONES

NEW YORK

The German government fears the repercussions which may come from a Schmeling defeat by Joe Louis may react with such far reaching effects on the Hitler regime that a special commission, comprising physical educational experts, psychologists, and scientific experts has been sent over to assist the challenger, the AFRO-AMERICAN learned this week.

The AFRO informant, who has just arrived from Germany to attend the fight and spend several weeks in America, says that so grave do certain Nazi officials regard the situation, that the Goebbels propaganda department has already carefully prepared a flood of material to be used to counteract the effect a Louis victory may have on the politics in Central Europe.

Cites State of Mind

On the other hand a victory by Schmeling, it was said, might easily be taken advantage of by Hitler, to precipitate a week-end coup of some kind.

This informant even linked the very recent outburst against the remaining Jews in Berlin and the provinces as an act to forestall any possible political advantage that might be taken of a Joe Louis victory.

He pointed out that the state of mind of the German people who follow Hitler has been built on a physically superiority complex of the German people and the belief that they would be able to dominate the human race in time.

Owens Recalled

The effect of the prowess of Jesse Owens in the Olympics was also cited as a reason why the German propaganda department would have its hands full explaining the victory of the Brown Bomber over the Nordic boxer idolized in Germany as the symbol of physical efficiency.

During the Olympics, the country was plastered with explanations to offset the Owens victories, and the German Olympics Committee played up the boxing victories at that time to show that in the precise field of personal combat the Nordic surpassed.

May Stiffen Fight

Not only in Germany, the AFRO informant says, is the political tension high, but in France and Czechoslovakia, where there is widespread hope

that Louis will win.

Never before in history, it is stated, has a prize fight been likely to play so great a part in world affairs outside of the sporting field, as the Louis-Schmeling bout.

If Joe's thunderbolt right smashes Schmeling Wednesday night, it may well become a blow which may be felt around the world, men who understand the state of affairs in Europe, say.

Bomber Is Undisputed Winner Over German By Slapping Him Down For Count In First Round

By AL MONROE

RINGSIDE, Yankee Stadium, June 24.—Joe Louis, the Brown Bomber, rose to his greatest pugilistic heights, Wednesday night, when he did what thousands thought he couldn't do——he knocked out Max Schmeling, the Black Uhlan of Germany in 2 minutes, 4 seconds of the first round in a scheduled 15-round bout for the World's Heavyweight Championship. Eighty-three thousand fans of all races from every section of the world filled the Yankee stadium to capacity and went wild when the Chicago Golden Gloves fighter used his terrific rights to send the German fighter to the canvas.

Louis, who possesses terrific power in his right hand surprised even himself. He had said repeatedly, in interviews before the fight, that he would knock Schmeling out in the second round. Instead he sent the German to the canvas twice in the first round with terrific rights to the jaw—the first time for a count of four; the second time for the full count as a frenzied gallery lifted the roof.

Louis did not forget the careful training he had received from his pilot, Jack Blackburn, who is considered the greatest trainer in the world.

Schmeling, who was rated by scribes to repeat his victory of two years ago when he clipped the champion on the jaw and sent Louis to the floor in the greatest upset the boxing ring has ever known, did not get a chance to even match the pace of the Bomber.

Louis completely battered his man down with terrific rights to the jaw, never allowing Schmeling to get set. Schmeling got one good blow and after that he saw the birdies In brief, it can easily be said that in that minute and a half Joe Louis hit Schmeling "with everything but the water bucket," thus he avenged the defeat two years ago when he was completely knocked out by Schmeling.

After a day of intermittent showers the crowd began to file into Yankee Stadium as early as four hours before the scheduled bout. At the weighing-in Schmeling was all smiles. He tipped the scales at 193 pounds, while the Bomber, who still retains his world's championship, weighed 198 and three-fourths pounds.

Unlike in previous years, Louis was not cool, calm and collected. He showed extreme signs of nervousness while Schmeling was every bit smiles.

The champion arrived at the Garden a little late and upset the scheduled radio broadcast.

Schmeling was on the job 15 minutes ahead of time but the weighing-in rules and regulation. with all those sound cameras and still cameras and several newspaper men and other hangers-on called for the principals of Wednesday night's contest at the Stadium to be scaled in the presence of each other.

Schmeling was obviously nettled at the delay occasioned by the tardiness of Louis. Joe, on the other hand, seemed his usual sleepy self, though his soft face was carrying several days' growth of stubble. Schmeling was weighed first and promptly, but when Joe got on the scales there was some delay about his weighing. Cameramen were scattered all around the circle out there in the middle of the garden floor, and the "Just one more!" plea was heard and acknowledged by the boxing commission's officials many times.

Joe Louis' next foe will be Max Baer whom he defeated the day the Bomber married Marva in Harlem. The fight is scheduled for September in New York.

"I told you so," said Marva Louis, wife of the world's heavyweight champion, who knocked out Schmeling in two minutes and four seconds of a scheduled 15-round bout at the Yankee Stadium Wednesday night. "My daddy told me that he was fighting this fight not only for me but for his mother and the Race. I am very happy as I know most of you are."

Harlem went wild when news flashed over the radio that the Brown Bomber "had done his stuff." Seventh and Lenox avenues all the way from 110th to 145th streets was the scene of activity as thousands milled around the street. In the crowd were men, women and children from every section of the country.

Every night club, cafe and movie house was packed to capacity and loud noises prevailed as the Louis fans celebrated.

Motorists honked their horns from the hour that the fight ended until the wee hours of morning. There was no trouble . . . it was just a happy throng celebrating Louis' victory.

They were happy because they had been told that Louis could not do what he did He had been knocked out by Schmeling in the twelfth round of a scheduled fifteenth round bout two years ago and the fact that he came back and finished his man in two minutes and four seconds was enough for them to make merry . . . and make merry was what they did.

Chicago's South side resembled a New Year's eve Wednesday night when Joe Louis, the Brown Bomber whose home is 4320 Michigan avenue, knocked out Max Schmeling of Germany in two minutes and four second of the first round.

Every tavern, night club, restaurant and home was a scene of festivities. Along Forty-seventh, Fifty-first, Fifty-fifth, Fifty-eighth, Thirty-fifth . . . there was snake dancing. There was a happy crowd that stopped, shook hands and exchaged greetings with each other. On the lips of all of these persons was "I knew he could do it."

Extra details of police which had been ordered out stood by smilingly as the thousands romped and played up and down the streets. They knew that Joe Louis had won . . . they knew that he lived in Chicago . . . and they knew that Chicagoans like the rest of the citizens throughout the country were jubilant . . . and for that reason that would not molest them.

Joe Has Edge On Max With Weight, Age, Reach, Fists

NEW YORK, June 24—Joe Louis had advantages of height, weight and age over his formidable opponent, Max Schmeling, when the two squared off for the second time here Wednesday night.

With the exception of their weight, which is approximated here, the two lined up as follows:

JOE LOUIS (champion)		MAX SCHMELING (challenger)
24 years old	age	32 years old
200 pounds	weight	193 pounds
6 ft. 1 3-4 in.	height	6 ft 1 in.
76 inches	reach	75 inches
41 inches	chest (normal)	42 inches
44 in.	chest (expanded)	45 in.
16½ inches	neck	17½ inches
34 inches	waist	33 inches
22 inches	thigh	23 inches
15 inches	calf	15 inches
10 inches	ankle	9½ inches
14 inches	biceps	15 inches
12 inches	forearm	13 inches
8 inches	wrist	7 3-4 inches
11 3-4 inches	fist	11¼ inches

Sports – 1938

Joe Louis – Max Schmeling – Yankee Stadium, New York, June 22, 1938
(Joseph Louis Barrow.)

Seconds End Tilt By Tossing Towel

German Goes Down for Counts Three Times in Fight Timed at 2.04

By ALAN GOULD

YANKEE STADIUM, NEW YORK, June 22 (AP)—The Brown Bomber came back tonight—all the way back with an explosion that electrified the fight world and smashed Germany's Max Schmeling into helpless, sprawling figure of defeat in less than one round.

Dusky Joe Louis waited two years to avenge the one and only defeat of his professional career, but then took little more than two minutes to achieve it under the Yankee Stadium's floodlights with a devastating blast that produced the quickest ending in pugilistic history to a world heavyweight championship match.

Telegraph 6-23-38

The 24-year-old Alabama Negro, knocked out in the same ring in 12 rounds by Schmeling in 1936, turned loose an attack of such suddenness and ferocity that the German never had a chance.

Beaten to the first punch by the Bomber's snake-like left, Schmeling was knocked down three times and so badly battered that his handlers threw in the towel in token of defeat as the timekeeper tolled the count of "eight" on the last knockdown.

Macon, Ga.

The finish came after 2 minutes, 4 seconds of the first round as a howling crowd of 80,000 onlookers, thrilled by the Negro's spectacular rush to triumph, witnessed the most sensational heavyweight title finish since Jack Dempsey flattened Luis Angel Firpo at the Polo Grounds in September, 1923.

Dempsey's memorable conquest came after 57 seconds of the second round, a total of only 3 minutes, 57 seconds of whirlwind action.

Schmeling, a picture of confidence beforehand and favored by many to become the first ex-champion in history to regain the heavyweight crown, never had a chance after the bell rang for the first round.

Louis, justifying his own prediction of a short finish, achieved it one round sooner than he expected, with a two-fisted onslaught that left the huge crowd as excited as Schmeling was dizzy after it was all over.

The champion took command on the first exchange, belted Schmeling unmercifully about the head, and quickly had the German in distress. Max was on the verge of going down within the first minute, but covered and hung grimly to the ropes, near his own corner, as he tried desperately to save himself.

Finally forced into the open, Schmeling went down on his side, with a rolling motion, after being clipped with a hard right to the head. He was already so groggy that he took no heed of either the count or warning yells from his own corner. He struggled to his feet, after only three seconds, only to meet another withering blast.

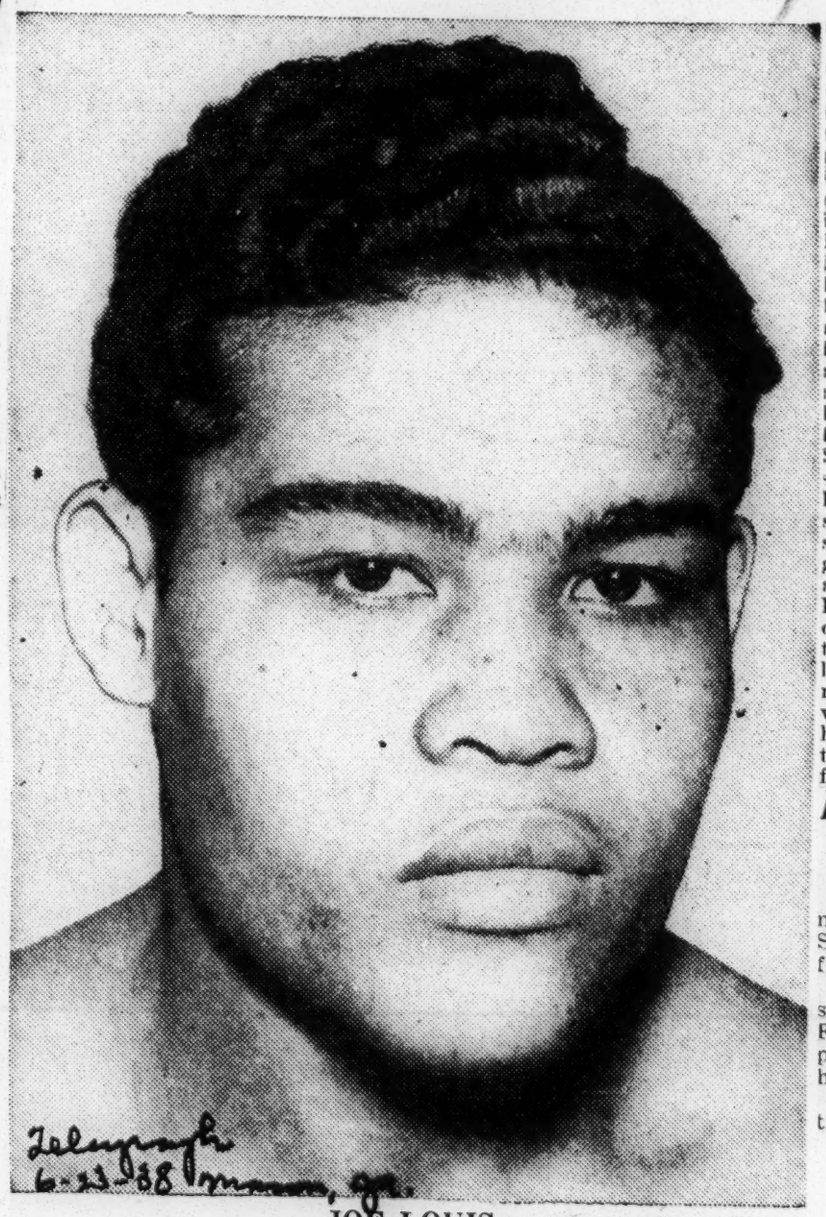
On the second knockdown, Schmeling sprawled to all fours, after Louis fired both hands to his jaw. The German's eyes were glassy, his mouth open, but his courage somehow pulled him back to his feet, after a count of only one.

Referee Arthur Donovan, rushing between the two as he waved Louis aside, grabbed Schmeling's gloves to wipe them on his shirt, then stepped aside. Panther-like, measuring his man, Louis stepped in quickly to deliver the finishing punch. His right shot out, landed heavily on Schmeling's jaw, and the German went down for the last time.

Max rolled over on his side, instinctively trying to regain his feet but there wasn't a chance he could do so. At the count of eight, Max Machon, Schmeling's trainer, tossed the towel into the ring and quickly followed it as he rushed to the aid of the beaten man.

It was thus a technical knockout victory for the champion, but it hardly could have been more devastating or complete.

The Winnah!



JOE LOUIS
The Bomber Bombed

Round by Round

(By PAUL MICKELSON)

Joe Louis-Max Schmeling 6-23-38

Round One:

Referee Donovan in his pre-fight instructions asked the fighters to give the crowd the greatest fight in heavyweight history. He warned the handlers about undue demonstrations on jumping through the ropes to protest. Louis took the offensive and missed two short lefts as Schmeling crouched cautiously. Louis nailed Schmeling against the ropes and smashed Max with rights and vicious lefts. Max shot over a short right that halted Louis' whirlwind drive. Louis smashed over a short hard right that made Max grunt. A hard right staggered Schmeling and Louis piled in as Max leaned against the ropes. A hard right knocked Schmeling down. Louis followed and measured him and Schmeling went down again. Louis smashed Max at will and floored him for a count of three. The stunned, amazed Teuton arose, stretched against the ropes only to go down almost instantly with another hard left and right. But he was up after a count of one, only to be sprawled again with a terrific right to the jaw. As he lay almost in the center of the ring, dazed and half conscious, with the count reaching eight, his handler, Max Machon, threw the towel into the ring and ended the fight. The knockout came in 2:04.

Fight Films Booked For Strand Friday

Commercial Appeal

There'll be quick action on the movies of the Joe Louis-Max Schmeling championship fight, so far as Memphis is concerned.

The pictures are booked for showing at the Strand Theater on Friday, according to B. W. Hirsh, public relations man of the movie house.

6-23-38 Memphis, Tenn.

That's pretty fast going, because the fight is booked for tonight.

Negroes Are Pepped Up Over Louis' Quick Kayo

Hundreds Jump Up and Down and Shake Friends' Hands in Celebration

By FRANK HAWKINS

It was a big night for Macon Negroes.

Sandwiched between the swing rhythms of the Jimmie Lunceford band in Macon auditorium came the news that their idol, Joe Louis, had knocked out Max Schmeling in two minutes and four seconds of the first round.

and jump up and down in their seats convulsively as they help the orchestra beat out the rhythm. Last night they were really "in the groove."

So they celebrated far into the night, at the auditorium and in more private haunts.

Before time for the fight approximately 1,000 persons, many of them Negroes, gathered in front of The Telegraph to hear the blow-by-blow details announced by Jimmy Powell, once a handy lightweight himself.

Dusky maids in evening gowns and gay young bucks in the latest fads dropped their ballroom decorum in the auditorium when the knockout came and danced spontaneous jigs without the music they had paid to hear.

No Disorder Here

They shook hands over and over again and milled about a radio mounted on the auditorium stage to see just what Joe had to say about the fight. Whatever he said, it pleased them mightily.

A goodly sprinkling of white patrons in a reserved section of the balcony also strained forward in their seats to follow the brief progress of the fight.

It was all over so soon that the crowd in front of the paper had hardly had time to shift weight to the other foot.

Except for the uproar from Louis backers there was little confusion and no disorder. The crowd dispersed much quicker than it had gathered.

One of the poorest crowds in three years, few more than 500, gathered in Central City park to see Macon beat Columbia and took news of the fight decorously.

Only 35 or 40 Negroes attended the ball game.

Lunceford Show Good

Jimmie Lunceford, one of the better Negro maestros, and his crew gave a good show at the auditorium, probably more spirited than usual because of the reflected tension from the fight enthusiasts.

There were more than 1,400 paid admissions at the auditorium. All had their money's worth early in the evening, when they got the fight flash.

The Lunceford music also developed the fact that Macon has its share of "jitterbugs," adolescents and even grownups who lapse into a series of spasms in time with the music."

They hang on every note, particularly the high ones from trumpets,

GENERAL HUGH JOHNSON SAYS---

Louis-Schmeling Fight Should Dispel Illusions About Mythical Aryan Race Supremacy But It's Nothing to Weep About or Seek White Hopes

NEW YORK.—Some visions stick in the mind like a midnight landscape suddenly and blindingly revealed by a flash of lightning—to be instantly blotted out in blackness. Yet you recall then more clearly than the same daylight landscape observed for hours.

One minute after the machine-gun rapidity of the Louis-Schmeling shambles began, there was such a flash etching of that poor Nazi, numb against the ropes, eyes bemused, daubers down utterly helpless, mentally absent, pitifully limp. It lasted a split second but it will stick with me always.

After the last Schmeling-Louis fight, Mr. Hitler's propagandists unloaded a lot of silly boasting stuff about its proof of white Aryan supremacy—creating the victory to a mythical race rather than to a very substantial man.

There is no such thing as an Aryan race. There was a Nordic race of tall, blue-eyed, long-headed savages, like the Vikings, but Mr. Schmeling does not belong to it—nor do any of Herr Hitler's people. In the ring Wednesday night Schmeling's tanned body was darker than Joe's. His round Mongoloid head was as different from a Nordic head as Joe's Negroid cabeza. Racially Mr. Hitler's gladiator is something left over on the edge of Europe from the Mongol invasion of Ghengis Khan or the Huns of Attila.

The piteous flash I got of Schmeling, wrecked and out on his feet, was vivid pictorial disproof of this nonsense about Aryan physical supremacy.

The average of white intelligence is above the average of black intelligence probably because the white race is several thousand years further away from jungle savagery. But, for the same reason the average of white physical equipment is lower.

If the black men had an equal opportunity to compete in athletics, there might not be any white champions at all. Certainly there would be fewer on a percentage basis. This is proved in the army whenever sports field and track events are opened to both races on an equal basis—which isn't often.

As officer in charge of athletics in Pershing's punitive expedition, I once conducted an all-sports field day in Mexico. There were three white regiments and two colored ones. As I recall, the Negroes took all events except one second in the 100-yard dash. My enlisted assistant observed—with bad diction, but good sense—"Lieutenant, they're just too damned physical for us." It was obviously true.

The best place to look for a man to lick Joe Louis is in the black and not the white race. In that Chihuahuan wilderness, the Negro troops off duty frequently wore only shorts. There were plenty of bronzed statuesque bodies lithe and powerful as Joe's—and that was among less than 1500. No, there is no Aryan supremacy in gladitorial contest.

It is nothing for us to weep about and seek white hopes. These black boys are Americans—a whole lot more distinctly so than more recently arrived citizens of say, the Schmeling type. There should be just as much pride in their progress and prowess under our system as in the triumph of any other American. For all their misfortunes and shortcomings they are our people—Negroes, yes, but our Negroes.

Prize fighting isn't exactly one of the highest types of human endeavor. It is mostly a contest in brute strength and cruel savagery. A nation should feel no shame because its best bruisers are not brutally stronger or more cruelly savage than the best bruisers of another nation. A nice, well-trained gorilla would make a swell heavyweight champ. He could probably lick six Louises and a dozen Schmelings in a single battle royal. Presumably Herren Hitler and Goebbels would not feel compelled to get out any alibi excusing Aryan supremacy on that.

(Copyright, 1938)

ADOLPH HITLER HEARS OF LOSS BY SHORT WAVE

German 3 A. M. Parties End Quickly With Louis' Knockout.

BERLIN, June 23. (Thursday)—(AP)—All Germany clustered about its short-wave radio sets in the early morning hours was thunder-struck and almost unbelieving at the unexpected news "Unser Maxe" Schmeling failed in his heavyweight comeback try and failed by the knockout route.

Their high hopes of hearing black-browed Schmeling had fought his way back to the heavyweight championship were dashed so suddenly that gay radio parties and cafe gatherings were quickly dampened.

Heavy-lidded Germans, who had stayed up till 3 a. m. for the short-wave broadcast only to hear a 2:04 minute fight end with dramatic dispatch, climbed into bed a saddened lot at Joe Louis' victory.

All over the reich they had clustered in homes, restaurants, and cafes to hear the fight they hoped would bring the world's championship to Germany.

It was said Adolf Hitler at his Bavarian mountain retreat was among those who heard the disheartening news.

The maid at Schmeling's Berlin home was so disappointed by the knockout she said she would not awaken Maxie's movie actress wife, Anny Ondra, who left instructions to be aroused until after the fight.

"I think morning will be time enough to tell her," said the maid who had stayed up in hope of being able to bear her good news.

The Sportsbar, where Schmeling and his cronies have a regularly reserved table, was "like a tomb," a waiter lamented after the radio told the sad story to patrons looking glumly into their beer steins.

Schmeling's German pals said their only comment was an echo of what the German announcer said at the close of his broadcast from the Yankee stadium ringside:

"We sympathize with you, Max although you lost as a fair sportsman.

"We will show you on your return that reports in foreign newspapers that you would be thrown into jail are untrue."

One Word More

By RALPH McGILL.

Joe Louis Gets $320,000

Joe Louis Barrow, son of cotton-picking Alabama parents, received approximately $320,000 for two minutes and forty seconds of ring work in beating Max Schmeling, representing the German nation and its asserted physical and mental superiority.

The German nation had put this fight on a national basis of German against American. That the American won will please all those who think the world's heavyweight championship carries with it national prestige. No one, however, ever wore the royal robes of the ring with as much prestige as John L. Sullivan. He was the world's champion and he went about the land, into barrooms and music halls, offering to fight any man in the place. He was the first and the last of his kind. All others since him have been businessmen and not one, wearing the fistic crown, has gone around offering to prove, free of charge, his right to wear it.

The prize ring is the magic carpet, the Aladdin's lamp of the modern world. No profession produces stories as bizarre. It reached out and took a shambling, Italian giant with rags about his feet and made him a champion with hand-made shoes on his feet and a luxurious car in which to ride. It took an ambitious young hobo and made him rich and famous and the friend of those in the seats of the mighty. Thousands flock to the Jack Dempsey restaurant in New York just to see him and have him scribble his name on a menu. It produced another of its stranger-than-fiction stories in Joe Louis, born on a cotton plantation near West Point, Ga.; uneducated, squeezed by poverty and want, he now earns $320,000 in less than three minutes. He is worth approximately $1,000,000, owns much property, behaves himself and saves his money.

It will be interesting to see if he keeps it. Only Eugene Tunney retired from the ring with money and kept it. Jack Dempsey lost a fortune earned in the ring and then made another in business. Most of the others died in want.

Sports – 1938

Joe Louis – Max Schmeling – Yankee Stadium, New York, June 22, 1938.
(Joseph Louis Barrow.) 6

LOUIS FIERCER THAN DEMPSEY EVER WAS--RICE

Most Savage Attack of Ring Lasted Just 45 Seconds.

By GRANTLAND RICE.

(Copyright, 1938, for The Constitution and North American Newspaper Alliance, Inc.)

YANKEE STADIUM, NEW YORK, June 22.—The big blast went off in less than 45 seconds. With the most savage and sensational attack ever seen in a ring, a brown tornado on a rampage, it took Joe Louis just two minutes and four seconds of the first round to leave Max Schmeling half-conscious and bleeding, with his face in the rosin, as Max Mahon's towel came spinning into the ring at Arthur Donovan's feet.

But it took less than 45 seconds for Louis to close out a million-dollar show in the presence of 30,000 spectators. They paid out more than a million dollars for a minute's thrill. Louis, in place of coming out with his left jab as he had done in all his other fights, tore into Schmeling with both hands, and, before the German knew what had happened, his brains were scrambled and his defense was broken down and shattered by the fiercest fusillade I've ever seen.

Schmeling hit Louis with just one right hand—and this right hand found its target, after he was wavering and reeling and practically helpless. It followed a two-handed salvo that never missed its mark—left and then right—left and then right—a sharpshooter using a six-inch gun.

FIERCER THAN DEMPSEY.

I saw young 24-year-old Jack Dempsey tear into Jess Willard at Toledo and send the 260-pound giant crashing to the floor at the end of 47 seconds. But even Jack Dampsey at Toledo had no such fast, furious, annihilating attack as Louis put on at the Yankee Stadium tonight. Dempsey knocked Willard down eight times in the first round, but Willard still carried the war along two rounds longer. At the end of two minutes in this round, Schmeling couldn't have carried the battle to Baby Leroy. He was a battered and beaten hulk of an athlete, knocked down three times and completely helpless as the Brown Bomber's last right almost drove him through the floor.

LOUIS GAINS REVENGE WITH QUICK KAYO

Acme Telephotos.

SCHMELING FINISHED IN TWO MINUTES, FOUR SECONDS

Schmeling was swept off his feet by the Bomber's unexpected assault after the first five seconds. Louis wasted no time as he jammed twice, tied Schmeling up and then unleashed his double-barreled barrage. Schmeling, looking for a chance to shoot his famous right, suddenly ran into a blasting left hook, and, before he could recover, Louis nailed him with a right hand that left the German hanging on the ropes. The left and the right, breaking with dazzling speed and killing force, had Schmeling helpless at the end of 15 seconds.

There was a startled and half-dazed look in his eyes as he came from the ropes to find Louis again charging him with both hands, first the stunning left and then the smashing right, thrown almost as one punch.

A DIFFERENT LOUIS.

Louis had gone 38 rounds against Schmeling, Pastor and Tommy Farr without landing a solid effective right hand. But he was an entirely different Louis in this second Schmeling war. No one could tell just what was stirring in his soul or brain as he came into action with the same stolid dead pan. There was no expression on his face denoting any desire for revenge, any intention to commit a massacre. But you sensed the new Louis in the first 10 seconds when he followed his stinging left jab with a fast, smothering two-handed assault—an attack that left Schmeling in retreat before 20 seconds had passed.

The German had been fighting 14 years, but he had never stepped in front of any such whirlwind as this. It was something far beyond his Teutonic psychology. Here was the man he had dazed in the second round — knocked down in the fourth, knocked out in the twelfth—after a merciless beating, suddenly beating his brains out in less than two minutes of one-sided action. The lamb had turned into a lion. The garter snake of two years ago was now a king cobra fresh from the jungle. The punching bag of 1936 was full of TNT and nitroglycerine in 1938.

Schmeling never had a chance against a blasting, punishing onslaught that had him hanging on the ropes before he knew war had been declared. He had been utterly and completely overpowered in less than a minute by the same man he had mauled for 12 rounds. Louis opened with a burst of speed and power he had never used before—not even at his peak, when he was blowing the Carneras and Baers out of the road.

SCHMELING IN CONDITION.

What happened? There isn't any doubt that Schmeling was in flawless condition. He came out grinning and confident, with his right hand cocked. He was looking for that open sweep to the Bomber's head as Joe led with his left. But this time—this time—it was all different. For, as Joe led with his left jab, he suddenly came through with a mur-

SCHMELING'S AIDE TOSSES IN TOWEL AT TWO MINUTES

Champion Changes Style To Gain Quick Revenge on German Hope; Three Knockdowns Speed End

NAZI CONTENDER SAYS BLOW LOW

First 'Sock' of Battle Dazed Challenger, Who Wants a Return Match.

Telephoto of Knockout Appears in Page 17

By JACK TROY.

YANKEE STADIUM, NEW YORK, N. Y., June 22.—A new Joe Louis, no longer the Brown Panther on a prowl, but a savage Tiger leaping to the kill, knocked out Max Schmeling, of Germany, in two minutes and four seconds of the first round tonight. The end came with startling suddenness. Louis left his corner cocked to fight. He took the offensive immediately, throwing a paralyzing right hook to the kidney. Schmeling seemed unable to respond after that. He landed only one punch, a right to the head. It didn't seem to bother Louis.

The defending world's heavyweight champion kept crowding Schmeling and maneuvered the Black Uhlan against the ropes. He threw rights and lefts that found their mark on Schmeling's head and body.

Machine-Gun Blows.

Schmeling, dazed, leaned over the ropes, trying to twist his head out of the way of the machine-gun rights and lefts which became deadlier every second.

He struck like an Alabama tornado.

Referee Arthur Donovan started a count as Schmeling lay helpless on the ropes. The count went to five. Then Schmeling moved away from the ropes and Louis popped him with rights and lefts, dropping him with a left hook and a right cross.

A towel was thrown in from Schmeling's corner, but Donovan didn't see it. Schmeling was up at the count of three.

Louis, punching savagely and deadly, then dropped him for good with a right. The towel was thrown in again as Donovan started his count.

"Dead Pan" Louis.

All through that dramatic two minutes and four seconds in which he looked every inch a champion, the face of Joe Louis never changed expression. His face was a dead pan, a sort of death mask.

When Schmeling first entered the ring, he looked, for all his years, to be one of the finest-conditioned athletes in the world. He seemed at a physical peak and fairly radiated confidence.

Louis was a perfect example of concentration. He never let Schmeling get away from him. The towel was thrown in after the final knockdown because Schmeling's seconds feared he might be killed.

Schmeling said he thought the blow was low, but didn't criticize Louis, saying he thought the champion didn't mean to hit low. He said he would like to fight Louis again.

But Louis' new style of fighting had proved sudden death for the hopes of Max Schmeling, who went the way of all ex-champions who have tried to regain the title.

It was the quickest knockout on record in a championship fight. Louis took command at the start. No longer the shuffling negro boy from the cotton fields of Alabama, he was transformed into an energized tiger stalking his prey and not caring to take very much time about it.

Louis did not, however, throw caution to the winds. He did not leave himself open. But he simply crowded in and started firing away.

Schmeling never had a chance after that first right hook hit him. And it appeared Louis' new tactics took the Black Uhlan so much by surprise he never had time to think.

ONE-PUNCH REVENGE.

It will be recalled that Schmeling changed the complexion of their fight two years ago with one punch. And Louis amply gained revenge tonight by doing the same thing.

Immediately after Louis came out and started carrying the fight, the crowd around the ringside and all through the huge stadium immediately sensed he was out to finish Schmeling quickly.

His supporters, remembering the last fight, were afraid he might leave himself open to the German's blasting right. There were scattered yells—"Lookout, Joe, watch out, Joe," but the advice was wasted. Schmeling was the one who needed a friendly tip and quickly.

Everything happened with such startling suddenness that many of those gathered around the ringside had varied accounts. Some thought there was no count. Some thought there was some count but were not sure how much.

CAME LIKE LIGHTNING.

It was much as if lightning had struck the ring in the middle of the great stadium.

Not many thought Louis would come out and fire away at Schmeling as he did.

He had not looked very good in training and only on the final day of his workouts had he shown his supporters some really encouraging things. He slaughtered his spar mates.

It was the same sort of fight he fought tonight.

He was the Brown Bomber for fair, and at last has satisfied even his most bitter critics that he deserves to wear the heavyweight crown.

Until tonight, his knockout at the hands of Schmeling stood as a decidedly black mark on his record.

A NEW LOUIS.

But the new Louis, a devastating Louis, who showed a blasting punch in either hand and a willingness to step in and battle toe-to-toe, is every inch a champion.

Part of the confusion as to just exactly what happened may be explained by the fact that when Louis had Schmeling on the ropes everyone leaped up. Not many had a very clear view of what was going on.

And, of course the end came very quickly. For this night, anyway, Schmeling looked much too slow for Louis, who was transformed from a machine into a savage, fighting ferocious human being. It is a fight which will long be remembered by the more than 75,000 who witnessed it.

Rapid-fire drama was enacted under the glaring lights of the stadium ring.

Promoter Mike Jacobs said the fight marked the return of the million-dollar gate—the first bona fide million-dollar gate since the fighting days of Jack Dempsey.